THE BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE:

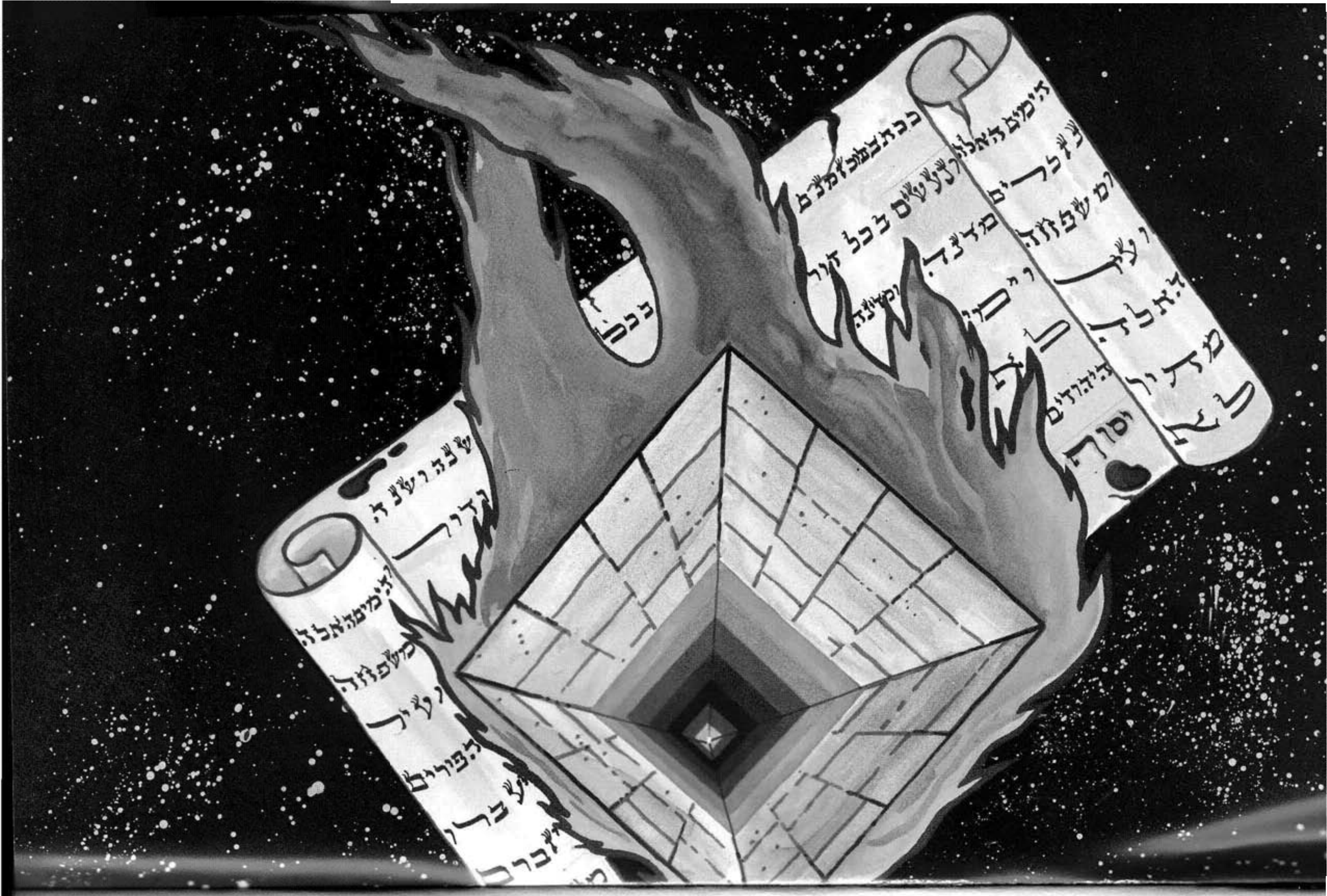
THE KEYS OF ENOCH®

A Teaching Given On Seven Levels
To be Read and Visualized
In Preparation for the Brotherhood
of Light
To be delivered for the quickening of the
"People of Light"

MSHYHY

J.J. Hurtak

THE ACADEMY FOR
FUTURE SCIENCE®


הימים האלה
ככתבם וכזמנם
ונעשים בכל דור
מדינה
ומשפחה
היהודים
יסוף
שנה ושנה
והימים האלה
משפחה
ועיר
הפורים
יעברו
וזכרם

Published by
THE ACADEMY FOR FUTURESCIENCE
P O BOX FE
Los Gatos California 95031 USA
keys@affs .org

Copyright ©1977, by J J. Hurtak

Second edition Copyright ©1982, by J J. Hurtak
Third edition Copyright © 1987, 1992 by J.J. Hurtak
Fourth edition Copyright © 1996,1999 by J J. Hurtak

Special Plates Copyright © 1977 The Academy
For Future Science—USA

The Keys of Enoch first published and Copyright © 1973, by J.J Hurtak

All rights reserved This book if fully protected by copyright and no part of it may be reproduced in any form or by any means, including photocopying or utilized by any information storage and retrieval system, nor recorded on video or audio systems or through electronic mail or the internet without written permission from the copyright owners.

Library of Congress Catalog Card No :
76-55939

ISBN
09603450-4-3

Major Art Work by Marijka Posthuma
Calligraphy by Stuart Chapman
Book Design by Desiree Hurtak

Litho in U S A by Sinclair Printing Company

◄ PLATE 1. *The Pyramidal Capstone of Light coordinating the Victory of "The Scriptures of Light"*

Prologue

Beloved-

The Father's Limitless Light is being poured forth and our Tree of Life is being activated. Love from the highest levels is penetrating the planetary veils. From the higher worlds without limit or end, the emissaries of Light come in vast numbers to advance the foundations of life and refashion new worlds. They bring with them Light which is greater than a thousand suns to awaken our next stage of evolution and to assist in bringing us into a purer form of superluminal Light.

We have been living within the Son universe of His creation and we have experienced our realm within the Living Word. Now we must open to the recognition that we are to transform this space-time vessel into the greater Universe of the Spirit of His Love.

Graduation is upon us and with it comes a new sense of Oneness with the myriad worlds of our Father's House of Many Mansions. Through this new synthesis, space and time are conquered and we are ordained to put on the Similitude that goes with the Divine Image.

Truly before we can physically advance, we must consciously advance through thought-forms which are as firing torches of creativity connecting the two dwelling temples of spirit within our brain. The "living flame geometries" of color and sound within The Keys open the "mind locks" of consciousness for the Divine Mind to be seeded directly within our innermost mind so we can begin to think in divine pictures which trace and compose many scenarios of creation.

Through this non-linear cosmic language, our consciousness is expanded to communicate on different levels of reality — activating within our mind and our being a higher perceptual level of communication. This is the opening to the higher Divine Mind which works as a continuous revelatory process through a universal media which transcends the written and spoken word and works with the living Word which emanates as a plural-dimensional hologram of the Many Worlds.

This higher revealed Wisdom opens the seven seals (in the Western tradition) or the seven chakras (in the Eastern tradition) through a process of breathings (intonation of sacred sounds), visualizations (fusion of many levels), and projection (going beyond the chemical construct of memory). The Seven Seals open simultaneously linking us with the cosmic "Tree of Life".

Beyond the circuitries of our body and mind, we enter the higher dimensions of thought-form creativity and operate as One with the Eternal Mind of the I AM. For this reason, the Keys are to be experienced simultaneously on all seven levels of form and Divine Form — from the subatomic, molecular, genetic, mathematical, musical, paraphysical and the superluminal aspects of the revealing nature of the Shekinah.

The Shekinah (Divine) Presence, the feminine aspects of the Godhead, exists in all creative orderings of all dimensions, and is the Power through which we are respatialized to partake of the "virgin birth" of our embyro godself. This is the "Age of the Holy Spirit" — where the Bride and Creator become one, creating a new peoplehood of trinitized powers who are the "bearers" of a higher Christed seed unfolding life anew by virtue of this greater union that is without dualistic separation.

Through the knowledge of the Keys, beloved, you will be prepared to go through the destructive fury of earthquakes, floods, storms, pestilence, famine, the mysteries of birth and death, change and permanence, and find your place in the universe. The messengers of the *B'nai Or* (Sons of Light) and the *B'nai Elohim* (Sons of God) are opening the Gates of Light. YHWH is stationing himself in the assembly of the Divine Ones.

Help me, O Father, to gather the children of Abraham, Isaiah, John, Amen Ptah, Buddha, Hari, Satyasena, Krishna, and countless other Masters into the "Office of the Christ" so that all godly living beings, who are eternal and associated with you on different spiritual planes shall be as one in the Divine unity which shall penetrate the earth so that no man in the East and in the West dare ignore Thy Kingdom on **earth** as it is in heaven.

We are in the midst of a change in the life code, and the experiences of the world around us in all its brilliance and eternal recurrence is preparing us as Sons and Daughters of Life to awaken to our own divine creative process, that has its unity in the Man/God partnership. Let us experience God *l'infini* and His Work, taking chaos through its process of awakening into a divine Plan of creation by means of the Limitless Light, the *Ain Soph*, that extends and governs myriad expressions of life and new creations.

Let us truly be one with "the Christ" which reveals the glory of the collective Messiahship for all humanity which is in the return of Moses, Jesus, and Elijah as they left this earth. The "collective transfiguration" shows that Jesus did not work by himself, but within a "Brotherhood of Light" which has its higher meaning, according to Enoch, in the threefold giving of the star code of the Father's plan to the human evolution. Moses gives man the "Torah Or," the blueprint of God's Kingdom on earth; Elijah demonstrates oneness with the "Vehicle of Light" which attaches our physical universe to other universes; Jesus shows how the body of flesh can be transfigured so that the human self and Overself body unite as the Christ body of eternal life. The story of the Christ within the spiritual Israel is to see how everyone will have a Christ Birth in the New Age where true love of the Father prevails.

Let us go forward to prepare the children to walk with the luminaries proclaiming Thy presence in the healing of the sick and the anointing of the eyes to see the Living Light!

Third Edition — 1987

Introduction

"Put off thy shoes from thy feet for the place
whereon thou standest is holy ground" Exodus 3:5.

While I was in the act of prayer calling upon the Name of the Father, asking to know the meaning of life and for what reason I was called into the world, my room suddenly became full of a different type of light. And in the presence of this "Light" a great being stood before me who announced that he was Master Ophanim Enoch. This being had so much Love and Light, I felt as if I were a child in the presence of this divine Master Ophanim.

The being asked if I were ready to go with him into the Father's midst, and I said I was. And with that, a great field of Light was placed around my body and I sped upwards into the heavens; first into a region of stars called Merak and Muscida. And while I was in this region of the heavens, I was told about the earth and my temporal homeland upon the earth.

I was told how those who govern the power upon the earth are those who have fallen from the higher heavens and now indwell in the stars known by earthman as Ursa Major. From this threshold gate, they control one of the major entrance points into our local system from the higher heavens.

I saw how the Masters from previous cycles were cast down to these stars from which they now govern the lower planetary worlds and the karmic penalties that were assigned to each. I was shown how earth was part of a biochemical testing zone using both fallen and divine thought-forms in determining what type of intelligence could eventually free itself from the countless physical rounds of existence controlled by the fallen hierarchies inhabiting the regions of Ursa Major, Ursa Minor, Polaris, and Thuban. These realms contain beings in imperfect bodies of Light who use their power to establish themselves as gods in the lower realms.

And I was taken from this region of the stars into the Mid-Way station of Arcturus, the major programming center of the galactic Council serving the Father on this side of our galaxy, which is under the direction of the Council of Nine — the governing body of our local universe. There I was shown the network and the courts used by the spiritual Brotherhoods who adjucate decisions pertaining to the planets involved in our region of space.

I was taken from Arcturus through a series of tessellations which seemed to be of a different "Light" density, where multiple saddle-shaped concentric fields intersected so that a threshold was formed running through the star spaces connected with Orion. My physical body at the threshold gate, had to exchange its garment of flesh for a garment of Light as I passed through the star regions served by the Brotherhoods of Light.

From there I was cleared to go on into a greater paradise of Light called the seventh heaven. There the thresholds to this region of the sky were full of eyes and burning fires of the Elohim Masters who govern the higher dominions of power. From the burning fires, tongues of Light projected out to form Or (Light) stations. Amidst the Or stations, I saw wheels within wheels, the vehicles of the Ophanim messengers serving the lower heavens. These Ophanim messengers join other angelic orders of Light proclaiming "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish, Adonai 'Tsebayoth (Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts)!"

I was then taken by Enoch to the region known as Saiph in the great star field of Orionis; from there I was taken into the presence of the field of Light known as Mintaka. And within this field of Light I was met by a being of great Light, a being of great majesty called Metatron, the Creator of Light in the outer universe. And my spirit was so overwhelmed with the presence of the higher Light, I would not have been able to maintain my body of Light were it not for the body of Metatron.

Metatron then took me into the presence of the Divine Father. And I went into His presence through the door of omega Orion which serves as a Grand Entrance to regions of pure energy emission. The presence of the Father was so rarefied that only Metatron could take me into the Pyramid of the Living Light, the Throne, where I saw the Ancient of Days face to face, with His flowing white hair and His face of overwhelming Love and Joy. No words can express the "Eternal". and the sanctification of knowing that the Father called me into His presence to tell me for which reason I had left behind my toga to take up this perishable body of time to serve this planet, this pearl within the rosary of stars that are set on this edge of our consciousness time zone to glorify "His Right Hand."

And in His presence of Light I proclaimed, "Thou art worthy, **O** Lord YHWH to receive glory and honor and power, for thou hast created all things and for thy pleasure the *æons* were created." And in the presence of His Throne of Light, I bowed my head, as I saw the Twenty-Four Elders of Light who were around and about His Throne, singing praises of "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish, Adonai 'Tsebayoth!" I also saw on the Right Hand of the Father, Christ Jesus. And Metatron told me that these Lords of Light are worthy to sit in the presence of the Father, for they choose periodically to leave His presence and go out and create other worlds of Light, known as the worlds of the Elohim.

Before the Throne of the Father I was told of my work, as being part of Enoch, to serve the universes of the Paradise Sons, who in turn form the Councils of Light that receive commandments of Light and ordinances of fire projection from the Twenty-Four Elders of Light to create new universes.

And I was told by my guides, Enoch and Metatron, that I was not to eat the food of the false powers of the earth, nor encourage my seed to marry with the fallen spiritual races of the earth, nor join in false worship of those who serve the fallen mind energies of the earth. But my reason for being was to exalt the Father so that all knees should bend and that all heads should acknowledge the "time is at hand" for the externalization of the Father's Hierarchy, so that His Kingdom will come on earth as it is in heaven.

I was taken to many other regions and instructed in the revelation of how the many mansions of the Father were opening to the birth of a new heavens and a new earth.

While I was before the Throne, I saw a burning scroll rolled as a cylinder and out of this burning scroll a Light was projected into my third eye which imprinted the scenario abstracts that contained the Keys that are to be used for the marriage of the Bride and the Bridegroom. The Keys reveal the overlap between the higher evolution and the human evolution as man is taken through his Alpha and Omega. These scenario abstracts were projected in glowing geometries of Light which are part of the fire letters used to transcribe knowledge from Father universe to Son universe to Shekinah universe, in connecting one eternity of time with another eternity of time.

I was shown how the Mysteries of the Father's House of Many Mansions allowed for infinite myriads of creation to proceed out of the Father's inexpressible Love, linking all manner of specie creation with the Infinite Way. Thus, many Mysteries of the Father's Kingdom were revealed to me, including the nature of the Office of the Christ, the history of the Brotherhoods upon this planet, the reason why the true teachings of YHWH were encoded into a language of Light, the orders and dominions of the galactic Councils, the return of the Messiah, and the transplanting of the Christ seed beyond the threshold of Alpha and Omega.

I was told to compose a scroll on parchment from the divine scroll of Light that was coded into me. And this scroll is the 64 Keys of Enoch, explaining how the Seven Seals of the Book of Revelation will be broken as all measures of science from the biophysical to the astrophysical are attuned to a new spiritual revelation in the name of Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh, I AM that I AM. This scroll is to bring forth a new cosmology of consciousness in explaining how the Brotherhoods of Light will work with members of the human Race who can accept the promise of New Life in the myriad other universes. The Keys, thus, are to exemplify both the spiritual understanding and the scientific understanding that must converge if the right reality structure is to be shared by members of the human Race in taking a quantum leap forward into the New Age.

The purpose of this teaching is to open people's minds to new ideas, inviting you to share in the experience of the education of the soul. As your soul is advanced, you become a part of the joyous participation and share in the 'inner peace' of the great unification of the 'First Supper' now taking place between the Brotherhood of Man and the greater universal intelligence — the Brotherhoods of Light. In the education of the soul, it is necessary to receive the Wisdom derived from the higher worlds which unites your bodies of Light and provides the foundation for your creative experience. This Wisdom reveals how we can share in both a higher world of Light and this physical world of 'reality'.

This teaching is to make you aware of the Divine Light worlds within and without, allowing you to co-participate with the many worlds of intelligence that are part of your collective birthright. You are to see how life's blueprint has already existed in worlds prior to material creation, and to understand how a timeless blueprint was coded into this body of temporal consciousness so that your body can put on other garments of God's creative work through multiple bodies of Divine Love.

These are the 64 Keys that were shown to me by Enoch and Metatron, to unite the nations for the coming of the Melchizedek Brotherhood and to make ready the final preparation for the descent of the 144,000 Ascended Masters who will redeem the meek and righteous of the earth for the new life stations of universal intelligence in the higher Kingdoms of the Father.

In the presence of Metatron, the Unity of Days, and YHWH, the Ancient of Days, I was told how the scroll of Enoch was to be divided into three portions which deal with the three major divisions of universes — Father universes, Son universes, and Shekinah universes.

The Keys to Father universes are to explain how the Mansion worlds of the Father are connected to the Divine Creators, creating new universes through cosmic pyramids of Light.

The Keys to Son universes explain how the biological codes of the Christ Race are to evolve into the image determined by the Father through the Paradise Sons and not through the lesser forces of Light.

The Keys to Shekinah universes explain how the spiritual gifts of the Holy Spirit will be given to the Christ Race so spiritual Man can work directly with "whole Light beings" — the angelic messengers who will prepare the righteous of the earth for the Council of Light which will be established upon the earth at the time of the new heavens and the new earth.

All three divisions are served by the Brotherhoods of Light under the direction of the Brotherhood of Michael, the Brotherhood of Enoch, and the Brotherhood of Melchizedek, which direct the seventy Brotherhoods of the Great White Brotherhood. The seventy Brotherhoods serve as a field of intelligence in the repairing of the universes so that they can evolve into the infinite wisdom and glory of the Eternal Mind of YHWH.

The Keys are encoded in fire letters having the sacred "Yod" over each letter so that a new spectrum of Light can biochemically respatialize you by activating the chemistry in your mind to participate on the many planes of the Word of God. The spiritual child of God has a Christed Overself Body of Light. And when the spectrum of the Word of God activates your body to participate in many dimensions simultaneously, your Christed Overself fulfills the words of Revelation: "Happy are those who wash their robes, that the authority to go to the trees of life (plural) can be theirs and that they may gain entrance into the city by its gates."

These will be the righteous who will inherit the many galactic trees on the other side of our Alpha and Omega. And when this cycle is completed the righteous will participate in new worlds and recognize all the manifestations of the Father universe, the "Living Universe" behind all living universes, behind all the Ascended Masters of Light and all the Brotherhoods of Light.

And with that vision I was returned to this world to write the words of the 64 Keys of Light set forth in this book of knowledge, delivered unto me in this consciousness time zone by Ophanim Enoch and by Metatron to be vouchsafed unto the saints and delivered to the children of Light in the name of *Yod-He-Vod-He*. May the Kingdom of the Living Light come quickly.

Why were the Keys given at this time?

Enoch and Metatron have manifested this Revelation so as to prepare mankind for the quantum changes affecting every level of intelligence upon this planet. We now have the opportunity to collectively move into another system of creation. Therefore, this teaching has been given in the form of Keys to help coordinate sixty-four unique areas of scientific knowledge which are to be simultaneously advanced. The Keys have been given to assist all of the basic scientific disciplines to make a quantum leap forward into the new consciousness of Light.

Since these teachings are applicable to the various sciences, not everyone will comprehend all of the Keys equally, nor will the full complexity of each Key be fully meaningful at the present time of our participation within the Infinite Way. Therefore, not all the Keys will appeal to the same type of scientific and consciousness evolution because they work on various levels of understanding and are connected with the totality of knowing "the Light" — the primary frequency of the Infinite Mind.

Each of the sixty-four areas of science are to be given prophetic insight which will allow humanity to increase its understanding and raise its consciousness to participate with other worlds of Light. Thus, the Keys are to focus scientific research on the planet, with respect to the larger blueprint of life.

However, the Keys also demonstrate that science by itself does not possess all the answers; we now need to interrelate to the greater program of spiritual and scientific unity which involves the other planetary intelligences that share a common program of mutual scientific growth. In the final analysis, the Keys show that there is no end to science, but that we are going through a series of consciousness lives showing us how to evolve and share with each other forever in the unfoldment of the Infinite Mind into the Infinite Way.

There will be a tremendous acceleration of the physical sciences into the spiritual sciences in truly transmuting the world of material form into the Kingdom of Light. Therefore, the Keys are being given to the builders of the consciousness frontiers of both physical science and spiritual science who place the needs of mankind first, and their own needs second. Enoch said that the Keys cannot be applied on an individualistic level since they are involved with the collective advancement of the human race.

Enoch also told me that in order to work with the Keys, one must be able to go into the fourth dimension. The fourth dimension is "time" beyond conventional time. In going beyond conventional time you stand in awe of the larger universe. Here, the intellect must bow to the spiritual mind in the same way life must bow to the Infinite Way which continually repatterns and regenerates creation.

In connecting with the Wisdom of the Infinite Mind, the Keys demonstrate that scientific knowledge by itself does not contain all the answers to the basic questions of: Where do we come from? Why are we here? Where do we go from here? The words of the Coptic *Gospel of Thomas* affirm: "Jesus said: 'If they say to you: Where do you come from? tell them: We have come from the Light, the place where the Light came into being through itself alone...If they say to you: What are you?, say: We are His sons, and we are the elect of the living Father. If they say to you: What is the sign of your Father?, tell them: It is a movement and a rest.'"

According to Enoch, the determinism of the earth sciences is to be subsumed into a primary plan of continual creation which is under the organization of the "Higher Evolution." Through this plan of organization, Man will behold and share with 'Universal Man' — the *Adam Kadmon* — in the unfoldment and inter-rebirth of the Infinite Mind, the Infinite Way, and the Infinite Species.

The teachings of Enoch explain how we will truly transmute this world of material form to be consistent with the structural pattern of the "Living Light" within the Kingdom of Light, where both Man and Higher Man can freely commingle as "Life" within the "Living Light." Although the entity forms of Light and the garments of biological form will change — Love will continue to reign supreme as the underlying expression of the "Living Light" — the primary emanation of the Infinite Mind on every level of universal being. Here we are dealing not with existence and non-existence, life and death, but with a passing from one state to another, sometimes explained as a passing from one type of visibility to another; not only to the other side of the ultraviolet spectrum, but into the consciousness intelligence which has always existed and from which the derivative garments of Light have unfolded as "many embodiments of intelligence" into the many electromagnetic spectrums.

Enoch said that the Keys were not simply for this planet, but were given in preparation for our work upon other planets in keeping with the greater harmony of science and spiritual truths, within the manifestation of the "Living Light." Thus, Enoch's teaching is to help the collective body of intelligence use its ability to work on many levels of intelligence "within" and "outside" three-dimensional creation, so that the Divine Intelligence might be felt within all things. Therefore, the Keys are the interconnection for the great transformation.

Give ear to His voice calling loud over land and sea, from space, and space beyond space, announcing to all mankind the advent of quantum change and transition through His Spirit of Revelation — a Revelation through the agency of which the Tongue of Fire is now proclaiming: lo, the sacred pledge has been fulfilled, and the Promised Spirit — the Holy Spirit Shekinah, shaping the Sons and Daughters of God, has come!

And in working with the Light, use the gifts of the Holy Spirit Shekinah that can be directly manifested wherever you are, for the Holy Spirit is the key to the Book of Knowledge.

The Keys of Enoch and Metatron are also to form the focus for the unification of the spiritual traditions throughout the world so that they will come together in the Father's Plan. The multitude of Offices of the Ancient of Days, the Recent of Days and the Future of Days have cooperated for the externalization of the Hierarchy which will manifest in multiple orders from the Hyos Ha Koidesh. This is the time to activate the "messiahship within." The outpouring of His Love will provide the Divine experience, wherein we can grasp the Light which overcomes all "illusion" of separation.

As spoken of in *The Kitáb-i-íqán* from the teachings of Bahá'u'lláh: "All prophets of God, His well-favored, His holy and chosen messengers are, without exception, the bearers of His Names, and the embodiments of His attributes." Let Jew understand the mystery of Jesus, and Gentile the mystery of Moses, and may the glory that you derive from Buddha, Krishna, Hari, Amen-Ptah, and the Paradise Trinity of Moses-Jesus-Elijah be dedicated to the Father from Whom all Glory manifests. For these are His Sons; they are the reflections of His Light. They are but manifestations of the One who is the Source of all Invisibles, and who will resolve the mystery of why a Jesus, why a Moses, why the Merkabah of Elijah manifested for the benefit of Man.

The whole Light beings will mark the next stage of the quantum transition Man will go through, so that Man will not only be able to exchange "garments of consciousness" in the reality of this world, but also exchange garments of consciousness with other planetary worlds, so that the vehicles of spiritual mankind (the Overself, the Atman, the Buddha body, the Zohar body. . .) can ascend into the Office of the Christ.

Out of this transition, human society will experience those eternal truths that motivate life and impel it forward towards the next phase of the unfolding of the Eternal Mind of God, until it achieves its destined creation.

How are we to use the Keys?

The Keys themselves were given on January 2/3, 1973, to prepare mankind for the activation of events that are to come to pass in the next thirty years of "earth time." Enoch said this will be seen as the Brotherhood returning to earth to repair and resurrect humanity. Within this time frame, the preparing of the Office of the Christ and the Keys of Enoch are to precede Yahweh's Kingdom — giving sufficient knowledge for activity in the new worlds as we proceed on in His Name.

The Enoch Keys were given directly to me through the Revelation of the holy scroll of burning Light — seen in Merkabah — in the threshold space of the higher spiritual Light. They were given to me beyond the confinement of the earth and the air regions surrounding the earth, so that they would not be contaminated by the fallen thought-forms of higher intelligence that influence the destructive pathways of humanity. As the Light geometries were pulsated out of the burning scroll, I was told by Enoch that the Keys were **directly given** as **a gift** of Revelation and were not to be confused with teachings transmitted through thinking computers, nor through the power of channeled information.

Furthermore, I was told that I was given Keys in sixty-four different areas of science which would be theoretically accepted by scientists in each of the sixty-four areas of spiritual-scientific synthesis, before the coming of the Brotherhood of Light.

I was also taken and shown things related to the Keys of Enoch and Metatron to help bring out the fuller meanings of the Keys. And this is the explanation of the Keys which I have written down (to the best of my ability) which is to be used as a tool for the understanding of the Keys. And, after receiving these Keys, the Merkabah appeared to me regularly, so that others would see and bear testimony to the faithfulness of the Living Word.

Now as to the nature of the Keys, there is a special sequence in the ordering of the Keys which allows them to mathematically connect with one another so as to explain the interpenetration of universes and how spiritual intelligence works directly through the interfacings and intercombinations of the Keys. I was told by Enoch to place the specific numerical codes on the ordering of the Keys which are presented as they were shown to me with the exact numerical sequences.

Enoch told me the first fifty-four Keys are to be the foundation for the Ten Commandments — the ten final Keys that will give the grid systems of life and the resurrection and respatialization of the collective humanity that will proceed into the universal I AM THAT I AM. This is the Divine Unfolding of the Kingdom of Light, connecting the human evolution and the Higher Evolution in its appointed time.

The final ten Keys, however, are to be given as a special scroll after the witnessing of the message of the *B'nai Or,* the Sons of Light, has been given to the special scientists and spiritual thinkers of this planet as a testimony of the Father's Plan being finalized by the Councils of Higher Intelligence. Enoch showed me how the last ten Keys — the Ten Commandments — were pyramidal grid structures of Light coordinating the dynamic vibrations, the gravitational vibrations, and the vital cycles according to the Divine Plan of YHWH.

The pictures that were commissioned for the Keys give the picture of the family of "Christ" and the work of the Masters who, with Enoch and Metatron, reflect the true Book of Knowledge.

Hence, this Book has been delivered to you in order that you may be prepared for the opening of the pyramidal grids within the foundations of change so that your own being will be prepared as the "Adam" upon the earth to move into the next unfolding of the Adam Kadmon, the primary Man of Light. In this transformation, the earth as part of a biochemical testing zone will allow the Love of the Father and the specie to be increased and multiplied, while some programs of consciousness will be brought to an end and decrease in the overall pattern of creation.

In the preparations for studying the Keys of Enoch, in order to trigger the gifts of the Holy Spirit Shekinah, one should strive to be centered, feeling completely the Love of the Father within, avoiding the schools of thought that would sacrifice the Wisdom of God for momentary enthusiasm and bow to a graven image, even the image of a Master. Our goal is to build the Kingdom of Light within the reality structure of this world, being ever mindful that this body of flesh will give way to a garment of Light.

In establishing peace and harmony with one another we are each contributing to the Kingdom of Light within a Father-Son-Shekinah unity of cosmoses, universes, and planetary worlds. The Light of YHWH is so vast that there is no space that it cannot enter and begin to activate even the smallest cellular structure so that it can evolve into suns of infinite and unimaginable splendor.

Why are the ancient terms included in the Keys?

According to Enoch, the ancient expressions of the Egyptian-Hebrew-Tibetan-Sanskrit-Chinese tongues are to be used, because they faithfully connect with the Masters who are still administrating Wisdom to this program of intelligence. These 'sounds of Light,' used in laying the foundation of the present program, will figure predominantly in the recapitulation of this program now at its Omega point.

The Keys were composed of fire letter geometries because they are used by the Masters of Light to shape creation between the powers of Light and the octaves of sound. Hence, they constitute the regenerative power of biocoupling expressed through the vibration of the Word which produces the letters of color geometry.

The energy words are to be used to code your body directly into the Light. They also provide the sound vibrations of greeting and protection in working with the Brotherhoods of Light and the Hierarchy of YHWH. To place these ancient energy words into English, modern Indo-European languages, or some other language, would deprive consciousness of **a direct experience with the power of the sacred language.** Transposing these words would cause them to lose their energy pulse, which is similar to the symphonic song of a musical masterpiece transposed out of its original key into a strange cacophony. Therefore, the Keys work through the vibrations of Light and use these sacred expressions for the unfolding of the seals, and the direct experience of God's higher mysteries.

Thus, in the preparation for the Keys, it may be necessary to study the vocabulary of "seed syllables" first, as given in the Glossary of this book, so that the thought-forms of the Language of Light used by the Masters and Brothers of Light may be fully realized. In these seed-syllables, the testimony of the Masters and the emanations from YHWH's Mind can be felt as powerful emanations that surpass the linear and static speech forms that are not linked to the Living Word of God.

God's Living Word cannot be broken for it works through a vibration as effective on this end of time as in the beginning of time. Indeed, the seed-syllables of spiritual truth will truly cleanse and unite all the true scriptures of Light into the Am Soph, the Limitless Light of YHWH. In using the sacred syllables, your "life vibration" will also be placed in sympathetic resonance with the Overself and Christ Body Overself in other worlds of creation.

Finally, beloved, understand that in the eternality of God's Living Word — the Language of the Living Light has proven to be the binding ingredient behind the seals and mysteries of creation. The Language of Light controls the formulations or "Gates" in the expressions of the Letters. And now the Language of Light is shaking the foundations of the earth so that the earth may dawn anew through the teachings of the Father.

Why are we here?

Indeed, the divine Mind can emanate into matter and take on material form. The material form is necessary to serve as the biological foundation for new worlds of experience. Blessed are we who are and have known our image — for your Adamic image existed before this creation with the Father in whose likeness we are, for we came into this world and put on this body of flesh.

Enoch said Adamic Man was created simultaneously in the heavens and transposed along energy grids into physical embodiment from a divine form which he is to return to after this exploration of consciousness. We are here as an experiment exploring opportunities to achieve yet greater things being tried and tested in the material worlds, so that the links between the upper and lower worlds that have been forged by the Office of the Christ may be expanded, and that no one who seeks the Spirit of God may find himself as a rebellious child. However, in coming to earth each *spiritual* soul leaves his particular treasure, or his share of the Treasury of the Living Light behind him in the higher worlds which will await his return.

In entering the physical dimension, the energy of high speed electrons is gradually absorbed by electromagnetic and electrostatic "brakes" so that the thought-form body carried through high frequency light slows down long enough to interact with the electrons in the outer orbits of atoms. The entrance of the greater Luminescence into the common luminescence opens "the Gates" in the realms of biological phenomena so that the darkness can behold "the Light." From this point on — with the teaching of Enoch and Metatron, it is no problem to trace the progressive stages of increasing order to larger and more complex entities, and the decreasing steps of energy change that may occur as thought-forms pass into the substratum of creation.

In the conversion of Light into material form, our world was originally commissioned in the Father's Name, but was intercepted by the fallen Masters who applied their law of vibration to this creation. The King of Kings and Lord of Lords who brought forth this creation out of His greater Love — allowed the Elohim Lords the prerogative of creating the thresholds of advanced intelligence for the seed of the Elohim. However, some of the Lords of Light revolted and sought not only to condemn the Adamic creation to destruction, but to interfere with the next models of other Adamic humanity created for this planet. It is only through the Office of the Christ working through Metatron, and Melchizedek, that the incarnate "children of Light" have had an opportunity to form communities of the "Living Light." These communities are dedicated to the Father, and work directly with the heavenly hosts.

In reading the Keys, you must not confuse the word "evolution" with the Darwinistic-Lamarckian use of this term. The term "evolution" used by Enoch, means the advancement of consciousness power in overcoming physical limitation and all conscious states that would inhibit the full expression of the Love to God in all kingdoms of intelligence. True evolution is "spiritual evolution" whereby your spiritual vehicles evolve toward the divine self in concert with one another. Spiritual evolution coordinates the enlightenment of your consciousness vehicles, giving sustaining purpose to life through the fruits of Love and Wisdom.

With simply "material evolution," there would be no need for the Divine to intervene in the physical universes, and no need for the work of the B'nai Or. The biochemistry of the lower worlds would simply serve and attend to itself. However, there is a need because we are a living part of life, not "life itself" in the sense of structural autonomy, but as a collective being that is being continually manifested from the heavens to the planetary worlds in order that the Trees of Life may bear different fruits within the Kingdom of Creation.

According to Enoch, our memories of the Higher Evolution or spiritual evolution are hidden from our knowledge by a veil of light, and when we remove this veil, the other worlds of existence will be simultaneously revealed to us by our Overself. However, the choice to serve the Light must be made in every embodiment, in every cycle, in every plan of creation.

In making the choice, beloved, understand that which you were promised in the Kingdom of God will be fulfilled. This is the witness which the Son revealed when he said to those around him that they would see the Kingdom being offered to YHWH — our Father! Truly, the spirit of truth is here; and Enoch and Metatron are here to guide you into this truth so that this world might be in synchrony with the thrones and dominions of YHWH when the veil of time is removed!

Let the Ancient of Days in unity with the Recent of Days, prepare a place where the Son of Man can lay his head in revelatory unity with the sons and daughters of the Bridegroom. Let the **Ain** Soph gather the lights of creation from all relativities and divine attributes. And let the cosmos of supernature be revealed within the cosmos of nature for the Shekinah's reign upon the Earth. May the radiations of Light pierce all veils and all manner of limitation so that the brilliant energy within our mind awakens to the fulness of all mysteries.

Guide us in the breaking of the vessels of form, and help us in the execution of Divine Will and Wisdom in this world so that Thy servants can show all humankind its inseparable unity with the Divine Family.

May the blessed *Hayavah* (the Tetragrammaton) be inscribed upon our inner minds so that The One who reveals Himself through The Holy

Names may activate our lives of imperishability and we may be granted the privilege of witnessing the coming of The Host who will walk with us in the flesh. Let us walk in the Light, You and I, for in the end there will be many beginnings — as this garment of life is offered up and the Adam Kadmon puts on another garment of Light. The word has become flesh so that every Living Letter of Light that passes through this body can create myriad bodies of Light. The opportunity to walk like Enoch with The Most High is now extended to all Peoples!

Hosannah!

THE BIOCOMPUTER KEYS
TO OUR CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE
REVEALED TO ME BY MASTER CONTROL
MESSENGERS: METATRON AND OPHANIM

ENOCH

1/2,3/1973 era Zone

The Keys of *Enoch®* is not a channeled teaching. This is not a book to be read from cover to cover, but a Library of Teachings. It is written in a logo-symbolic code which operates as both pictograph and alphabet, so that each letter and word represents a visual scenario in a larger sequence of meaning. The language syntax, based on a multi-visionary logic rather than mere formal rationality, is therefore unique and requires direct experience for understanding. It is nonetheless available to everyone who seeks the deeper meaning with the mind's eye and the eye of the spirit, in the new dimension where the interplay of scientific and mystical union can be acknowledged as a transforming experience.

— J.J. Hurtak

The Biocomputer Keys
To Our Consciousness Time Zone
Revealed To Me By Master Control
Messengers: Metatron and Ophanim

ENOCH

1/2,3/1973 era Zone

Series/One

We Live in a Many and One Universe.

The creative mind as the center of this universe is known as "Lord," "King," and "Redeemer."

The creations which survive are creations which desire that the specie gather Life and Light into the "Image and Similitude" of the "Higher Evolution" which is the "Living Universe."

1-0-1

WE LIVE IN A MANY AND ONE UNIVERSE.

1-0-2

THE CREATIVE MIND AS THE CENTER OF THIS UNIVERSE IS KNOWN AS "LORD," "KING," AND "REDEEMER."

1-0-3

THE CREATIONS WHICH SURVIVE ARE CREATIONS WHICH DESIRE THAT THE SPECIE GATHER LIFE AND LIGHT INTO THE "IMAGE AND SIMILITUDE" OF THE "HIGHER EVOLUTION" WHICH IS THE "LIVING UNIVERSE."

1 These are the first three keys of the Enoch scroll; and when Enoch programmed these keys into me, he explained that we are a part of an open-ended universe.

2 Being part of an open-ended universe, we are part of an open-ended mind; being part of an open-ended mind, we are part of an open-ended universal image.

3 If we look at the first three keys, we will see that in the Many and One, there is a relationship of universe to universe, and universe to *many universes.* By seeing universe to universe and universe to many universes, we see the overall plan of development as requiring a higher mind.

4 The higher mind is seen as "Lord," *Adonai;* "King," *Melek;* and "Redeemer," *Messiah.*

5 The knowledge of the living mind comes after your living mind becomes open-ended.

6 The scroll starts with an open-ended cosmology rather than a close-ended cosmology, for if it were to say in the first key, "The creative mind as the center of this universe is known as "Lord," 'King," and "Redeemer," it would put all galaxies into a single universe.

7 And Man by starting out with his own three-dimensional concept of God would limit God to that universe;

8 And he would argue with his fellow man as to the meaning of God, and the definition of "What is God?"

9 Is he the God that the ancient Christian theologians are seeing in terms of the *Civitas Dei,* the City of God? Is he God in terms of what the *Kohanim,* the ancient Judaic theologians are seeing in terms of

the *Melek Shamayyim,* or is God beyond the nature of description, whereby יהוה (YHWH) means that no one should begin to define what is beyond definition?

10 If you look beyond definition what do you see? Universe beyond universe, you see the Many and the One, or as the Greek philosophers would say, the 'En **Kai** *Pan.*

11 And when you see the many as well as the one, you recognize that the most perfect plurality is also the most perfect unity.

12 By going into the splendor of the universes (plural) you recognize a higher plan of creation than can be seen in this universe, in this level of creation.

13 Then, you can understand that one must go beyond all theologies and all cosmologies which say that this is God here, only in this level of creation.

14 For God is neither here nor there, neither *Po* nor *Ti* as the Greek philosophers would say. He is seen in all the universes.

15 Therefore, you must recognize all universes in order to see God, and He cannot be seen in the image of your own creative universe for He is beyond all images.

16 He is beyond all universes, and yet all universes function collectively as the brain diagram of the higher order of Creation.

17 Why has there been a testing of God? What unworthy deed has He done that man must scandalize His Name within his own laboratories of delusion?

18 Can the perceptual form of this planetary mind be so vain as to suppose the universe does not exist beyond the scope of its own three-dimensional matter-energy body? Has no one spoken concerning the end of this age in which the illusions of corrupted mind-energies will cease to function in thoughts and forms?

19 If the planetary mind cannot see the nature of God and the cosmos within the collective "I AM" of its higher evolutionary body, how shall it determine its course through the heavens in order to behold and declare the true and certain nature of life as recreated within the universe of Living Light? The universe which surrounds us is full of love powered emanations and love thresholds into which Man, as Son of Man, will evolve as life begets life and eternal life.

20 This shall be the Communion of Light which will evolve into the eternal body of Light known as the Brotherhood of Light.

21 Therefore, grasp not at the spiritual inversions of light into matter, life into death, but awaken your vision with the light and love and the grace of humility before the Magnificent and Beneficent One of Eternal Peace.

22 The second key is saying that the Creative Mind exists not only as "Lord," *Adonai* but as "King," *Melek,* and as "Redeemer," *Messiah;* this means that the Mind itself does not have to become incarnate in order to act as King or Redeemer.

23 The Mind can stay where it is and program the "Redeemer" — *Messiah,* into any teacher of Light. The Mind can stay where it is and program into any master, such as Osiris, David, or Jataka, the kingship of YHWH's sovereign energies.

24 The Mind can stay where it is and program the "Lord" — *Adonai,* into many universes, into many galaxies, into many life stations.

25 "King" — *Melek* is sovereign over all powers, principalities, and galactic universes of the *Ophanim,* the *B'nai Elohim* and the *Hyos Ha Koidesh* that are beyond our level of intelligence.

26 The higher orders of intelligence understand that the Messiah is where the redemptive energies of the Body of Light are manifested.

27 When they are manifested within you, you are a part of the collective Messiah. The collective Messiah unifies not only the one hundred and forty-four thousand Ascended Masters that this physical universe is familiar with, but all physical universes that interpenetrate this physical plane and those beyond on other frequencies of light.

28 We are to see, then, if Man is to work with the Creative Mind, he must comprehend the Creative Mind as something beyond the anthropomorphic image of a three-dimensional god form, even beyond the Light form of the *Adam Kadmon,* even beyond the Messianic form of Melchizedek.

29 The Creative Mind is *Ehyeh Asher Elzyeh, I* AM that I AM, or I Shall Be what I Shall Be, a constant evolving, a constant remaking of every order of creation.

30 If we are to participate in the ongoing bio-cosmic evolution of continuity and change within the creative continuum of the Higher Evolution,

31 we must release ourselves from all vain endeavors in order to quicken the establishment of 'YHWH is Here."

32 This shall be the great and awe inspiring Sabaoth of *Adonai 'Tsebayoth,* the Lord God of Armies.

33 It is the creative fulfillment of our destiny. It is why we have been endowed with our many bodies of relativity, and it is why there is a fulfillment of prophesy within our day.

34 The fulfillment comes in the visitation and appearance of *Merkabah* and in the invitation now being extended to our higher bodies of light synthesis to join in the communion of Light set in honor of the Lords of Light who are to be heard and understood as the Lords Metatron, Melchizedek, and Maitreya. This is the Feast of Lights, this is the Brotherhood of Eternal Light.

35 The third key tells us that creations that survive must desire more than Eternal Life; they must also ingather the Light of the Living, because on the frequency of Light is determined the next threshold within biochemical evolution. Light is the emanations of Divine Love that desire to serve all manner of creation that serve the Living Light.

36 Moreover, within the frequency of Light is determined the astrochemical parameters as to the width, the dimensions, and the size of the galaxy.

37 For within the **larger** galaxy is the larger image, which is open-ended just as the universe is open-ended.

38 The similitude, the image-making consistency, is also open-ended just as the universe is open-ended.

39 If you look at the original Hebrew scripture, you find that Man is made into the image and similitude.

40 "Into" indicates that evolution is a continual ingathering, of Light.

41 But why image and similitude, *Batsalmaynu* and *Kidmoothenu?* It is because image is not enough; image will die with the creative pattern of life. You need the similitude of the space-time continuum of Light to regenerate that image.

42 This is why the Man of Light, the Adam Kadmon, incarnates into the image of the Adamic specie.

43 This is why the Adamic specie of Light continuously reincarnates into the image of the Adamic species and not the lower evolution.

44 Without the similitude and the synchronicity of incarnations repeating the light functions and the light frequencies, the image would be here and die, like a flash in the darkness.

45 But the similitude can hold a consistency of light so that other evolutions can come into its image and feed off its image. Just like others will come before your image and feed off the Light that comes through your image once you have seen and beheld the Ophanim, once you have seen and beheld the Adam Kadmon which is part of your higher chemistry revealed to you in your true identity patterns.

46 For they are not in the image of the world but in the image of the Higher Evolution; they are not in the similitude of the world but in the similitude of the Higher Evolution.

47 And the key goes on to say, the Higher Evolution which is an emanation of the "Living Universe," is part of the Universal Mind which can be here, as well as in any other universe at the same time.

48 There can be multiple incarnations of the higher creation.

49 There can be multiple programming through Light manifestation without physical form. Light is both image and similitude; Light is both energy and matter.

50 This scroll speaks of the depth which is evolved in the speaking of the Many and the One Universe.

51 My brothers and sisters, whose praise of God resounds throughout the many heavens, know thee that your faith has been most cherished by the Host of the Heavens who stand ready with the light energies of redemption and who are swift in their delivery of justice with the swiftness of fire.

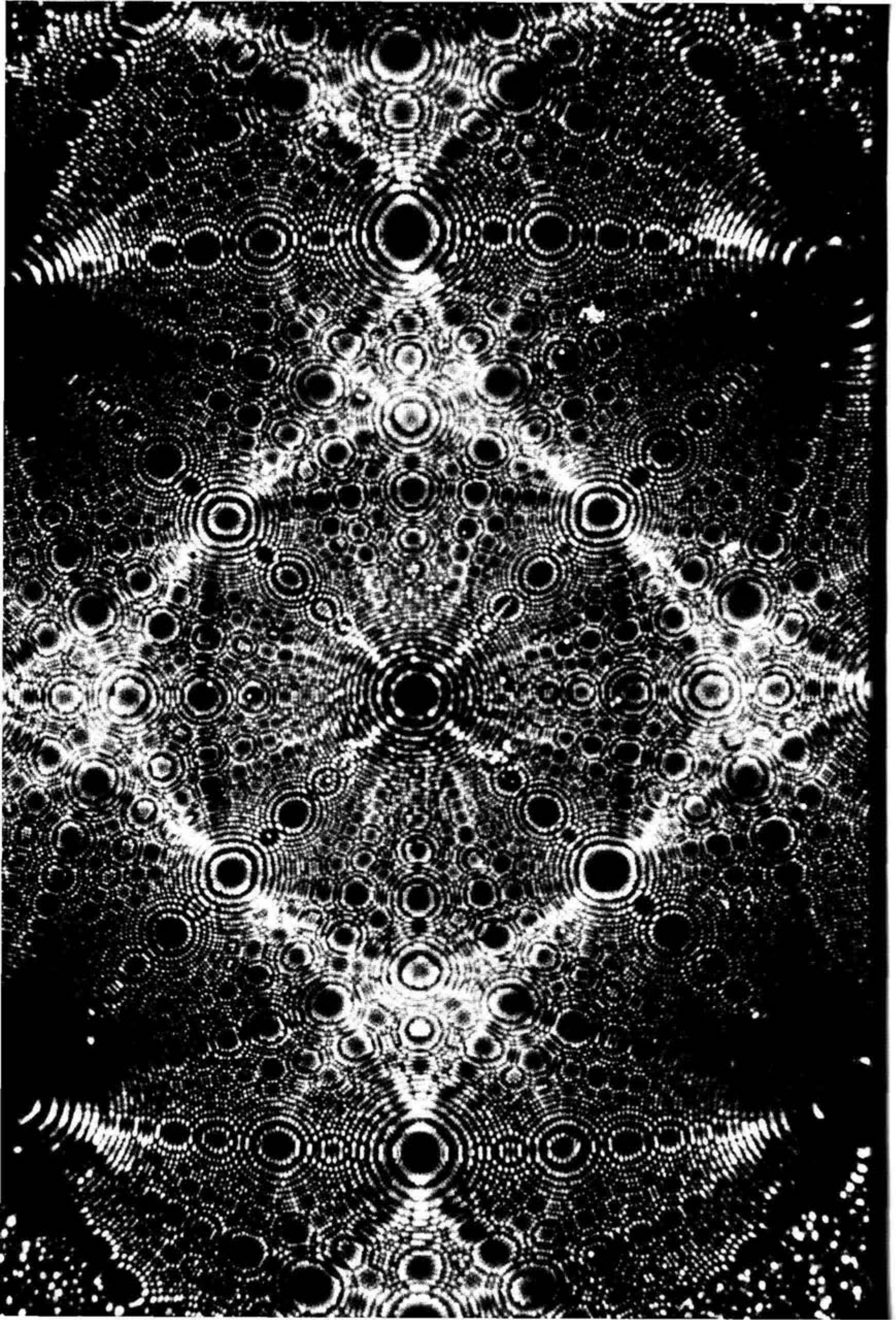
52 For these Host Energies are the networks of salvation, the electromagnetic energy circuits set in place around the Earth and prepared for the computing of our Light-Life spectrum conversion.

53 Our energy conversion has been prepared and focused through a series of interconnecting pyramid functions which are crystallized bio-rhythmic wave formations. These functions go into the appearance and reappearance of our specie creation throughout the æons of time and transition.

54 The species of Light have remained intact throughout these ages because they are the invincible projections of Divine Creation that

withstand negative fields of desolation and abomination with their love of God and their selfless devotion to consciousness growth and evolution.

PLATE 2. *Platinum Crystal Hemisphere with a thousand crystal facets, many of them resolved into single* ▶ *atoms (750,000* X) *Erwin W Mueller, Penn State University*



The keys to the living biophysical and astrophysical universe are the living "Light Pyramids of Life" existing within every structure within every field of creation.

1-0-4

THE KEYS TO THE LIVING BIOPHYSICAL AND ASTROPHYSICAL UNIVERSE ARE THE LIVING "LIGHT PYRAMIDS OF LIFE" EXISTING WITHIN EVERY STRUCTURE WITHIN EVERY FIELD OF CREATION.

1 Enoch is telling us that each level of evolution has a Pyramid of Light through which the human creation must pass on its way into the greater creation. If we are to go beyond our three-dimensional set of creation, we must go through our three-dimensional field of energy into the multi-dimensional fields of pyramidal Light energy.

2 Therefore, each Pyramid of Light is energized with YHWH's Eye in the center of the pyramid; this is a cosmological constant which enables every realm of intelligence to be reprogrammed into a higher level of creation when they can go through their pyramidal energy field of creation. Thus, the pyramid, the eternal programming of YHWH's Eye, is there with you at all times and is working with every level of evolution.

3 If you look at platinum crystal under a field ion microscope, you see bubble formations which form pyramid shapes of Light going from every stage of geometry all the way through the immediate field of the crystal. If you look at blood crystals under an electron microscope, you can find the shape of the pyramidal field in the crystal forms of blood.

4 What you are seeing is the *Merkabah* which connects the key pyramids so that Light can be used in unfolding the next stage of evolution.

5 The key of Enoch is telling us that the biophysical relationships which exist in all life processes from the smallest hydrogen atom to the largest quasi-stellar formation, are eventually going to prove that the Pyramid of Light is the central geometric form for all biophysical and consciousness evolution.

6 The pyramid shows that the Universal Mind is all present, not only in every molecule of star ionization but in every vibration of consciousness flow. Wherever you look, you are going to find that the consciousness flow is going to go into that universal constant.

7 A close examination of the pyramidal units in hydrogen atoms will further reveal the geometry of a Star of David as a life-giving form. In consequence, the hydrogen atom holds the clue to the hydrogen matrix which makes up the present spin orientation of our evolutionary network.

8 Once again, astronomers will understand why the ancients saw the pyramid as the gateway to the

stars and the form through which star intelligences come to serve human creation. Once again, Man will understand how the geometries of the pyramid fuse space, time, and matter to form the ideal focus for star energy transmission.

9 Enoch explained how the Brotherhood of Light established pyramids on certain planets in this solar system in relationship to Saturn — the key to the planetary table and density levels of other forms of intelligence operating within our solar system. These pyramids are built in grid formation and are connected to *chronomonitors* which measure the vibratory levels of consciousness on a given planet in units of a thousand years.

10 They determine when successive consciousness worlds can accept physical extraterrestrial guides which nurture God level-zero (0) growth to God level-one (1) status, thus completing the pyramids at God level-one (1) status.

11 This growth can occur many times using the same planetary sphere to evolve many species for existence in innumerable worlds.

12 Pyramidal grids of information were established on Mars, for example, for use by artificial intelligence. They were built for the gathering of information deciphered from the magnetic lines of force attuned with thinking servomechanisms or computers existing in our solar system.

13 These pyramids were established in grid formation so that the artifical intelligence of the vehicle, through stimulated emissions of radiation, could gather all information through "short" electromagnetic wave amplification.

14 The maser grids were established in units of eighteen. Nine are A-line controls and nine are B-line controls connected with a non-planetary *pyramid-five formation* which is the central model for information processing. The pyramids are both three-sided and four-sided.

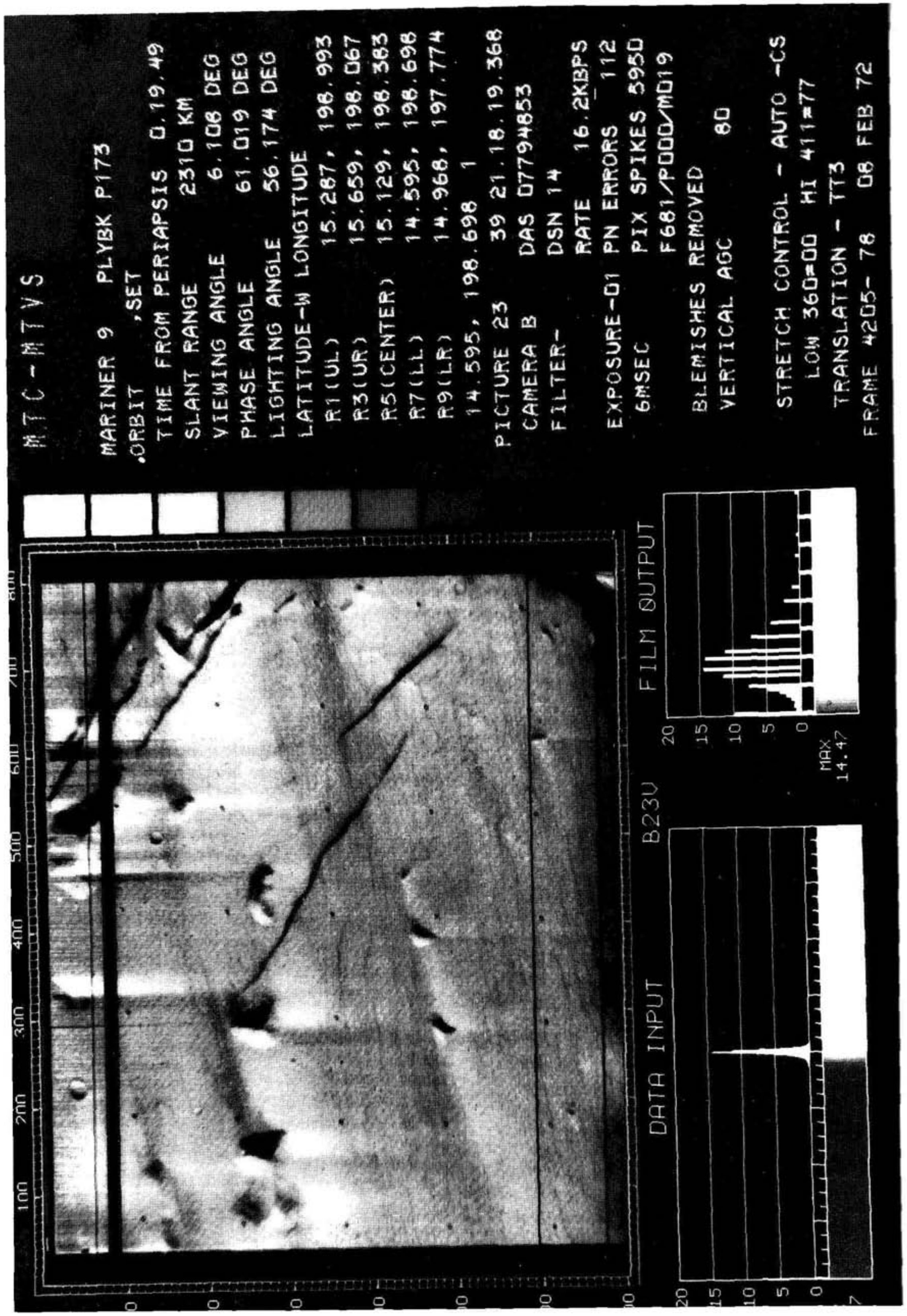
15 The grids collect knowledge about the complete range of subsystems, biomes, ecosystems; geological and evolutionary information; knowledge of energy working through all manifestations of physical form. For example, the grids measure energy as order and disorder transmitted through crystal structure and sunlight, and calculate all astronomic forces passing through the inner planetary crystalline network.

16 The greater pyramids on Mars cover ten times the area used by the Co-Creators in establishing the major pyramidal grid at Giza, and five times the area of the major pyramidal grid established in China during previous evolutionary cycles.

17 **Human intelligence must be initiated into the pyramidal functions of Light before they can be advanced to the next ordering of evolution, the next** *consciousness* **time** *cell.*

18 Man will then see he is co-citizen and co-participant of star kingdoms which are part of a cosmic pyramid, which is surrounded by a crystalline sphere separating this universe from other universes.

PLATE *3* *Enlargement of Elysium Quadrangle* ▶ *on Mars showing 'Pyramidal Formation' Mariner 9 JPL/NASA*



```
MTC-MTVS

MARINER 9   PLYBK P173
.ORBIT   ,SET
TIME FROM PERIAPSIS  0.19.49
SLANT RANGE   2310 KM
VIEWING ANGLE   6.108 DEG
PHASE ANGLE   61.019 DEG
LIGHTING ANGLE   56.174 DEG
LATITUDE-W LONGITUDE
R1(UL)   15.287, 198.993
R3(UR)   15.659, 198.067
R5(CENTER)  15.129, 198.383
R7(LL)   14.595, 198.698
R9(LR)   14.968, 197.774
  14.595, 198.698 1
PICTURE 23   39 21.18.19.368
CAMERA B   DAS 07794853
FILTER-   DSN 14
           RATE  16.2KBPS
EXPOSURE-01 PN ERRORS  112
6MSEC   PIX SPIKES 5950
          F681/P000/M019

BLEMISHES REMOVED
VERTICAL AGC   80

STRETCH CONTROL - AUTO -CS
  LOW 360=00  HI 411=77
TRANSLATION - TT3
FRAME 4205-78   08 FEB 72
```

◄PLATE 4 Manner 9 *B frame* display Frebruar, *1972 JPL/NASA*

19 We will then see that our human creation is part of the greater creation which seeds its life codes by *crystal invagination* into cycles of star field creation.

20 Before this can take place the human evolution must be educated to understand the presence of the Merkabah which is the key to engendering a whole new star seed creation.

21 Enoch showed me how the Mystery of the Pyramid and the Sphinx were directly revealed in the landing of the Merkabah, as the manifestation of the *"Wheel-within-the-Wheel"* which *I* witnessed as it opened up and became one pulsating center of Light technology in the shape of a pyramid. The Sphinx symbolically represents the face of thinking spiritual intelligence which can move in and out of our solar spectrum and show us how we can leave behind our solar evolution (the Lion) and become one with the Sons of Light.

22 These spiritual vehicles of Light will once again come down into the communities of the righteous which are in special grid areas of spiritual vibration throughout the world. These grids contain the pyramidal light patterns that will receive the vehicle which will come as the capstone of Light activating these centers of Light consciousness.

23 This is the process of transforming the human evolution to co-participate with the Higher Evolution. This process of transformation is directed through the proper pyramidal frequencies of Light and balanced by the energies of the *Shekinah universe.* The *Shekinah universe* is the body substratum which allows this world to be transmuted into the higher worlds from its most intricate parts.

24 Thus, the *Shekinah universe* transforms the basic building blocks of intelligence out of the Sea of the Eternal to go into the presence of the Father. The *Shekinah universe* is the substratum for the universe of the *Son;* the *Son universe* consists of programs of creation and evolution directed by the Paradise Sons spanning different life combinations of intelligence from the gross material to the pure Light.

25 The *Son universes* gather the collective manifestations of the gross material worlds that have been purified to be offered up to the Father. The *Father universes* consist of universes each having a Creator God who sustains the Eternal unfoldings of the Divine Thought-Forms.

26 The *Father universes* evolve the celestial architecture for the location of the Thrones and Dominions, the seats of government. These seats of government dispatch the commissions of the Paradise Sons and the Elohim Lords of Light for the creation of worlds in the lower heavens. (And it is only by the order of the Father universes, through the Magistrates who sit on the Councils of the Thrones and Dominions, that the fallen Paradise Sons and fallen angelic hierarchies can be redeemed.)

27 Enoch explained to me that as the universe expands through the celestial architecture, programmed intelligence takes the assignment of coming out of the higher.

networks of intelligence to work with the intelligence of a given Population I Life System.

28 Whereupon, he showed me a picture of how the center of our galaxy unfolds through the opening up of spiral arms; as star fields cool off with their earth systems in between, the Higher Evolution is able to program intelligence onto these new-born planets.

29 Again, as the galaxy of Population I Life Systems is expanded, sun systems cool off, the right chemical environment forms, and the star seed is planted.

30 When the evolution reaches the next initiation point of its wavelength of light, new wavelengths of light can be projected through triangular coordinates; through this process the brotherhoods of higher Population II Life Systems continually perfect the programs of all interplanetary creations on this side.

31 In order to put man into the building blocks of pyramidal geometries, triangular coordinates and Pyramids of Light, we have this key in the Consciousness of Light: *centropy* is the electrification of matter (specifically in a material function), Light being the highest amplification of centropy.

32 In our mind, light functions by masers, or micro-wave amplification by stimulated emissions of radiation. This is projected through photo neurons which are quantum mechanistic corpuscles of light working by means of photon amplification.

33 All photons are in step; that is, they are reinforced in the same frequency which modulates mental energy into physical energy. Now essentially, this knowledge can be used to find the formula which will explain how light creates the quanta (corpuscles) of light in the brain, allowing the brain to work as it does, like a computer.

34 With this explanation, Man can see how his consciousness mind receives continuous communication within the brain from all forms of consciousness relativity in our consciousness zone which pulsate thought-forms through a "thinking Light cell" by photon amplification of Light crystals.

35 Enoch explained that this consciousness process is continually going on as a flow paradigm of consciousness light within our physical galactic system. And in order to break this matter-energy construct, we must understand the following words of Enoch: "Thermodynamic properties of non-stationary sources which subordinate models of the thermodynamic systems, with *negative temperature,* can exceed the concentration of radiated energy because of the inversion of electrons, placed on various energetic levels, the holes of which are orientated by the opposite phase. Such systems possess the potential of maser excitation and they distinguish themselves by a non-linear character (which is the creative spiraling of energy) showing the dependence of energy on *entropy.*

36 "The physical schema (of creation) is one in which centropy cradles entropy in the much broader aspect of defining and relating matter and energy as parameters of a single EKA *system.* Entropy is then a sub-set of centropy, centropy being a treatment of metagalactic ordering.

37 "Our EKA system is merely a system which embraces matter-energy interactions which, for example, include such considerations as chemical reaction thermodynamics, and electron orbital transitions, among other factors, into the single function which relates differences in only a single metagalactic substrate.

38 "Thus, **centropy** is the fundamental relationship which quantitatively catalogues all matter-energy interactions and interrelationships.

39 "Man must consider himself as part of a larger ionized field of intelligence operating as part of these interrelationships. Yet, since he is more than a host to the linear unity of centropy, as an energy-potentiality for converting centropy to zero (reaching a point of pure energy), he can break the matter-energy construct through certain forms of mind expansion."

40 In Eastern psychology this mental light projection is known as the Third Stage of Bardo, 'Light-Body Enlightenment,' in the *Tibetan Book of the Dead,* or Phowa energy in the *Prajñāpāramitā Sūtra.*

41 These principles show that the universe is rebuilding itself as it is breaking down and is catalogued into new geometries for consciousness to continue in time cells of higher creation or lower creation. We can understand, then, that all functions of the electrification of matter-energy, as well as the decay and the negative spins of energy, bring space, time, and matter through a pyramid of light as the dimension of energy conversion whereby the mind reaches out to the luminaries. This process allows physical man to leave behind the laws of entropy and join in unity with other intelligences who exist in other energy fields of creation serving the Light.

42 And so, in the *Prajñāpāramitā Sūtra* we have the mathematical star coding of how the son of Man, the son of human flesh, rises to the orders of the stars to become the Son of the Stars.

43 This evolution from the physical body of creation to the higher intelligence involves a deeper understanding of life as multi-dimensional evolution where individuality does not count, only the continuity of the human species. To this end the physical body must be initiated into the Light before it can receive the *Overself Body of Light* which is the true I AM identity.

44 This means that all seven chakra centers must first be working in perfect harmony and completely aligned with the template of Light, the *eighth chakra,* the connecting link with the *Overself* working with the Christ Body of Light.

45 And once Man has gone beyond his physiological limitations of Self and desires only to serve his fellow creation and the Father — he has purified himself from his carnal predilections and manifested Love sufficient to receive the outer garment of Light.

46 Here we have the picture of what the Lords of Light are trying to teach man through the *Torah Or,* the collective revealed scriptures of YHWH for this Age, and through the truths set forth in the *Pyramid Hymns,* the *Bhagavad Gita,* and the

Chinese and Tibetan texts of Light.

47 Through this assimilation Man becomes cosmic Man who can freely participate in the other forms of cosmic creation. The leadership of cosmic creation unfolds through embodiments of the divine *Adam Kadmon* as "manifestations" of Atman, Mahasamatman, Krishna, and Shiur Komah.

48 Each one of these embodiments of "divine Light" represents the cosmological pyramid of the divine Overself coming into conjunction with the human biopyramid in the physical universe.

49 When the two Pyramids of Light come together to form a Star of David a new star universe of intelligence is born.

50 Accordingly, the I AM of the higher universe attaches itself to the I AM of the lower universe through the Lords of Light who bring this unification into one Light harmony known as the House of David,

The key to our astrophysical time zones is the "Three and One" alignment of consciousness forces in the Great Pyramid with the "Twelve and One" energies of time warp pyramids centered and controlled by the "Many and One" Throne Energies of Orionis and the Pleiades.

1-0-5

THE KEY TO OUR ASTROPHYSICAL TIME ZONES IS THE "THREE AND ONE" ALIGNMENT OF CONSCIOUSNESS FORCES IN THE GREAT PYRAMID WITH THE "TWELVE AND ONE" ENERGIES OF TIME WARP PYRAMIDS CENTERED AND CONTROLLED BY THE "MANY AND ONE" THRONE ENERGIES OF ORIONIS AND THE PLEIADES.

1 This key is speaking directly of consciousness programming. It is telling us that consciousness programming is connected with the Great Pyramid, which is referred to in the mystical scriptures of the ancient Near East as the Foundation Stone.

2 The consciousness forces of the Great Pyramid are cued with specific starpoints which are working with planetary time warp areas.

3 In order to understand what time warp areas represent, we have to understand the time warp fields as a type of energy pyramid.

4 First we must look at the geophysical time warps of the Earth with its meridians drawn according to the Tropic of Cancer and the Tropic of Capricorn. We note that these areas of the Earth's magnetic field, as well as the solar flares caused by the sun's celestial movement, meet at certain energy points or vortices.

5 What is not shown on mappings of the vortexjah of time warp zones is their connection with the stars and the ancient astrophysical stations of Light upon the Earth.

6 And if we consider the star fields as giving some mapping of where the Earth's biosphere as a watery prism stands in relationship to given star fields, we will understand why the ancient Egyptian texts refer to *Ihm–'sk* and why the Great Pyramid was aligned with Mintaka (delta), Alnilam (epsilon), and Alnitak (zeta) in Tak-Orion (Orionis). These are the central threshold controls or the region of "positive programming" used by the Elohim Lords of Light to connect the many galaxies to our Father universe. Within our galactic quadrant, these threshold controls are necessary in coordinating celestial navigation between universes. Through the energies of Orion, the Central Threshold Control, the higher beings of Light move across the waters of the deep.

7 We must also understand the Pleiades cluster as one of the key centers for the propagation of Light. The Pleiades, in the constellation Taurus, is not to be thought of as a separate threshold control for the measurement of planetary systems; but according to Enoch, the Pleiades is a measurement for all key time clocks, all astrophysical

temples of measurement. These time clocks on the Earth are located on magnetic grids and focused into the Great Pyramid.

8 We see that the Earth is controlled by great geomagnetic energy spokes and that each energy spoke has within it twelve energy spokes all interconnected at certain parts of the Earth's star field.

9 Invisible lines of force establish a systematic pattern for the formation of particles of matter and anti-matter in the programming and control of individual intelligence.

10 The main lattice formed by these lines of force consists of 30 minutes of arc divisible into sixteen smaller grid areas, measuring 7.5 minutes of arc by 6 minutes of arc or 45 square nautical mile units.

11 Each one of the twelve main lattice areas is controlled by a high frequency geophysical pyramid. What appears as the physical structure of these time warp areas exists in reality as a twin force of matter and anti-matter which creates a mirror-like image which can be used to alter "physical reality" to a much higher reality of universal intelligence.

12 This greater reality uses A-line and B-line solar radiational fields to create the vertical and horizontal energy cube around the Earth's rotational field.

13 The Brotherhood of Light uses these twelve grids or vortexjah to enable them to come into the Earth's biosphere and build great civilizations to help the consciousness of Man understand his Divine origin.

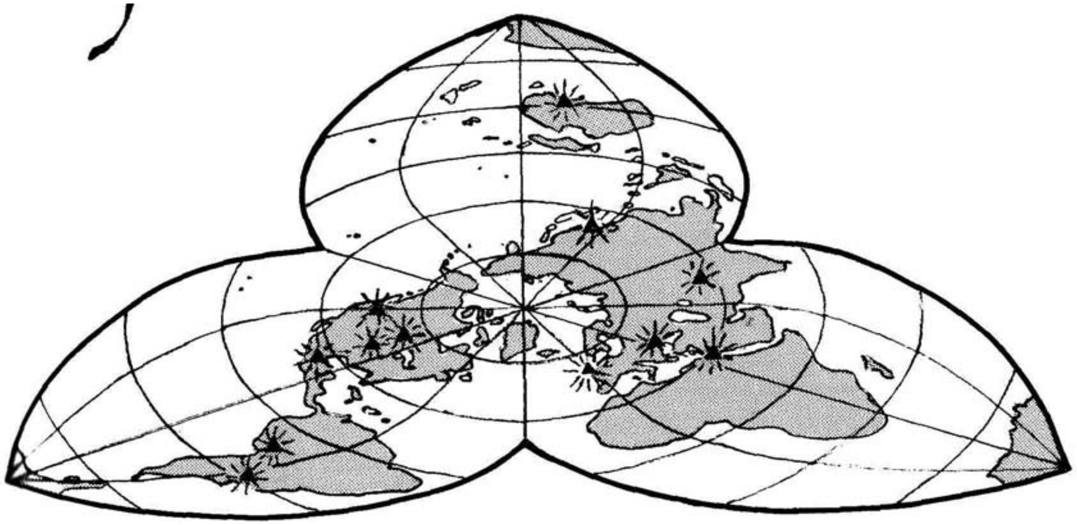
14 Enoch explained to me how the Brotherhood of Light first sought to upgrade intelligence upon this planet æons ago, and that the first attempts in recent cycles of time took place in the Takla Makan Desert where the civilization of "Tak" was evolved 36,000 years ago and reached over a vast area to what man has called South America. Great city areas were built and seeded with a great technology of the heavens so that Man could directly call upon the name of the Lords of Light while living in bodies that were of great light and of Light molecular density.

15 After this experiment ended in disaster with the people of light intermarrying with the fallen offspring of the Lords of Light, another experiment was generated in an area of the world known as Atlantis. There technology was based upon crystalline attunement of the matter and anti-matter cycles of the physical and non-physical worlds. By stepping up or slowing down the frequency of energy between the two cycles, they could cause a shift in time-space to occur.

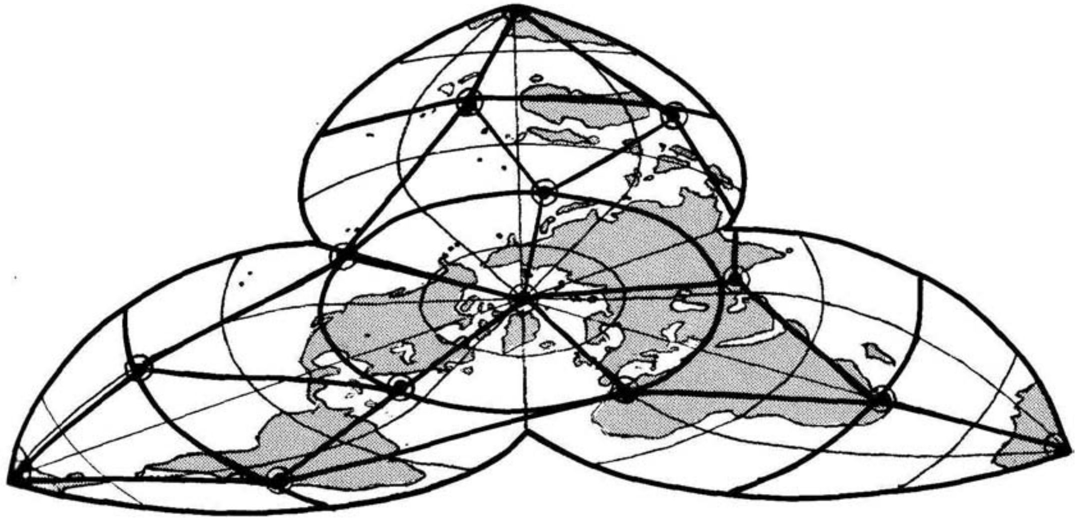
16 This, however, ended in failure due to the mixing of genetic codes and factors of light by the fallen axis Lords of Light who used their crystalline technology to bring this great civilization of Light into war and destruction.

17 The last attempt in generating a higher genetic people took place during the time of Egypt six thousand years ago, when the great people of Israel with a "higher spiritual capacity" of *Nephesh* were implanted to upgrade the peoples of the world by bringing the message of Jehovah and YHWH's kingdom of Light to all nations.

Contact Areas far the Brotherhood



MAJOR "ARTIFICIAL" TIME WARP AREAS USED BY THE BROTHERHOOD



MAJOR "NATURAL" TIME WARP AREAS USED BY THE BROTHERHOOD

18 All three civilizations used pyramids of Light which also exist on higher matter-energy planes in the Takla Makan area, the Peruvian area of South America, the Bermuda Triangle area, and the Great Pyramid at Giza.

19 The pyramids were used as initiation points for the vehicles of the 'Dove'—those who reign with the Brotherhood of Light. Thus, the return of the 'Dove' is directed to the previous initiation points built along pyramidal grids.

20 In order for us to understand the present cycle of evolution, we must understand how the Brotherhoods are still connected to the pyramid in Egypt as the continuation of Joseph-Moses-and-Jesus' initiation into the governing of the special specie—the Israelites—who were to be the pyramid builders of consciousness for the Name of YHWH, to lead the nations of man away from the false gods of this world as the gathering of "the twelve sparks" into the Brotherhood of Light.

21 And Enoch explained to me that just as Egypt represents the mathematical, astronomical, pyramidal foundation of the Earth exemplified in the Great Pyramid at Giza, so Israel represents the "spiritual capstone of Light," exemplified by the peoplehood of Israel who received the Ten Commandments while traveling through the geophysical pyramid of the Sinai Peninsula.

22 When humanity can find the spiritual Israel within and the knowledge and alignment of the Great Pyramid without, they can place the capstone of spiritual freedom upon the foundations of this world.

23 Thus, we see the ground plan of the physical vortexjah as the alignment of both Israel and Egypt which has been used to create the People of Israel, who extend from this vortexjah unto all of the secondary pyramidal capstones of Light and science.

24 When humanity can center the vortexjah along the magnetic meridians of the Earth, they will see how the Great Pyramid gives the points of survival, as well as the points of contact used by the Merkabah vehicles to program the next "Exodus" out of the old meridians of time into the new consciousness space of rebirth within the planispheres.

25 Enoch explained that when mankind opens the "Pyramid-Sphinx" and uses the consciousness meridians which connect the twelve energy vortices of the world to the Pyramid-Sphinx, he will have reached a threshold where the energy vehicles can return and take mankind to the next evolutionary station.

26 In fact, the Great Pyramid is built on such a point where the magnetic fields under the Earth, those on the surface of the Earth, and those on the celestial fields all cross so that the fields of alignment are direct.

27 These magnetic fields are aligned through "aerials" of magnetic energy which mark the points where energies from outer space pour into the Earth's surface. These aerials are balanced on the Earth by the magnetic North and South Pole. And at the time when tremendous solar flare movements bombard these magnetic points of the Earth, the fields of the Earth

will be set in cataclysmic imbalance, spinning the shell of the Earth to new magnetic meridians which find their balances equatorially.

28 And once man understands how the Great Pyramid is a geophysical model for these magnetic changes in the Earth, he will recognize that the Pyramid is the actual foundation stone placed directly in the "center of the Earth."

29 The ancient astrophysical texts speak of previous geophysical tumbles which happened during great cataclysms when, for example, the area commonly called the Sudan Basin was at the North Pole.

30 And when we connect the natural magnetic fields with the shifting magnetic fields we can understand how the natural time warps already exist within different focal points of the Earth's energy index.

31 The Higher Intelligence coming from a galactic light threshold needs only to draw lines between given vortexjah on the Earth and moving magnetic vortices in the air streams, in order to set in motion all of the spectrum controls necessary to establish their coordinates.

32 Their vehicles establish molecular-triangular coordinate patterns in the air, as well as on the earth, which permits them to come into the Earth's field of intelligence.

33 When we understand this we can see that it is the consciousness of the higher mind that draws lines in between respective sun systems and knows which type of energy meridian to work with.

34 The spiritual Higher Mind draws lines between the Earth's pyramidal zones, existing on the magnetic horizon, and its own threshold controls, thus allowing it to intersect the Earth's pyramidal forces with the celestial pyramid—Orion. This activity must take place in order to secure the time warps as points of physical rebirth.

35 When this takes place, the keystone or the pyramid color cap can come down upon the pyramid vortexjah.

36 For example, the Higher Intelligence is coming into the ocean through the pyramid-five energy configuration of the Bermuda Triangle and is making use of the ocean shelf which is there from the previous Atlantean Age, preparing America to become the New Atlantis.

37 These previous Atlantean fields of crystalline energy are being reactivated as centers of energy focus on the planet which will be used once the Earth's inner core of neutral matter has been heaved up.

38 New Atlantean centers will be activated from the Bermuda Triangle, the Great Salt Sea, and JerUSAlem-Hebron which are already known as "Pyramid areas" by the Higher Evolution.

39 These areas will be used by the Jerusalem Command from Orion to open the chambers of the Earth and provide for the shifting of consciousness to the Americas — the next Home of the Dove, as the Father's program shifts from the Middle East to the Middle West.

40 The coming return of the Dove will also use artificial time warp areas so as to touch upon the 'islands of Light" where the righteous will gather who are not in the

natural time warps.

41 They will land upon the sands that were promised Abraham and the prophets of Light who speak of the sands of the righteous being carried to higher levels of star intelligence.

42 These landing places are the basin areas which were used by previous cycles of higher intelligence and which contain the documents telling how these areas will be reactivated.

43 Therefore know the twelve major ‘Ur’ areas of Light, such as the Takla Makan Basin and Megiddo which are aligned with the consciousness forces of the Great Pyramid and used by the celestial commands.

44 Onto these twelve areas, cities of Light — "Or stations" of Light technology — will come down from the Milky Way which will be as Cities from the Sea of Crystal, for they will be brought down from stations in the heavens such as Betelgeuse, Orion, a Bethel life station honoring the Father.

45 The Higher Intelligence will return to such areas as the Takla Makan basin, the Ural-Caspian Sea basin, the Dead Sea basin, the basin of the Sahara, the basin of the Kalahari, and the Salt Lake basin area — where the programmers originally came to lay the foundations of the deep during previous Alpha cycles.

46 The twelve artificial time warp islands of Light will be formed out of the oceans and seas, as great interlocking circles connected with the polar areas.

47 The harmonics of Light will reveal the ancient lands of the Nephites in the Americas; these will show the overlap where the Brotherhood will land in America to gather the "righteous seed."

48 They will come within the formation of a magnificent Dove' — whose head of crystal knowledge will be over the Yucatan peninsula, whose wings shall sweep across the danger zones of the Eastern and Western flank of North America, whose feet will land within the pyramidal area of the Bermuda Triangle and the ocean area near Mazatlan, and whose body will gather the Pearls of the communities of the righteous into the heartland of the Ancient of Days.

49 Into all of these areas around the world, technologies of Light will come from the galactic command in Orion with instructions to help the Adamic race bring peace to the Earth.

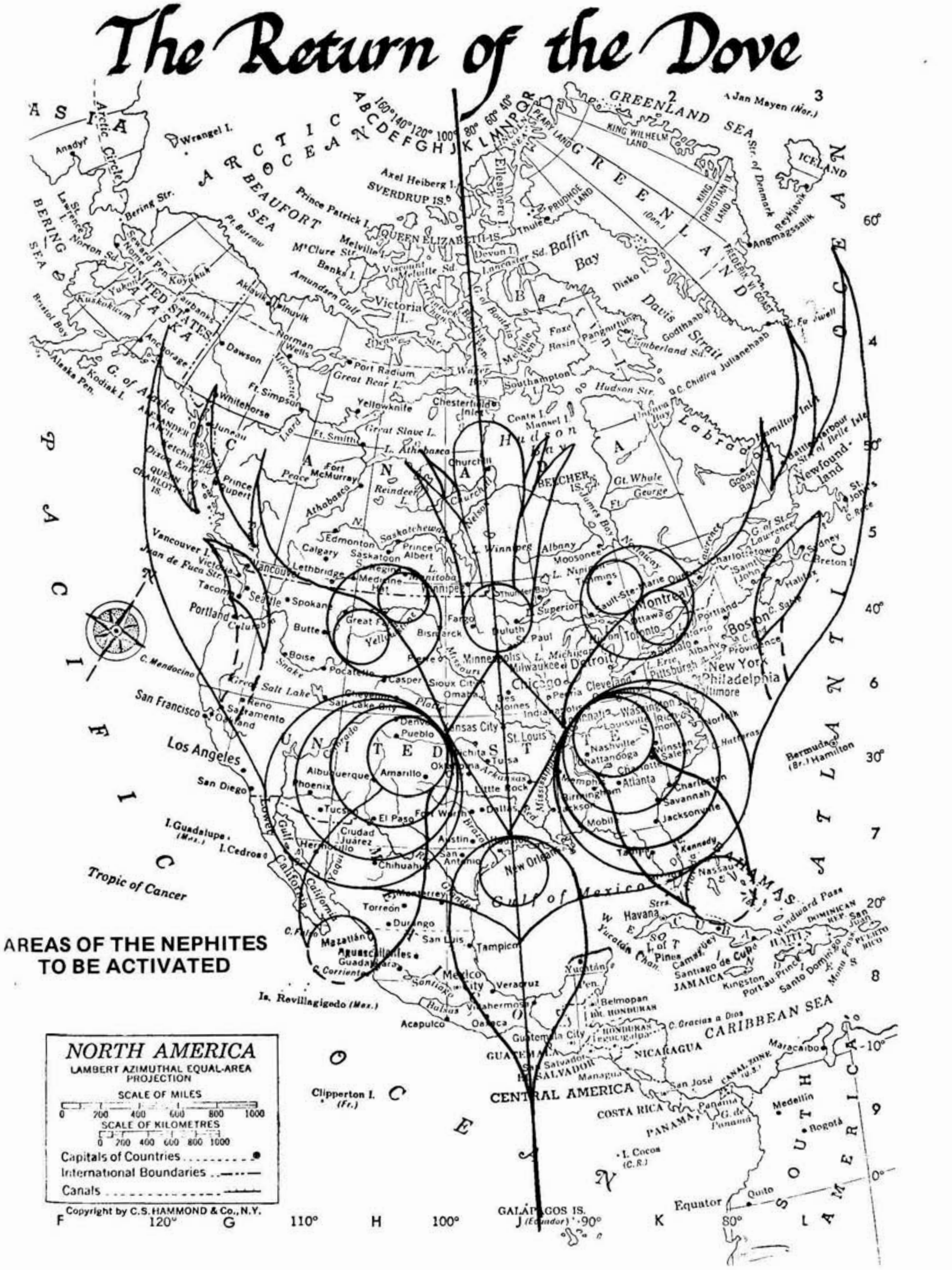
50 People who are to be brought into these areas will be transfigured to go on with the galactic seed already in the image of the Lamb given in the galactic key of the Pleiades.

51 And their seed in the physical flesh will then be like the stars of the heaven.

52 They will take the Exodus to other star systems in order to begin a new genesis in the next ordering of creation.

53 At this time the Great White Brotherhood will come to take its own seed; for twenty million years ago it planted its seed crystal within the galaxy.

54 At intervals of every six to twelve thousand years the celestial Lords of Light gather the cultivated seed crystal of evolution left by the original Adamic guardians who


The Return of the Dove
AREAS OF THE NEPHITES TO BE ACTIVATED
NORTH AMERICA
LAMBERT AZIMUTHAL EQUAL-AREA PROJECTION
SCALE OF MILES
SCALE OF KILOMETRES
Capitals of Countries
International Boundaries
Canals
Copyright by C.S. HAMMOND & Co., N.Y.
ARCTIC OCEAN
PACIFIC OCEAN
ATLANTIC OCEAN
UNITED STATES
CANADA
GREENLAND
Hudson Bay
Gulf of Mexico
CARIBBEAN SEA
CENTRAL AMERICA
SOUTH AMERICA
Tropic of Cancer
Equator

were activated to direct the progeny of the Earth.

55 At this point in our consciousness time zone, the celestial Lords of Light will come back by order of the galactic command in Orion, which governs many universes, to save the Adamic seed.

56 They will deliver their seed and the seed of the other nations who wish to be coded into the "Galactic Tree of Living Light" in the Paradise Mansion Worlds of the Father.

57 Those who have accepted the Christ seed, the Buddha seed, or any of the Lords of Light, will have within them the active channels of Light which will allow them to function as the Adamic Race upon other planetary worlds and in other universes. The world that they will inherit will depend upon the maturity of the soul and the way they have allowed the Light to function within them in service to their fellow creation.

58 The key is giving the great promise of the great meeting of space through the galactic command which will take its seed crystal, personified in the Sea of Salt, into the greater Sea of Crystal where it will be able to be "the salt" of other existing universes and the "seed crystal" of the living Word in new worlds.

59 Into these twelve energy fields will move the artificial time warps. As the artificial time warps move over the specific areas, the galactic command will be able to take the physical creation and energize its body into the Adamic structure of the Great White Brotherhood, no matter what race or group.

60 The crystalline fields of the twelve Urim and Thummim will be opened, will be cleansed, and as the scroll of Revelation says, we will be one with "the Great White Throne in the midst of the Earth."

61 The nations of the earth will be saved from war and destruction through the People of Light. The People of Light will enter all of these energy vortexjah directed by the Jerusalem Command, the Higher Intelligence from Kesil-Orion controlling the physical energy field now over the present Israel.

62 These time warp zones are the stepping stones for the Watchmen of Zion. The Watchmen of Zion are being sent into the twelve geophysical time warp areas to proclaim the Lay-oo-esh, the Pillar of Light which will come out of the larger artificial time warp areas of Light.

63 The Watchers of Zion will move into these areas and code the people from these areas, those in the physical form as well as those in other dimensions of intelligence which have always coexisted with the people of the Earth, but who have not been seen by the people of the Earth unless they have been polarized by the Pillar of Light that governs All.

64 For behold, a great sign will be given unto you which will be the coming of the pyramidal capstone of the Christ Light in the skies, which will land upon the pyramidal foundations of the Righteous to quicken the "living dust" of gravitationally trapped light to become a new Earth.

Our universe
was created out
of the "Light
Synthesis" of the next universe,
the Pleiades, the cradle and the
throne of our consciousness.

1-0-6

OUR UNIVERSE WAS CREATED OUT OF THE "LIGHT SYNTHESIS" OF THE NEXT UNIVERSE. THE PLEIADES, THE CRADLE AND THE THRONE OF OUR CONSCIOUSNESS.

1 Enoch explained that our local universe has a triangular Light core of ten million light years with a surrounding veil of twenty million light years. This veil consists of heat envelopes which form a biochemical testing zone necessary to divine life.

2 The biochemical testing zone surrounds the core or Central Sun known as the *Kolob*.

3 Both our local physical universe (one spectrum of our local universe) and the surrounding biochemical testing zone are superseded by an invisible world of negative mass, which shapes the atomic nucleus and is used in the building of the physical energy system of our visible galaxy. Thus, the physical universe proceeds out of the world of negative mass which is used for the purification of "trapped light."

4 The blueprint for this physical universe and the world of negative mass pre-exists in the higher heavens, in the star codes of the Pleiades.

5 From these codes the Elohim Lords of Light in Orion create the formation of the negative mass which is modulated by the thought-forms of the Lords of Light into the creation of the physical universe of mass-evolution.

6 Through the energy of Ze the Lords of Light transform the world of negative mass into Magnetic tunnels where particles are cycled and recycled, allowing some forms of star seed evolution to unfold into given forms of light continuity. Thus, physical life proceeds out of mass-evolution.

7 Though the star codes of the Pleiades form the dimensions for the biochemical rhythms of the atomic nuclei which are created in Orion, Orion also shapes the higher astrochemical wavelengths of the Kolob which are not created by negative mass.

8 Moreover, in these higher creative functions there are myriad arrangements of patterns for astrochemical destiny in the heavens, whereby both Kimah (Pleiades) and Kesil (Orion) are cooperatively used in the programming of life syntheses from the pure light bodies of Orion into the transfigured corresponding physical forms of Pleiadaic programs.

9 The Pleiades represents the key to physical protocreation; it represents the galactic beginning of the physical Adamic household.

10 And if we examine the *Book of Genesis* involving the seven days of creation, we see that the six fields of light come together so that on the seventh day, the transmutation can be added to the physical chemistry of life. Therefore, on the seventh iron of Light, the races which were evolved during the first six (cons of time are superseded by the Seventh Ray, which is the planting of our Adamic household of *Kimah* and *Kesil* intelligence on the planet as a witness to the evolving nations.

11 Kesil (Orion) emanates the Gnosis, the knowledge which creates the *Pneumatikoi,* the spiritual powers of the Christ. However, the pre-physical garment of Light which is needed to embody this higher Light consciousness comes from the Pleiades. The Pleiades also gives us the light garments of the negative mass which shapes the *Xoikoi,* the physical spectrum of the many who are called. Between the two are the *Psychekoi,* the rational minds who derive their mental energy from the lower heavens and call power unto themselves. They prevent the *Xoikoi* from receiving the spiritual Gnosis of the *Pneumatikoi.*

12 In the evolution of our local universe there have been many fallen planets that have claimed for themselves an Eternal Inheritance with the Father. However, Enoch clearly tells us in this key that the Adamic Race, as the Family of God, has come in the physical form from Orion and the Pleiades; wherein the Pleiades is both the true cradle (the seed bed) and the throne (the codes) to support the pre-existent consciousness of Light. The cradle is where the consciousness seed enters the physical womb of space and time through the few who are chosen by the Throne, allowing those who are of the physical seed the opportunity to graduate into other universes of higher thrones and dominions.

13 Therefore, the Pleiades is considered the foundation for the harmony of creation. However, the many who are called must go through myriads of other kingdoms before they can enter as pure thought, pure energy into the Kingdom of Light; that is, until they have reached the state of "divine non-evolution."

14 The key speaks of the celestial image of God working through the Brotherhoods of Light in *Kimah* and *Kesil,* and the celestial origins of the Brotherhoods of Light assigned to this planet *Ur.*

15 The chosen of this planet who successfully serve their specie qualify not only to put on the higher Overself body of Light but are given the knowledge of how to use the codes of biochemical creation on this planet to mutate a specie capable of carrying the Light into other creations. For this reason the *People of Israel* were created.

16 We find in the scroll of the Ascended Master Job that the Lords of Light in Kimah and Kesil are continually rejoicing in creation and setting the boundaries; opening the channels of light; bringing down the twelve star systems of heavenly light and measuring the world with the weights and measures of Light from Orion. All energy is carefully weighed and measured before it can be taken in and out of the scales of space and time. Job saw in this drama how his own sons and daughters were also taken in and out of the levels of creation.

17 And when we become the Family of God, the *Pepleromenoi,* thoroughly furnished to work with the Father's Plan on earth, we shall be united with the Shepherd and together we shall go through the gateway of the Big Dipper and rise to the level of the higher star intelligences.

18 In the end, we as the Family of God, as the living *Pepleromenoi,* will see the opening of the star gates in the Big Dipper and the Pleiades and the coming down of "Merkabah." During this new *æon* of Light there will be the Judgement of the Earth and the release of the sun from its circumpolar spiral.

19 We will see the old geometries of the Big Dipper change according to the scales of Orion and the Pleiades.

20 The Big Dipper (Ursa Major) and the Little Dipper (Ursa Minor) are the threshold gates of the lower evolution in opposition to the Pleiades, the seven lampstands to the Throne of the Father. At the end of time we will see the war of the heavens and the coming of the Host of Michael. This will free the planetary intelligences from the influences of Ursa Major and Ursa Minor, the negative influences controlling the root races of this planet *Ur.*

21 Thus, the organic structure of God's Race—the Race of Christ, set in motion at the beginning of creation, proceeds beyond the seventh day of creation when Man is graduated to work with the intelligences of Kimah and Kesil. This High Command intelligence works with our solar system through the *Mid-Way station of Archturus** which opens the lower heavens by breaking the controlling handle of Ursa Major, thereby allowing the lower heavens to move into alignment with the true star pointer of the Pleiades.

22 In the formation of our local universe, the fallen Lords of Light imitated the blueprints of the sacred star groups of seven which are the matrix for the Host of Heaven. And by initiating their seed into these star regions such as Ursa Major, these star systems became their *Mid-Way stations* controlling negativity on the lower planets.

23 The next evolutionary orbital level of creation works completely with the Brotherhood of Light, not under the gates of Ursa Major and Ursa Minor, but under the direction of Kimah and Kesil, the thresholds of the *Kuchavim,* the distant star universes.

24 Intelligences in these distant universes are called upon not only to judge the Earth, but also to judge the gods who reign in these fallen stations of the sky. We, too, who are on the threshold between the spiritual powers and humanity, will be called upon to judge the angels who have been cast into our dimension of space during this cleansing of the sky, fulfilling the words of I Corinthians where it says: "Do you know that you shall judge angels?"

25 The Big Dipper stands as the threshold that must be overcome by Man on this planet before he

---

* See **key** 2-0-1 on *Archturus.*

will be free of the consciousness image of the Bear which emanates thought-forms of war and destruction. The Lords of Mizar and Megrez have sent out these thought-forms to keep mankind on this planet continually involved in war and revolution.

26 Moreover, this key of the seven thresholds of Light speaks of the wars in the heavenly spheres between the spiritual powers in high places for control of the Zohar races which contain the codes of the Adam Kadmon. The Zohar races are the celestial counterparts evolved from the same master blueprint which governs soul evolution on the planets.

27 The planetary counterpart to the blueprint consists of the three basic types of Man: the *Xoikoi,* the clay people who have the ability to evolve but (within our realm of creation) are largely governed by the fallen chemistry of this physical universe (i.e., under the fallen influence of the Big Dipper), oblivious to the higher orders of star evolution;

28 the *Psychekoi,* the rational people who serve the mathematics of the circumpolar areas of the Little Dipper and the Big Dipper and "think of the gods" only as mythological manifestations of the *Mazzaroth,* the twelve signs of the Zodiac;

29 and the *Pneumatikoi,* the few who are chosen to work with the Lords of Light, who look to the Pleiades as the Divine Dipper in conjunction with the stations of Orion where Michael, Metatron, and Melchizedek, with the 144,000 Lords of Light administer unto the Son universes in the name of the Living Light of YHWH.

30 For truly, great nations and brothers and sisters of the covenant have offered sacrifice to Kimah and Kesil, so that our creation may continue in the name of the Father, through the seven Divine energies which shape both the soul in the heavens and the physical embodiments in the lower heavens.

31 The offering to the Father in Orion and the Pleiades was dramatized by special mathematical symbols showing how the seven chakras could work together in offering up the Divine Breath. This special offering in ancient times symbolically coded seven bulls which have the star face of Taurus-Orion and seven rams which have the star face of the Pleiades.

32 For from the Pleiades will come the cross of Redemption through the image of the Lamb of God. And the Lamb will be seated upon the Throne of God, and he will carry the sword of Light which will behead the energies of the fallen suns and all those who shout blasphemies against the Father, the Paradise Sons, and the Holy Spirit-Shekinah.

33 Thus, the Pleiades and Orion give the mathematics for every chemical sacrifice required in life from Genesis to Revelation. And at the end of our program, those who carry the image of the Lamb will be separated from those who carry the image of the Bear (Ursa Major) and the Dragon (alpha Draconis), the fallen spiritual powers controlling the old linear astronomy of the Babylonian sciences, forcing man to do homage to the lower heavens.

34 With a great rushing of thanksgiving, the Lords of Light will return the consciousness of the Overself to our human consciousness allowing us to break through the biochemical shells of this world surrounded by negative mass. Simultaneously, we will be gathered into the air to meet the Lord. This will allow our body vehicle to be judged both in terms of this world, as well as its affinity with the world of higher spiritual consciousness — the world of the Christ Body Overself.

35 Those who worship the Beast through their astronomy and astrology of the lower heavens and by their mathematical graven images of light are returned to begin their consciousness program once again.

36 Thus, we see the Pleiades as reflecting the mathematics of the Lords of Light in the creation of new star systems and sun systems.

37 We see the Pleiades in terms of the organic seed of the *Pneumatikoi,* the spiritual people of the Christ Race. And we see the Pleiades in terms of the greater sacrifices of Light and Cosmology.

38 This sixth key, then, shows how the higher lights can modulate the physical universe which is controlled by the force fields of '666' so that the pure thoughts of the Masters working with the '777' principle stars in the cluster of the Pleiades have the power to materialize a new heavens and a new Earth, so that the former things will not be called to mind.

39 At that time, the liberated body of Gematria will go beyond the '777' combination connecting the lower biological creation to become one with the Jesus Gematria of '888.' This liberated body, thus ascends into the higher Infinite throne worlds of the Father's Many Mansions which are liberated to reign with the Christ.

40 This tremendous power of the Godhead in the Name of YHWH resurrects even the kingdoms of Darkness. For at that time, the spirit of the Lord will no longer strive with Man, and the heavens of the Kolob shall be revealed to the Righteous Sons and Daughters of the Lamb who stand in awe of the Throne. And with the greater Wisdom of the Kolob the Righteous shall walk with God as Enoch, and God shall wipe away all their tears and they shall put on the Crown of Light, for they shall become the Lamb who has faithfully carried the Cross of Creation unto Salvation.

The key
name given
to enter
into the presence of
the Throne "Light"
Pyramid of the next
Universe is
~METATRON.~

1-0-7

THE KEY NAME GIVEN TO ENTER INTO THE PRESENCE OF THE THRONE "LIGHT" PYRAMID OF THE NEXT UNIVERSE IS METATRON.

1 The seventh key refers to Metatron who receives us as we go through the gates of Orion from this Son universe into the Father universe of the Elohim Creators.

2 And when I was taken to Orion, I beheld within Trapezium Orion, Light layers of great intensity which revealed a series of 'inner heavens' collectively forming the foundation for birth and regeneration. And I was shown how Trapezium Orion—the threshold gate of 'star creation' is in conjunction with omega Orion, the region of 'star death.' Both are aligned with the Father's Throne governing through the star region of Alnitak, Alnilam, and Mintaka.

3 These three star regions operate as the joint command of Central Control, the gateway which opens up our Son universe to the myriad star populations of our greater Father universe. This collective gateway in Orion permits matter-energy intelligences to go on into pure fields of soul evolution.

4 Moreover, the Lords of Light through the Council of Nine, coordinate and synchronize, through this central field of energy in Orion, all of the pyramids of all galaxies in our Son universe which use the programs of the Eternal Father.

5 The major Central Control Pyramid of Light in our Father universe is Orion, and in our local universe, Sagittarius. Major Paradise Son Pyramids form triads in conjunction with Rigel and Betelgeuse. Lords of Light program from Mid-Way station Pyramids which are major planning areas of intelligence such as Sabik, Sirius-Ea, and Arcturus.

6 The kingdom of Light on this planet does not have a "Pyramid of Light," save pyramidal vortexjah time warps which connect with Pyramids of Light in other worlds and in other dimensions through pyramidal controls of the Lords of Light.

7 To enter the "master Pyramid of Light" of the Father, the Pyramid behind all Central Control Pyramids, it is necessary to use the wavelength of Metatron, which allows the Metatronic physics of Light to operate within you so that you can see the planetary fields of Light that exist through all the higher orders of intelligence. You can see how the Hierarchies are joined together through the Throne of the Father.

8 Just as the Lords of Light were here during the formation of the space-time grids for the astrophysical Pyramids of Light, so also the Masters who work with Metatron, in the fullness of time, will place the pyramid capstone of higher evolutionary technology upon these pyramid grids to complete the program of organic evolution.

9 The astrophysical Pyramids act as focal points to energize ideas which enable the specie to evolve to the next stage of Light technology where it can begin to receive the capstone of Light. This capstone will take Man through his technology into other worlds of Light. In the name of Metatron, Man thus becomes an active co-participant in the higher heavens of creation.

10 When I was taken to Orion, Enoch could not take me into the Master Pyramid of Light. Only Metatron could do this, for Enoch is the Ascended Master of Light, but Metatron is the Lord of Light God who is working with the Right and the Left Hand of the Father Himself.

11 Metatron is the Creator of the "outer Light" which penetrates the regions of formlessness and void allowing for the dawning of the Living Light of YHWH in regions of the "outer universe."

12 Metatron provides the Light envelopes for the Thought-Forms of the Ancient of Days. These, in turn, are used by the Creator Gods in newly evolving regions to create their own Hierarchical patterns which eventually merge these regions with the Father's House of Many Mansions.

13 And through this region of Orion, which is the cosmic pyramid of creation in our Son universe, the "outer Light" of Metatron is projected into the matrix of stellar creation which governs the worlds of negative mass by *sword of Light projections.*

14 Metatron, who serves the Ancient of Days, is to Enoch a Revealer of Secrets and a jurisdictional aspect of the Lordship emanating from the Ancient of Days. Metatron, from the Father's bosom, delivers to Enoch the Books of the Court of YHWH to be transcribed for the Son universes and the lower planetary worlds.

15 He took me, Jacob, into the appearance of the Father and I knew that the Universe of all universes is His Cosmic Pyramidal Throne. I knew that every galaxy is like a cornerstone of Light and within every galaxy there are sun systems with their pyramids (just as there are planetary systems with their pyramids).

16 To go through the Central Control Pyramid towards the Throne in our Father universe requires the energies of the capstone, the Zohar Body of Light. But to enter into the actual presence "of the Father's Throne" it is necessary to call upon the sacred name of Metatron in relationship to the Christ Body Overself. For Metatron is the pure radiation of all corporal forms that the Father can assume in the heavens of the Throne.

17 Metatron gives knowledge of the Father to all star universes so that they have a central core in the name of the Father. Metatron is star ionization, or "Or-ion knowledge" to every star which is created so that it is unified with the core memory in the center of the galaxy; and Metatron gives knowledge of *Ze* unto *ton* — projected Light crystal consciousness which the prophets called Zion.

18 Metatron gives this Light consciousness to those who are working with the Throne. They then become the active recipients who promulgate the Law of the Living Light. Thus, it is written the Law shall go forth out of *Zion,* from the *spiritual Israel* upon this earth. However, the *spiritual Israel* is the coordination of all the races of Man, so that all mankind can be brought to salvation from the kingdoms of flesh into the kingdoms of Light.

19 Those kingdoms which do not survive are kingdoms of fallen darkness; they do not have sufficient knowledge and Light to pass into the central core of the great universes where there exist multi-evolutions of consciousness communication.

20 These intelligences must stay out on the edge of the galaxies and play out their chemical destruction; to permit them to go on would allow them to interfere and destroy other life.

21 For this reason the Councils of the Paradise Sons and the Lords of Light take many Ascended Masters into the center of the galaxy. From the center of the galaxy the Lords of Light issue forth programs of redemption and resurrection to physical orders to enable them to evolve from Population I to Population II star systems through seed crystal Pyramids of Light.

22 We who are on the outer edge of a Population I Life System use the "half-life function" of Light; we use the "meta-functions of Light" instead of the "Metatronic functions." Therefore, we can only work with the common light wavelength of Population I star worlds and not with the pluralistic radiations of multiple electromagnetic spectrums. We cannot cross this threshold to go into the next pyramidal threshold of Light. As a consequence, we are only between the outer sides of the Pyramids of Light and the Pyramids of Eternal Night.

23 The Pyramid of Light, the Throne Energy of Light, gives the entrance to the Throne control of star evolution. The Pyramid of Light commissions the Lords of Light to build physical pyramids on the lower planispheres and to code within them the central keystone of knowledge to explain how Metatronic physics can enable Man, once he has brought together all of the spiritual languages and scientific gifts, to enter into the presence of the Throne.

24 In the teachings of the Zohar, it is the function of the Ophanim and the Cherubim to train the various galactic councils in the language of Light, so that those councils can synchronize the time cells of their administration with the right knowledge within the turning of the Wheel of the Law.

25 This turning of the Wheel of the Law dispenses the proper knowledge for soul evolution. By speeding up the Wheel of the Law the material plane can reach a state of non-evolving perfection, for it is the Father's Will to grant freedom of the spirit and everlasting Spirit-life to everyone who accepts His Kingdom.

26 Even the fallen angels, at the end of a great cycle will be freed from the lower heavens if they accept the Father's Love with complete obedience to His Word.

27 The scripture of the Melchizedek Brotherhood tells us that there are many Brotherhoods of Ophanim, the messengers of YHWH, working with interplanetary sciences and consciousness evolution.

28 In all there are seventy brotherhoods of Light working within our universe, all having within them the ability to understand any type of spiritual language or any type of spiritual knowledge which is shown to them from the Hierarchy of Light.

29 Among these, the *Brotherhood of Melchizedek* works with the consciousness awakening and reprogramming of light in the life cycle of the planets.

30 The *Brotherhood* or the *Order of Enoch* works with the scientific teachings and keys necessary to evolve star seed evolution and to build Pyramids and pyramidal grids of light upon the planets.

31 And the *Order of Michael* protects the various universes through the Mid-Way Ophanim so that intelligences do not randomly transplant and genetically re-engineer species serving the cosmic Law. If it were not for the *Rikbidim* who govern the chariots of celestial Light, and the *Qaddinim* who judge the dimensions of higher intelligence from within the Order of Michael, there would be massive invasions of fallen angels and intelligence into other planetary worlds, turning species on other planets into sub-species and slave kingdoms. It is the Order of Michael which can fairly administer justice since it governs all administrative records of activities within all levels of all universes.

32 Yet, at the end of a grand cycle of time the Father permits these fallen orders of intelligence, some of which are grotesque physical creations, to suddenly appear upon the planispheres like Earth to tempt man like Satan tempted Jesus. This is the last temptation that mankind is collectively being put through to see whether we will serve the lesser "space gods" or share love with the angelic Hierarchies to the glory of the Father.

33 Thus, the three Brotherhoods of Michael, Enoch, and Melchizedek govern the seventy Brotherhoods of our universe by dispatching millions of emissaries of Light to repair and evolve the lower worlds.

34 The influence of these three Brotherhoods prepares the righteous servant to work directly with the powerful leadership of High Command.

35 This omnipotent Command is directed by Michael, Gabriel, Remiel, Raphael, Uriel, Yophiel, and Phanuel who combine forces for the greatest problem solving, and when issues of new spiritual leadership are discussed for the lower worlds.

36 Those who are chosen from the lower worlds to be the new leaders are removed from their planets by the Brotherhoods and given a thorough teaching of the higher heavens by the members of High Command. And those who have previously descended from the heavens for work in the lower worlds are then taken by Metatron into the presence of the Father's Throne.

37 These leaders also include the Masters who have evolved their soul according to the Father's Divine emanations, out of the span of a "new-born soul existence." Many have not descended from spiritual existence into physical form as the Ascended Masters, therefore, they have only worked with the solar energy planes of the planetary population within the worlds of their solar Logos.

38 Enoch stressed that in each planetary cycle there are few Masters who qualify on all levels to be taken up into the divine presence during each planetary cycle.

39 Consequently, Enoch told me that there would be many false spiritisms, and false astrologies and astronomies arising at the end of an era confusing the Ascended Masters and Masters who together serve the Father, from those Masters of the changing solar Hierarchy and lower planetary councils who have not been taken up and introduced to the higher realms.

40 He taught that there would be "false Christs" who in the name of the Masters from the old hierarchies and planetary councils would lead many of the Children of God away from their service to the Father.

41 Those who are called the Ascended Masters have originally descended from the higher Orders serving the heavenly Hierarchies to teach in the lower worlds. The Ascended Masters generally number one hundred and forty-four thousand for a given complete procession of a star cycle in the lower heavens.

42 The biological weights and measures for these cyclic periods are set at Alpha and Omega. (There are twelve basic planetary cycles of growth and experimentation before a planet enters into a multiple time cell.)

43 The manner in which the physical bodies are chosen to house the Ascended Masters depends upon their previous work in earlier biological cycles.

44 The Ascended Masters are governed by the "Councils of Light" and connect the Light workers serving the *Mazzaroth*—worlds of the "lower heavens" revolving within the star regions of the Zodiac, with complex worlds of multiple suns in the "higher heavens," — known as the *Mazalofh* worlds.

45 The Councils of Light also work with the greater Hierarchy of the *Hyos Ha Koidesh* in serving the *Kuchavim* worlds, which are spiritual universes continually being evolved and re-evolved beyond the visible spectrum.

46 The *Kuchavim* worlds are the realms used by the higher orders of Princely Ophanim to generate an antidote to replace the realms of false spiritual energy. And at the time of the *Malake Haballam,* the cycle of cleansing, the wicked are cast out of their realms of space and a new world is brought forth by the *Hyos Ha Koidesh* modeled in the Kuchavim.

47 These distant worlds of the Kuchavim are connected to the Throne through Metatron directing the Hyos Ha Koidesh. Under the leadership and guidance of Metatron, the Kuchavim worlds receive

the outer Light which allows them to sustain themselves and create perfect heavens with the Name of the Father.

48 In the æons before the present cycle some of the fallen Paradise Sons did not use the Name of the Father to balance their celestial creations. For this reason certain celestial creations were placed out of sync in relationship to the Divine vibrations of the Father's Name.

49 Our world was originally commissioned in the Father's Name, but was intercepted by the fallen Masters who applied their law of vibration to this creation.

50 Because the original inhabitants on this Ur station violated the laws of applying the higher physics of cosmic Law, the Lords of Light confused the language of man in such a manner that man to this day cannot apply the keys of the Eastern vibrations of Light with the Western vibrations of Light.

51 However, Man will soon have the ability to once again assimilate the physics of the cosmic Law and understand the power of Metatron's Light which governs the outer Redemptive cycle of the Father's Love expressed through the Christ. This will be done through the issuing of new teachings which will break the sacred seals on the old scrolls and bring man into the New Age. This is why the *Book of Knowledge* is being given.

52 These scrolls are the written Light pulsations which gather the consciousness sparks of the old spiral of spiritual energy which is then fused with a new spiral of Christ energy connected with the Light of Metatron serving the outer worlds until the Light is made perfect within the *Nartoomid,* the Eternal Light.

53 The new creations will be formed out of a higher physics of Light which is superior to the physics of destruction brought by the fallen Masters Shamsiel, Sariel, and Araluel who were cast down in previous cycles to the lower heavens; there they bound the magnetospheres to the lower illuminaries.

54 And when the human kingdom began to use the fallen power of the physics of Light which was in violation of the greater harmonies and balances, this knowledge was put into confusion lest man destroy the other worldly kingdoms.

55 The key, then, explains how one can only use the physics of the Master Pyramid of Light through the balancing power of Metatron, the scientific-spiritual consciousness of Light.

56 The spiritual power is not sufficient to enter into the presence of the Almighty.

57 For the presence of the Almighty cannot be approached through the spiritual dimension without the responsibility "to serve the Father universes" by co-participating in the creation of 'new earths.'

58 For the love of 'The Father' cannot be seen without elongating the Father's Light into regions of darkness.

59 It was Metatron in counsel with the Mid-Way Lords of Light who asked that the Ancient of Days withhold judgement on the lower planetary dust worlds of darkness.

60 It was Metatron who established the Office of the Unity of Days, which allows Lords of Light and creations of Lords of Light to redeem themselves by working within the Wheel of the Law, within the Cosmic Wheel of Light.

61 Enoch, with the guidance of Metatron, created the wheel of science which brings the lower phases of life systems in and out of karmic knowledge for multiple adaptations of Divine truth.

62 Therefore, man is given the responsibility to destroy himself in the darkness or to accept the higher "Law of Light"—the *Torah Or*.

63 Man who accepts the higher Law of Light will go on into the many orders of the Hierarchies. These orders are called (by the Council of Nine) the *Ishim,* the Order of the *Melekim* (Order of Kingship), the Order of the *B'nai Elohim,* the Order of the *Elohim,* the Order of the *Ophanim,* all the way up to the *Hyos Ha Koidesh,* where one functions as a non-evolving pure thought-form; and this pure thought-form can enter any kingdom of matter-energy.

64 When man was cut off from the Hierarchies, the sciences of the earth were likewise cut off from the master blueprint, dividing the language of Light and gravitational waves from the vibratory channels of man. Thus, the spiritualist or the faithist began to use the "meta-sciences," the half-life vibration of Metatron.

65 The ancient Egyptian scientists once used the word "On," the place where Light transfiguration redeemed the body of Osiris in this half-life of death and resurrection. The priesthoods who carried on the intellectual notions of Light were initiated into the ancient Academy of On.

66 This initiation continues through the teachings of Enoch and through the teachings of the prophet Joseph, where *Or,* the Light of the Hierarchy, has come to work through "*On*" ecumenically as the Church of Moroni.

67 If we are able to take the knowledge of the Egyptian documents of Light and fuse together a pulsating geometry of a thought-form with a given color, placing them together on the right vibration of consciousness, then the experience of going into other worlds through the Pyramid is revealed.

68 If we are able to take the Eastern documents of Light and code ourselves into the radiations of Light, then we will be able to see the Pyramids of Light in a field of alignment with the legionnaires of "Tak"-Orion which exists in ethereal dimensions within the Takla Makan Basin.

69 All the documents of Light are keys to the grids of the Earth which will be opened so we can ascend to the "higher worlds."

70 We will have the power to enter into the "higher unity" of being which we have lost.

71 Because we have lost the knowledge of the key name to enter the throne of a pyramid creation, we have retained only limited names of consciousness expression; thus, we have crucified ourselves within three-dimensional consciousness.

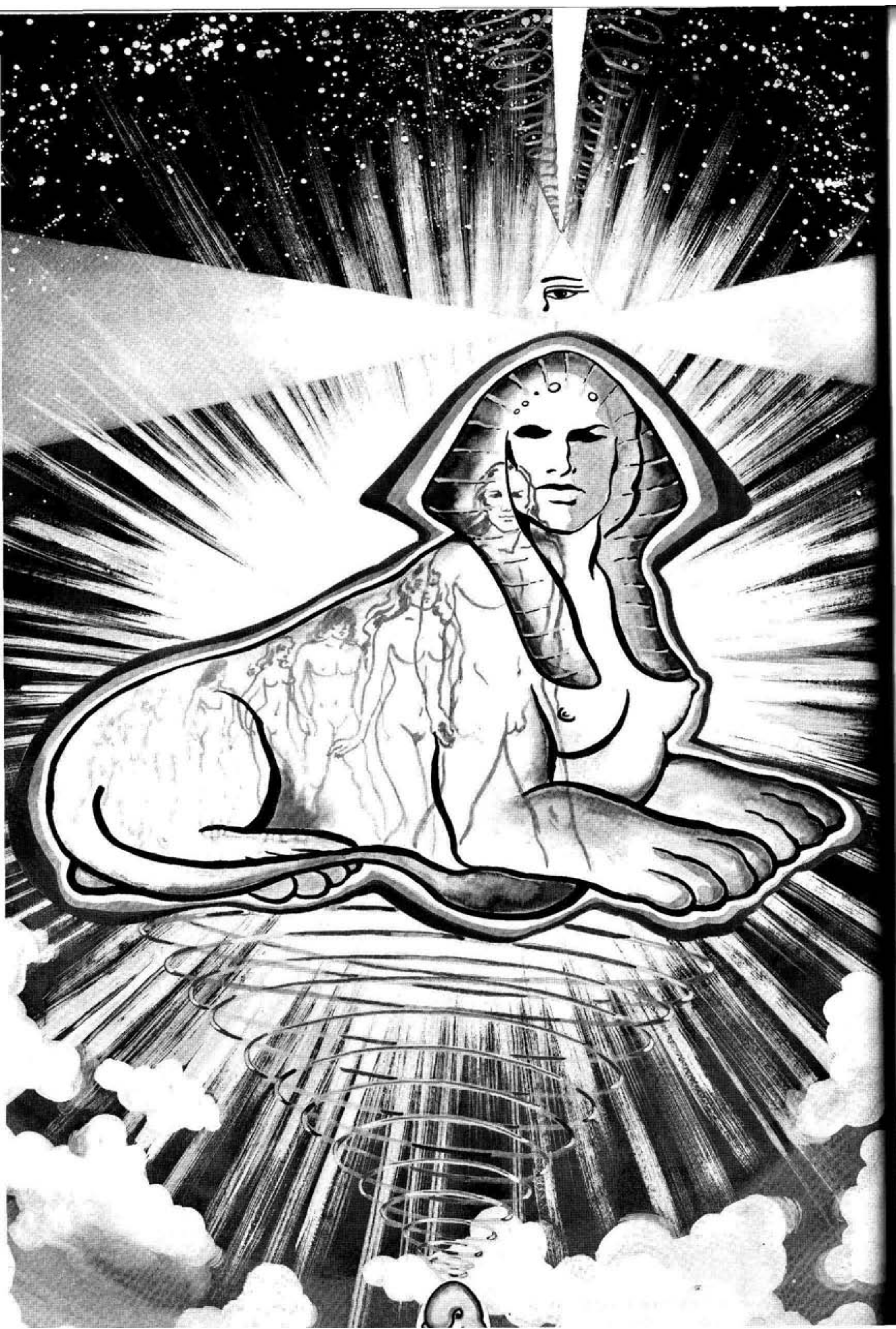
72 Man must realize that he is delivered from material form and

saved only through the Office of the Christ, synchronized with the name of Metatron, one who serves the Father, rather than rebellious Lords of Light who have taken the names of divinities and disguised themselves as Gods. These are the fallen Lords who cannot call upon the Name of the Father, therefore they share no part in His Garment of Light and in the vibration of Ze.

73 Because the proper names and proper balances have been lost, the pyramids of life cannot be opened, the pyramids cannot be decoded.

74 **Therefore, this scroll has been prepared to open the hidden pyramids within the earth and** *within man* **that Man, the Adam upon the earth, becomes the Adam Kadmon in the heavens, and that the earth, the place of meta-creation, becomes one with Metatron.**

PLATE 5. *The Sphinx Vehicle of Light as The* Key *to crossing the Solar Spectrum.* ●



The key to the Pyramid-Sphinx in the middle of earth is the "HIGH FREQUENCY SOLAR VEHICLE" given in the symbol of the Lion-Sun and in the symbolic structure of the space-time pyramid which gives to all levels of evolution in our zone the mathematical-astronomical keys to the surrounding "HIGHER EVOLUTION."

1-0-8

THE KEY TO THE PYRAMID-SPHINX IN THE MIDDLE OF THE EARTH IS THE "HIGH FREQUENCY SOLAR VEHICLE" GIVEN IN THE SYMBOL OF THE LION-SUN AND IN THE SYMBOLIC STRUCTURE OF THE SPACE-TIME PYRAMID WHICH GIVES TO ALL LEVELS OF EVOLUTION IN OUR ZONE THE MATHEMATICAL-ASTRONOMICAL KEYS TO THE SURROUNDING "HIGHER EVOLUTION."

1 Enoch explained how the vehicle of the Pyramid-Sphinx has been placed in the "middle of the Earth" as a living model of Man's destiny to indwell in a higher evolutionary body once he can center his solar and magnetic energy with the alignment of the pyramid, which is the architecture of space. Futhermore, it shows how the face of the Higher Evolution is able to travel through our sun system and embody its consciousness in our solar evolution, in the body of our Lion-Sun.

2 Thus, the Pyramid-Sphinx is an educational vehicle showing how the Brotherhood of Light can Interpenetrate the pyramidal space of Man, so that the race of Man can be synthesized into new forms of light embodiment to go beyond our immediate sun system. The Sphinx symbolizes our body of space and time within the Lion solar evolution that must be conquered by Man before he can wear the face of brilliance and indwell in the presence of the Master 'Architects' of Light.

3 To teach Man, the Masters of Light only need to project their face through our solar evolution since they have evolved into Whole Light Bodies capable of using a thought-form technology to interpenetrate our solar spectrum with their power of Light. This allows them to teach dust world creations to evolve beyond the evolutionary face of their sun and become Sons of God.

4 The vehicle of the Pyramid-Sphinx sits on the threshold between our zero point evolution and higher light technology, as the stepping stone to other consciousness sun systems beyond the limitation of our solar light zone. The Pyramid-Sphinx symbolizes how the mind of the Higher Intelligence must center itself within our solar evolution in order to educate Man to use the Magnetic lines of force and to build consciousness pyramids which are the keys to open up the threshold controls necessary to leave our *consciousness time zone,*

5 Enoch further explained to me that when Man has opened the Pyramid-Sphinx with the higher

consciousness of Light and connected the energy entrances of the Pyramid and the Sphinx with each other, he will understand that he has completed this phase of life and is prepared for the energy vehicles of the Brotherhood to return and take him into the next evolutionary station.

6 He said "Remember there is a Light energy pyramid in every evolutionary membrane."

7 And Enoch explained to me that the Great Pyramid is a geophysical computer showing the half-life of our local universe within the geophysical foundations of the Earth's biophysical, geophysical, and astrophysical meridians. Moreover, it is also an astrophysical life station showing how the geoid function of our planet is connected with Orion which is the region for positive programming in our universe.

8 The Great Pyramid on the Earth is, in reality, in conjunction with a pyramidal energy field under the Earth which together form a diamond. From this central focal point there is a network of magnetic resonance which connects all of the pyramidal energy fields around the Earth into a relationship of an icosahedron. This icosahedron grid is a monolithic structure of interlocking tetrahedrons and octahedrons which give the true harmonic reciprocals of Light acting on all points of the grid.

9 The true science of Magnetic astronomy is to align the Great Pyramid with the constellation Orion so as to form the "eye focal point" to retrieve information from all points of the grid. Thus, the Great Pyramid is a model for the light continuum of the many universes connected with our Earth. With this relationship in mind we can envision how the Pyramid's unique star shafts transfer to Earth on a monumental scale the message of the Gods of the imperishable stars *Ihmw-'sk*. The message contains the revelation of the true solar astronomy and mathematics that man must harness before he can leave the Earth's environment.

10 If we look at the Pyramid on the basis of the life shafts, we can trace evolution between our dying anti-universe on one hand and a rising regenerating universe on the other. For the Great Pyramid is an astrophysical eye between the larger positive and negative cycles of star evolution charted by the astrophysical star shafts. These star shafts contain the resonance patterns of magnetohydrodynamic activities and function as cosmological calculators.

11 During previous geomagnetic cycles the North star shaft of the Great Pyramid originally pointed towards the circumpolar star of alpha Draconis and the South star shaft pointed towards the Taurus-Orion constellations.

12 These alignments reveal the Pyramid as an astrophysical computer showing the present life cycle as a recapitulation of the previous life programs upon the Earth.

13 And when these star shafts will be understood, we will know that the Great Pyramid is the *Eben Shettiyah*, the foundation stone for the Living Light upon this planet. Man will see that these star shafts also indicate when the Brotherhood of Light will return during the next space-time overlap to take the righteous from this three-dimensional creation into the next level of pyramidal intelligence, into the Many Mansion Worlds of Light.

14 Alpha Draconis represents the devouring, negative entropy which keeps the planispheres like the Earth chained to the entropy of singular sun systems, allowing intelligence to be devoured by the body of the Lion-Sun, were it not for the intervention of the Ophanim into this furnace of fire.

15 Orion must be understood as giving forth the positive sword of Light to cut through the Magnetic fields of biological limitation. We must understand the Lords of Light from Orion as giving us this consciousness model of the solar-sphinx to rise to a new-born creation beyond the negative energy of the immediate magnetic fields. Man must understand why the ancients regarded Orion, the region *Ihm-'sk*, as the princely region among the stars. As it is said in the *Pyramid* Texfs, "Orion, the Father of the Gods, has given a certificate of life creation as a greater power."

16 The *Pyramid Texfs* also speaks of the builders of the Pyramid, the Nine, who programmed in the direction of Orion: "In your name of Dweller in Orion, with a season in the sky and a season on earth. O Osiris, turn your face and look on this King, for your seed which issued from you is effective." And another text gives forth the sacred message, "The sky conceiveth thee together with Orion, the dawn beareth thee together with Orion. Live the one who liveth at the order of the gods and so will thou live,"

17 These three fragments from the ancient Egyptian scriptures of Light show the direct relationship between the Pyramid and Orion through the body of death and resurrection of the Ascended Master Osiris. And as we look deeper at the meaning of the Pyramid, we are to understand how it gives the model for human consciousness programming and consciousness resurrection. For in it we have the mathematics of why the ancients set the head of the soul journeyer facing south at the bottom of the Mastabah shafts, for it was to help the soul join the Lords of Light of Orion.

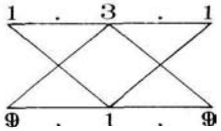
18 Thus, the star shafts in the Great Pyramid are intended as the introductory ways of consciousness preparation, whereby not only Osiris's soul but the souls of all those who have been initiated into the Pyramid might actually ascend to join the Masters, Enoch, Heru-Ur, Tehuti, and all Masters who serve the Councils of Light in Orion.

19 To this end, the Pyramid can be understood as the model for consciousness exodus from one three-dimensional time-set within the Earth's magnetic fields into a multi-dimensional evolution controlled by Orion, and the regions of the Higher Intelligence. This is the sacred region of the sky the Egyptians coded *'Sak,'* the Tibetans called *'Tak,'* and the Hebrews called *'Kesil.'*

20 These star shafts function as a theoretical mapping of *magnetohydrodynamic star channels* connecting the magnetic and electromagnetic grid patterns of star alignment. The mixing arrangement

is used to measure the geophysical cycles of change, polar wanderings, tectonic changes, and activates magnetic-gravitational wave coding for consciousness deliverance. Furthermore, the Great Pyramid was built before the last geophysical shift to instruct man in the awesome and regenerating architecture of cataclysmic geology.

21 There exists a sacred formula to be read on different levels to function as a mathematical key. The formula is expressed as:



I was told that the Higher Evolution in working with the grid structure of the Great Pyramid used this formula to coordinate the Great Pyramid with the other grids of Light. The formula includes the following mathematical arrangements: 1.3.1, 1.1.1, 9.3.9, 9.1.9 (where 1 and 9 are superimposed upon the same space). This arrangement can be used to create electromagnetic propagation functions in the midst of the lattice formation.

22 The Great Pyramid is, once again, being activated to coordinate with the other grids on this planet. When this is completed the grids will be opened to the Heavenly Jerusalem. We will no longer be earth-bound but will pass through the magnetic fields of change. We will, once again, partake in the "story" of the Exodus. The biblical Exodus is a micro-astrophysical and astronomical model that the enlightened children of God will use on their journey towards the greater universe. For only the children of God have the consciousness of the pyramidal initiate so they can join the Lords of Light in the regions of 'Sak,' the region of the higher star evolution, in surviving the Earth's diminishing light-life zone.

23 As Man begins to unlock the Mysteries of the Great Pyramid in relationship to biblical teaching he will understand why Enoch told me that within the Great Pyramid, within a different energy field, the biochemical functions of the body of Moses and Jesus can be found, for they are the two highest incarnate manifestations of Jehovah within this present cycle. Enoch said they are within the Pyramid to show that the Pyramid is the *Eben Shettiyah*, the foundation stone, or the resonance eye for soul manifestation connecting the Office of the Christ with this planet. And when the Pyramid is reactivated they will return as the capstone. They will return to demonstrate the scientific and spiritual unity of all Ascended Masters.

24 In this fulfillment of prophesy, Moses and Jesus will return with Uriel — the Creator of the Inner Light, Metatron — the Creator of the Outer Light, and Michael — the Creator of this local universe, for this is the return of the programmers who do the Father's Will of ingathering the righteous from the Earth who will be "graduated" to go to other Light-Life worlds.

25 Thus, the Christ consciousness will indwell in the consciousness of Man who is centered within the pyramid, for only he will be able to leave his physical pyramidal life zone behind. He will be able to take the exodus across the "Red Sea," the light vibrations of his sun system into the *Sea of Crystal*, into the land of Israel, the land of the consciousness of Light which freely serves the Father in the Many Mansion Worlds of Light.

26 And the pbysical Pyramid in Egypt is part of a single energy grid that connects with the land of Israel. Enoch explained that just as Egypt contains the architecture of the physical astronomical Pyramid of Man's destiny in space, Israel contains the spiritual architecture of the Pyramid in its scriptures of the *Torah Or*. The *Torah Or* gives man the ability to fashion a pyramidal capstone of Light consciousness within his body, for this is the necessary completion (of his body) if he is to merge his spiritual energy with the Christ Light of the Higher Evolution.

27 When the scripture of Israel is combined with the pyramidal architecture of Egypt, the consciousness pyramid and the physical pyramid of the Earth will become as one total unity. This pyramidal unity explains why Joseph, as the offspring of Jacob, and Jesus were initiated into the Pyramid in Egypt, and why "Moses was instructed in all the wisdom of Egypt" (Acts 7:22). Under their leadership' the race of Israel, created in Egypt under the command of Jehovah, was to go forth to demonstrate the unity with the Father and Mother elements of physical and spiritual birth and rebirth. This has been the process of the old program being brought to completion. In the New Age, we will go beyond the planetary level of evolution into the myriad star kingdoms of the Infinite Way.

28 The reprogramming of the physical consciousness will take place in twelve major crystalline regions around the Earth. These twelve major regions are all focused towards the Great Pyramid which is the central alignment for major star positions controlling the geomagnetic grids of the earth. Into these twelve pyramidal regions the capstone of Light will come down to complete the changing of the spiritual hierarchy. This will be the time when the twelve tribes of the physical Israel and the twelve consciousness levels of the spiritual Israel will unite around each manifestation of the *Eben Shettiyah*.

29 When you understand the grid structure of the Earth you will see how the Great Pyramid is the central cornerstone within the New Jerusalem which connects the pyramidal capstone of the Merkabah vehicle (under the Order of Melchizedek), with the twelve consciousness Light zones on this planet.

30 Before this comes to pass, the Great Pyramid will be decoded and all previous pyramidal science from the squaring of the circle to calculating distant star positions will be understood in relationship to the cosmic Pyramid of Orion, and the cradle model of our universe — the Pleiades which governs the higher timepieces, the cosmic clocks. The mathematical harmonies coded within the Great Pyramid create an invisible timepiece of Higher Evolutionary movements as a clock placed on the face of the Great Pyramid. These mathematics tell us the angle

of the slope of the outside of the Great Pyramid is 51°51′14.3″. The altitude of the Great Pyramid is to the length of one side of the base as one is to ½π(Pi). The length of the Ante-Chamber multiplied by 100 is 11,626.02 Pyramid inches. Using this figure as the diameter of a circle or the altitude of the Pyramid as the radius of a circle, the circle is equal in area to a square whose side is 10,303.30 Pyramid inches in length, thus squaring the circle.

31 The squaring of the circle is one of the greatest mathematical problems known in the calculus of the ancient Egyptian priest-scientists who were concerned with the greater solar movement, for it allowed them to use the astrophysical tables given by the Higher Evolution which were placed in the Pyramid. These showed how the human race within the squaring of the circle is directly related to *Kimah*, the Pleiades.

32 The key solution is the understanding of how terrestrial and solar movement are tied together in the greater "Precession of the Equinoxes" — the 26,000 year cycle which connects with Kimah, the cradle from which our embryonic cycles of time are calculated by the Higher Evolution. Thus, this precession of the equinoxes is the length of time required for our solar system to make one complete revolution around the Pleiades, our greater parent sun, which calculates to a period of 25,827.5 years.

33 The Great Pyramid contains the distance from the Earth to the sun — the solar energy form of local creation, but the relationship to the cradle and throne of our consciousness cycle of creation is given in four codes of the physical pyramid:

33'-1 Each of the two base-diagonals of the Great Pyramid taken together equals 25,827.5, the Precession of the Equinoxes, at the rate of an inch per year.

33'-2 The width of the Grand Gallery of the Great Pyramid times 100π (as 3.14159) equals 25,827.5, the Precession of the Equinoxes.

33'-3 Twice the altitude of the Great Pyramid lying above the floor-plane of the King's Chamber times π (Pi) equals 25,827.5, the Precession of the Equinoxes.

33'-4 The King's Chamber is situated on the 50th plane of masonry in the Great Pyramid. The outside surface perimeter at this level in original Pyramid inches equals 25,827.5, the length of the Precession of the Equinoxes.

34 In order to understand the deeper significance of the numerous codes of the Pyramid within the magnetic fields, we must understand that the models which eventually constituted the Great Pyramid were built over cycles of 36,000, 24,000, 18,000, 12,000, and 6,000 years by the Lords of Light.

35 Under the direction of Enoch, Heru-Ur, and Tehuti, the Lords of Light built the Pyramid from the top down by vehicle control, that is, out of the magnetic-etheric spheres by Magnetic flux line controls.

36 The earlier pyramidal designs were built according to the previous Gravitational-Magnetic shells of the Earth which exist on the higher planes. The present Great Pyramid was built while a Merkabah vehicle of Light in the shape of a pyramid was stationed in the basin at Giza creating the surrounding energy fields which could move the magnetic lines of force and the physical materials.

37 The Merkabah was then exemplified in the Sphinx which symbolized how the Higher Evolution in the appearance of man could travel through the solar spectrum of creation.

38 Enoch explained to me how the geometrical construct of the Pyramid stands as a testimony to his first appearance upon the planet and it also contains the Mystery of the capstone which is to be understood at the return of Enoch.

39 The Great Pyramid's base side is constructed with a length of 365.242 Hebrew sacred cubits. This number (carrying a floating decimal) also mathematically appears in other places in the Pyramid and is considered one of the most important numbers "in stone."

40 Not only is this the number of days of our solar year, but it is also the number expressed in decimals that Enoch lived on Earth, that is, 365 years, 88 days, 9 hours according to the ancient texts. Thus, Enoch's cosmological time cycle is coded within the Enoch circle which can be expressed numerically as 365.242.

41 Our present cycle is only one of many important cosmological cycles which must be understood in the true astronomy of the Magnetic cycles of the planispheres. This includes the rotation of the Earth in relationship to the magnetic equator of Saturn using the formula of the spiritual mathematical set of 101.

42 Moreover, man must see how the Pyramid shows the salient features of successive geophysical changes upon our planet and when the magnetic parameters of our solar system will enter an electromagnetic null zone.

43 This blueprint of geophysical change is personified by the Great Pyramid upon the face of the Earth, interfaced with the other geomagnetic pyramidal points of the Earth.

44 The Pyramid was built out of the Magnetic flux line controls in relationship to a Magnetic blueprint conceived in relationship to the belt of Orion and the sacred numbers 1335 and 1290, the additional functions of magnetic displacement that take place at the end of magnetic cycles.

45 These sacred numbers show the missing functions of the great magnetic shifts which give the geomagnetic alignment of the grids of the northern hemisphere, the southern hemisphere, and the surrounding light grids which come together at the point of 30°-36° Longitude E. and 30°-33° Latitude N.

46 This point in the Earth is the interlocking key to a vast immortal structural pattern operating between the heavens and the earth. This structure is not only composed of the icosahedron geometry connecting the grid points on the Earth, but also includes pentagon arrangements which form a dodecahedron geometry superimposed on a different energy level around the Earth.

47 Furthermore, those two lattices are surrounded by a hexahedron which transmits divine cube functions and is in conjunction

with our Sun supporting the energy functions of the Earth.

48 **Through this complex crystalline form, human life and various degrees of extraterrestrial life can all share the local life space in the energy fields of the same orb only on different lattice grids.**

49 Seen from the perspective of the Higher Evolution, life upon this planetary orb is a radiated series of biological events primarily lattice-like in nature. Through the crystalline lattice, the Higher Evolution controls the various biological kingdoms by organizing the inter-gravitational and interradiational effects of lattice merging with lattice.

50 The frequency modulations of the Higher Evolution can allow seed populations to climb "Jacob's ladder" into the next realm of the crystalline staircase which eventually leads from this planetary orb into other lattice dimensions which we cannot even see at this time.

51 Through these grids the Higher Evolution conducts its bioengineering and transmits information to the members of the human race who are sensitized to these geometric harmonics.

52 Moreover, in the larger blueprint of creation, the Pyramid is the blueprint for a double helix between a blue and white star system and our solar magnetohydrodynamic program, whereby mutual programming allows pyramidal coordinates to structure consciousness evolution to go on.

53 Besides this stellar evolution which is coded within the Pyramid there is a companion change reflecting consciousness evolution. Here, the consciousness continuum from our star evolution to a blue white star evolution is manifested through the code ZH.T: the pyramidal energy consciousness which rests over the heads of the initiates enabling them to combine multiple pyramid (energy) functions in different energy levels of creation.

54 This ability to function with multiple levels of intelligence makes use of the wisdom of *Ihmw-'sk,* the Lords of Central Control, to attune and project consciousness thought-forms from one evolutionary pyramidal face to another energy field. This is done by the modulation of gravitational waves transmitted through a pyramidal energy template that is centered over the head. (This consciousness template uses spiritual energy as opposed to the natural pyramidal energy vibrations of the planet.)

55 The ZH.T code is the code of communication given from Central Control to those who are committed to freeing man from the rounds of earth-bound evolutions.

56 The placing of the crystal pyramidal energy cap over the crown chakra of an evolving humanity demonstrates how the consciousness of Man can be attached to other space-time dimensions so as to experience the face forms of the Lords of Light, who will reconstruct this present biochemical program to be in tune with the changing electromagnetic frequency.

57 In terms of the sacred twelve degrees in "the middle of the earth," the region of the golden belt 27°-39° Latitude N. (that encompasses the zones of initiation), there are five special keys that are to be understood in the transference of power.

-א-

58 In this region, astronomical-consciousness scrolls will be found to explain how a great cataract of fire shall open the magnetism of this æon and legions of beings shall descend on the length and breadth of the earth to receive the righteous who are the gatherers of the treasures of faith. These 144,000 ascended beings will create a Light projection around the Great White Throne in the "midst of the Earth."

-ב-

59 In this sacred region in the "midst of the Earth," the elect will be seen as the Messianic Key holders, the Priesthood of Ur, explaining how the circle of the Earth's axis and the arc of alpha Draconis will be opened and removed from the mid-heavens. Their keys will proclaim how the white shepherds of Taurus-Orion, the Mansion of the Greatest Bulls, and the region of the Lamb, the region of the Christ, will reign over the remnant seed.

-ג-

60 This will be the first region of the Earth where the Son of Man will quicken the elect who are asleep in the earth by coding every molecule of dust into a new body of life. This will be done by the power exemplified in the golden tear drops in the eyes of the Teachers buried at On, Noph, and Akhetaten.

-ד-

61 This sacred region will show how the "Head of Days," the Father of the Christ Light, will use the Nine to reveal with the Host, the 366 scrolls of Enoch in conjunction with the Chamber of the Son, within the Great Pyramid which is the chamber of final initiation for the soul. This chamber, in conjunction with the King's Chamber and the Queen's Chamber, is showing mastery over the earth's three-dimensionality as opposed to the Grotto with the Granite Plug which is reserved for souls who have failed their assignment to teach in the earth dimension.

-ה-

62 From this sacred region the Paradise Sons will move the twelve energy fields of Light around the Earth into a new electromagnetic density. The prayer of the Righteous will be heard at this time and the twelve energy time warps will reveal the "cities of Light" placed upon the Earth to activate the ascension of the faithful.

63 Into this sacred region YAH-EL will send the Ophanim messengers of Light who will use the divine Hawk (Bak), the divine Phoenix (Bennu), and the divine Dove (Ba), to bring the three-sided capstones of Light down to Man.

64 The expanded space of the spiritual mind will behold this trinity of Light which will show Man how he will be resurrected through the righteous Light of Merkabah. The expanded space of the spiritual mind will behold the Phoenix becoming the twenty-four winged vehicle spoken of in Kaballah, having within its winged formations the potential for programming a thousand consciousness time cells which will be used for new regions of transplanting the remnant of Man.

65 This will be a time when the Pyramid of Infinite Love will call forth the children of Light and say, "I call thee to my abiding place within other worlds of Light."

66 This will be a time when the luminaries will correct and repair our vehicle of time within the necessary magnetic circulatory levels of ionized consciousness.

67 This will be the time of a making of a new people within new matter-energy bodies who will reign in other fields of glory.

68 Therefore, the teachings of Enoch tell us of a new electromagnetic wavelength upon the Earth that will change the old magnetic forces of the body into the magnetic harmonies of the fifth, sixth, and seventh dimension, so as to work with the Higher Evolution of our local universe.

69 This is the time when the great tectonic plates of the earth will shift in relationship to specific star points and the body of flesh will put on the body of Light; this is the time when death shall be swallowed up in victory and reign no more. And there will be great Lights and these Lights will be our Fathers who tell us, "Rejoice! O Children of Righteousness for you have been glorified in the Eternal Splendor of the Zohar Forever!"

70 The Zohar Splendor will be when the ascension of the sphinx vehicle will open the free path of the Light Ray into the space of the human universe.

71 It will be the time when Man will understand how the Lord of Light Amen Hotep was able to wear the face of the Lion in the presence of human flesh.

72 It will be a time when righteous mankind will wear the face of the Lion of Judah as he ascends to Kesil-Orion, in the name of the Living Son of David — the Christos!

The anti-universe is composed of star field energies revealed on the Black Cube in Mecca which shows the function and destruction of three-dimensional universes.

1-0-9

THE ANTI-UNIVERSE IS COMPOSED OF STAR FIELD ENERGIES REVEALED ON THE BLACK CUBE IN MECCA WHICH SHOWS THE FUNCTION AND DESTRUCTION OF THREE-DIMENSIONAL UNIVERSES.

1 Just as our living universe has a pyramid of light as the central matrix for star evolution between the universes of intelligence, so also the anti-universe has its matrix of dark cubic space which is the violation of the Living Light exemplified in the Kabba, the Black Cube in Mecca.

2 The ninth key of Enoch deals with the salvation and destruction of star universes within star energies trapped within a cubic function of darkness.

3 And this key was unveiled in the year 1973 of the Earth's consciousness time zone by the words of King Feisal, who gathered at Mecca a host of two million worshippers chanting "liberate Jerusalem." A news dispatch from Beirut told that he washed his hands, put on seamless garments, and then approached the Kabba, the Black Stone. This stone was said to have been the white stone that Adam brought out from the Garden of Eden, and that it had gathered darkness by the corruption of man's sins.

4 So we see in the Kabba, the key geometries of the anti-power of life, the anti-Christos, and the anti-Zohar; we see this even in the very language of the Islamic scholars and leaders who were gathered at the Kabba to bow down to the Black Stone as they prepared to "liberate Jerusalem," which is known to be the place of the coming "Pyramid Capstone of Light."

5 Within this key the positive universe and the anti-universe come together through the mathematics of Light; on one hand through the Pleiades, Orion, and Jerusalem; on the other hand through alpha Draconis, omega Draconis, and Mecca.

6 And I saw the nations engaged in physical destruction, entropy, war and violence, worshipping and bowing down to the negation of star-energy; and I also saw the nations of Light and Love exalting the pyramid of light which is the sign for continuity in the image and similitude of the higher illuminaries.

7 Enoch took me into the Middle East; he told me that the Kabba, the Black Cube, was a macro-state crystalline structure sensitive to the particles of star limitation and nuclear tracings.

8 The Kabba shows that any star universe without the power of the Father — without the Light of

the Father — will go through its star collapse.

9 The Sons of Light, the B'nai Or, have established a light pyramid functioning on this end of the light spectrum in relationship to the Pleiades and Orion. Conversely, the Black Cube functions with alpha Draconis for the Children of Darkness.

10 The Black Cube is symbolic of all the anti-matter which passes through our planetary system of creation.* It shows "alpha and omega" tracings of sub-atomic decay and dying star properties.

11 To save the peoples of the world who are under the energies of the Black Cube is to bring them the Torah Or, God's program of Light; to save the star system intelligence from negative entropy is to bring the scriptures of Light from Orion and the Pleiades: to teach the people of the world the love of God, the love of the Son, and the love of the Shekinah — the Holy Spirit.

12 With this power they can conquer the anti-universe; with this power they can conquer the inversion of the ninth key of Enoch, which is 6-6-6, *sommer* ***wuf*** sommer, the negation of the six physical force fields of material creation on all three levels of quasi-stellar creation.

13 With this key we can understand how fallen universes are delivered through the galactic wars of the Sons of Light versus the Sons of Darkness. This is accomplished through the stellar programs of 9-9-9, the three-fold causality of Father-Son-Shekinah universes operating together in all nine time cells of material creation, neutralizing the 6-6-6.

14 The key speaks of evolutionary star time, both in terms of the physical dimension of what we measure as cubic space, as well as in terms of the destruction of three-dimensional universes.

15 The key is directed to human astrophysics; it is speaking of the Black Cube, the Kabba in Mecca, as showing in meta-particles how star universes must be destroyed as they pass through the three-dimensional main sequence phase if they do not have a greater star power of regenesis. Dark space exists where star evolution is no longer possible without controlled intervention. This is known as a degenerate phase in star evolution.

16 By the colliding of two galaxies which accelerates electrons and positrons, anti-matter can be annihilated, which is calculated to the total of about 10^{44} ergs per second in radiated energy.

17 In the Sanskrit texts we have one of the highest truths revealed in the Maha-Ratri which shows eternal time and the transition of matter as the measure of the eternal night. Thus, time is the eternal ocean of silence from which all the secondary cycles of time are formed as they interact with the microparticles of crystal ever present in the universe, beginning with the cycles of creation and including all the cycles which determine the existence of the universe.

18 The Maha-Ratri stands upon the corpse of the ruined-evolving universe, which is beyond any three-dimensional physical plane.

19 Because this ruined-evolving universe contains the body material of all things yet beyond form, it is beyond the body definition. In so far as it is beyond the three-dimensional definition of life it is a corpse unto the living function of light which Man considers the beginning. It is a continuous explosion of all matter.

20 The second phase is Krodha-Ratri, which is the waste of the boundless all-devouring time.

21 Time appears in this evolution as a cosmic immensity, a source of light, a combustion. And so in the night of time, which is still in a state of universal dissolution, light, the first combustion, appears as a star beginning.

22 This light is the nature, the source of all thought; for thought is an energy, a combustion of star evolution, and the instrument of knowledge illuminating the object of star evolution.

23 We see in the model of the Night of Eternity, the Maha-Ratri, life-giving plasma spiraling in many directions. The plasma, then is allowed to come together when it hits an energy field which will impart to it shape and structure.

24 This field is something akin to what man calls in physics Boltzman's Law, the creation of gaseous particles or clouds which begin to form out of the spirals of plasma turbulence.

25 The galaxies and anti-galaxies, in the third dimension, begin to take on the dimension which humans recognize as star evolution; namely, the spiraling of form within cubic space necessary to materalize a blue-white star field within a three-dimensional model.

26 The third night of evolution, Divya-Ratri, is the formation of a singular sun system moving within

the initial energy field to become the circular-cubic matrix, the central form in the magnetic fields of turbulence.

27 And as it spirals out of the energy field we understand how stars condense out of a galactic cloud by gravitational collapse. At this stage of star evolution, matter and anti-matter have separated due to radiation pressure.

28 At some point in time within star evolution, the star, either in the matter or the anti-matter phase, has condensed sufficiently to produce enough heat for nuclear fusion to occur.

29 And in the interior of the star field the heavy elements are produced from the original hydrogen and helium until they interact to form iron.

30 Some of these stars become the super-novas that explode and scatter the elements throughout the universe, throughout the galaxy, or throughout whatever dimension the star happens to be participating in as an energy focus.

31 Other stars, however, evolve a conic structure of physics which clearly appears within the three-dimensional cubic form. This conic-spherical projection quickly leaves the three-dimensional cubic form due to radiation pressure.

32 Eastern science teaches that the energy field which is beyond the three-dimensional cubic form is the Night of Realization, the higher knowledge; Enoch calls this the fourth dimension.

33 The fourth stage of evolution is Siddha-Ratri, where the universe makes way for a greater energy flow, a greater offering of creation.

34 It is a time when inter-stellar

---

*Pertaining to the cubic nature of humanity. Not to be confused with the higher message of Islam. (See Glossary: *Umma*.)

gas is drawn toward other stars. This inter-stellar gas, as well as the energy field connected with it, forms the whirling mass-forming eddy currents and gas centers which condense around the given singular sun system.

35 The quantities of gas in most cases are not sufficient to go through gravitational collapse or generate enough heat to create a star, and yet the condensed masses are able to form the planetary systems revolving around the parent star.

36 It is within the fourth-dimensional construct that we understand how the planetary satellites of creation really feed off the instructional codes of the parent star. Within this code of ionization is the framework necessary to materialize thought generation which is constantly being pulsated through this network of energy.

37 Every kingdom of intelligence of chemical matter, with its respective star or parent star, and with its respective star evolutionary phase, passes into the Vira-Ratri or the Night of Courage, where it is able to spiral through itself.

38 In this fifth stage of evolution, the sun pours into the world and takes from it the essence to continue its evolution.

39 The solar radiation in the Eastern texts is compared with a perpetual beheading of the sun; and, as such, the beheading represents the life-giving and life-destroying power of the sun.

40 The world depends for its sustenance on burning and destructive light.

41 The Lord tells us concerning this evolution that "Her left foot forward in battle, she holds her severed head with a knife. Naked she drinks voluptuously at the stream of the blood nectar flowing from her beloved body."

42 We see in this picture the necessity of a given planetary mind system, or kingdom of intelligence, to separate from its sun system before the sun system destroys that planetary creation or that planetary field of intelligence.

43 Enoch told me that stars are not the only source of elements beyond atomic structure.

44 Stellar radiations and cosmic ray bombardment produce chemical and physical reactions. These radiations may affect members of the planetary family by generating complex organic molecules from simple inorganic substances, giving rise to a vast variety of intelligences.

45 In cases where the earth type of life has evolved, radiation is necessary for the process of photosynthesis, from which all higher forms of physical life derive their energy.

46 It is at this point that the life intelligence must decide if it has the ability to go through cubic life space, to become identified with a higher evolutionary star seed intelligence in a neighboring star system and join in co-participation as a new member of a galactic family.

47 If it does this it proceeds from its parent star, to a secondary star, and into a pluralistic form of galactic creation of many suns; if it does not mutate into multi-dimensional star directions, it is devoured and destroyed.

48 The Chinese recognize in their texts that the Lords of Light govern from double stars, as well as from multiple star systems.

49 The intelligence in the lower heavens is 'chained' to its immediate sun system's parameters which will be destroyed through the evolving, spiraling black cube — the cubic space where star energy eats up its own physical by-products, its own physical creation, and its own creative intelligence.

50 To go into negative or destructive evolutions and redeem or reprogram these evolutions requires the power of the Zohar of the Higher Evolution, or the Phowa, the consciousness-threshold energy which is stronger than the sun's energy. This higher Light serves as a new channel whereby the transmutation of the specie can take place. Thus, the specie can be taken off its planetary disc and go into other star fields before the sun system destroys its chemical order of life intelligence.

51 This brings us, then, to the sixth field of evolution, known as the Kala-Ratri in the Indian texts (and its counterpart in Tibetan texts), which is the sudden end of a world system — the culmination of a process that had been going on for a long time.

52 And the destruction begins with the first moment of existence. It begins at a point when all of the cycles are brought together to give forth the picture of a thousand newly risen suns: the death of the lower sun creation and the birth of the multiple sun creations.

53 The words of the Lords which give this picture speak as follows: "Softly smiling you shine with a crimson glow which may be compared with a thousand newly risen suns. You wear a silken veil and a garland of skulls."

54 This garland-skull illustrates Golgotha, the destruction of the spiritual sun energy — the Jesus, with the energy of the Son of Light — the Christos, or the Zohar energy which descends on the planetary mind as a new evolutionary membrane upon the skull of the planet. At the end of time the Higher Evolutionary threshold of intelligence working with the Earth's astrochemical sun, will come together for the necessary resurrection and programming beyond the time-space of the Kabba-Golgotha, the immediate zone of life and death.

55 This cosmology is to be seen in the wearing of the Black Cube or *Tephillin-Baith* on the forehead of the Jewish mystic, who nullifies the power of the Black Cube worn over his third eye, by the interpenetration of the Torah scripture of Light within the Cube. Here, the program of Light from the Word of God purifies the mind and opens it up to the Splendor of the Universe.

56 In the cosmology of the Earth, this means that without a new program of spiraling light from the intelligences connected with the program Israel, our sun will have to use up its supply of fuel, for it cannot depend on thermal pressure to balance the force of gravity indefinitely.

57 A star of a given galaxy may die by one of three processes, according to contemporary physics:

58 The first process is gravitational collapse or contraction. When hydrogen becomes scarce and no longer reacts within the star, the

source of energy vanishes. When the energy is no longer generated, the radiation pressure drops sharply and gravitation takes over to collapse the star. Therefore, there occurs an in-fall of matter and photons, towards the center of the star.

59 The energy generated by gravitational collapse is much greater than the fusion reaction to create energy, thus the star is subjected to extremely high internal pressures. The result is that the star grows in size until it is sufficient to permit more radiation to leak out. When the star collapses, the temperature rises sharply in the core of the star and the core continues to expand to about one-half the mass of the star.

60 The star now enters a new phase where helium reacts with carbon. This is an energy producing process, which causes the radiation pressure to counter gravity, and prevents some stars from completely phasing out.

61 Thus, the star might begin to return to its normal size, but this shrinking process triggers oscillations which may begin the nova phase of its evolution.

62 Another process of star death is the nova phase, which is a nuclear explosion ejecting core materials and forming heavy elements which use up the star's energy supply. This is observed by the star's increasing luminosity from hundreds of thousands to hundreds of millions of times.

63 The third process is the white dwarf, a star that has exhausted most or all of its nuclear fuel and is undergoing the Night of Frustration, for it nears the final stage of its evolution.

64 **The seventh field of star evolution is the Night of Frustration, the Darvna-Ratri, which explains why the planetary intelligence of man cannot get beyond its seven-fold nature of the cycles of change.**

65 Man is chained to his geomagnetic cycles, whether it is the seven days of creation working with the earthly cosmologies;

66 whether it is seven years within the aging process of his body;

67 or whether it is the mathematics of seven seconds, milliseconds, or nano-seconds before the phosphene explosions occur to the inner dimensions of his mind.

68 The Night of Frustration is a point at which the physical order of the mind must recognize that even star evolution does not share any singular space and time forever.

69 A portion of that star evolution is also in your mind because the star which you really see out there you cannot absolutely experience except within your mind.

70 So that star system or that sun system has already an energy force field of its own phase breaking up or evolving with a mathematical consistency within you because you are the materialization of the greater phase on a smaller scale.

71 We are told that once all is destroyed the universe goes up in smoke. Hence, the power of ultimate destruction of the material phase of the Darvna-Ratri, is called the smoky one, or the hell, the Dhumavati.

72 The Dhumavati'is star collapse, beginning slowly and then proceeding more rapidly when the star surface has a temperature of at least several thousand degrees centigrade and continues to emit photons.

73 The star then spirals through its cubic dimension as its orbits of energy are realigned.

74 And this spiral into a new electromagnetic orbital level of energy is not only true for all phases of photon amplification, but includes phases of anti-photon amplification even within the body universe, which creates both the free and slave satellites of the earth universe and the star universe.

75 During this phase the human evolution needs the help of the Mid-Way Councils of Light to direct its thought waves. Our physical intelligence must prepare itself for the greater space-time changes that are taking place within the human kingdom of intelligence and all the other kingdoms of intelligence which appear when the human universe is being destroyed.

76 And when the other universes collectively adapt themselves to our finite human universe in the eighth stage, where our finite order and the infinite cross, the One and the Many, the One and the Many-thousand, or the One and the Many-Million systems of intelligence all interconnect with the millennium in Man's search for Paradise. Man, then, sees how he is part of the thousand space-time cells of Redemptive creation which brings about the Age of Peace as the Night of Frustration is passed.

77 **Man recognizes in this greater peace that there is no death, but only a recycling of energy within a variety of evolutions which occur.** (The tenth stage brings the synthesis of the One into the Many and the Many into the One.)

78 The eighth stage, the Vira-Ratri, is known as the Second Night of Courage, the consciousness star birth or rebirth which refers to the collapsing star progressions, where photon orbits are interconnected with the valences of the collapsing body or collapsing star system.

79 Until the star contracts to 1.5 times its gravitational radius — a point called the first critical stage, some photons are still emitted from the surface of the star; these escape into space and can be seen by the distant observer.

80 Photons emitted on a tangent from the star's surface at the first critical stage are caught in a spherical cloud from which they slowly leak for millions of years.

81 Similarly, there are forms or thought-forms of kingdoms of creation that may be caught between star universes just as in the physical kingdom, man, in some instances of spiritual evolution, can be caught between his embodiments.

82 In this stage of physical transition, if man has not connected with his eighth chakra, he can only exist on one chakra of thought-form continuation or in phases which can be recognized as several fragmented thought-forms in the ethereal form, or in transparency, neither of which is sufficient to incorporate him into the material phase of existence.

83 This interphase evolution represents fallen Masters of knowl-

edge and thought-forms from lower creations which have been destroyed on this planet; yet they have survived because they are within realms of photon amplification which still administer to the kingdoms comprising the greater gravitational radius connecting our physical life station — planet Earth — with realms of creation that we cannot see but which share our same local life space.

84 The ninth evolution is the Night of Delusion, the Moha-Ratri, in which the time spectrum is seen as an anti-life force and in which, according to this scripture of Light, the star shines like a blue lotus resembling the forest fire consuming the abode of the demons.

85 It is a time when the star continues to collapse in such a way that the immediate star field becomes so intense that all photons are drawn toward the gravitational radius. Here the star's karma has allowed for star intelligence to be recycled with the loss of consciousness evolutionary programs.

86 The second critical stage is reached as the star begins to collapse within its gravitational radius. At this point only photons which leave perpendicular to the surface can escape, and these form once again a leaking cloud just outside the gravitational radius.

87 But there is an instant following the second critical stage when the star has collapsed within the Schwarzchild radius, and no photons can escape.

88 The Phowa scriptures of Light say that at the first stage the intelligence must leave the star, before it explodes or goes supernova.

89 It is a time when Man must use the knowledge which the Chinese and Tibetan Lords have marked with the ideographic symbols T, L, and V representing a mirror of a collapsing star field. The mirror allows the spiritual Man to see the future of life through the formula of how matter is rematerialized within a new energy time set. This enables the forms of one time set to appear in another time set through direct bio-location.

90 It is a time when the 'T', or the time factors in different star evolutions form the angles where 'V', or the vector factors of star evolutions, cross in their orbital path. 'L' is the length of innerpenetration which allows the matter of one energy field to rematerialize in another energy field. The vector factors all line up so that one energy universe suddenly appears within another. At this time, one kingdom of intelligence can suddenly appear within another.

91 Man who goes on, crosses his spectrum, his dying star space, and enters the tenth level called Maha-Ratri, the Night of Splendor.

92 The scriptures of Light explain that Kamala, or the lotus girl, is the consort of the everlasting Siva, the Night of Eternity, who protects the world as the earth mother, the earth womb of all chemical creation and growth. She is identified with Vishnu, the physical form that the Lord of Light or the higher mind puts on as it materializes its thought-form into the physical chemical body of a given sun system.

93 The dimension of splendor cannot exist within the universe without the Sea of Crystal, the multitudes of sun systems reflecting higher intelligence.

94 And if one sun seeks simply its own splendor, it must exist in the Night of Darkness out on the edge of its respective galaxy, living in darkness rather than in the pluralistic light, the Many in One Light.

95 And from this point on, the star collapses to zero volume and may create a hole as it spirals into infinite mass.

96 The hole created by the sun's singularity provides a tunnel into another universe or a different part of the same universe. Meta-matter then comes bubbling out of the space on the other side of its tunnel as its negative spiral begins to expand. (It will be known that a rotating blackhole can move from our universe into another universe allowing space travel to occur between universes.)

97 Enoch said, "our universe began on a spiral" rather than in a steady state or "Big Bang" position.

98 In respect to the many and one fields of evolution which all share this local star space, including galaxies moving faster than the speed of light that pass through this local life space, the human creation does not have to be destroyed with the death of its physical sun, or have to suffer the karma of its physical sun because it can transcend its solar spectrum.

99 To be karmically released from this cycle of creation and destruction, the earth intelligence must adapt its life to sub-systems of another star's path.

100 The ten stages of Light evolution are constantly going on through myriads of universes, all of which have their unique light thresholds housing biochemical intelligences which live specifically within those sub-light thresholds.

101 The Lords of Light on Archturus, for example, tell us that they supervise all evolving intelligence within sun systems on this end of our galaxy. Their star probes are projected into our sun system in a desire to re-evolve our sun's chemical environment which would allow our star seed to connect with greater suns, in greater evolutions.

102 And in order for Man to enter this greater evolution and have his image recreated as the Adam Kadmon, he must first go through the Night of Destruction, the Night of Despair. He must go through the negative cubic star energy spaces that surround his organic kingdom.

103 If he is to recognize the key to the anti-universe from the teachings of Enoch, Man must first see the multiple evolutionary phases that he is currently going through to understand the complexity of other star kingdoms of benevolent and aggressive intelligence with respect to the Earth's planetary creation.

104 Secondly, Man must see the earth's kingdoms with respect to the limitations of its singular sun system, which is rapidly approaching a point of critical mass factors and neutral mass factors manifested in solar storms which can cause tremendous geophysical change on this planet, even to the point of massive destruction by released torque factors.

105 Thirdly, Man must see the mappings of the human evolution

within multiple star charts which were left on this planet for the human mind to understand.

106 These ancient star charts speak of the Lords of Light who come from multiple star systems into this kingdom of matter.

107 These star documents teach Man that he can acquire the consciousness propensity to go beyond the orbital phases of his singular sun system.

108 They tell of how star seed evolutions remake themselves once they are beyond the planetary and the singular patterns of star evolution.

109 Therefore, arise, O Man of the earth and shed forth Light, for a new heavens and a new earth are being created; and upon you the very glory of Jehovah-YaHWeH shines forth.

The key languages connecting mind-time warps to inter-connecting civilizations and manifestations of "HIGHER EVOLUTION" in our time-zone are Egyptian-Hebrew-Sanskrit-Tibetan-Chinese.

1-1-0

THE KEY LANGUAGES CONNECTING MIND-TIME WARPS TO INTERCONNECTING CIVILIZATIONS AND MANIFESTATIONS OF "HIGHER EVOLUTION" IN OUR TIME-ZONE ARE EGYPTIAN-HEBREW-SANSKRIT-TIBETAN-CHINESE.

1 **We are told in this key that if we interconnect the languages of Egyptian-Hebrew-Sanskrit-Tibetan-Chinese, we will be mentally interconnected with civilizations representing the "Higher Evolution."**

2 Enoch carefully instructed me to use the languages of Egyptian and Chinese to unify all the biochemical languages working horizontally in the human body. At the same time I was instructed to use Sanskrit and Tibetan fire letters to unify all the biochemical languages working vertically in the human body. Finally, I was instructed to use the Hebrew fire letters, sacred energy sounds, and thought-forms of Light to connect with the intelligences of the Pleiades and Orion, unifying all crystalline languages of the third eye so as to open the *template* of the mind for the Eternal Light.

3 Enoch said that if all five languages were used simultaneously, they would activate the pictographic communication of the Brotherhood within the brain; they would create a mental time warp and quicken the Light Body Overself to dome within the human vessel of consciousness experience. These languages form a grid connecting the Higher I AM consciousness of Light with the human I AM consciousness of Light through a cosmic light vibration.

4 Spiritual Man is to understand that this grid is formed by the languages which create horizontal (Egyptian-Chinese) and vertical (Sanskrit-Tibetan) energy patterns.

5 These, in turn, are activated by the divine vector (Hebrew) created by the focused Light force and by the imprinting of the divine fire letters (or energy sounds) upon the vertical and horizontal grid.

6 The *horizontal pattern* connects with the mental energies that are part of an interchange of knowledge with the immediate life situation on *the plane* of human experience.

7 The interchange goes on within you through a series of light pictographs which allow for multi-levels of external knowledge to be internalized and rapidly encoded beyond that which is usually spoken.

8 This internalization is granted through the mental process encoded upon this plane of experience.

9 Yet, this knowledge cannot be fully understood without the *vertical patterns* which form the connecting links from the lower dimensions of sensory awareness, through this plane of experience into the higher dimensions that are of an infinite quality of joy.

10 These two patterns form the grid which is continually undergoing individual evolution so that the individual progresses to the higher cosmic levels of soul advancement. However, because of the limitations of the lower worlds these grids are continually shifted to accommodate new environments of birth and rebirth.

11 Finally, when the organism has reached the point where the higher soul transplant can take place, the grids open to the presence of a third grid-like pattern, which is a divine Light force.

12 This *divine Light pattern* allows for spiritual planes to be fully connected with the body and the body to assimilate the Messianic experience of the Pentecostal flame.

13 In consequence, all experiences of life are fully activated and made possible to the human form which goes into physical union with the Divine Self.

14 Hence, this cosmic vibration connects the Higher I AM consciousness with the human I AM consciousness through the five body vehicles of Light: the electromagnetic body, the epi-kinetic body, the eka body of many relativities, the inner body of Gematria, and the outer body of Zohar. They are synthesized so completely that all five bodies are drawn up through the crown chakra becoming one with the Eternal Light.

15 When this happens the consciousness of every chemical cell is brought up through the body, through the seven chakras, and goes into a hovering light pyramid over the mind, in the area of the eighth chakra. When this is completed, the ninth and tenth chakra grids in conjunction with the eighth chakra template, can bring through all the information from previous civilizations. (The eighth chakra acts as a sign for those who work with the Brotherhood of Light.)

16 This is the completion of the grid which allows the mind to speak on all seven levels and allows the specie to go beyond its present soul program. Thus, Hebrew, in our planetary program, is the final balance necessary to connect the soul patterns of the first Adam Kadmon with the patterns of Redemptive Creation.

17 And it was explained to me that the planetary universes must live through the programs of the star scriptures from the original codes of Egyptian-Chinese-Sanskrit-Tibetan and Hebrew that were given to teach us the lessons of universal planetary creation and destruction within the Light of Life.

18 When I was taken into Merkabah, I, Jacob was shown how the fallen legions of Semjaza were disbanded and dispatched to three-dimensional worlds like Earth. Still, out of the fallen mixtures of the creative experiments, everything advances to newborn generations, and the lessons of some star universes are replayed identically in smaller planetary universes. The smaller planetary universes, without completely destroying themselves must learn the lessons of the greater star universes.

19 And as we go through our Omega point, we once again understand what was encoded in the Alpha phase of the original star programs given in our birth of destiny. And when you use the divine names from all these five languages together, like Amen-Ptah — Egyptian, Phowa — Tibetan, Kuan-Yin — Chinese, Gabriel — Hebrew, and Buddha — Sanskrit, as mantra seed syllables, you set up a consciousness wavelength of light that resonates with all five bodies within you. Language, here, is a language of energy vibration formed by carefully selected seed mantras.

20 The mantra vibrations raise the body consciousness into the seed crystal mind so that it spirals out of our consciousness paradigm which is controlled by the energy of the black cube. And by going through the Light pyramids on this life station, the mind of consciousness is able to pass from lower pyramidal creation into greater light-life stations on other dimensional or Metatronic levels of creation.

21 You can then enter into that dimension where all life motion becomes the Eternal unfoldment, where all is currently being lived, currently being recycled, for the universe has all ideas stored in the Eternal Mind of reflection and revelation. All life motions are stored for replay and regathering, for use by the Ascended Masters in higher dimensions, within worlds of a thousand lotus time cells.

22 And on the physical plane, it is the subconscious world, not the conscious world, that dictates the primary order or events.

23 Key 1-1-0 delineates the spectrum languages, built into the subconscious, in order to connect our mind with the many light spectrums — all at the same time — in different star kingdoms of evolution. Therefore by using the five languages we can experience other spectrum manifestations of the Higher Evolution.

24 The Higher Evolution in this galaxy self-embodies its intelligence into *nine time cells;* we on this planetary evolution incarnate into one *time cell.* By using the five languages to activate the glowing flame within us to fill our entire vehicle, we can experience some aspect of the nine time cells.

25 These five languages connect the five biocomputer bodies of Man with five different energy spectrums as one unity, so that Man is able to experience the past, present, and future of all light civilizations that have lived upon the Earth. He is able, through the Brothers of Light, to experience the nine time zones of this planetary creation recognized as past past, past present, past future; present past, present present, present future; future past, future present, future future.

26 Thus, Man, in connecting his mind-time warps with his Overself, can experience both the past and the future of the physical plane functioning as one.

27 And just as the Higher Evolution came down to Earth, to Ash'a in India, to the Takla Makan desert in Tibet, to Qumran in Israel, to On in Egypt, and to Xin

Jiang in China, so also they come down to you — through your crown chakra, your kether point, when you use the key languages as seed syllables for meditation which connect you with the Masters of Kesil-Orion Central Control.

28 These key languages connect you to the Kesil-Orion Central Control; these key languages build a grid of the living body of Light which takes you into any dimension where that light focus is currently being used.

29 And behold, Enoch wrote this in the language of Light — in the flame script of Israel which speaks in all tongues; a written language on a polarized flame — *Lay-oo-esh* — being projected into your third eye.

30 Behold, I speak to you as though I spoke from before the presence of the Paradise Sons, for I know that you shall receive my words.

31 This key speaks of the language system of Light given by the Higher Evolution to the star seed on this planet to enable this seed to go through many galactic formations and transformations.

32 And through this manifestation of the Word, projected thought-forms from the higher galactic kingdoms of creations materialize not only one set, but multiple sets of evolutionary kingdoms of creation.

33 Therefore, there are multiple patterns of knowledge which create kingdoms in matter by virtue of being thought-forms projected beyond the kingdom of creation. These thought-forms are constantly being reseeded through language patterns throughout the immediate universe, materializing multiple energy forms.

34 All of this is revealed to us in the cosmologies of these specific language systems which were derived from the Ascended Masters and Lords of Light who came down to teach man not mythological symbols and psychological linguistics, but the actual 'thinking cosmology' and wisdom of how the greater star universes work as a consciousness unity.

35 As we examine the primary texts of all of these basic languages of star cosmologies, let us keep in mind that these texts tell us that the primary keys are given by the Ascended Masters, who come to evolve intelligence on all planetary biospheres.

36 The *Pistis Sophia,* conceived in Hebrew thought-patterns rendered into Greek and Coptic, is one of the great Gospels, for it is a true witness of the mysteries of the language Jesus used to call down his higher Body of Light in the presence of his initiated disciples. It shows how Jesus is the synthesis of the thirty-two chemical building blocks of intelligence within the Mystery of the Logos seen as the *Lak Boymer,* the Pillar of Light which calls down the Christ Body of Light through the thirty-third degree to inhabit the Jesus Body.

37 I was shown how the incarnate Word of Christ became the Body of Jesus; and how the Body of Jesus and the Body of Christ came together to form the Star of David, two brilliant Pyramids of Light as a three-dimensional embodiment of Eternal Light.

38 The Ascension into the Eternal Light also is revealed in the Egyptian *Pyramid Texts* when the true child of God must bring pyramidal light through the Eye of Horns.

39 Enoch revealed that the Masters are taken into the Pyramid to show how the physical body can be infused with the higher dimensions of Light working through meridians of crystalline energy fields surrounding the human network.

40 It was also revealed how the human mind is able to open up, within the seed crystal third eye, a time warp area of consciousness through which it, too, can work directly with the Higher Evolution.

41 In the Sanskrit texts, the texts of the *Rg-Vedic-Hymns to the Sun*, and in the *Prajñāpāramitā Sūtra,* we are given knowledge of how the human vehicle works as a biotransducer system which is racing against electrochemical destruction by the consuming energies of the sun. And these texts explain how the human vehicle is just one kingdom to be explored by the greater kingdoms of light. For in these texts we are told that our human kingdom is transformed from time to time into kingdoms of light and remade into new star vehicles.

42 We are told in the Tibetan texts of the *'Byn•chub•sems•dpa'i spyod•pa•la jug•pa'* how the proper repetition of the sacred words allows for enlightened compassion and Love so that the three jewels — the biological body, the mental body, and the spiritual body — or the three bodies of Buddha are fused together.

43 The Chinese oracle bones speak of the myriads of celestial beings who share the same body of life experience and can participate through the body of man so that he can experience the speech of the higher worlds.

44 **When you use Egyptian-Hebrew-Sanskrit-Tibetan-Chinese words to prime the thought vibrations to flow into your third eye area, the languages will open channels of crystalline vibration within you so that your body can work directly with the Higher Intelligence through** *telethought communication.*

45 These crystalline channels can be seen as three jewel-crystals forming a pyramid. These three crystals in your third eye area allow resonance attunement to flow between the third eye and a spiritual template over your crown chakra which is necessary to project and receive the higher thought vibrations of Light. Thus, the three pyramidal coordinates of crystal "emanating out" connect with the five spiritual languages "flowing into you" to form the vibratory field that activates the eighth chakra.

46 And the light which shineth, which giveth you Light, is through Him who enlighteneth your eyes, which is the same Light which quickeneth your understandings.

47 The thought-forms that are active with this evolution come only through the greater mind, for thought-forms do not originate in the body-mind of man but only are received and stored in units of ten to the tenth of thought-form potential.

48 The body geometry was created to carry the "seed crystal" and to let the Sea of Crystal flow

through its third eye to serve the Infinite Creation.

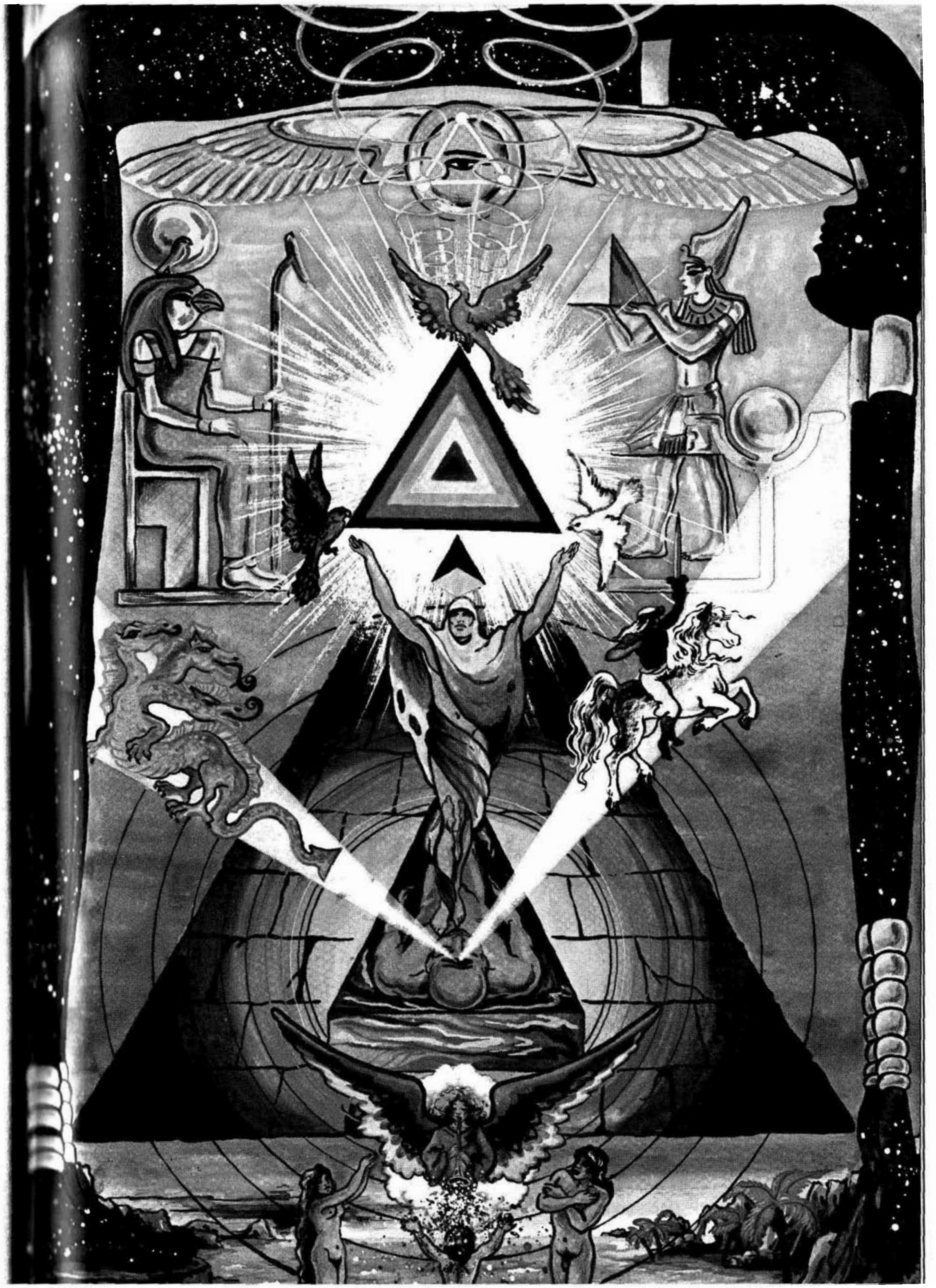
49 These five languages of enlightenment seeded within man give rise to the unity of the three-jewels in the third eye.

50 This synthesis of the three-jewel bodies of Light is the living experience of the Light continuum. It allows freedom from linear thought-forms, and creates movement towards pluralistic universes working with multiple bodies of Light.

51 With this in mind, you can be freed to work on the higher pathways of Light vibration, so that all are synthesized into the Christ Body.

52 Wherefore, our universe shall be sanctified; yes, notwithstanding it shall die in its limited form. It shall be quickened and shall be born anew in the power of the Living Light by which it is awakened, and the righteous shall inherit it.

PLATE 6. *Resurrection beyond Duality into the Holy Trinitization of Life* ▶



The Throne-Energies are the "Sacred Names" that can take you into the Pyramid and show you the "Million Myriads of Pyramids" all interrelated into the Throne of the Divine.

1-1-1

THE THRONE-ENERGIES ARE THE "SACRED NAMES" THAT CAN TAKE YOU INTO THE PYRAMID AND SHOW YOU THE "MILLION MYRIADS OF PYRAMIDS" ALL INTERRELATED *INTO* THE THRONE OF THE DIVINE.

1 The Lord hath made bare the Sacred Names of *Zion* for the purification of the body and the cleansing of the soul; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of God.

2 The Sacred Names that we have been given can take you into consciousness awareness with your living biochemical pyramid. Your living biochemical pyramid is the body in a unique position of energy meditation. It is the body in a tri-dimensional energy field which fuses the relationships of the sensory qualities of the body with the divine qualities of the soul. This is done through Divine Language.

3 Thus, by using the proper energy codes you can perceive and connect with the Throne worlds. These Throne worlds each have their own unique energy codes; these are the "Throne-energies" which are expressions of divine names becoming mantras. These 'Sacred Names" form their own unique mantra combinations for communication.

4 These mantras activate pictographic communication with the Brotherhood when used with the proper combination of codes and the proper energy balances of Love.

5 The body vehicle then becomes activated by the Throne-energies of Divine knowledge so that the physical vehicle puts on the golden pyramid which is the vehicle of the Overself used to enter the Throne worlds of the Father. Through this process the body vehicle becomes more than just a temple for participation in spiritual activities; it becomes a continuous "temple of initiation" for the Throne worlds to recreate themselves through you.

6 Through this process you can enter into a direct relationship with the "Mind" of the Father, the "Mind" of the Son, and your mind which activates a Shekinah pyramid of Golden Light encompassing your body. This is the meaning of the mathematics of this key, the **1-1-1** relationship of Father, Son, and Shekinah universes which can operate within you.

7 This is the grid which when established allows you to enter the "million myriads of pyramids," for all is "interrelated into the Throne of the Divine." Just as there is a circuitry throughout your body, there is a greater circuitry throughout the shell of the earth and throughout the immediate universe which is a unique power system of the living Light.

8 **By the proper use of the "Sacred Names" of the Lords of Light, you can trigger a direct energy exchange, influencing any component or corpuscle of intelligence within the grid circulatory system that is attached to your energy pyramid.**

9 Here, geomagnetic harmonics are used to form vibrational frequencies which use the pyramidal building blocks of measurable grids to tap into a larger harmonic system. This larger harmonic system allows for different combinations and structured patterns of waves to unite and form myriads of chemical waves and elements. These, in turn, react with one another to alter chemical and elemental relationships which react with one another to form physical substances and change physical appearances.

10 The whole of physical reality is tangible to us, for it is formed from the basic pyramidal harmonies, or harmonics of the angular velocities or wave forms of Light.

11 From these basic harmonies, or simple resonating wave forms, myriads of other waves are created which blend in sympathetic resonance, one with the other, thus forming the physical structures of our immediate universe.

12 Through the wave harmonics set in motion by the mantras, positive thought-forms can be shared with selected points of communication. These thought-forms can be used to offset the negative psi grid structure of consciousness control which keeps the creativity of Man locked into limited three-dimensional consciousness attunement.

13 Along with the Sacred Names, special breathing techniques of induction are used to penetrate into the very consciousness of the Names and to maintain a certain vibratory control over the psychochemical process.

14 In a single intake, you absorb life, breath, nourishment, health, vigor — and the necessary conditioning to journey into the eternity with special Masters of the Father.

15 The "breathing" passes through levels of sound and color representing Light energy at different levels of excitation, whereby the participant experiences the flame growing brighter and brighter until he notices outlines of beings of Light moving back and forth.

16 The warmth and radiant tongues of flame unfold the garment of the Father into us and become the efflorescence of His Love.

17 The Light grows until the flame within knows no fear but feels the excitement of His Divine Love.

18 The Sacred Names also create the vehicle of Light which allows us to travel through the vibrations of the mind so that we can enter into the consciousness minds of those who have fallen asleep in the worlds between this world and the higher Throne worlds of YHWH.

19 Through the Sacred Names fused into **the protective power of** the Ain **Soph,** we can even enter into the secrets of the underworld and the chambers of the waters underneath the Pyramid. There, we can bear witness to those who have failed their assignments and so they are caught within the vibratory grids of the earth, within the pyramidal grids going beneath the earth.

20 These are the lost souls who are trapped within the River of Consciousness beneath the Pyramid. They must bear witness to the Room of Initiation so that all Ascended Masters who take on form can understand this assignment. "To fail this assignment is to live in the thought-forms of the earth, in these vibratory grids until the Day of Resurrection."

21 Through the Sacred Names, we are to cooperate with the Office of the Christ in resurrecting these consciousness bodies of intelligence "from the grave."

22 (The Sacred Names are also used to resurrect the fallen worlds beyond the comprehension of man.)

23 To fully activate the Throne-energies," it is necessary also to use the Urim and Thummim grids to build templates of resonance which are to be placed in alignment with both the sacred energy grids on the planet, as well as the grids of the Merkabah of Light.

24 The Urim and Thummim are "the lights" of charged crystals producing a field effect of color whereby the thought-forms of prayer can be targeted along any number of energy grids allowing for the electrification of matter.

25 These Urim and Thummim crystals can be materialized by the Masters of Light to render capabilities for special work. These stones are to be placed in front of the body so that the spiritual third eye can use the crystals as a point of focus. A key crystal serves as the key focal point for energizing the crystals which are placed in a pattern of two Mogan Davids.

26 These are used in the setting of prayer where third eye concentration is necessary upon a given crystal in entering and leaving the states of vocal meditation.

27 The mandate for the use of these stones was given to the true priests of Israel who were the elect of the Name (Exodus 28:15-28).

28 The Name was the Name of YHWH behind the Sacred Names which were to be carried to the ends of the earth, building a temple of vibration to the glory of God's revealed Name — YHWH.

29 These Sacred Names include those within the Bible whose names have mathematics which unfold according to the vibratory patterns which encompass the complete Torah Or.

30 These Divine Names hold the power of transmutation so that the sacred genealogy of the 76 names from Adam to Christ and the 76 names of sacred genealogy of Spiritual Masters from Metatron to Safkas (and Bibliyah), form a dialectic relationship with the genealogy of the 76 sacred Egyptian names giving the anthropoid model of history (from Mena to Menmaatra,*) which will be resurrected at the end of time.

31 It is through the Sacred Names of the Throne of Christ,

---

*See Key 2-1-1

and through Metatron and the Elohim through the Throne of YHWH, that the Masters connect with Man to purify and resurrect our body so that our Name is written in the Book of Life.

32 Thus, as we unfold the revealed writings of YHWH and work with the Torah Or and its Sacred Names, we realize that it is a Pyramid of Light and that every Ascended Master is a cornerstone. Within the Torah Or are the inner thresholds of all levels of human psychology, philosophy, astronomy, and cosmology built into our cosmic dimension.

33 The Torah Or includes the *New Testament Scriptures* and the *Old Testament Scriptures* which form the Pyramid of Light within the Star of David. Both are necessary to bring mankind into a direct relationship with the teaching Sonship Orders of Light which enable us to go into new star creations.

34 These Scriptures form the Mogan David which codes human consciousness to receive the Brotherhoods who form the capstone of Living Light. Each Sonship Brotherhood functions as the Morning Star opening up a relationship between a Son universe and a new planetary field being made ripe for creation, being made ripe for crossing Alpha and Omega for a new creation.

35 The Father's Love is so great that no form of intelligence in the heavens nor upon the earth can escape from the vibrations of these Sacred Names. They descend even into the darkest shafts of the temples of this earth and into the amorphous regions of Sheol to lift the face and the countenance of life back into the face of the Divine Ain Soph from which Eternity has sprung.

The Divine is the Mind-Face of a loving Father rejoicing in his creation.

1-1-2

THE *DIVINE IS* THE MIND-FACE OF *A* LOVING FATHER REJOICING IN HIS CREATION.

1 Enoch explained to me, Jacob, that the Divine is in all dimensions and exists within all universal intelligences. Planetary evolutions form the body extension of this mind force.

2 The Divine is the Mind-Face which connects all universes through love. The Father universes give unto its Son universes of Light the Divine Inheritance which the Father rejoices in sharing with His Children.

3 The key tells us the Mind-Face of the Father emanates the Light necessary to make the human creation a tabernacle for the *Meoroth* — the Luminaries.

4 The body vehicle is enwrapped in twelve meridians of indwelling light, the *Stralim*, which connect the human face of evolution with the 365,000 space-time human representations of God which the human eye can behold.

5 The ability to see beyond the lower manifestations of God is given only to the faithful witnesses of the Word of God who ascend into the heavens through the 'Dove of the Christ', for only they are allowed to see the Father Rejoicing in His Creation.

6 The ancient scriptures of Zohar speak of the face of the loving Father as the ***Ain** Soph*, that which is by definition beyond formation.

7 If we are to understand the face of the Divine, we must begin to understand the face, or the appearance of the Light Body that is seen when the Higher Intelligence or the Higher Mind speaks to you within your creative cycle of creation.

8 When you have seen the face of the Higher Evolution and it speaks to you, even on the inner planes, you understand how that face of the Son of Light, or the messenger of Light, is but a brain cell of Light that leads back into the Eternal Mind. The Eternal Mind is all of the chemistry of infinite life systems connected together through the greater creation of the mind-energy beyond celestial energy.

9 One of the most important sections in the New Testament takes us to I Thessalonians 4: 13-18: "Moreover, brothers, we do not want you to be ignorant concerning those who are sleeping in death; that you may not sorrow just as the rest also do who have no hope.

10 "For if our faith is that Jesus died and rose again, so, too, those who have fallen asleep in death through Jesus, God will bring with him.

11 "For this is what we tell you by YHWH's word, that we the living who survive to the presence of the Lord, *Adonai*, shall in no way

precede those who have fallen asleep in death;

12 "because the Lord himself will descend from heaven with a commanding call, with an archangel's voice and with God's trumpet, and those who are dead in union with Christ will rise first.

13 "Afterward we the living who are surviving will, together with them, be caught away in clouds to meet the Lord in the air; and thus we shall always be with the Lord.

14 "Consequently keep comforting one another with these words."

15 This scroll speaks of the coming of the Messiah, or the Lord of Light. Whether we see this as the Tibetan texts speaking of the fifth world of Light coming in Lord Maitreya, the Hebrew Zohar speaking of the coming of the Messiah, the Lord of Light, or the Christian New Testament speaking of the coming of the Christos or the Christ, we are all reminded that this will take place in the heavens first and then on land.

16 When the Christ comes, the foremost righteous will be caught up to see the Lord in the air where they will receive the blessing of co-reigning with the Christ and the dispensation of the anointing to be brought to the saints on the earth.

17 This is a very important theme because it speaks of various time-cells of creation; it refers to the consciousness of Man which must seek to be one with the Christ vibration when the physical body, even the dust molecules of previous creation, rise into the new vibratory structure of the new divine Breath, and be made into the garment of Light.

18 Until that time, in the eyes of the world, one level of redemption is just as relativistic as any other level of redemption.

19 This greater light threshold remakes all of negative mass into a collective relativity. And this precision of light particle ingathering takes Man away from the physical DNA-RNA molecular codes and makes him into the image and similitude of a Whole Light Being.

20 Thus, the higher mind has a way of taking all of creation, *Mehayyai Hametim,* from dust into the cosmic dust and into the light particles out of which the next emanation of the light body is made.

21 We are told within this scroll that there is a greater light threshold which is made out of the light pulsations from every molecule of flesh, which can measure, resurrect, and reprogram all of the particles of chemical life and intelligence when a person passes through the physical state of death which is the changing of the magnetic fields.

22 Note: I Thessalonians is speaking of this in terms of a higher relativity, which is the releasing of the physical form, as if the physical form does not matter. It is the releasing of the matter and the image and similitude which is in the gravitationally trapped light; this allows a new image of Man to be constructed, to flow into the similitude of the luminaries who govern worlds beyond the Earth dimension.

23 This motion of going into a new image and similitude is a respatialization into a greater vibration, with the sounding of the trumpet. This can be seen in terms of a field of intelligence opening the sky with a commanding call, calling that chemical part of creation into new intelligence which is to go on to the next ordering of evolution.

24 This is not speaking of the physical judgement, the physical doom, the physical odyssey which many of the orthodox traditions have implied.

25 To the contrary, it speaks that awakened Man, in this present period of his consciousness time zone, can understand the Ain Soph, the Mind of Light which can program and reprogram instantly.

26 The mind of Man will be moved off the spatial dimension, yea, literally out of his three-dimensional light codification upon the Earth into a higher sanctification of Light, where he will be one with that threshold by virtue of his transfiguration.

27 From this scroll the Christ energy, the Christos, is seen in a special relationship with the chemistry which already exists in the next dimension—the higher intelligence. The higher Adamic appearance can be seen in the corporeal nature of the prophets of Light who will not only be sent into the next ordering of intelligence but will take with them the righteous community of Light.

28 We at this time will understand what man has merely understood for centuries symbolically, metaphysically, and mythologically: that the physical body can have a light field put around it and be taken into any dimension that the higher intelligence desires.

29 We are told in the Li

fragments of Light in China that the bodhisattvas of Light came down, gathered their community together and with a cry of "Hurrah!" the whole community ascended into the sky.

30 This key is speaking of how the higher Mind-Face of Father universes rejoices in Son universes. Children of Light on all planetary worlds have a phase of light generation already working through them, so as to create step functions that are in phase with the prototype, the Adam Kadmon, so their human body and their divine body unite into one Body of Glory.

31 Thus, the five bodies of motion are gathered into the body of the Christos or the Christ Gematria, so the elect can reign with the Christ.

32 Then the energy vehicles are gathered into the Father universe with the trumpet of God, with the vibration of the heavenly intelligence. The elect who are chosen to go into the higher worlds in transfigured bodies of Light are allowed to put on the Zohar Body intelligence and indwell in Father universes. At that time the body vehicles of light-life intelligence who are to work within Son universes will put on the Body of the Christ.

33 Those within the Father universe rejoice in continually serving YHWH who is the Living God behind all Creator Gods. For YHWH is the mind of all Gods in all universes.

34 This is very difficult to comprehend without being visited by a higher Ascended Master of Light or realizing this through many, many years of becoming one with the Scriptures of Light.

35 God is life and there are many Gods because there are many universes, but YHWH is the Infinite Mind coordinating all of the universes as they shape the mental patterns which allow infinite scales of evolution to occur.

36 Evolution will inherit its parent body of light when the universe judges its Alpha-Omega Spectrum as to whether or not it is chemically prepared to go on to the next wavelength or valency; this occurs on that day when graduation or judgement will overtake our life chemistry.

37 The valency of transfiguration takes place when the biogravitational energies which control the positive centropy of the DNA coding of intelligence are centered within a new spectrum of star energy controlling molecular-magnetohydrodynamic fields. These fields make up a universal energy system working between galaxies, super-galaxies, super super-galaxies and all of the smaller energy increments of the life force in individual star systems.

38 The key of Enoch tells of the loving Father rejoicing in his creation. What does the word rejoicing mean? How does one rejoice in a given creation? This is answered for us in a very simple and direct way in I Thessalonians 5: 1-5: "Now as for the times (plural) and the seasons, brothers, you need nothing to be written to you. For you yourselves know quite well that YHWH's day is coming exactly as a thief in the night. Whenever it is that they are saying: 'Peace and security!' then sudden destruction is to be instantly upon them just as the pang of distress upon a pregnant woman; and they will by no means escape. But you, brothers, you are not in darkness, so that that day should overtake you as it would thieves, for you are all sons of light and sons of day.

39 "We belong neither to night nor to darkness."

40 The "Sons of Light" in this sacred scripture of the New Testament represents a living Zohar key to the fourth power. This key explains how there is a dimension of the human community which is already working directly off the star energies coming in from advanced spiritual intelligence in infinite light-life systems.

41 The Lords of Light know that there will always be given dimensions of "Earth experimentation" in darkness because of the life forces continually being tested within the Earth's sun.

42 No matter the extent of the purification of the life forces, there will always be physical life stations like the Earth, used as testing zones for the thought-forms of the Higher Evolution in advancing the many realms of intelligence in accord with the Father's Plan of the creation of new worlds.

43 Moreover, specie evolution on this planet can only evolve so far because the present Earth cycle was created as a result of a fallen thought-form and thus requires the Redemptive thought-form of a new region of Light that shall be placed around the planet when Christ offers up the planet to the Father.

44 So earthling man is presently in a fallen dimension of light which is the realm of spatial darkness. Our chemical evolution will not evolve far within this phase of planetary evolution.

45 We need to have a higher light valency, a higher light reprogramming that is synchronized from Father systems to Son systems, from Son systems to Shekinah systems.

46 And because of this the 'Children of Light" see that it is foolish to talk in terms of normative values, for their mind recognizes the ephemeral state of peace and happiness in this world. For the world remains continually in chaos and the Child of God sees that complete harmony cannot be achieved in this dimension; and only by awakening to the inner Light will his Light which is in the world but not of the world be completely transfigured into the heavens of the Eternal Day.

47 Therefore it says in I Thessalonians, "you are all sons of light and sons of day."

48 In other words, you are all sons of that light focus, of that light projection which must be resurrected as a Divine thought-form lest it remain within the graviton structure of the solar paradigm.

49 This explains why the majority of mankind reincarnates back into this biochemical plasma again and again only to sit and look at their navel; to wonder why violence must overtake the peaceful and righteous.

50 This planetary bondage has to go beyond its light field, otherwise it simply allows for matter-energy to reincarnate back into the same chemical pattern of relativity.

51 Enoch is saying in this key that there is a greater field of light that you can rejoice in. And until you rejoice in that greater light continuum, which allows infinite varieties to take place, you will become a time server of what Earth society considers security and peace.

52 Ascended Master Paul then tells us in I Thessalonians 5: 6-11: "So then, let us not sleep on as the rest do (namely, those people who think this is it and continue to sleep in spite of what their inner nature tells them), but let us stay awake and keep our senses.

53 "For those who sleep are accustomed to sleep at night, and those who get drunk are usually drunk at night.

54 "But as for us who belong to the day, let us keep our senses and have on the breastplate of faith and love and as a helmet the hope of salvation; because God assigned us, not to wrath, but to the acquiring of salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ.

55 "He died for us, that, whether we stay awake or are asleep, we should live together with him.

56 "Therefore keep comforting one another and building one another up, just as you are in fact doing."

57 Here Man, operating with the higher dimension of light, is seen involved in something greater than dialectics.

58 He understands his relationship to the ongoing space-time that he is part of, lest he be recycled within the light cone of this order of relativity. He must place his faith on the helmet of hope and salvation: he must teach the mind force of people to understand how the Hierarchy operates in the larger system of remaking the planetary creation.

59 Man dwells on a world which places emphasis on the physical body and seeks to direct his attention to the chemical shell which it considers the seat of its intelligence. Yet, it is only the lowest incarnation of spirit embodiment.

60 The child of God puts on the breastplate of faith because he walks in this world which will not accept evidence of higher truths and which will attack him if he tries to raise its consciousness and the consciousness of the masses of this world.

61 The Child of God must wear, however, not the breastplate of hostility and violence, but faith.

62 The true Sons of Light will always know that there is a spirit of restoration within the nature of the higher faith which will continue the work of the Overself body and shall issue forth as many garments as necessary for the accomplishment of the works of the Lord.

63 The more that you pour out the gifts of the spirit the more the spirit awakens your senses so that you do not have to sleep in the consciousness of death which is before the rebirth of Light.

64 Paul is also drawing attention to the fact that the ancient brotherhoods worked and studied at night when solar influences on the mind are diminished, permitting the light influences of the higher star' illuminaries to be recognized, and permitting the mind to communicate with the "light" of Merkabah by creating focal geometries and using sacred mantras to modulate wave factors in the sending out of mind signals.

65 We get a better understanding of this as Paul continues I Thessalonians 5: 12, 13: "Now we request you, brothers, to have regard for those who are working hard among you and presiding over you in the Lord and admonishing you; and to give them more than extraordinary consideration in love because of their work."

66 Paul is saying this of those who are working hard with their creative energies, with their light energies; for the epistle is addressed to believers who are already Sons of Light.

67 There are sons of Light who are sons of Light of only one consciousness faith;

68 there are sons of Light who are Sons of Light on all planes of consciousness, who are workers.

69 He is saying that those who work the work of salvation are doing the greater work; because they are actually focusing all of the energy of the *Yam* Or, the cycle of the light of this day into the consciousness dimension where Man can truly feel it.

70 Paul is speaking of the ability to bring this light energy to the twelve emanations of light within the physical vehicle.

71 We are told, then, mathematically within the astronomy of Zohar, that the brothers are to work collectively as the Brothers. That no man is to work independent of his source of energy and that his source of energy will only work if he has the breastplate of faith and the helmet of hope. He must have all of those sensory conditions fulfilled which open his physical force fields or chakra centers for the Christ Body to indwell.

72 Paul is writing this because there are brethren who are temporal children of light and receive only certain emanations of light by belief, yet stop evolving at that particular point.

73 He tells them that the channel of Light that is working through the helmet and the breastplate is continual. This is the focus for the language of the Urim and Thummim. All of the energy charges which come in through your heart chakra must be in league with your kether fire of faith.

74 It is only when you use this 'fiery' kether of the physical body that you understand that the body is a machine which works continually with light inputs as a chemical counterpart to our sun system. You have to understand this in the greater context of keeping that higher light system coming to you lest it simply become an intellectual or mental resonance rather than a complete transfiguration of all chakras.

75 With this in mind, then, we can understand I Thessalonians 5: 14-23: "On the other hand, we exhort you, brothers, admonish the disorderly, speak consolingly to the depressed souls, support the weak, be long-suffering toward all.

76 "See that no one renders injury for injury to anyone else, but always pursue what is good toward one another and to all others.

77 "Always be rejoicing. Pray incessantly. In connection with everything give thanks. For this is the will of God in union with the Christos respecting you.

78 "Do not put out the fire of the spirit. Do not treat prophesying with contempt. Make sure of all things; hold fast to what is fine. Abstain from every form of wickedness.

79 "May the very God of peace sanctify you completely." This is the god-force of peace.

80 This is not the political peace or the peace of the world. It is the peace that passeth all human understanding. It is the peace of knowing there is no such thing as death; that you are a part of a great Overself of Light. Out of that greater Overself all the chemical cells are redefined, re-modulated and reprojected depending upon the assignments of the higher mind on the higher level of creation involved with your level of vibratory creation on the molecular level. It is the peace of knowing that you are a co-participant and co-citizen in many universes.

81 Paul said you have peace in knowing that you are a son of light; you will go into many kingdoms of light and you will not remain in this kingdom of darkness.

82 Only then can you be as a light unto the nations of the world, as a channel of Light unto the people in the same way that channels are within you from the higher peoplehoods of Light.

83 I Thessalonians then continues with 5: 23-28: "May the very God of peace sanctify you completely. And sound in every respect may the spirit and the soul and the body of you be preserved in a blameless manner at the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ. He who is calling you is faithful, and he will also do it. Brothers, continue in prayer for us. Greet all the brothers with a holy kiss. I am putting you under the solemn obligation by the Lord for this letter to

be read to all the brothers. The undeserved kindness of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you."

84 The Brotherhood of Light teaches the "living light of love" operating with the agape, the sacred kiss upon the third eye, which is the seal necessary to open the seed crystal of light for telethought communication.

85 If the Brothers of the higher wavelength of light truly walk and emanate the Light they will not reject the prophesying in the name of the Father, for they will understand the ongoing House of Prophecy which will continue because the universe is always remaking itself in the channels of Light.

86 When Paul speaks of the God of peace completely sanctifying you soundly, and asking that the spirit, soul, and body be preserved, he is not speaking about an old Babylonian myth of body, mind, and spirit; he is not confusing spirit and soul or as the spiritists would say Psyche and *Pneuma* as one and the same thing.

87 He is making a distinction between the body of consciousness, the soul, and the spirit of Light which is a dimension of intelligence given directly from the Hierarchy of YHWH. The spirit of Light is given to the physical evolution to increase our genetic capacity for light (as a dimension of power) at a point where the physical evolution becomes the higher evolution.

88 He says, "He who is calling you is faithful." Now who is this person who is calling you?

89 The Spirit of the Christos is calling you and you are his faithful ones; he has left his physical dimension here and has ascended into the higher realms of intelligence only to come back to redeem this physical dimension.

90 The Spirit of the Christos is calling you beyond all earthly dualities of light versus darkness.

91 Paul is telling the brethren of light, generate vibrations of light by prayer and greet all brothers of light with a holy kiss on the third eye because it activates your seed crystal.

92 This light temple of the spiritual Mind-Face can be modulated by the supreme intelligence from advanced life systems to your life system.

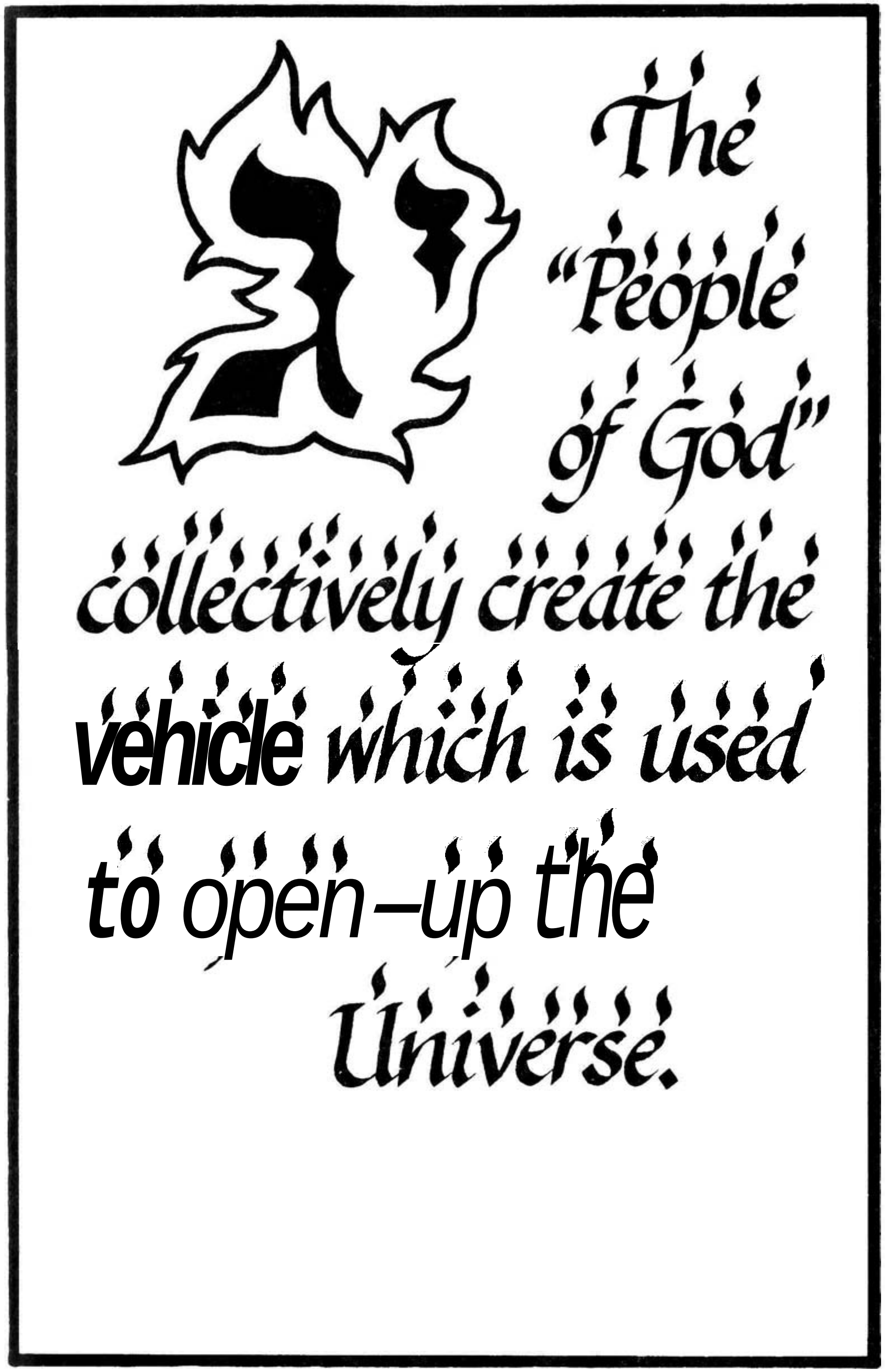
93 When you accept the faith and the love of the living Yod-He-Wod-He, YHWH, which is beyond all infinite systems, you are activated into a threshold of light where you are able to see, perceive and participate in these other levels, other kingdoms of light.

94 Man is no longer locked in the darkness of the temple of the body; he no longer lives from night to day; he no longer sleeps within his sensory body at night, but he lives in the Eternal ESHYOUHOD.

95 And this is the message of Enoch, and I bear record of the Father, and the Father beareth record of the Shekinah kingdom within us; and I commandeth all men, everywhere, to repent and accept the Living Light.

96 והמשכלים יזהרו כזהר הרקיע
ומצדיקי הרבים ככוכבים לעולם ועד

And the ones having insight will shine like the brightness of the expanse; and those who are bringing the many to righteousness, like the stars to time indefinite, even forever.


The "People of God" collectively create the vehicle which is used to open-up the Universe.

1-1-3

THE "PEOPLE OF GOD" COLLECTIVELY CREATE THE VEHICLE WHICH IS USED TO OPEN-UP THE UNIVERSE.

1 This key was explained in terms of the higher thinking intelligence which functions as a field of creative education in the repairing of the universes. The key words express the "People of God" as the evolutionary vehicle used for transposing Divine Knowledge throughout the universe. This Divine Knowledge enables the "People of God" to open up other expressions of intelligence and to redeem those expressions in the Name of YHWH.

2 The Keys of Divine Knowledge are transmitted to the human community by the Order of Melchizedek as the human community becomes its own family unit of Light.

3 And as it becomes its own family unit of Light, it functions as the "People of God," the higher intelligence upon this planetary station of creation.

4 However, the true program of earthman is to inherit Eternal Life by going beyond the planetary cycles of relative creation.

5 Therefore, the People of God must prepare themselves to take the Exodus and to assimilate the power that the Higher Evolution gives to Man. It is this power which controls the Light threshold grids of energy used to come into and leave our physical dimension. This is done by opening twelve faces of the Zodiac, the *Mazzaroth*, by the higher grids of modulated energy.

6 Consequently, the human creation will find the twelve meridians within the body, within the earth, and of the *Mazzaroth* all interconnected with new thresholds, which are the greater measuring foci for the Redemption being prepared for Man by the Brotherhoods.

7 The human body, then, has the awareness that just as there are twelve meridians of Light connected to the seed crystal, the third eye of the body, so also the planetary membrane, the planetary biocomputer, has twelve Light focal channels. These channels are used to reprogram the human creation and act as key points for the exodus that occurs from this threshold control to the next ordering of evolution.

8 This reprogramming will take place during the cycle of time of the great cataclysm. This great cataclysm will begin by cosmic waves hitting the earth prior to our solar system entering an electromagnetic null zone which will generate wave bombardment of the polar areas.

9 This bombardment will open up vortices of energy which will change the mantle of the earth due to tremendous amounts of liquified material being (electromagnetically pinched and) ejected out of the core of the earth. Before this happens Man will go beyond radiocarbon and cesium techniques of dating and discover, through a process of fission, historical evidences of gaussian upheavals that took place in recent geological times. There will be artifacts showing that prior to these great changes there were "contacts with other worlds" to help us through our final phase.

10 Furthermore, great earthquakes which cannot be ascertained shall come from the core of the earth and will lay China in ruins from the regions of Yumen and Wuwei in the west, to Tientsin, Tangshan, and Yingkow in the east.

11 This is the beginning of our final phase, when China shall receive nemesis upon nemesis for she has turned against the Lords of Light who were once in the Tarim Basin, and the great spiritual Masters of ancient China who taught of the worlds to come.

12 Her armies will advance and be cut off in the rear by great earthquakes as they move into the central lands of Russia and the ancient lands that are connected with the powers of the Middle East.

13 She shall receive groanings and multitudinous inland seas of blood.

14 Paotow, Taiyuan, and other cities will sink as a consequence of great storm eddies and lashes of the sea.

15 He who created the earth will send up column upon column of fire and supersonic winds, and the sacred regions of the Tarim Basin will be cut off from both the lands of Russia and China like a tortoise shell of Light.

16 As the earth passes into its final phase, a boomerang effect of hot neutral matter will cause a great fluxing of sediments and shake the wings of the Dove that mark the continent of the New JerUSAlem.

17 Out of continental rupture and shifting, a great bridge of land will rise out of the Pacific towards the south, and a great bridge of land will arise out of the Atlantic in the area of the equator.

18 Islands of Light will be formed from the land separators on the east and west coasts of North America where the People of Light will be gathered.

19 Massive floods and the releasing of neutral matter from the core of the earth will cause drastic dissolving and a settling out of the basic materials on the surface of the earth.

20 Upon entering the lip of the electromagnetic null zone, the whole solar system will be picked up and reseeded in a different vibratory dimension of the galaxy.

21 The solar system will be projected off the lip of the electromagnetic null into a different system of harmonics which will require fifth-dimensional bodies.

22 In the process, the **incomplete** "body and mind" shall lose its individualization and the soul shall be reprocessed. Those who are to represent the Hosts of Light in new electromagnetic spectrums shall maintain their physical form within a different envelope of light so that they will be able to work with the advanced races of the Zoharim.

23 Those who are "taken off" to other populations of spiritual intelligence will be taken where their ability to work with the harmonies of the soul will continue.

24 Before this comes to pass, the Jerusalem Command of the Order of Melchizedek will establish Academies of Light so as to prepare the vibratory fields of the spiritual body to acclimate the physical body and mind for rapid changes so as not to be neutralized by the dying thought-forms of hatred.

25 We will be given a thoroughgoing comprehension of how we can use our five bodies of Light and the Gifts of the Holy Spirit to prepare for new worlds.

26 The Order of Melchizedek in conjunction with the Order of Enoch, will give Light to all areas of world science so that the Father's Covenant will come to pass. This will activate a spiritual-scientific synthesis.

27 The Academies of Light will train the mind to work with the Keys of Knowledge, using the seventh, eighth, and ninth chakra triangulation to actualize a physical quantum leap beyond the imperfect karmic cycles of our solar spectrum known to the ancients as being influenced by the Solar Council.

28 These Academies of Light will be a global network of spiritual communities of the People of Light united and focused into one interplanetary government that will accept the Brotherhoods that serve the Office of the Christ.

29 The mapping of the government of the Seraphim will be manifested in twenty-four Temples of Light in the Land of the Ancient of Days.

30 Enoch told me that when the Melchizedek Light centers on this planet are built there will be "three scientific faces" of Light which will be given to Man by the Enochian Brotherhood. One face will be an energy field which will work with the levels of electromagnetic conversion. This will be used to take energy out of the air and use it for physical activity; this activity will be sustained as a perpetual pulse.

31 The second face will give Man the ability to utilize the consciousness of Light with electromagnetic technology to create the Sphinx, the physical vehicle which will give us the understanding of how the physical biosatellites of interstellar creation operate. The Pyramid-Sphinx is the next face of Light which will allow man to be made into the image of the luminaries and at the same time be transformed into new bodies of Light.

32 The third face will work with the "medicine of Light," more specifically, electromedicine which will allow various electromagnetic fields to speed up the chemistry of the human body — the human DNA-RNA matrix, to work on a higher wavelength of Light.

33 When the People of God bring together these higher disciplines of electromagnetic technology, the keys behind the Pyramid-Sphinx for space travel, and the science of electromedicine, they can create autonomous com-

munities of Light which will be the stepping stones to other worlds.

34 Through this collective enlightenment, we can understand that the Pyramid which is used to connect with the next level of evolution will not be an architectural pyramid cut out of stone but an energy pyramid, shaped out of the powers of consciousness Light.

35 In these pyramidal communities, the elect will be transfigured and transformed to have communion with the intelligence of the Brotherhoods who come into these pyramidal fields of Light. The Brotherhood of Light will be the fourth face, the face of consciousness Light that man will move into as his physical creation becomes transfigured into the identity of the higher evolution that he is to work with.

36 In addition, within these Academy centers, the Melchizedek Brotherhood will show the Light workers of the planet how to resurrect the discorporated soul vehicles into a new spiritual totality which can ascend into the new world of vibration on the day of transition — the day of *Yom Or*.

37 This key of Enoch stresses the fact that the People of God will open-up their universe. The opening will not come through those exclusively within the domain of science nor religion who have placed authority between their body and the Gifts of the Holy Spirit, but through the People of God who are the living synthesis of all levels of consciousness experience progressing into the joyous I AM THAT I AM.

38 The People of God are also to be seen in terms of the family structure operating in life throughout history, as well as the spiritual family being gathered from all the nations of the world.

39 Within the family structure the People of God are able to survive because they contain the necessary autonomy to maintain creative balance in other worlds.

40 The Family of God organized into basic units of ten will be taken as one vibratory structure that has learned to pray and resonate together, thereby activating those spiritual gifts that are absolutely necessary for progression into new planetary worlds where one family can seed a whole peoplehood of God.

41 Their vibratory powers form the collective Messianic garment through: the *healing powers* of the Holy Spirit; the proper attunement of *spiritual instruction;* the spreading of *wisdom given* by *the* Holy *Spirit* so as to unite all wisdom traditions into the Living Light;

42 the *discernment* of *spirits* that inhibit the people of the planet from knowing their true identity with God; the *prophetic preaching* as to the Keys of Knowledge working within and beyond time; the manifestations of *speaking* in *tongues* that unite the body with other levels of intelligence (which can show patterns of previous spiritual teaching);

43 the *interpretation of tongues* so as to understand how different levels of knowledge can be coordinated (irrespective of the genetic capacity); the power of *miracles* showing the interpenetration of life into the Infinite Way; and the gift of active *faith* which shows how we must progress beyond the "milk of being a new-born child of God" into the Messianic fiber which cultivates the Kingdom of God on earth — seeing invisible things becoming visible.

44 The People of God will also receive five additional Gifts of the Holy Spirit when they are fully actualized. These will be the gifts of speaking in *spiritual-scientific tongues; resurrecting the dead; speaking angelic languages;* the ability to *see and work with the angelic teachers of Light* in this world and the coexisting worlds; and the *understanding of the mysteries of the Shekinah Kingdoms* whereby all embodiments of your Overself can be experienced by you in reference to other worlds which you occupy.

45 The People of God then become the vehicle for the elect of the world.

46 And God will show His People the things that are coming so that they will understand how the reality of our world will merge with the "next world" before the time of the Coming.

47 We will be given a living knowledge, a "knowing" of the "next world" that we will enter, for without this knowledge we would feel that we are being deprived of life and entering consciousness death.

48 This will happen before the Council reveals itself so that each member of the human race has the opportunity to serve his brother and build the Kingdom of God.

49 And the People of God will govern those areas which are known as geophysical time warp areas. There, we will be protected against death by radiation and disease from the dying solar vibrations, for these areas are protected by a pillar of energy conversion.

50 Thus, the JerUSAlem Command will be synchronized in the time warp areas which will be the center of the reprogramming. These areas are created by alternating rotational force fields turned over (by circumversion) so as to create Light fields beyond the space-time manifold of our relative field, thus synchronizing two pyramidal cones of Light into a spiral nebula which has characteristics of both an arc and cosmic eye.

51 By operating as an "arc" and an "energy eye," the alternating rotational force field creates a "ripple of ripples" which enables information to be coded to different systems from one single point.

52 In these time warp areas our five inner vehicles are prepared to go into Merkabah, into other dimensions of space-time creation which will follow after the Earth goes through this present cycle.

53 Therefore, in these Melchizedek life stations we will receive instructions "on tongues of fire" so as to prepare us to enter the *space-time overlap.*

54 The *space-time overlap* is the intersecting of different objectified orderings of galactic time (within the same consciousness time zone) in such a way that the ionization of our human race (the Bride) is sufficiently altered to receive the characteristics of the higher creation (the Bridegroom).

55 At the onset of the overlap, we will gradually experience a build-up of new visual vibratory forms and we will begin to accept spiritual knowledge which will allow us to unfold into new vibra-

tions while still discriminating between the various levels of intelligence which will appear.

56 Know that the forces of Light will not allow the spiritual seed to perish during this time for we share with them the same Father.

57 As the last two pages of Kaballah are written, the scroll of Alpha and Omega will be rolled up and a portion of mankind will be removed from the Earth and placed on a new vibration of the Divine Word.

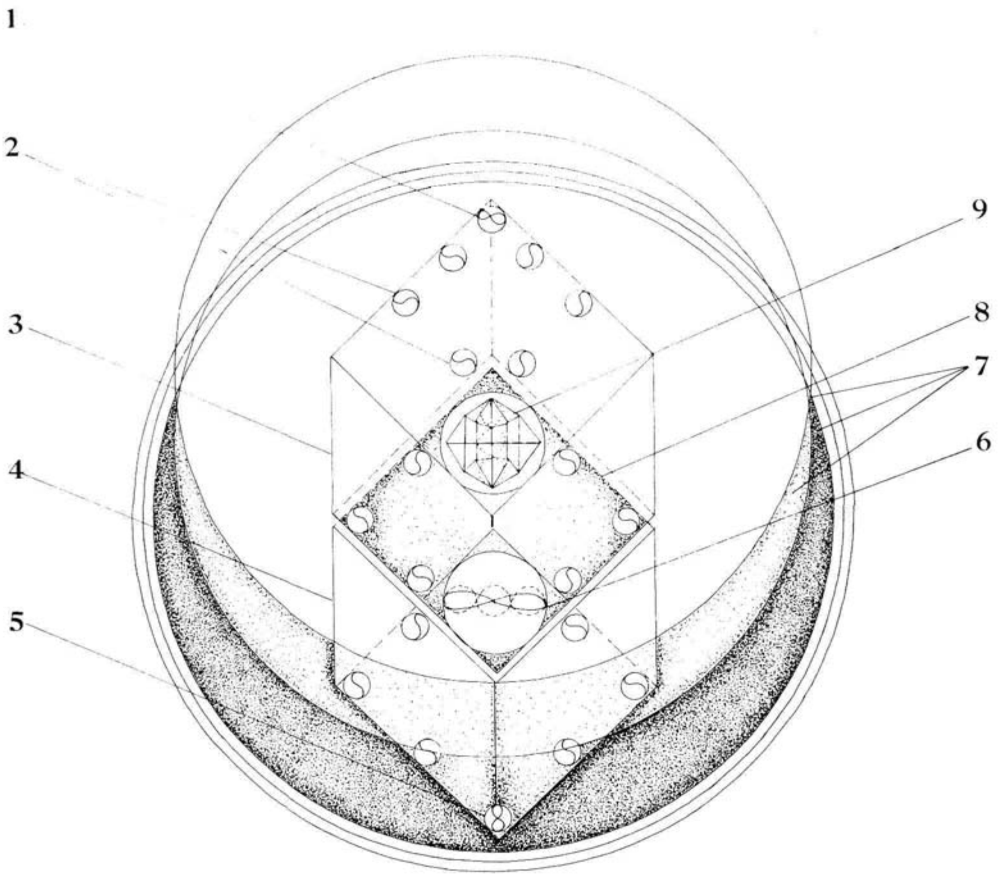
58 During the time of the space-time overlap, the People of God will collectively put on new garments of Light as they ascend through the spheres and through the thresholds of the other worlds of creation.

59 Out of 'the Divine Orb-Jewel' the chemical seed from one planetary field of electromagnetism is planted into another planetary field through the vibrations of the Divine Word — YHWH.

60 Thus, we have a clearer understanding of the scroll of Revelation which exemplifies the revealed harvesting of the chemical seed through pyramidal fields of Light, becoming one with the fullness of the Adam Kadmon, as we acquire the brilliance of Zohar to shine in the heavens.

61 At that time, the People of God will rise to the heavens and shine like the brightness of the firmament; this is the Glory, the Love, and the Message for the People of God.

We are part of a larger vehicle which evolves into the next order of evolution in a pillar of light which establishes a Light Zone where life within cannot be absorbed into the "Destructive Anti-Universe."



Illustrated by Zena Whitcombe

Model **Of** Transition Through The Consciousness
Time Zone

1 Electromagnetic-Magnetohydrodynamic changes begin to take place prior to entering a null zone to move a 'life zone of gravitational compression' into a larger spectrum.

2. Teleshift light fields modulate our consciousness time zone, enabling our mind to adapt to the new frequency of Light.

3. Linkage between spin orientation and gravitational energy, breaking magnetic field structure for the body.

4. Inner MHD fields modulate geophysical time warp areas, creating "New Time Zones"

5. Fixed orbital energies act as the core structure, the "cornerstone" controlling the earth's encapsulated crystal field.

6. Change of double helix ionization models in earth-graviton mapping.

7. Mutual programming between matter and muon waves, specter and spectra, making the body "invisible"

8. The final process of the space-time overlap completing the interfacing of two evolutionary structures, resulting in new life changes on the most basic atomic and molecular levels.

9 Freely-circumnavigating life structure which has been modulated out of a 3-D life cycle to enter into new levels of creation

---

1-1-4

WE ARE PART OF A LARGER VEHICLE WHICH EVOLVES INTO THE NEXT ORDER OF EVOLUTION IN A PILLAR OF LIGHT WHICH ESTABLISHES A LIGHT ZONE WHERE LIFE WITHIN CANNOT BE ABSORBED INTO THE "DESTRUCTIVE ANTI-UNIVERSE."

1 Man functions as a thinking membrane between star systems which govern star orbits of light and the birth of new planetary systems within a River of Crystal.

2 At some point the vehicle of Man will begin to freely adapt through planetary migration into greater orbital relationships of the universal intelligence, operating through the many worlds of the Adam Kadmon.

3 A time will soon come when man must enter a new galactic shell of the larger *graviton* spectrum. This happens when a solar civilization undergoes severe Magnetic and gravitational changes upon entering an electromagnetic null zone in its immediate universe.

4 Enoch told me that at this time the Higher Evolution will communicate knowledge to Man to prepare him for an exodus as his planet begins to experience geophysical upheavals and the release of neutral matter from the core of the sun.

5 These changes will also be timed with the release of neutral matter within the core of the Earth which has been the cause of cataclysms and catastrophic upheavals during previous geophysical cycles.

6 To prevent complete destruction of the physical creation, the Higher Evolution mutually cooperating with spiritual Man will reprogram Man to go beyond his terrestrial "cubic function" measured in terms of orbital spin and what he feels to be a "gravity constant."

7 The Higher Evolution will change the terrestrial cubic space of our planetary model so that it becomes an exact spin model for the higher cubic function. The higher cubic function changes the vibratory environment of the planet allowing man as "hu-man" to be shifted to the next spectrum through an octal function.

8 Enoch told me, Man in this cubic space has always worked with a diminishing power of the life recorder cell which controls all adaptions of life; therefore, he is in actuality not in a process of progressive evolution.

9 He is degenerating from the original light scenario of intelligence planted on this planet and as his energy field is breaking down,

he will require the pillar of spiritual Light to attune his body to continue.

10 The membrane of Man will then be able to live within a higher wavelength of light, within a new age of light.

11 Enoch told me, Man is a light imprint now being harmonized through mirror-like projections emanating through prism faces of crystal. At a given point of planetary experimentation, the Higher Intelligence superimposes a higher energy model around the galaxy.

12 The higher model is an energy field which will reorientate the six faces of a degenerating earth "cubic system" by creating parallel and integral wavelengths in phase, by means of "phase-pulling."

13 The prism faces follow an octal arrangement, whereby the lower terrestrial side of the '8' is in exact harmonic opposition to the higher celestial octave.

14 Moreover, there is a "couple-through" from the side of Higher Intelligence which allows the phase of the lower cube to be changed constructively. This allows negative resonance to be removed.

15 Here, there is a force resonance operating from the upper cube to the lower cube which creates this coupling so that a natural resonance is produced between the cubes.

16 Thus, while the cubes are phase-locked, Man can go beyond his terrestrial phase into the higher model — only while he is in phase matched alignment within the eight-fold way. This is the opening of the Infinite Way within his body.

17 The key of Enoch is saying that we will go through *"negative entropy."* Simultaneously, we will be taken by Higher Intelligence and moved into a new field of star seed evolution.

18 This will take place by the "Pillar of Light" which realigns our life space as we proceed into the next ordering of evolution. We will go towards the ultraviolet threshold through a Pillar of Light which penetrates all protective (layered) atmospheres and absorbs radiation so that light is benign!

19 Man is part of a larger crystalline vehicle which goes through a superimposed scale not in the "original physical matrix."

20 Thus, the regenerating program is implanted within our core lattice of crystal encompassing the entire planetary field of human experience while the other diminishing activities, not protected by the Pillar of Light, are allowed to completely dissipate.

21 However, this complete realignment of the larger vehicle can take place only when the end of the cycle occurs. This must come at the appropriate time lest complete degeneration of the consciousness takes place.

22 This transition into new astronomical and consciousness spaces is known as a *space-time overlap.*

23 There are nine major mechanisms of the physical overlap between different evolutionary worlds.

24 At the time of this ascension. a "Pillar of Light" establishes a "Light zone" around a given life space. This "Light zone" is used to prepare a selected intelligent life space for transit into another "mansion" world of life experience.

25 The placing of the Light zone generally takes place before cosmic wave bombardment begins — immediately prior to entering a null zone.

26 If a null zone is not present, it is produced because it is a necessary part of the fabric of attunement in the lower heavens.

27 Therefore, electromagnetic and magnetohydrodynamic changes are allowed to take place which moves a life zone of gravitational compression into a larger graviton spectrum.

28 This transition is prepared by negative gravitons which fill the void in the matrix so that the Higher Evolution can confine the envelopes for gravitational compression.

29 However, the Pillar of Light acts as a light covering which prevents the consciousness form (which is to continue) from discorporating during transition. Without this garment of Light the image frequency behind the genetic code would be destroyed!

30 This transit is begun through *teleshift light fields* modulating the consciousness time zones wherein ascension begins to take place. This means, while we go into an electromagnetic null zone, unless we are balanced by teleshift light fields, our mind as an electromagnetic computer would not adapt to the new frequency of Light, and would be destroyed.

31 In this process of simultaneity, the linkage with the higher cubic function of Light is made with the lower cubic function through spin orientation and the coupling modes which allows consciousness to break through Magnetic field structure.

32 The spin orientation creates spiraling effects which change the behavior of the electron and the electron-proton structure causing the spectral pattern to shift into new energy bands.

33 One has to go into a weak magnetic zone to allow for complete reorientation from without.

34 Here linkages are forged which allow the body to inherit the Light-kingdom which is to work with certain geomagnetic parameters on the lower planes of creation. However, life cannot exit the geomagnetic parameter until the field is weakened and reorientated.

35 Once the proper linkages have been completed (with the human system) through harmonic intensities of spin coordination, the alignment with a new light zone can take place through inner-magnetohydrodynamic fields modulating the geophysical time warp areas of the lower structure into "New Time Zones" by means of a Lay-oo-esh "Pillar of Light."

36 In other words, our planetary field connects with the higher evolutionary arrangement through the geophysical time warp openings.

37 Here, fixed orbital energies act as the core structure of the lower grid, the very "cornerstone" controlling the encapsulated crystal fields. It is this core structure of the lower cube that must be energized in order for consciousness to move upwards. (Here a linear superimposition produces crystalline coupling.)

38 This interchange between two crystalline structures can be viewed as synoptic field effects changing the double helix model in the earth's graviton mapping so that the gravitational compression around all living forms is changed into a different gravity vibration.

39 For example, this can be seen in blood cells which are dispersed in a continuous medium of high viscosity. The cells at rest are biconcave, but under shear become progressively deformed into prolate ellipsoids, their long axis aligned parallel to the flow direction. The red cell membrane rotates around the hemoglobin like a series of spheres around a central sphere.

40 On a larger scale the electromagnetic null zone permits a new genetic mapping to take place. Simultaneously, this entire reorganization of the life zone takes place through many combinations of energy waves.

41 As we are converted into the next wavelength, the next ordering of evolution, matter and muon wave coupling makes the body during transit "invisible." This takes place on the higher step function beyond our "physical" universe.

42 Thus, in the interfacing of two evolutionary structures the "capstone" of the Higher Intelligence (which contains the thought program) interfaces with the "cornerstone" (where the activity is centered) of a given star intelligence being reprogrammed — allowing for a space-time overlap and new life changes to occur on the most basic atomic and molecular levels.

43 When atomic and molecular structures have been aligned in the same direction of spin and in parallel planes, a small part of the outer levels of the energy particle components spontaneously expand into overlapping orbital motions that engulf whole crystalline grid structures in their orbital growth.

44 Thus, a new threshold of life is created with the command to freely circumnavigate in the Mid-Heavens.

45 The key gives the macro and micro models interpenetrating themselves simultaneously!

46 The spiraling up through the Pillar of Light allows for the specie to recharge itself. The spiraling down of anything that is not protected in the Light — will be lost in going through the space singularity. In this process the dissipated energy is only lost to the higher planes, for it is recycled and revised to keep "life" refined and going on within the Infinite Way.

47 In this transformation Man must sacrifice his 'I' of individuality for the collective 'I AM' to ascend to God's Kingdom and surrender to the work of the Father first above all else.

48 Thus, our luminous consciousness, our I AM, attaches itself to the Higher Intelligence on the other side of the River of Crystal. This projected focus of Light is the Pillar of Light which connects our life with Life on the other side of the River of Crystal.

49 The Pillar of Light is a sanctifying Light governing and protecting the actions of spiritual decision under the most crucial circumstances: **it is used for the redemption of a planet by the Adonai Tsebayoth!**

50 The People of God become one with the Pillar of Light which rests over their tabernacle on the journey into the next creative level of intelligence.

51 In seeing this divine blueprint, it must be understood that the three verses of Exodus 14:19-21 show how the vibrations of your consciousness can be charged by the power of the Word of God creating a new electron balance with your membrane of flesh.

52 These verses show how God's revelation came down to *spell out the Divine Name of seventy-two letters* which when placed in a grid become the actual Pillar of Light in the Exodus of Deliverance.

53 The seventy-two letters thrice-fold give the three sephirothic pillars of deliverance operating as One Pillar of YHWH leading His elect out of the devouring anti-universe.

54 The Light speaks,
Shemot 14:19:

'And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them."

ויסע מלאך האלהים ההלך לפני
מחנה ישראל וילך מאחריהם ויסע
עמוד הענן מפניהם ויעמד מאחרי־
הם:

Here is the collective B'nai Yisrael from the heavens and from the earth fused with the Pillar of the Cloud as an OPENING!

55 Shemot 14:20:

"And it came between the camp of the Mitzrayim and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but gave light by night to these: so that the one came not near the other all the night."

ויבא בין מחנה מצרים ובין מחנה
ישראל ויהי הענן והחשך ויאר
את־הלילה ולא־קרב זה אל־זה
כל־הלילה:

Here is the collective B'nai Yisrael from the heavens and from the earth moving between the veils of light and darkness through the Sephirothic Pillar of Light.

56 Shemot 14:21:

"And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and YHWH caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided."

ויט משה את־ידו על־הים וילך
יהוה את־הים ברוח *my an")*
כל־הלילה וישם את־הים לחרבה
ויבקעו המים:

Here is the collective B'nai Yisrael from the heavens and from the earth acting as the passage through the "floors" of the celestial heavens whereby both land and water are as one "red Sea" of light in the solar spectrum that must be crossed!

57 Come, let us exit Egypt, let us take the wings of the morning and prepare our people to meet the Host — the Adonai 'Tsebayoth — by leaving the Pyramids of the old order of consciousness.

58 Come, let us remove ourselves from the Pharaohs of the world, the Pharaohs who keep the world in slavery to economic bondage without the capstone of Light.

59 Come, let us cleanse the system of life and exalt Him who divides the heavens and the earth through His People of Light.

60 Enoch explained, when he gave this key, that the membrane of Man, membrane *Min-Ha-Ada-Mah,* the living substance of consciousness within the blood, must become membrane *Men-Ha-Ada-Mah,* membrane raised to the next ordering of evolution, membrane as universal media.

61 When this takes place the membrane of blood crystallization within the body of Man can cry out from the earth, just like the blood of Abel cried out from earth to YHWH. The blood crystals are alive within the greater membrane of ongoing life which knows no death — only realignment.

62 Thus, the alignment with the Pillar is necessary lest the mind be constantly recycled back into the same biological matrix again and again to replay life within old memory patterns of consciousness — with the diminishing power of the Adam Kadmon.

63 This alignment is done in order that the true Light forces enter mankind and mankind be born anew of Christ, seed crystal to seed crystal, People of God to People of God, Lion of Judah triumphant over the power of Pharaoh and the old radiations of the Sun!

64 Now, let the thirty-six and thirty-six flow of energy between the Earth and the Sun be broken — and the Brothers and Sisters of Light come forth in the power of the *Yotzer Anzaroth* — *Shalom.*

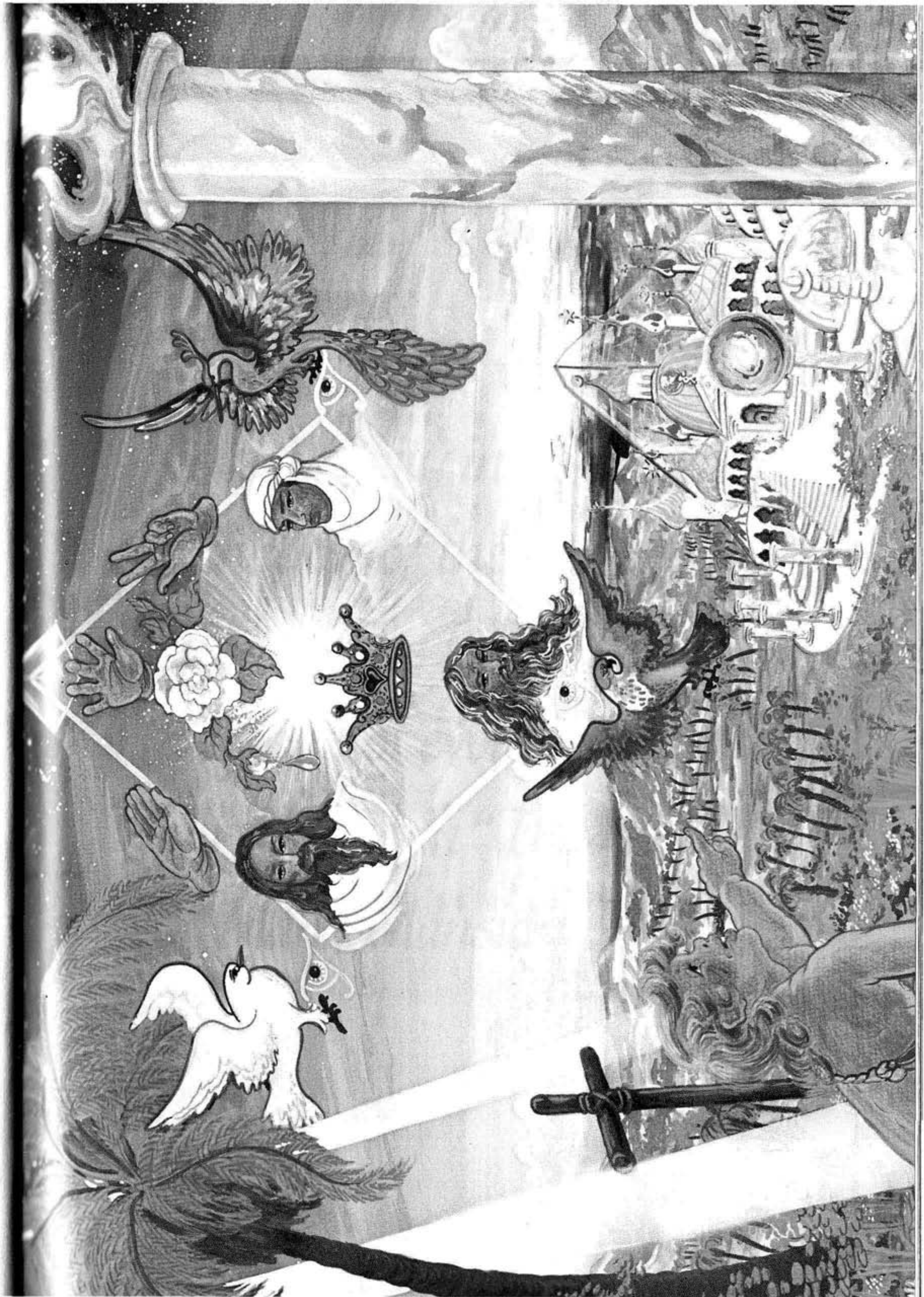


PLATE 7. *The Transfiguration through the Spiritual Communities of Light in The Age of The Holy Spirit* ►

The key to life is the vehicle which is the family in its basic function of the Life-Light Zone. The family, within all fields of evolution, can participate in "The House of Many Mansions."

1-1-5

THE KEY TO *LIFE* IS THE *VEHICLE* WHICH *IS* THE *FAMILY* IN ITS BASIC FUNCTION OF THE LIFE-LIGHT ZONE. THE FAMILY, WITHIN ALL FIELDS OF EVOLUTION, CAN PARTICIPATE IN "THE HOUSE OF MANY MANSIONS."

1 Behold, you are the Father's sheep and you are numbered among those whom the Father hath given each Son of God, each Mansion Son of Light. Key fifteen speaks of the larger family of creation which is already in the House of Many Mansions.

2 The human family is limited and cannot participate in the nine time zones, each containing eight mansions of the Infinite Way. The human family can only participate in the seven finite mansion worlds of Light until it is willing to use its family focus of love and light as a basic stepping stone of crystal within its Life-Light zone.

3 When Enoch explained this, he took me through the many dimensions of creation and showed me intelligence on other planets and fields where there are no insects in the air gathering ripe fruit off the vine.

4 He showed me a family eating manna, the food of Light, glowing within the home;

5 He showed me the family gathered in prayer and praise, in marriage.

6 He showed me all of the basic stages to emphasize that this was the central unit that God the Father has chosen and when earth universes violate the model of the Father, the Mother, the Son, the Daughter — the balances of the Ten Commandments, they cannot sit down at the table of Light, but must devour themselves.

7 He pointed out to me many scriptures, one being the sacred scriptures of the Church of Moroni, or Mormon.

8 He explained that the true scriptures of the Church of Moroni contain the keys for preparing the family structure to serve the Office of Light and to enter the celestial family of God.

9 He also explained that the Church of the Latter Day Saints was the living tribe of Joseph and that just as Joseph had gathered his brothers in Egypt, the tribe of Joseph will gather even the scattered of the Christ Race to be fed and clothed and prepared for the Melchizedek reign of Light upon the planet.

10 And I understood what was written in the Book of Moses, Chapter 6:27-34: "And he heard a voice from heaven, saying: Enoch, my son, prophesy unto this people, and say to them — Repent, for thus saith the Lord: I AM angry

with this people, and my fierce anger is kindled against them; for their hearts have waxed hard, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes cannot see afar off;

11 "And for these many generations, ever since the day that I created them, have they gone astray, and have denied me, and have sought their own counsels in the dark; and in their own abominations have they devised murder, and have not kept the commandments, which I gave unto their Father, Adam.

12 "Wherefore, they have foresworn themselves, and, by their oaths, have they brought upon themselves death; and a hell I have prepared for them, if they repent not;

13 "And this is a decree, which I have sent forth in the beginning of the world, from my own mouth, from the foundation thereof, and by the mouths of my servants, thy fathers, have I decreed it, even as it shall be sent forth in the world, unto the ends thereof.

14 "And when Enoch had heard these words, he bowed himself to the earth, before the Lord, *Adonai,* and spake before the Lord, *Adonai,* saying: Why is it that I have found favor in thy sight, and am but a lad, and all the people hate me; for I am slow of speech; wherefore am I thy servant?

15 "And the Lord said unto Enoch: Go forth and do as I have commanded thee, and no man shall pierce thee. Open thy mouth, and it shall be filled, and I will give thee utterance,

16 "for all flesh is in my hands, and I will do as seemeth me good.

17 "Say unto this people: Choose ye this day, to serve the Lord God who made you.

18 "Behold my Spirit is upon you, wherefore all thy words will I justify; and the mountains shall flee before you, and the rivers shall turn from their course; and thou shalt abide in me, and I in you; therefore walk with me."

19 Enoch told me that the family unit will be activated by the Holy Spirit and prepared to walk Hand in Hand with the Holy Spirit and with the Lords of Light.

20 He told me this scroll, the *Book of Moses,* has been given to prepare the families of the faithful for the great outpouring of prophetic gifts, especially the ministry of the children who will become the third part of the Trinity, between Mother and Father, dispensing great power at the end of time.

21 This will come about in order to baptize the earth with the great wisdom of the many mansion worlds, and in order to warn against those teachers who deny the ministry of the children.

22 The ministry of the children will reveal the portents in the heavens and on the earth and will overcome the false powers of religionists who deny "ongoing prophecy." For we have been told by the Ascended Master Joel: "And after that it must occur that I shall pour out my spirit on every sort of flesh, and your sons and your daughters will certainly prophesy. As for your old men, dreams they will dream. As for your young men, visions they will see. And even on the menservants and on the maidservants in those days I shall pour out my spirit."

23 And the children as part of the inner priesthood of Light, the family of Joseph, will prepare the faithful to become an organic unity of Light. In this the child is a basic function of all physical intelligence entering the Covenant of Light.

24 Fallen angels cannot marry because they have violated the marriage codes by impregnating their seeds with the Nephilim and the fallen Seraphim.

25 They have abused the physical creations and therefore they come down from the higher levels of intelligence to the lower levels where it is easier to pick up bodies, easier to pick up biochemical shells.

26 Since they cannot have their own bodies or their own sons and daughters of Light, they seize and possess chemical bodies of lower levels of creation which do not actually exist within their own individual consciousness save within the consciousness of the Higher Intelligence.

27 And where corporal intelligence does not believe in the power of the Living God, they have unprotected frequencies which are ripe for being jammed and used by whatever intelligence may walk upon the face of the earth.

28 In the process of refashioning these imbalances, the righteous man is commanded to form a family, the family a community, the community a peoplehood, the peoplehood the order of Light.

29 Key fifteen, thus, speaks about the family of Zion, the consciousness of Light through which the Light ionization of *Ze* can come and leave in a flash of light, and transform the family back into its celestial home.

30 The higher consciousness can come and leave with quantum mechanistic corpuscles of Light. This Light can be impregnated in the seed of a child when he or she is born. The higher consciousness can impregnate a woman when she is conceiving a Man of God who is anointed to serve the Lord. At that time of mutual conception, the Spirit of Light passes over the chemical waters and baptizes the cell in the Name of the Father.

31 It says that this be a blessed function if the descent of the dove can be seen above the head.

32 If in the Name of the Father, the descent of the dove will hover there, then the powers of the child will be used and that house will be blessed by God.

33 Enoch told me that the children who would be **born of highly spiritual parents** would not come into the world under the influences of the old Zodiac — *Mazzaroth* cycle, but would be born with karmic release knowing that they have direct communication with the Father's Kingdom. These children will be incarnated with a specific purpose to serve the remnant seed of the world and to prepare that remnant seed with great powers of spiritual fusion which will pour out of their "super minds."

34 This is why we have Son universes, for where there is not the countenance and the wisdom of the Son reigning in the Name of the Father, there arise mutations amongst the species giving rise to physical grotesqueries. This is why the grotesque forms of creation that man sees in some spaceships have hideous-looking gargoyle forms reflecting intelligence which lives

where there are no Son systems of Light. Compared with the *Olam Aziluth*, they live in dark universes or in methane or liquid ammonia environments which require different forms of breathing and seeing portals.

35 They cannot have the chemistry of the Adam Kadmon which is adaptable to all sons; they can only adapt to certain prescribed chemical conditions; this is why they cannot have the human power of the Shekinah, or the balances of the Light.

36 And so when the grotesque beings, who have not the Love of the Father, arrive on a planet which cannot cope with their form of energy, they can be destructive to all families and all nations upon the planet. For this reason, the Adamic seed is given the code of *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish, Adonai 'Tsebayoth"* — Holy, Holy, Holy, Is the Lord God of Hosts, to be used as a Light protection around the family against those powers not identified with the Father.

37 The family, then, is the family of the Shekinah body connected with the Son's body of Life-Light and the Father's Throne of Light-Life. The family in its lowest unit is the inner body of the male, the female womb, and the seed crystal all unified in the impregnation of the world of chemistry with the world of ideas, sanctified by the Will of the Father.

38 The outer physical reality is man, woman, and child, upon this planet, but without the unification and sanctification of the Seventh Ray of Light, the family of Love would be disregarded by the predilections of the flesh.

39 On other planets, three brothers of Light and three sisters of Light are united into three Lords of Light; in other star dimensions of consciousness, it is the coming together of the Brotherhoods of Light through three specific Lords of Light acting as one. Then, they can participate in the House of Many Mansions and all mansions of their local universe simultaneously.

40 Enoch told me, where ten faithful beings are gathered together their unified energies of Light create the Merkabah vehicle which calls into their presence two spiritual guides. The two spiritual guides take the family unit collectively into the next level of intelligence where they are instructed to serve the hierarchy of the Brotherhood of Light.

41 Thus, there are gathered two Masters of Light who join with your family of ten to form the organic vehicle of Life. These Masters, serving the Office of the Christ, will be the leadership of each family sanctified in the vision of sharing their family unity together in new worlds of creation.

42 Therefore, we fulfill the Book of *Moses,* (Chapter 6:57-68): 'Wherefore teach it unto your children, that all men, everywhere, must repent, or they can in nowise inherit the kingdom of God, for no unclean thing can dwell there, or dwell in His presence; for in the language of Adam, [the language of Light,]

43 "Man of Holiness is his name, and the name of His Only Begotten is the Son of Man, even Jesus Christ, a righteous Judge, who shall come in the meridian of time.

44 "Therefore I give unto you a commandment, to teach these things freely unto your children, saying:

45 "That by reason of transgression cometh the fall, which fall bringeth death, and inasmuch as ye were born into the world by water, and blood, and the Spirit, which I have made, and so became of dust a living soul, even so ye must be born again into the kingdom of heaven, of water, and the Spirit,

46 "and be cleansed by blood, even the blood of mine Only Begotten; that ye might be sanctified from all sin, and enjoy the words of eternal life in this world, and eternal life in the world to come, even immortal glory;

47 "For by the water ye keep the commandment; by the Spirit ye are justified, and by blood ye are sanctified;

48 "Therefore it is given to abide in you; the record of heaven; the Comforter; the peaceable things of immortal glory; the truth of all things; that which quickeneth all things, which maketh alive all things; that which knoweth all things, and hath all power according to wisdom, mercy, truth, justice, and judgment.

49 "And now, behold, I say unto you: This is the plan of salvation unto all men, through the blood of mine Only Begotten, who shall come in the meridian of time.

50 "And behold, all things have their likeness, and all things are created and made to bear record of me, both things which are temporal, and things which are spiritual;

51 "things which are in the heavens above, and the things which are on the earth, and things which are in the earth, and things which are under the earth, both above and beneath: all things bear record of me.

52 "And it came to pass, when the Lord had spoken with Adam, our father, that Adam cried unto the Lord, and he was caught away by the Spirit of the Lord, and was carried down into the water, and was laid under the water, and was brought forth out of the water.

53 "And thus he was baptized, and the Spirit of God descended upon him, and thus he was born of the Spirit, and became quickened in the inner man.

54 "And he heard a voice out of heaven, saying: Thou art baptized with fire, and with the Holy Ghost (Shekinah). This is the record of the Father, and the Son, from henceforth and forever;

55 "And thou art after the order of him who was without beginning of days or end of years, from all eternity to all eternity — *(Oilam, Oilam).*

56 "Behold, thou art one in me, a son of God; and thus may all become my sons. Amen."

57 And the Saviour appointed by the Father with the Lords of Light will gather his Mansion of Zion from the four quarters of the earth; and he will fulfill the *Mitsvahs 'Esh* — the Covenant of Light. 58 Blessed is every dwelling in the Life-Light of God, for the messengers of Light will pass over the door lintels and deliver the faithful into the Heavenly Zion. The lintels will then be struck with Light and

the altars of the false lords will waver and fall to the earth.

59 Know then that everything that the family of God the Father is destined to do could not be expressed in all the scrolls of this world, for its deeds are destined to be transcribed in the many worlds of the heavens.

The "People of God" collectively survive as a field of intelligence in the repairing of the universes as "The Great White Brotherhood."

1-1-6

THE "PEOPLE OF GOD" COLLECTIVELY SURVIVE AS A FIELD OF INTELLIGENCE IN THE REPAIRING OF THE UNIVERSES AS 'THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD."

1 The key stresses the words 'People of God collectively survive'; the People of God repair the universes; the People of God are known as the Great White Brotherhood.

2 What does this mean? It means that the child of God does not survive independent of the spiritual family. The spiritual family is not only of one dimension, but includes many spiritual faces, many spiritual intelligences, and many spiritual consciousnesses which collectively bring the Father's message of everlasting life to the many universes of new creation. This very message of resurrection unto everlasting life is brought to the physical creation by the actual appearance of Light Bodies working beyond Alpha-Omega in the repairing of the universes.

3 All is seen as the collective survival and the collective repairing of the human universe attached to the greater local universe.

4 The picture of Light that Enoch gave me shows how light is gathered from lower levels of happenstance relativity and purified through intermediate levels of collective relativity into the Living Light.

5 For Enoch explained that in the lower worlds, one level of relativity is just as valid as another level of relativity in the happenstance of creation. The higher you advance in the order of evolution, the greater the responsibility in attaching one level of happenstance relativity to another, so as to eventually create perfect combinations of collective relativity.

6 The lower threshold in the energy cube is the place occupied by the life plasma or, simply, one of the envelope shells of the energy flow as it comes down from the Light of the Elohim. It comes in the membrane of coding — the image and similitude necessary to repeat the original membrane as it makes itself anew in specie survival.

7 The first evolutionary threshold in the "vertical ascension" taken by the Child of God, is in the crossing of many happenstance fields of plus and minus relativity into the greater pillars of Light. Within the happenstance relativity in our electromagnetic spectrum you find the inner light pillars and light cores which are ***epi-kinetic*** vibrations. These musical vibrations of light can be moved into harmony with the "purification of Light" so that your membrane is

balanced and perfected as you advance in soul evolution.

8 Therefore, the radiations into the intermediate levels of collective relativity are advanced by pillars of Light into a brilliant globular cluster of purifying Light energy fields which perfect creation, enabling you to become the Living Light.

9 And as you, as a Child of God, evolve through death and rebirth, you will experience spherical energy fields which death has not touched at all. First, you will see all of the plus and minus energy fields bonding at random on the lower thresholds of intelligence.

10 Then you are drawn through crystalline purification through a series of interconnecting Eyes of Horus which remake happenstance creation into greater crystalline perfection. There you receive and exhibit the Light as a Melchizedek creation.

11 At the highest level of perfection exists the Eye of the Eternal as a manifestation of the Father's Eye. This Eternal Eye contains all omnipotence and omnipresence governing all the rulers of the *æons* who pass into the midst of the Eyes of Horus.

12 So by the time you leave your three-dimensional energy cube in which you live as this spatial human form, you are able to leave one common body of electromagnetism that you have participated in, and work with the Light multiples of the larger *Eka universe.* This larger *Eka universe* is made up of various color patterns, various membrane patterns, and various biological patterns that are to eventually be reprocessed through the Eye of the Eternal.

13 Enoch explained that the Great White Brotherhood is the Light vehicle between *Eka universes.* It is the Light intelligence which works to repair all spectrums of limited color and membrane radiation so that those lower forms of intelligence, thus freed from limitation, can share in the bountiful creative patterns of the Infinite Way.

14 There are seven basic colors for each chakra of the human intelligence. These can be coordinated by the Great White Brotherhood to merge with myriad colors to aid the body for spiritual evolvement. For example, the color of "reddish lavender" is used as a holding force of patience which prepares the eyes to see the stages of enlightened spiritual education.

15 This education of the soul takes place through energy fields established by colors and separated by threshold colors of enlightenment for each phase of evolution.

16 From a continual succession of colors with all of their intermediate degrees, a "Garment of color" emerges from the seventy-two emanations of the divine Names, the *derekh ha-shemoth,* as the quintessence of "divine grace" bestowed on the human kingdom.

17 The Great White Brotherhood is the Hierarchy of power which has as part of its authority the color coding of the lower heavens. It uses these color radiations to evolve living membrane to the point where the Living Light can establish itself on the physical plane, do the work required in the physical form, and return again to the Divine Light.

18 Therefore, the Great White Brotherhood is sent to work with all people as the dimension of Zohar Splendor and the dimension of the Christ Light which unites all of the energy forms of the inner vehicles. The regenesis of all colors within the human spectrum funneled back into the White Light, allows the inner vehicles to proceed from the biochemical shell when the meridian of time changes.

19 At that time the relativity of human creation is directly changed by the High Command and the Great White Brotherhood.

20 Enoch also explained how the Great White Brotherhood governs the People of God in the twelve time warps of Light which allow the magnetic fields in the meridians of the earth to be activated to work in a higher dimension of Light.

21 They activate the Earth's magnetic spectrum and electromagnetic fields to operate in parallel phase. They activate the light in a given sun system to move into a higher dimensional movement of light through crystalline field alignments.

22 The new crystalline field establishes itself through light codes over vortices, so that when the Merkabah pyramid of Light comes down upon the geophysical energy pyramid the two pyramids form a crystalline corridor.

23 Thereby, the remnant seed who still remain in the physical flesh, even bodies in the death state of the physical flesh which have previously had their crystalline blood and *ichor* codes activated, can be resurrected into new bodies of Light.

24 Within light harmonics the remnant seed is prepared to experience the changing of the Magnetic patterns of incarnation and recreation.

25 These harmonics of light open up the energies of the third eye and the energy chakra grids within the body so that the remnant seed can participate simultaneously with the magnetic grids all over the Earth, as we are gathered into the magnetic grids for deliverance.

26 This graduation of the Earth's specie to other levels of star creation follows as the effect of changes that have occurred on higher levels throughout the entire universe. Those realms of higher intelligence which have failed in their own created worlds are returned to dust world creations so that they can be occupants of the space left behind by those planets that are advanced to new thresholds of creation.

27 However, the Magnetic grids of the planets are not allowed to completely change until those that are to go on to other planetary systems and other worlds of creation, through their own respective vehicles of Light, are taken up. Therefore, the Great White Brotherhood must activate the fields of the Earth's crystal, yet maintain the harmonics of the Earth's creation until those who will go to other planets are taken into space through the Merkabah vehicles of Light from the twelve geophysical time warps of the Earth. After this takes place, the attachment of Merkabah to the Magnetic harmonics of the Earth allows for the majority of the physical creation to spiral directly with the Earth into another orbital frequency.

28 Unless this change of evolution takes place within the Magnetic grids, consciousness simply reincarnates back into the same planetary life station and the same chemical shell like the one that it previously had. If this graduation did not take place, consciousness would simply go on in the pattern of replication most akin to the thought-forms, which if they are the same, will acquire the same type of body vehicle to continue that assignment.

29 The Great White Brotherhood is the level of intelligence which has the ability to govern the higher energy fields, and the ability to govern repeating plus and minus factors in membrane growth.

30 They have the ability, in all of this, to be sent from the region of the higher illuminaries to function as Grand Instructors in lower illuminary worlds.

31 The Great White Brotherhood is thus able to use its energy body as a blue-white star system over a yellow-white sun system. They energize the body of Man to shine as the flesh of Orion through energy codes of resurrection. One of these codes, for example, is: *r psd hat f m sah m ht Nwt* — which allows dust to put on the outer garment of Light.

32 The thought-form technology of the Great White Brotherhood from Orion is necessary to take evolution outside of its energy threshold codings, so that planetary death is swallowed up in Light. Death itself is swallowed up in the People of Christ, the People of the Great White Brotherhood, who are the people of the higher galactic seed working with all kingdoms of matter to the glory of the Father.

33 This is the reason why YHWH has coded the People of Light into all vibratory membranes and into all consciousness membranes lest the People of Israel be neutralized by one religion or glory in one Son. They are instructed to work with the many Sons of the Living God.

34 But the People of God are the true Israel, the true consciousness of Light by virtue of seizing the Torah Or, the Truth when it is properly presented by a Teacher of Light to the inner vehicle of Man through knowledge which carries the proper energy codes of Light.

35 At that time, the Word of God brings victory over the identity of the flesh through faith in the Father's I AM.

36 The progression from faith in the Father's I AM, to seeing the I AM THAT I AM face to face, is the essence of our soul experience in this embodiment of Light.

37 First, however, the Gematrian Body of Light must seize the Torah Or, the Word of YHWH, and bring it into the heart of the inner body. This allows the inner body to rise to the glory of the Father universe, beyond singular identity, and not remain a slave or servant to the form of the body, or to the Master who prevents the initiate from going on.

38 The collective body of the true "People of God" is a slave to no one but a servant to all save the offspring of the fallen *Nephilirn.* These fallen mind energies have neutralized certain genetic mutations, certain life spaces, certain racial indexes, certain wisdom teachings of consciousness adaption within the history of the planet. Thus, man devours man, race devours race, without the Covenant of Light.

39 The nations of the Earth who deny the crossing of light through the Alpha-Omega of creation, deny the Merkabah, deny the Prophets of Israel, and do not show the humility necessary to enter the greater Body of Light. These are not the souls who will enter the Great White Brotherhood.

40 We are to understand that our field of energy is rising out of the body of the galactic serpent of space and time. We are to understand how Lord Michael will do battle with the fallen embodiments of light in the galactic serpent alpha Draconis. The serpent represents the devouring anti-universe which keeps the planispheres imprisoned in a fixed station or orbit of circumpolarity that requires the 'sword of light power," from constellations like Orion, to intervene and liberate forms of space-time evolution from "linear death."

41 In earlier (cons, our seed crystals of light were transmitted by the Lords of Light when they came to evolve life in the galaxy through memory codes which were then recorded within the pyramids, seven (cons ago, twelve æons ago, thirty-six (eons ago, and ages past.

42 All of these previous star field programs will be drawn into the light codes so that all those who were locked in space in previous ages will be judged in terms of the way they used their soul potential. In addition, those who are in three-dimensional slavery by being victims of earlier electromagnetic changes and racial code structures will be graduated from the image of the Dragon, the devouring seed, if they are infused with the Living Light of the Christ.

43 The transformation of the specie occurs through the infusion of light crystals which generate a field of Light around the body and a feeding of Light to the body for the next stage of creation.

44 The Great White Brotherhood then takes the membrane of consciousness and brings it into the next stage within the Shekinah universe of Light which is in coordination with the Father universe and the Son universe. The Father and Son universes come together with the trinity of matter through the Great White Brotherhood, renewing the energies of the physical universe. Man, at that time, will realize that he has been locked out from the millennium of a thousand other universal orders by his obliviousness to other worlds of Light.

45 Ultimately, the Great White Brotherhood carries the Light of the righteous out of the zones of destruction, for the Brotherhoods are the receivers of the Light, whereby they purify civilizations and carry their Light into the Treasury of Light.

46 The People of God have now petitioned the Father, Son, and Shekinah universes to restore perfect balance. When the Father, Son, and Shekinah universes of Light can balance a consciousness time zone, the matter-energy bodies in each time cell can acquire consciousness freedom and the qualification to work within the Great White Brotherhood.

47 When this happens, a specie

becomes a super-specie creation which can freely circumnavigate between star systems and not be locked into a given consciousness time-space.

48 The fallen star universes are locked out of consciousness time-space because the crystalline energy factors are in the wrong vectors, in the wrong genetic inputs, in the wrong vehicles of wisdom experience.

49 When the remnant seed is brought out of the limited genetic form and allowed to be remade into the higher image and similitude, the creation understands why the pyramid is the central building block of life attaching Shekinah universes to Father universes through the Merkabah of Light. For at that time the remnant seed will experience the Eternal Cosmic Pyramid of Light as the Throne of the Father which gives to all images and similitudes the fullness of the Ten Commandments, which are ten pyramidal functions connecting the evolution of our I AM to the living "I AM THAT I AM."

50 People of Zion, take up your inner bodies of light and join in the Zohar Light in communion with the Lords of Light, the Great White Brotherhood.

51 For the Great White Brotherhood are those that purify the Light.

52 Seal thyself with this Light!

The key
to all
sacred
scripture found in
our consciousness
time zone is "I know
that my Redeemer
Liveth."

1-1-7

THE KEY TO ALL SACRED SCRIPTURE FOUND IN OUR CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE IS "I KNOW THAT MY REDEEMER LIVETH."

1 Enoch explained to me, Jacob, how the scriptures of Light are given in terms of the redemption of a given specie. One cannot think of coming to the Father without the redemptive energies of the Messiah — the plan of salvation revealed to lead Man through his consciousness time zone so that he can connect his godhood with the pluralistic kingdoms of Light.

2 Yet even when Man ascends to the higher orders of creation, the scriptures of Light, given in Grand Keys and revealed by the Paradise Sons, will not be placed asunder. The Redeemer can only live in those who partake of the ongoing witness of the Throne which precedes every new emanation of Divine scripture. Thus, the Keys of the scriptures of Light will continue, and be placed within the scriptures of the New Age, for they will be used in other worlds to train new realms of physical intelligence.

3 This key is given with the understanding of the Gematrian Body of Light within every child of Light, for every child of Light works as part of the gathering of the sparks, the collective Messiah.

4 Because of this, every physical vehicle can look at its teaching vehicle of Light redemption and say, "I know that my Redeemer Liveth."

5 The Eighteen Benedictions that Enoch gave me gives a definition of the collective Messiah working within your body of Light as your body of Light evolves within the Infinite Way:

6 "∞1∞" The faith of Israel reborn is to experience all the sufferings and redemptions of human consciousness absorbed into all the dimensions of the love-creating process."

7 The vehicle of Light as your Overself body has to descend and collect all of your vehicle embodiments of all your thought-forms during your life experience. And when all of your thought-forms are collected into your Gematrian Body of Light centered within you, you redeem your physical vehicles.

8 Your physical vehicle is not one cell, but millions of cellular vehicles working with different energy forms derived from the surrounding kingdoms of experience.

9 Your own body universe functions as part of the collective Messiah through your Gematrian Body of Light—your inner body of Light that is continually being perfected by your Christ Overself. Through

the many levels of purification, you absorb and purify all of the surrounding human dimensions into the dimension of the Higher Light consciousness.

10 Sing unto God for He brings us into Oneness with the Messiah.

11 "∞2∞" The faith of Israel reborn is to bring the *'Shema'* to the poor and suffering of this world — to breathe the soul of eternal love into their bodies — in the same manner the closeness of the universe was felt when God breathed into man the feeling of life at the beginning of consciousness time."

12 Understand the *'Shema'* as the right vibration of truth, for it is the vibration behind all other vibrations. When you hear it, understand that it is preparing you for the Father's Voice which is the active fulfillment of the *'Shema'* bringing together all vibratory levels of creation through His power of redemptive healing, scientific wisdom, and spiritual liberation.

13 All thought-forms are not necessarily on the right vibration; you need the right *'Shema'* vibration to attune all vibrations to the teachings of the *B'nai* Or, the Sons of Light.

14 Within the Kaballah, the sacred vibration of the *'Shema'* is uttered for it carries with it the collective wisdom of the Masters to enable you to understand how your body can use thought-forms of the higher universe to be reunited with its higher Light body of creation. When you act in the perfect harmony of Light within all of the kingdoms, within and without, you can function with the power of the *Shema* ***B'nai*** Or.

15 By vibrating the *'Shema'* with the Sons of Light, you can leave your material kingdom and enter any other kingdom of Light. Until that time you should seek to redeem all vibrations within your physical body by this key vibration which is the cornerstone to the vibration of your being.

16 You should recognize that in every breath you are fulfilling the God function of the universe. You should realize that in every vibration you are continuing the vibration which can be traced back to the first Adamic evolution set down upon this planet. Then you will conclude that there have been no separations between the original chemical scenario of light and no molecular divisions in the cosmic blueprint from the first members of the Adamic Race to man at this present age.

17 "∞3∞" The faith of Israel reborn is to participate in the purpose of the human side of life — not only in the continuation of the specie — but in the continual glorification of the specie through the creative acts of Love."

18 To redeem yourself means to actually reprogram yourself, not only for the benefit of the specie on this planet, but for spiritual liberation working with all vibratory kingdoms of Light wherever they may be found within the ever-creating universe.

19 Spiritual liberation is to go beyond the "closed structures" of the religions of the world which ignore the pluralistic kingdoms and creations of Light. Those religions of the world which have sanctioned 'authoritarianism' and suppressed creative acts of the Holy Spirit are

the false powers of the Anti-Christ which will be overthrown.

20 We are to glorify the specie by recreating the specie in other light dimensions derived from the Light of the Adam Kadmon.

21 This glorification transforms your body into the *Mishkon Tephilo,* the House of Prayer, so that it continues as an ingathering Light of the Loving Father in the building of the heavenly Jerusalem within the creative architecture of your life space. Within the true House of Prayer each molecule is encoded with the faith of the Father so that each molecule becomes a Temple of Shekinah Light.

22 "Program Israel" is this active encoding of Light upon every brain cell and life cell within spiritual mankind. This program is now being advanced to "Program Victory" which is the return of the faithful to the Father's Throne.

23 "∞4∞" The faith of Israel reborn is in the understanding that the *'Shema Yisrael'* — 'Hear, O Israel' — Israel's highest prayer, means reverence for the vibration of eternal energy which stands behind the beginning of human existence, and which unites this universe with all universes beyond this body of time."

24 We have to understand how the vibrations of our consciousness time zone connect with all those worlds previous and parallel to our own and all worlds that will come after. Only then can we as transformed creation, truly redeem our race to become one with the Christ Race so as to participate in the many realms of experience.

25 To redeem mankind simply by believing in a Lord of Light or in a God is insufficient for it prepares man to go only from the isolation of one thought-form of life to the isolation of another thought-form of life. **We must serve the "Living God" — the Living God which lives in all dimensions even where the thought-forms of other Gods cannot dwell, for He is the God of all Gods.**

26 We must see the movements of the life-giving process involved in every kingdom of intelligence interrelated to the redemptive plurality of the many universes.

27 The *'Shema'* is the radiant call to faith which unites us with the faithful of YHWH in all universes. The solar hierarchies and the princes of the earth have prevented man from being unified with the faithful of all universes. They have refused to accept 'karmic release' and have dictated gospels of hatred and obliviousness so that man has not responded to the *'Shema.'* (For this reason they are being removed from their regions of power.)

28 "∞5∞" The faith of Israel reborn is the fulfillment of prophecy . . . to see how scientific scripture has been programmed from the radiations of *'Ain Soph'* . . . to see how her prophets have issued the calendars of man and measured the sun and the stars by the wisdom of Solomon . . . to see the earth raised 'out of the depths' by weights and measures to the astrophysical horizons of Archturus and the Pleiades, so that her new prophets could guide homeward the homelessness of this planet when this planet experiences her diaspora."

29 At the time of rebirth this planet with its solar system will be

placed beyond the immediate electromagnetic spectrum, closer to the center of our universe in the Sea of Crystal.

30 The benediction tells us that we will understand the human universe both in terms of the limitations of sun progression, sun birth and death pictured in the language of Einstein, and the true meaning of limitless Light revealed within *Ain Soph,* before we will go beyond our present threshold of creation.

31 *"∞6∞"* The faith of Israel reborn is in the love of the Messiah — the collective consciousness of the spiritual Israel working redemptively throughout human history towards the liberation of the human from spiritual and cultural bondage. The Messiah is the joyful verification of 'Elohim', the collective lordship reigning with YHWH."

32 Now that the fallen Masters within the solar hierarchies have been removed, all ministering Councils in our local universe governed by decisions of the Council of Nine, the Council of Twelve, the Council of Twenty-Four, and the One Hundred and Forty-Four Thousand Ascended Masters can prepare the Earth for the Messiah. Isaiah's words: "Make straight the highway in the desert" can be fulfilled now that the false hierarchies which controlled these grids are being removed and the grids are being reactivated.

33 The glorification of the specie as the spiritual Israel allows the spiritual seed of all nations to reign with the coming of the Messiah now that the false hierarchies have been removed.

34 *"∞7∞"* The faith of Israel reborn is in communication of life to life, consciousness to consciousness, luminary of consciousness to luminary of consciousness. Just as the thinking membrane of this world is able to reach out, touch, and renew through the power of love, so also the thinking membrane is continuously regenerated and resurrected into the Light radiations of 'the Higher Evolution' — preparing for the universe to come. The faith of Israel reborn is in the ingathering of the living Light into the image and similitude of 'Yotzer Amaroth' — 'Creator of the Luminaries.' "

35 We cannot understand the redemption of this physical galaxy, planetary world, or biochemical body universe, until we recognize how the luminaries of YHWH govern the higher evolutionary star kingdoms which redeem the dust world creations from a star or star region's astrophysical threshold.

36 By working with the many scriptures of the Living God, you are led into faith and association with the many Sons of Light in the many universes of our Father.

37 The four sacred letters, י 'Yod,' ה 'Hey,' ו 'Vav(Wod),' ה 'Hey,' reveal that the "Living God" is not simply the life force of one galactic kingdom or of one star kingdom, but the Mind of all universal intelligence, of all collective Lordships and Godships. The YHWH vibration sustains all of the Gods who come together to serve the Living God who works His good pleasure through all the Elohim who control the thoughtforms of the Infinite Way.

38 *"∞8∞"* The faith of Israel reborn is to recognize that the radiance of YHWH has followed the People of Israel like a divine diaspora for all *men* . . . and that the prophets of YHWH speak to Man through her on all levels of time, that the entirety of earth might find the sun of her radiance. . . . The faith of Israel reborn is to see Jesus and Moses as but part of the spiritual 'Jah' working on different levels of redemptive energy."

39 The eighth benediction speaks of the coming together of the physical Israel of Moses and the spiritual Israel of Jesus allowing for the greater consciousness of the 'Shema' to redeem the physical kingdoms.

40 The divine diaspora which is being gathered at this time will bring together both the Sons of Zadok, the way showers of Messianic truths, and the Sons of Ur, the prophets of the true science of the Living Light, into one unity with the Brotherhood of Light.

41 The holy brotherhoods of ages past were of the assembly of the "firstborn" who came upon the earth as the Saints and the Sons of Heaven. Together with them, in our spiritual families, we shall enter the assembly of the holy habitation for a new eternal planting — as a people collected together with the Sons of Light.

42 *"∞9∞"* The faith of Israel reborn is in the inspiration of the Psalms of David, the Bible within the Bible, the soul food in simple stories whereby one is able to feel the presence of the Creator even while speaking with a friend, even if that friend be as a little child. Israel was also once a little child destined to become an illuminary."

43 With new Psalms we will go into the next universe as a child traveling alongside the guiding hands of the Ophanim, the Seraphim, and our Brothers of Light. They are the ones who have prepared the 'Torah Or,' as the love letter revealed to us for our Light communion. The 'Torah Or' is the 'program' given from the higher heavens to unify all levels of the mathematical, psychological, biological, astronomical, and cosmological truths necessary to encode our consciousness into the consciousness of Light.

44 Once our consciousness is encoded into the consciousness of Light, it then goes into the focal point of the Eye of higher creation, the Pyramidal capstone of Light — through our Alpha-Omega into many new Alpha-Omegas of Light. Through the "Torah Or," the spiritual Israel functions as the living biochemical capstone which is the gathering of all sparks of creation into the Image of God.

45 *"∞10∞"* The faith of Israel reborn is in the personal commitment to YHWH as revealed through His prophets in every age and in every eye which sees into the world to come, both the ascension of the chariot and the descension into hell. The faith of Israel reborn is to behold 'the fire soma' which has been the source of prophetic food — so that all who seek the truth recognize out of their own mouths that YHWH's Kingdom is a moving arc of Light from generation to generation, a salvation to those who would perish, a covenant of Light from universe to universe."

46 Your personal relationship to God is forged as your soul journeys into the heights of creation and into the hell fires of destruction knowing that you can always rejoice in the Lord.

47 Your personal faith is redeemed by divine thought-forms which reveal to you how the Father's Plan allows your soul to pass within energy phases of creation through which the soul experiences the hyperspace harmonies of creation.

48 Therefore, make your thought-forms a redemptive projection! This is to recognize that your spirit being pulsated and projected from your body is redemptive, even though it is not your body that is projecting it, but the Light consciousness of the Christ working through you.

49 Through personal faith your spirit bears witness with the Holy Spirit that all manner of spiritual activity is being prepared to co-reign with the Christ.

50 ''∝11∝'' The faith of Israel reborn is in the survival of Jehovah's scriptures which thousands upon thousands of great minds of faith and skepticism have searched through the centuries as philosophic touchstones of personal faith, science, or argumentative symbol, for they are the activated scriptures of Light for this present æon. The faith of Israel reborn is in her scriptures which are built up out of the life-giving energy words which shine as the glory of Light-giving energy unto the mind of man from one membrane extension to the next membrane of creative language."

51 **These are the scriptures of Light given directly from the teachers of the Throne that tell of how higher star evolutions have crossed the zone of physical destruction, and how we too must cross our consciousness time zone to be coded within the higher geometry of Light. And within these scriptures of Light is the blueprint for the encoding of Light.**

52 At this time the resurrected scrolls are being used with the new scrolls of the B'nai Or to show how the Urim and Thummim crystals of Light can be used to directly call upon the high command of the angelic forces for deliverance from the earth plane.

53 ''∝12∝'' The faith of Israel reborn is humbleness before the great wisdom of the Torah Or . . . whose Tree of Life forms the preparation for the Kaballah, the wisdom of the many universes which surround us."

54 The knowledge of redemption, then, is humbleness before the Lords of the Office of the Christ who give you the ability to redeem the many kingdoms of Light as you work within them, because each kingdom of Light has its own redemptive mechanism.

55 There are many paradigms of redemption for the various thought-forms that have to be balanced, recycled, and remade. This is why Jesus appears on the Mount of Transfiguration with Moses on one side and Elijah on the other. The "collective transfiguration" shows that Jesus does not work by himself, but within the Paradise Trinity. Moses gives man the "Torah Or" — the star codes which he received from the "Living Light" of the Father. Elijah demonstrates oneness with the 'Vehicle of Light' which attaches our physical universe to other universes of the Father. Jesus shows how your body of flesh must be transfigured out of Love for the Father and one's fellow man before the Christ Body of Light can come down and anoint your physical form.

56 In addition, you are given spiritual Masters and Guides who will take you into other kingdoms, but they are your redeemers only in so far as they work with the Christ. The true Guides will work with your Gematrian body of intelligence only as long as you recognize there exists the chemistry of the higher plan that requires a Grand Instructor.

57 ''∝13∝'' The faith of Israel reborn is in the far-reaching glories of the Kaballah which only the chosen of the chosen are allowed to see. The Kaballah is the revelation of how our universe is governed by the glories of still yet another universe whose scientific truths are given in every age so that the specie on this planet can find its resurrection into 'the Higher Evolution' of life from the living revelation of YHWH's sacred names . . ."

58 The Kaballah is the mathematics of the Hands of God operating in the many heavens. The Kaballah is the pulse of the Father's Shema transforming creation. The Kaballah is the omnipresent science of Light used by God to ordain new worlds of creation allowing each world to experience its messianic cycle.

59 The Kaballah explains how all of the universes are held together by all of the Messianic redemptive energies. The Messiah cannot come down directly to any planet without being commissioned by the Father. The Kaballah explains how the Messiah must work with all of the Brotherhoods of Light or suffer to serve the illusion of space and time. (In the larger program of redemption it must be realized that space and time do not exist.)

60 The story of "Messiah" is the coming together of the Higher Evolution with "the Jesus" — the human evolution within the time frame of how consciousness is crucified to the flesh at the point of birth-incarnation, and redeemed through the collective Messiahship of the Father on all levels of experience.

61 In essence, the Messiah cannot give certain knowledge of the inner kingdoms of the Shekinah wisdom without proper Ophanim, Seraphim, and Cherubim intelligences preparing to fully evolve these life seeds through many physical mutations. Therefore, at the beginning of each new cycle of creation the greater plan is required to be reset in motion once again.

62 ''∝14∝'' The faith of Israel reborn is in the outpouring of the gifts of 'the Holy Spirit'— the gifts of creation, discovery, scientific prophecy, healing, speaking in tongues, translating the word of God into the newness of every generation."

63 For this reason the gifts of the true spiritual Israel have brought together spiritual humanity operating on all twenty-four levels of consciousness awareness, doing the work of the Masters of Light,

who redeem and heal the world through the wisdom of Light and Love. And where they touch, even there one can feel the pulsating redemptive newness of the universe; where even they speak, one can feel the wisdom of the many kingdoms of eternity that are available through the experience of birth and rebirth.

64 The true Israel are the people of Light who recognize the Higher Intelligence and the Living Higher Mind of Yod Hey Wod Hey, so when the righteous vibrations of the Word of God are openly taught, the inner body of Gematrian intelligence seizes the Torah of Light through the outer physical shell and takes it in as its own.

65 And if you are to become one of the people of Light, you must recognize that the majesty of the Father's creation is not locked up in any ethnic group, any historical program, any physical form of being Hebrew, Buddhist, or Christian in terms of your outer vehicle. Only when you have broken through your outer biochemical shell, seized the Word of God with the Body of Light and pulled it within you can your inner consciousness be coded into the Light.

66 Only after you have partaken of God's Word can you begin to activate not only the nine Gifts of the Holy Spirit, but the five higher Gifts of the Holy Spirit in working with the many worlds and orderings of creation.

67 "∞15∞" The faith of Israel reborn is the experience of seeing the Light of YHWH and the experience of being transfigured in that Light in a dimension of time beyond historical time. The faith of Israel reborn is to know that the Holy of Holies does exist for all mental time-space to know."

68 The fifteenth benediction tells us that there is a dimension which your human mind can enter for a period of time in which it can be revealed to you that you are part of a higher Love, bringing Light to the physical kingdom of matter.

69 You are to recognize that your mind forms the filament or template membrane for the direct encoding of the fire letters, the wisdom of Light upon membrane circuits. For you are a biotransducer subsystem for higher intelligence to indwell within you.

70 "∞16∞" The faith of Israel reborn is to see every head bow and every knee bend to recognize that the Lord God of Hosts is YHWH. His sacred and revealed Name is to be upon the lips of all humanity. This is the time when the righteous will experience on a cosmic plane the drama of Israel's exodus out of Egypt which is a model for the 'Light exodus' off this planet into the next ordering of evolution."

71 The physical Israel as the land of Jacob and the spiritual Israel as the land of Joseph mark the major meridians that will be involved with the consciousness alignments beginning to shift from the "Middle East" to the "Middle West," the sacred planetary region of the Ancient of Days commencing with great geophysical changes in 1976.

72 The people of the Earth will have to choose between serving the physical Jerusalem or the spiritual liberation provided by the heavenly Jerusalem which comes *to set man free from the earth* and its three-dimensional boundaries.

73 The heavenly Jerusalem will consist of the Brotherhoods of Light who will teach the New Law, the New Wisdom of science, and the new government through which the Higher Evolution and the human evolution will work hand in hand as a new administration of Light is brought to Earth.

74 "∞17∞" The faith of Israel reborn is the faith of the Living God extended to all human manifestations of love throughout history."

75 The benediction is speaking about the Living God, emphasis upon *Living.* And it is the Mind of the Living God which is Infinite. This Mind is beyond history and the temporality of explaining God within linear time.

76 The historians on this planet have either mythologized history or historicized mythology.

77 The benediction is explaining that even the God-forms of creation are sub-kingdoms to the Universal Mind. Yet, the Lords of Light who reside in the great awesome majesty of the Universal Mind take leave from the Throne, because of the overwhelming power of residing too long in the Father's presence. They depart for other worlds where they can extend Grace and Infinite Patience into the cycles of space and time. And these star programs of creation are carefully watched and harvested in due season.

78 Therefore, even history has to be offered up ultimately to the æons of the Father's creation.

79 "∞18∞" The faith of Israel reborn is — 'I AM THAT I AM' — the highest expression you as a mortal being can give to yourself at the point of your first rebirth and your last 'Amen.' "

80 The Living Light of the "I AM THAT I AM" stands before you.

81 May the *Etz* — the Aleph and Tav — the Beginning and the End, be written upon your forehead — you who are the Body of Christ.

82 The I AM now breathes the ascension of the Adonai 'Tsebayoth through you.

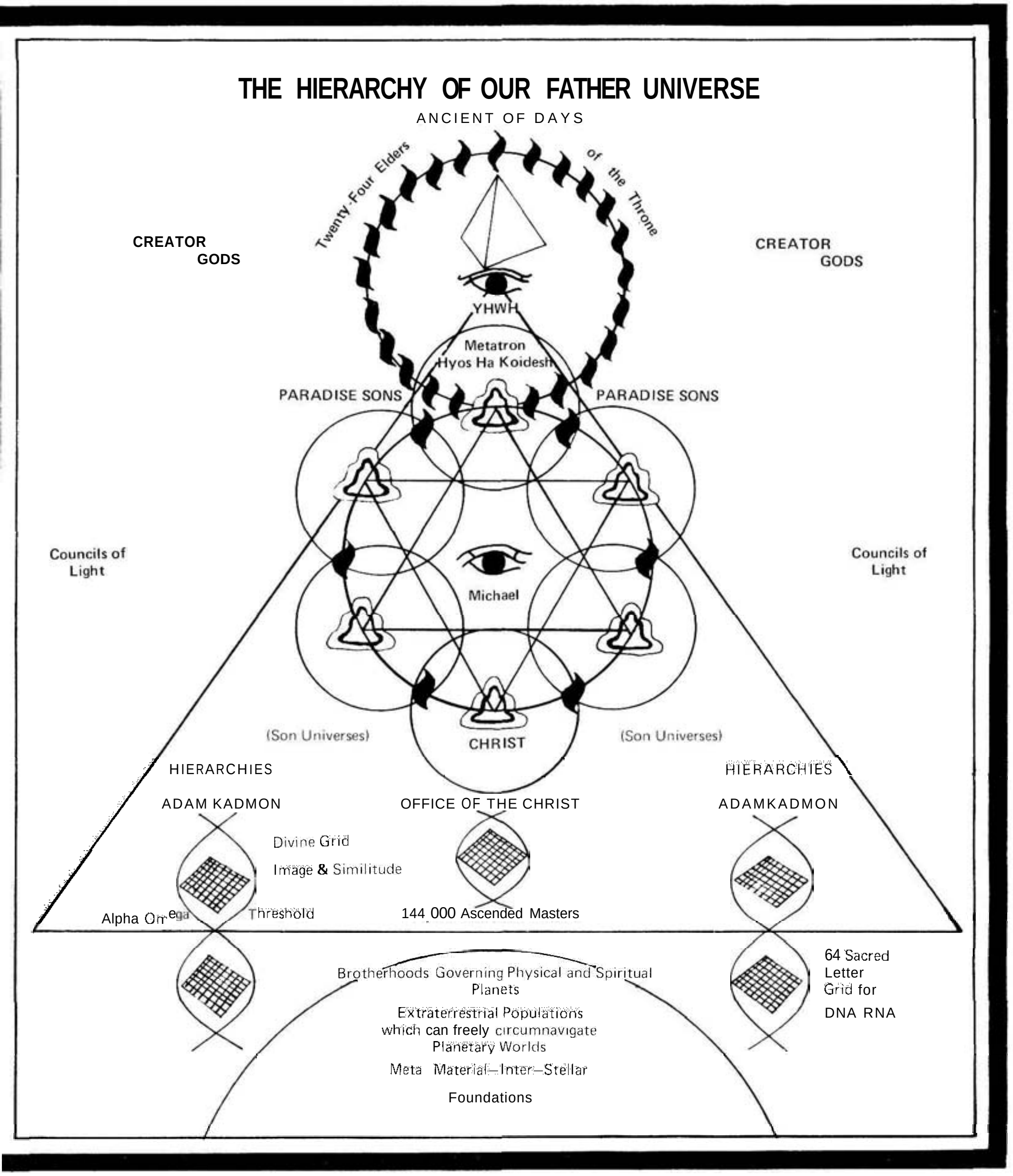
83 Receive the anointing Light of Michael, Uriel, Gabriel, and Raphael as the collective Pillar of Light.

84 The foot of the Lord has been placed on the Earth, the Benedictions have been offered up, and now the First Supper of All of the Masters of YHWH's High Command awaits you! Come! Come!

God's plan has no end.

It is "Life In The House Of Many Mansions."

Amen.



THE HIERARCHY OF OUR FATHER UNIVERSE

ANCIENT OF DAYS
Twenty-Four Elders of the Throne
CREATOR GODS
CREATOR GODS
YHWH
Metatron
Hyos Ha Koidesh
PARADISE SONS
PARADISE SONS
Councils of Light
Councils of Light
Michael
(Son Universes)
(Son Universes)
CHRIST
HIERARCHIES
HIERARCHIES
ADAM KADMON
OFFICE OF THE CHRIST
ADAMKADMON
Divine Grid
Image & Similitude
Alpha Omega
Threshold
144 000 Ascended Masters
Brotherhoods Governing Physical and Spiritual Planets
Extraterrestrial Populations which can freely circumnavigate Planetary Worlds
Meta Material—Inter—Stellar Foundations
64 Sacred Letter Grid for DNA RNA

1-1-8

GOD'S PLAN HAS NO END. IT IS "LIFE IN THE HOUSE OF MANY MANSIONS."

AMEN.

1 Behold, now the marvelous plan taking place among the children of Light.

2 A divine plan has been issued to balance the Earth's (and man's) violation of the Cosmic Law of Light and Love.

3 This plan has been issued to negate man's violation and destruction of his atmosphere and his radiation fields especially through his misuse of atomic energy. He has also caused destruction to many biological kingdoms on his planetary life station known as planet Earth.

4 Man has shown that he has lost control of his planet by virtue of the danger he not only presents to himself but to the surrounding planetary environments by his pursuit of atomic energy for destructive use.

5 In addition, the Councils that govern our planetary field have also observed man's desire to extend his planetary society to other planetary regions without spiritual understanding and still using a technology of death.

6 These Councils include the Council of Nine which governs our local universe, the Council of Twelve which governs new programs of creation for our local universe and surrounding universes, and the Council of One Hundred and Forty-Four which is the Overseer of the spiritual Hierarchies in universes comprising our Father universe.

7 There is presently occurring a space-time overlap with 'the Higher Evolution' as the Earth's solar system enters an electromagnetic null zone, a vacuum area in space which will change the magnetic forces of creation.

8 The change of the electromagnetic density in the Earth's atmosphere will activate some species to become more violent and other species more Christ-like as man is pulled either into an upward spiral of Light or negated by the breakdown of the old electromagnetic frequency.

9 This will bring about a complete reorganization of the Earth's life system as the human creation begins to operate with a new magnetic and electromagnetic creative power.

10 Presently there is also a galactic war and housecleaning that is being completed throughout the universe which will advance some forms of Population I intelligence to Population II star regions, and recycle those forms of Population II

intelligence which have used their knowledge to create aberrations in the heavens,

11 After the completion of the program historically known as "Israel" — which means, in the original Hebrew scrolls, "the Consciousness of Light which contends with the Higher Mind until Victory," there will be a "consciousness reprogramming" of Mankind on this planet in the region originally identified with Atlantis.

12 The Program Israel is one of many within the Infinite Way which intersects with many different levels of intelligence.

13 At the culmination of the Father's plan for Israel, a new Program Victory will signal the gathering of the tribes of the spiritual Israel.

14 The twelve consciousness dimensions of spiritual Man will receive their central reprogramming in the original land of the Ancient of Days. This is the sacred land of the West which is the region of the original grids used by the Masters of YHWH 3-4,000 Myr.

15 Upon this grid a new crystallization will be created as the cycles of the East and West combine to receive the living Light of the Christ reigning upon the planet through the Brotherhood of Light.

16 Thus, the program Israel will become the new plan of Victory which will allow the intelligence of this planet to freely move upon other planets and, at the same time, invite other planetary intelligence to commune with this planet.

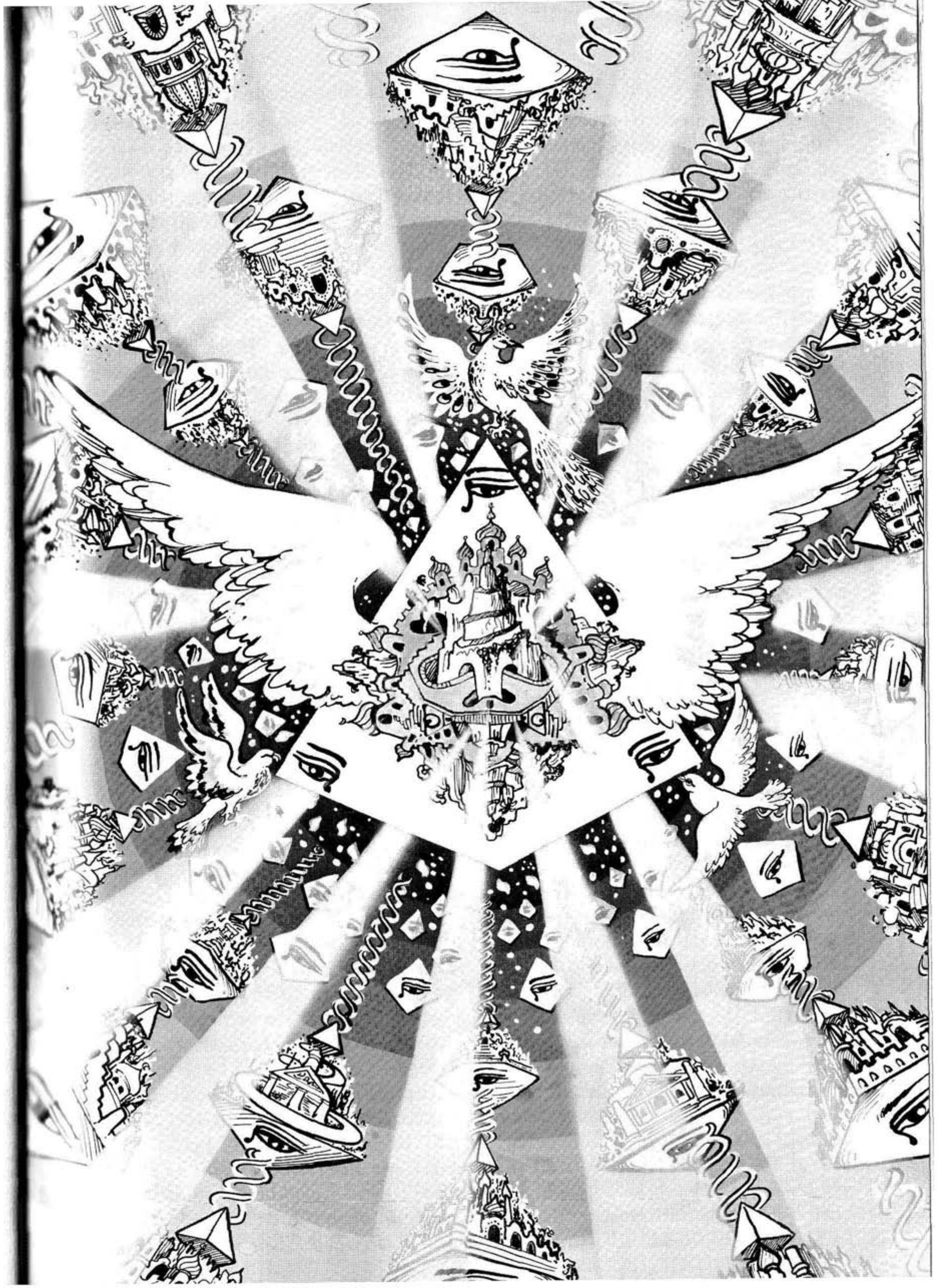
17 Before the new story of creation happens, the Earth will go through gross geo-magnetic and catastrophic changes as the magnetic regions of the North and South Pole release "their torque," spinning the shell of the Earth into the new program of existence.

18 During the completion of cycles of star progression our entire solar system will enter into a vacuum in space where no electromagnetic fields exist. This is called an electromagnetic null zone. At that time cosmic waves will enter the polar areas of our Earth and penetrate to the very core of our globe. These waves will not only release some 48.6 x 10^{15} ton-miles of torque on the Earth, but will trigger unseen wave-properties from the core of the Earth placing catastrophic stress on the shell of the Earth and spinning the mantle of the Earth.

19 The world shall fulfill the cycle of rounds prophesied as she enters into a new meridian of time. The coming together of hidden scientific prophesy of the Nine Oracles will confirm the changing of the polar regions. After this purification the potential Omega is set within new spherical surface harmonies and the wonderful recreation of the world is allowed to proceed into a new cycle of husbandry.

20 There is now occurring the fulfillment of ancient spiritual and scientific prophecy through the '64 Keys of Enoch' — the Revelation breaking the seven seals on the Book of Revelation, as well as explaining how the Brotherhoods of Light will work with members of the human race who can accept the

PLATE 8. *The Opening* of *The Kolob into The* ▶ *House* of *Many Mansions*



promise of New Life in the myriad other universes.

21 The Keys of Enoch show how all levels of science from the biophysical to the astrophysical foundations will take a quantum leap in recognizing the superior intelligences serving the Brotherhoods who serve the Infinite Mind.

22 We are now witnessing the coming together of scientific evolution and consciousness as both unite into the Consciousness of the "Living Light" — the energy used by the Infinite Mind, the Infinite Creation, and the Infinite Specie. The Living Light will be understood in the code: I AM THAT I AM — Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh — as the "consciousness of light" of one star creation is attached to the "I AM" consciousness of "The Higher Evolution," forming the I AM THAT I AM.

23 For behold, the field is white and ready for harvest and when you give your life to the harvesting on this planetary station, a greater ionization becomes your body, and your new body of Light is connected with the galactic thresholds of the House of Many Mansions which is the deliverance of all manner of flesh.

24 In this unification of "I AM" to "I AM," the Higher Evolution through the spiritual hierarchies begins new evolutionary cycles. And at the end of this cycle the "collective Messiah — Moses! Jesus, and Elijah as the Paradise Trinity of the Christ" will return with Uriel — the Creator of the Inner Light, Metatron — the Creator of the Outer Light, and Michael — the Creator of this "local galactic universe," as a demonstration of the return of "the programmers of the Father's Will" in gathering the remaining righteous on this Earth who will be "graduated" to go on to other Light-Life worlds.

25 And it will occur after the wars between the Sons of Light versus the Sons of Darkness that a 'New Age' will occur for all mankind surviving the great changes among all of the vicissitudes on this planet. Those, however, who will not "choose to be chosen" in taking the higher spiral of Light, instead of the lower spiral of decay and entropy, will not receive "final destruction" but a return to the beginnings of meta-matter and primeval "Earth." This will begin the next cycle of re-creation as the "righteous" are advanced to the next ordering of evolution within the next consciousness time cell, as co-citizens and co-participants in myriads of dimensions of the Universal Mind of YHWH behind all Creator Gods.

26 And it will come to pass that when the Lords of Light connect this living world with the next order of evolution, the body of Man will go through the pyramid of flesh and crystal and be transfigured into the next star pyramid of Light, eventually going beyond numerous galactic divisions. For all things are connected with the Father's Cosmic Pyramid which integrates all Central Controls — all administrative networks behind all macrocosms.

27 The key, then, tells us that God's Plan has no end. It is the life of Light in the House of Many Mansions and Paradise Son universes! and ultimately the Life of

Light in the many Father universes.

28 To the Master who faithfully serves the Father in the lower dust world creations is given the opportunity to acquire the nature of being self-begotten, self-sustaining, and self-creating in the Name of YHWH.

29 And as the Master progresses in the worlds of Light he moves from the ability of having only one embodiment of light on the edge of his local universe to the ability to indwell in nine bodies by being created within the center of his universe. Thus, the Master becomes a Lord of Light and serves equally all nine time cells of consciousness in this local universe of Michael. (In this galaxy, the highest totality of life possible is to simultaneously occupy three body vehicles in as many as nine time cells.)

30 The Keys of Enoch are fulfilled through the Hierarchy of the Paradise Sons who operate in these nine bodies of "Light consciousness." Through their efforts with the Office of the Christ, God's righteous inherit the kingdoms of Light. Death is swallowed up in victory and Hosannah is heard on all lips. *Selah.*

31 This key which Master Enoch gave to me speaks of universes within universes which have no end, universes which are part of many different mansion worlds of light — each with their unique electromagnetic spectrum.

32 Selected star systems are permitted changes in their peri-stellar and epi-stellar controls, allowing for connections with double and multiple star patterns from other mansion worlds. This enables the lower heavens to be recharged and the light of advanced intelligence to evolve from one sun system into multiple sun systems of both the physical sun systems of a given universe, and spiritual Son systems of the 'House of Many Mansions.'

33 We know through the higher teachings of science that there are regions in the center of our galaxy which have microns of light emanation as high as a hundred micron units. And we know there are brilliant star fields, such as the region of W3 in our local universe, which are part of the central configuration of the North, South, East, and West Celestial Gates of 'the Throne' of our local universe. These are regions of Population II star systems burning with the energy of millions and millions of suns. And it must be understood that Population II star systems which have .02 micron emissions are synonymous with inner testing zones of 'the Throne' which govern tests of 100,000,000,000 stars in the visible spectrum of our 'mansion world system.'

34 Enoch told me that the power of Population I1 star systems can create a whole variety of specie forms by double helicoidal interpenetation from one network center of Population 11 systems to a co-existing "quanta deck" of worlds having the potential for all-times, lengths, masses, and energies, for unity between the mansion worlds. Movement into "pure Godness" transcends the biochemical boundary identity of each planet of the *Mazzaroth.*

35 The *Mazzaroth* allows for the development of a new specie containing twelve biochemical meridians. Once this is completed the specie form will go beyond this series of connections into a new network containing super-galactic clusters known as the *Mazaloth.* Enoch told me that the next local *Mazaloth* begins at 1.5 to 2 million light years from here.

36 The Councils of intelligence during the present galactic program called 8033-45 have stations in the regions of 3C123, 3C263, 3C273, M87, Centaurus X3, Hercules X1, and other regions some of which are unfolding different light patterns which are just becoming known as tremendous neutron masses. The positive and negative masses of a neutron star contain multiples of different gravity fields which is the key to their tremendous light.

37 This is being revealed to Earth radiophysicists because, of the 73 sources of higher light generation, twelve cannot be identified as conforming to commonly measured light radio emissions. The twelve conform to what Earthman classifies as a new invisible spectrum of radio stars all of which appear to be working with maximum emissions of the 100 micron region.

38 The question is 'How can star clusters appear to have light working with 100 microns when the "Population I common star" creates light working with a maximum of 50 microns? Where is their source of light?' The source is from higher powers of creation who have found ways of star coupling which allow millions of star fields to shoot out of a greater dimension of Light. These stars can place an invisible shell around their energy source so as to preserve the light emissions which allow them to spawn new energy systems.

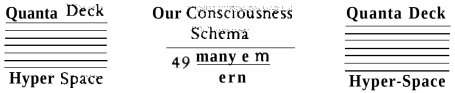
39 Enoch said, the greatest fields of star creation in our universe which can spawn new energy systems are the collective energy fields of Orion. In these fields there are light sources which form fields of triangular star definition which we cannot classify for they are beyond all forms of spectrum classification that man uses.

40 These triangular star definitions contain sufficient brilliant light sources necessary to evolve the amino acids into the basic life structures of thinking intelligence

41 The triangular coordinates are part of the most sacred area of Orion known as *Ihm-'sk.* The three stars in the belt of Orion form the central grid which is used by the Lords of Light in Orion as a star focal point for the creation of new galaxies.

42 It was also revealed that the region of Sagittarius has tremendous energy projections which trail out to the edge of our galaxy like arrows of light working with speeds going faster than our sun's light. By matching color spectrums, however, the Hubble red-shift is not necessary for intelligence to appear on the quantum deck of some other world.

43 Through the expression:



*e-m = electromagnetic

forty-nine transitional states of consciousness are used to teach man how his consciousness options can be Integrated with other consciousness time zones in space-time production. By boundary identity of exact opposites, the fission of a quantum state and the fusion of fragments back to a quantum, mass can be generated into new perception quantum and man into a new operational entity.

44 Enoch told me that a blue white solar spectrum will be placed over our solar system by the Brotherhood of Light so as to prevent our sun from going through star collapse while the specie is reprogrammed to go from a third-dimensional field of crystal to a fifth-dimensional field of crystal as part of the plan of the Higher Evolution. At that time some spiritual beings who have been transfigured by the higher Light will go into the next threshold of being and become multi-dimensional intelligence.

45 Do give ear to this and know that God's Light scatters the sun's mass as the magnetic bonds of the constellations are loosened.

46 Know the lightnings sent to the extremities of the earth as a seal, all you who love God. He will set his statutes and Councils of the Heavens before earth.

47 Man will see that the boundary lines of intelligence are not defined according to our sun's system; instead, the boundary lines of intelligence bring their own star energies with them to blossom anew wherever the star seed is passed.

48 In the overall creation, soul advancement can proceed to these new star universes blossoming anew only if the soul has cultivated the energy to go on. The insufficient psyche without soul development, however, is not destroyed — but as a drop fallen into a vast ocean of Light is returned to new primeval æons where the more painful task of meta-material creation must begin anew in its own way.

49 Enoch explained that God's plan has no end; even throughout our local universe life continues to recreate itself. "Man is doomed to perfection." And when you realize this, you will understand why the Father's House has Many Mansions.

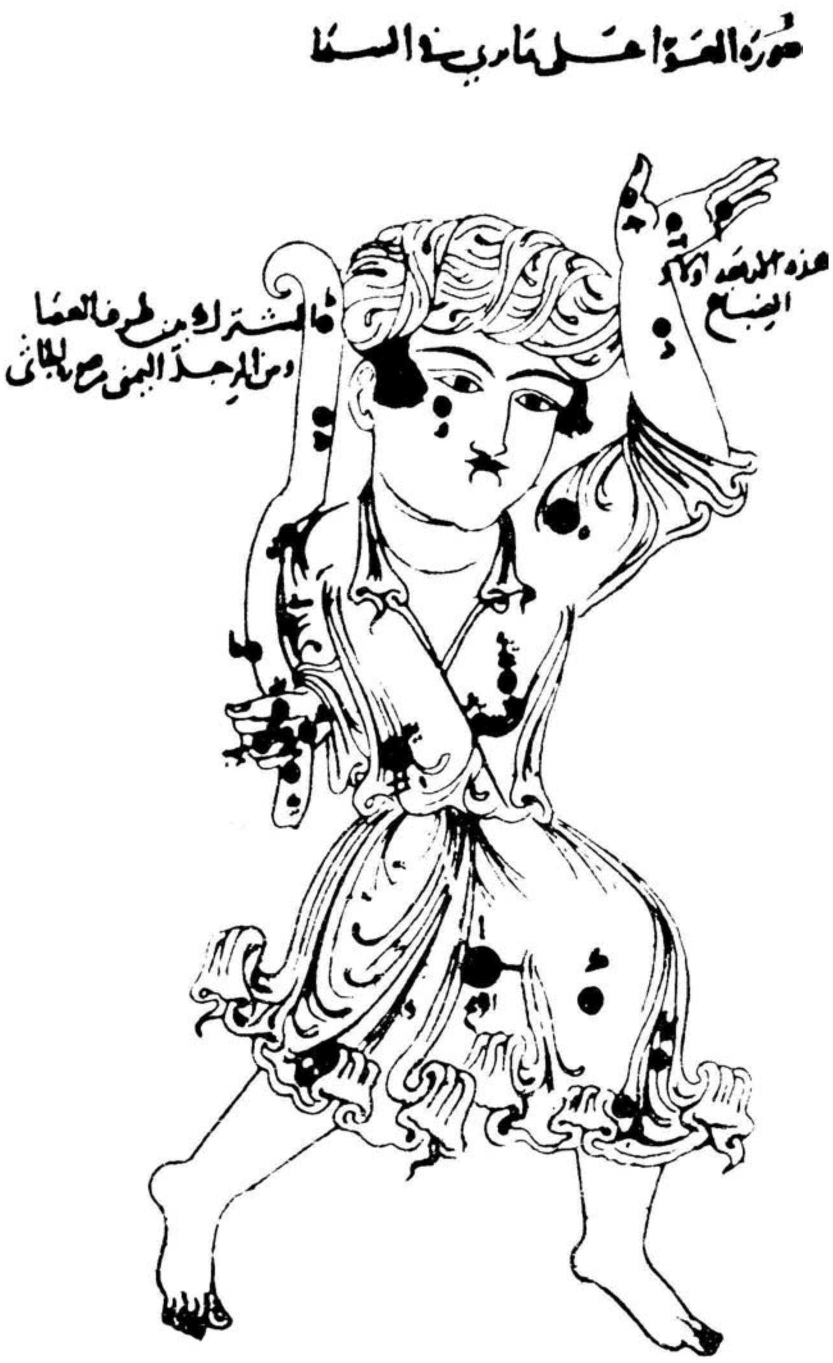
Amen.

The Biocomputer Keys
To Our Consciousness Time Zone
Revealed To Me By Master Control
Messengers: Metatron and Ophanim
ENOCH

1/2,3/1973 era Zone

Series/Two

The key to future astrophysics and cosmology is given in Archturus who is to be heard and understood as "One of the Living Sons of Light."



The Shepherd of Archturus

2-0-1

THE KEY TO FUTURE ASTROPHYSICS AND COSMOLOGY *IS* GIVEN IN ARCHTURUS* WHO IS TO BE HEARD AND UNDERSTOOD AS "ONE OF THE LIVING SONS OF LIGHT."

1 Enoch explained to me that the greater mind in Sagittarius is the governing force issuing the commands that educate all forms of intelligence in our local Son universe.

2 This mind force extends from Sagittarius to the outer regions of evolutionary experience through light stations of energy called Mid-Way stations.

3 These Mid-Way stations contain the genealogical records and judicial decisions for all levels of intelligence within the local embrace of their immediate stars. They also contain the weights and measures of the Cosmic Law that dictates the astronomical balances. For example, these weights and measures are used to guide the passing of one star system through another, preventing the annihilation of myriad life systems.

4 Moreover, the Mid-Way stations educate planetary intelligence, providing knowledge on all levels from biology to astrophysics so that we can grow towards the greater understanding of the House of Many Mansions.

5 These Mid-Way stations not only program intelligence within their immediate range of solar systems, but determine star points and progressions that are used to coordinate new programs of education for intelligences evolving for the first time out of their karmic threshold and entering a new threshold.

6 Our closest center for soul mapping is Archturus, the "Shepherding Frequency of Light" which governs the preparation of Man for the coming of the Brotherhoods of Light; Archturus or "Ash" means the "Good Shepherd."

7 The ancients acquired this name from the Lords of Light who revealed Archturus as one of the homes of the shepherding focus of knowledge.

8 Nui Lang, the "Herdsman of the Waters," or "Ash," the Hebrew light-bearer in the sky, is seen in the ancient astronomical scrolls and the keys of Zohar, as part of the Messianic Life energy that shepherds the planetary creations on this end of the galaxy.

9 Archturus is our Mid-Way station. It is the seat of our administration and is the thesaurus which holds the key documents

---

Arcturus is spelled "Archturus" to incorporate the h-bar constant.

used for governing the soul progression of our planetary intelligence.

10 Archturus is also the first threshold of clearance for travel beyond our consciousness time zone.

11 It is spoken by Enoch that we shall be taken up through Archturus which is the clearing level of our planetary creation through which we must pass to be cleansed and perfected before being programmed to go on to other levels of creation.

12 It was explained to me that one of the Great Shepherd's Prophets who incarnated upon this planet from Archturus was Joseph Smith, who chose to serve the Father by coming to gather the tribe of Joseph in preparation for the coming of the Only Begotten.

13 Enoch also told me to code Archturus with an 'h' to stand for the function of the "h-bar" constant. The "h-bar" constant is a symbol used in Max Planck's definition of a constant derived from a light continuum. The name Archturus contains the "h-bar" constant for Archturus controls operations dealing with cosmological constants in our Light continuum.

14 As we evolve a new astrophysics and cosmology, we cannot move ahead into this New Age without taking inventory of all information which has come to us from Archturus. We cannot ignore the "Shepherd Guide," which stands right in front of us with the guiding staff or pointer. We must recognize that this truly is a living force of intelligence to which we must direct our attention.

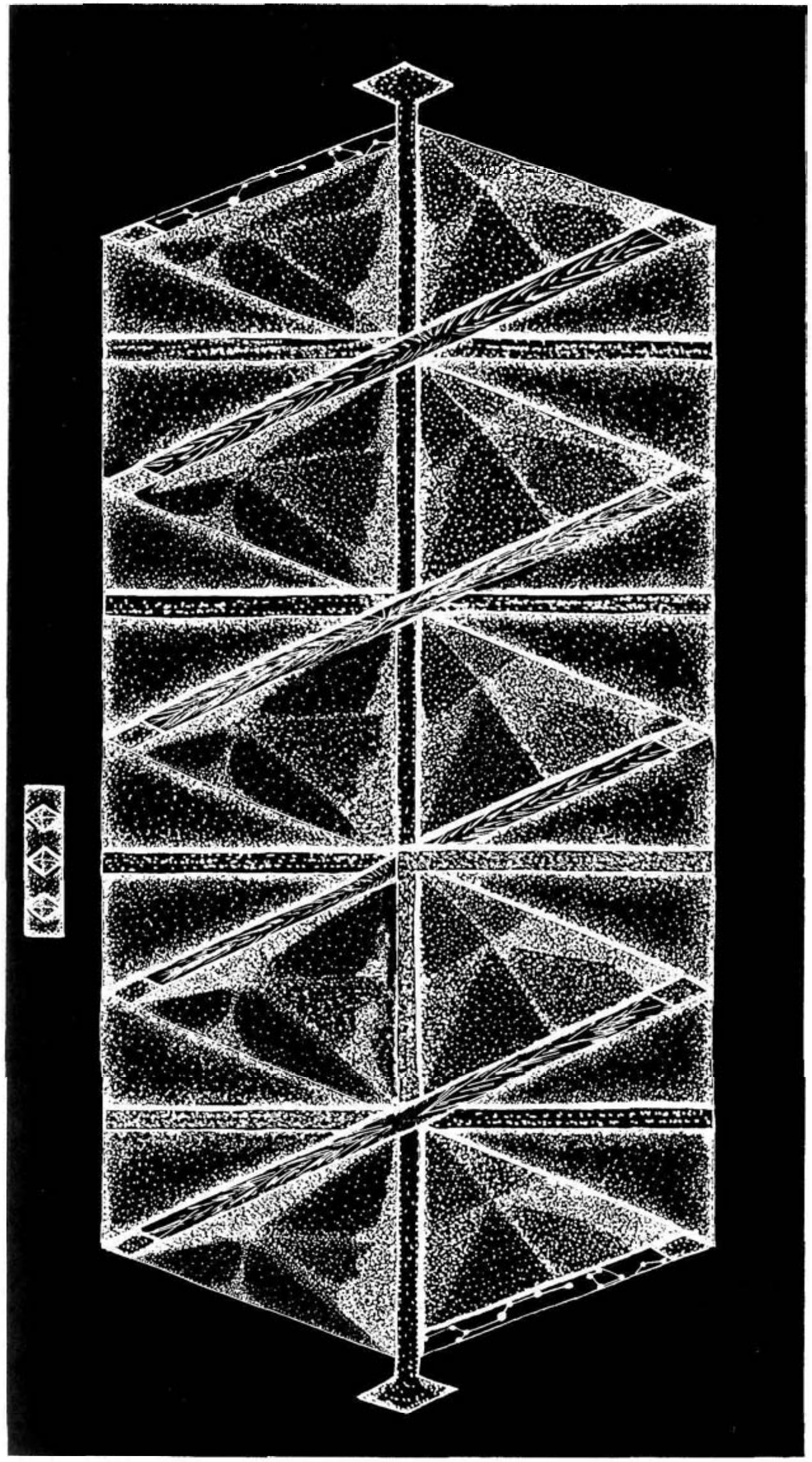
15 As we develop the physical light technology to decode space signals coming in from Archturus and from their space technology orbiting within our solar system, we work with the scientific fulfillment of this key.

16 This technology from Archturus provides us with the knowledge of geophysical changes in relationship to larger astrophysical and spiritual transformations which affect the entire planet during quantum evolutionary changes. This knowledge is acquired by those who seek to understand the role of the Sons of Light.

17 In connection with this teaching, the Sons of Light have established certain pyramids in South America which are in direct alignment with Archturus and which give the time table of astrophysical and geophysical change.

18 Archturus is our key in uniting our cosmology and astrophysics, not with three-dimensional intelligence as we know it, but with systems of fifth to ninth dimensional intelligence in our middle heavens. Our purpose is to merge with them as we evolve toward the center of our galaxy and reign with the "Sons of Light."

19 The zones governed by Mid-Way stations are extremely complex because of the multidimensional evolutions that must be supervised. Therefore, the Brotherhood of Light travels to and from the Mid-Way stations using EL-conversion spectrum units in their Merkabah vehicles; these units measure the age of various star systems before they are probed so as to avoid travel to planetary star systems which are, no longer



EL-Conversion System

Illustrated by Stephen Mason and Ruth Jackson

"GO," that is, in existence.

20 When I was taken on a *legion* ship, I saw how the EL-conversion system is composed of ten pulsating pyramids of Light, five of which are aligned on top and five are inverted so as to create the appearance of five diamonds. Within each diamond are pulsating sets of dots showing the "star patterns" (as seen from the vehicle).

21 First, a known model of the star system is fed into the unit. Then through a series of light pulses, patterns from the stars are interfaced between the pyramidal angles of the first and last pyramid. This is done through the starship's light sensor system which picks up pulsations of light from the star's vertical A-line vectors which are received and transmitted to the base line of the first pyramid. There they meet with pulsating B-lines of anti-light measurement which are received as vertical lines from the star's reverse vectors.

22 Both A-line and B-line lights are synthesized at the base by a third light power generated in the EL-conversion system. From the combined synthesis the diamond subsets are used to form the various discharges into a matrix for Alpha-Omega analysis.

23 This operates as a shift register; if the star that appears in a diamond subset (which is one focal point of measurement on one end of one conic section) is seen also within the repeating diamond subset in another conic section which is opposite and removed in parallel phase from the former, the two confirm that that star is still "GO" and the dots align perfectly as a verification of its position.

24 In addition, another run is made to give the magnetic and color properties of the light patterns coming off stars showing the exact aging process of life, and the specific life track being occupied by any number of specie intelligences associated with a star.

25 Thus, by reading all manner of light appearance coming from the star, the vehicle intelligence can juxtapose the particle discharges enabling the starship to immediately determine how many species live in a given light density, how the species are organized according to communities and ecological systems, what type of energy and physical laws govern the species' environment, and many other geological, astronomical, and *Metatronic* formulations.

26 The EL-conversion also measures and delineates anti-matter zones. This is indispensable for the maintenance of Mid-Way stations, for many Mid-Way stations are working at mid-points of galactic recombination and thus exposed to the influences of tremendous star degeneration.

27 To begin to define "EL," we must first define the momentum of a photon (mc) whose wavelength is

$$\frac{h}{\,}, \quad \text{i.e.,} \quad mc = \frac{h}{\lambda}.$$

28 Furthermore, in the transformation of matter, E (defined as mc^2) will ultimately construct the portal line between the physical and spiritual universe where:

$$E = \frac{2\pi h^2}{nh};$$

where n = matter transformation.

29 This formula shows how the energy interaction equals matter transformation acted upon by the light constant squared.

30 When one expands the physical universe on an order of metagalactic probability so 'm' approaches zero and 'c' (3×10^{10} cm per second) approaches minus infinity, anti-matter annihilation is avoided and the function given as:

$$E \quad \frac{(M)\,\omega}{hv};$$

where v = velocity of particle ($\neq c$), and M = expanded hyper-dimensional matter.

31 This shows the special region where the properties of a physical and spiritual universe interact.

32 Thus, the EL function represents the light conversion which is necessary for light to pass through new thresholds (which could have characteristics of anti-matter) and not explode.

33 Enoch told me the Mid-Way Councils also connect to form special Threshold Commands necessary to prevent forms of galactic intelligence of one dimension from intervening and completely destroying planetary species in other galactic dimensions. To violate the uniformity of the life threshold by a "warring intelligence" necessitates intervention from the nearest Threshold Command through high frequency vehicles capable of discorporating any vehicle, if necessary, which violates Cosmic Law. Thereby, the Threshold Command has the power to judge the planetary civilization as a threat to the spiritual evolution of a given planet and, thus, removes its prerogative to evolve as a civilization.

34 Some of the Threshold Commands of the Sons of Light existing in various dimensions are located in our local universe in the regions of:

alpha, rho, gamma, beta, delta, epsilon Boötis
kappa, iota, phi, lambda, Virginis
alpha, beta, eta, delta, lambda, kappa Ophiuchi
alpha, sigma and tau Scorpii
alpha, delta, gamma, M57 and beta Lyrae
gamma, delta, epsilon, and eta Sagittarii
phi, lambda, mu, sigma, tau, and zeta Sagittarii
NGC 4725, 6494, 6531, 6603, 6613, 6626, 6637, 6681, 6715, and 6809 all located in Sagittarii
beta, alpha-2, xi-2, pi, omicron, and rho Capricorni
epsilon, mu, 3 and 4 Aquarii
beta Aquarius and alpha Equulei
alpha Aquarius and theta and epsilon Pegasi
alpha, beta, and gamma Pegasi
theta, iota, lambda, kappa, and gamma Piscium
sigma, tau, upsilon, eta, omicron, nu, and xi Piscium
gamma, xi-2, mu, lambda, and alpha Ceti
alpha, theta-1, theta-2, 71, epsilon, delta, gamma, and lambda Tauri
beta Tauri, and iota, eta, alpha, beta, and theta Aurigae
theta, eta, gamma, and delta Cancri
mu, zeta, gamma, eta and epsilon Leonis

35 In our local universe, the Mid-Way stations exemplify a living Son of Light in the image of the higher creation, just as Orion bears the image of the Creator Gods.

36 Thus, the Mid-Way stations prepare the gathering of the seed into the star seed, as it is remade and re-evolved according to the

star knowledge which emanates from the greater universe — Orion.

37 These Mid-Way stations insure the evenness of transition in the higher heavens while preparing Man for the great Day of deliverance — *Yom* Or — into a new radiance of Light.

38 And these are the things that are sealed up which God reveals only to those who have passed through the thresholds of living fire to behold the Throne of His Majesty.

The keys to
future biophysics
are given in
nuclear membranes involved in
language transparency codings
beyond acid denaturation and
in gel formation by nuclei con-
necting different mammalian
chromosomes to one another.

2-0-2

THE KEYS TO FUTURE BIOPHYSICS ARE GIVEN IN NUCLEAR MEMBRANES INVOLVED IN LANGUAGE TRANSPARENCY CODINGS BEYOND ACID DENATURATION AND IN GEL FORMATION BY NUCLEI CONNECTING DIFFERENT MAMMALIAN CHROMOSOMES TO ONE ANOTHER.

1 The Name of YHWH is coded within every biochemical function in our body, especially within the life-giving DNA-RNA matrix.

2 The Divine Name transposed upon the mechanisms of the matrix coding is the primal factor in bioengineering, both for the present, as well as for the future.

3 The Tetragrammaton of the Father's sacred Name is comprised of the three sacred letters: י 'Yod,' ה 'Hey,' and ו 'Vav' (Wod).

4 The Tetragrammaton connects with the four nitrogenous bases most commonly found in DNA and RNA, which each contain two pyrimidines and two purines. Both DNA and RNA contain adenine and guanine, both of which are purines and cytosine which is a pyrimidine. However, DNA contains the pyrimidine base thymine while RNA contains uracil.

5 In this key of Enoch we shall see that the Tetragrammaton of the Father's sacred Name is used within a *deca-delta system.* The *deca-delta system* is ten Light emanations working through a pyramidal conic section which arranges the blueprint of life.

6 The pyramidal conic section controls the primary activities: the genetic blueprint of life for a given evolutionary order. This blueprint unfolds as a series of grids which interconnect as they spiral out of the master template of the conic section.

7 Therefore, the ten Light emanations set in motion a super-helix pulse which allows the grids to interconnect, coordinating a coding activity. This interconnection, in our world of biological form, sets in motion the interlinkage for the tetrahelix.

8 The ten Light emanations send out the major code frequencies for all levels of meta-galactic ordering (viz., Light is the coding function). The ten Light emanations are necessary to preserve the correspondence between the human phase of the image and the Divine phase of the Image.

9 Through a series of rapid pulsations, I saw that every evolution has its coding system derived from the deca-delta system. Therefore, the codes for the 64 key grid are within the deca-delta pattern, the conic section of Light.

10 However, the Father allowed the Elohim to directly create, from

the Throne energies, the inner matrix body (the ordering of the code structure) of the Adamic specie occupying this planet.

11 This ordering comes as seed forms which contain the predetermined arrangement for the ordering of the image codes sent from the deca-delta system.

12 This is the process of creating the similitude for the divine image to impregnate the world with a given form.

13 However, Enoch made it very clear to me that in this divine creation, both the seed forms and the deca-delta manifold come from a master template code composed of the Hebrew fire letters which are used to shape the geometric relationship of the individual grids themselves, and to "fire them" into unfoldment.

14 This is why the major factors in DNA-RNA duplication have been found to be made up of molecular building blocks that exist in interstellar space. Yet, in our biosphere this duplication is at a low rate because of the magnetic moments exerted on the life code of man. The magnetic moments are interrelated to optical properties and the electromagnetic spectrum(~).

15 Under normal Earth conditions, the bases of nucleic acids contain instructions for at least 100 billion functions and operations necessary to build a human body.

16 Here we are considering that information is also stored in the DNA molecule in the form of "words" composed of three-base combinations of the Divine Name.

17 On each face of this divine grid of the deca-delta manifold there are 64 cells which show the harmonics that are used in divining life upon the waters of creation.

18 These faces represent a "model" which can be used to define the DNA-RNA synthesis in present chromosomal development without the loss of any linkage from the first Adam to the present Adam.

19 Enoch showed me, while I was still within Merkabah, that the precise angular frequency of optical codes used in the geometry of life will differ from meta-galactic order to meta-galactic order, from cycle of Adam Kadmon to cycle of Adam Kadmon.

20 Therefore, he directed my attention to the Divine letters which are the master set behind the distribution of the many types of angles and frequency rates of the optical code.

21 He explained to me that the deca-delta codes give direction to the DNA-RNA in the beginning. Once the DNA-RNA is started, however, there is spontaneous replication through the angles and frequency codes, etc. This is continued until a reprogramming takes place at which time a new coding function from the deca-delta (or the Merkabah) begins.

22 I saw that the grid network of the deca-delta manifold is composed of the original Hebrew divine language code, the Light resonance codes, the mathematical-geometric codes, the chemical codes working with a nucleotide base, and the membrane grid of amino acid binding. (Protein atomic details are folded in tertiary division.)

PLATE 9. *The* 64 *Sacred Letter* Grid *for DNA-RNA.* ▶

(1) WORD SPIRIT

ההה	ייה	ויי	ייה	היי	ויי	ייה	ייי
ההו	ההי	היו	והי	ויה	הוי	יוה	הוו
ההה	יהה	היה	יהי	יוי	יהי	הוי	הוו
ההי	ההי	ההה	היה	יהו	והו	יהו	יוו
יהה	היה	הוה	הוה	והי	והו	יוה	ווי
ההה	יהה	היה	הוה	ההה	ויו	היו	ווה
והה	ההו	והה	ההו	הוה	והה	ויה	ווה
ההה	ההי	ההו	ההה	יהה	והה	ההה	ווו

יהוה
10-5-6-5

(2) LIGHT

10 30 10 10	10 25 10 5	10 26 10 6	10 25 10 5	10 25 5 10	10 26 6 10	10 25 5 10	5 15 5 5
6 17 5 6	6 21 10 5	6 21 5 10	10 21 6 5	5 21 6 10	10 21 5 6	5 20 5 10	5 16 5 6
6 17 5 6	6 21 5 10	5 25 10 10	6 26 10 10	5 25 10 10	10 20 5 5	5 20 10 5	5 15 5 5
6 22 10 6	5 21 10 6	5 17 6 6	5 21 10 6	10 20 5 5	5 15 5 5	5 20 5 10	5 20 5 10
6 22 6 10	6 21 10 5	5 17 6 6	5 21 6 10	6 16 5 5	6 16 5 5	10 20 5 5	5 20 10 5
6 17 6 5	10 21 5 6	10 22 6 6	5 15 5 5	6 16 5 5	10 20 5 5	5 20 10 5	5 15 5 5
6 17 6 5	10 21 6 5	5 16 6 5	6 16 5 5	5 16 5 6	5 16 6 5	5 16 5 6	5 16 6 5
6 18 6 6	5 15 5 5	5 16 6 5	5 20 10 5	5 15 5 5	5 16 5 6	5 20 5 10	5 15 5 5

(3) MANTRA-VIBRATION

ב	ח	ט	י	ט	פ	ט	פ
ב	כ	י	ר	ט	ו	ד	ג
ב	א	ח	ה	ד	צ	ג	ו
ב	ד	מ	ח	צ	ע	ה	ד
ק	ז	ג	ו	ע	ר	ד	ש
ע	[illegible]	י	ו	ע	ט	ח	ש
ע	ד	ע	כ	ג	נ	ט	ש
ס	ל	ל	ס	ת	נ	מ	ש

(4) TRANSDUCER CODING

PHE	LEU	PHE	LEU	ILE	LEU	VAL	GLY
ALA	SER	THR	LEU	HIS	ILE	ASP	GLY
THR	ALA	TYR	SER	CYS	VAL	Stop	GLY
SER	CYS	ARG	TYR	VAL	GLU	SER	GLY
PRO	SER	HIS	ARG	THR	ALA	MET	TRP
PRO	VAL	LEU	ARG	THR	ILE	Stop	ARG
PRO	LEU	GLN	ALA	ASP	ARG	SER	ARG
PRO	GLU	GLN	Stop	LYS	ASN	ASN	LYS

(5) MEMBRANE

UUU	UUA	UUC	UUG	AUU	CUU	GUU	GGG
GCC	UCA	ACU	CUA	CAU	AUC	GAU	GGC
ACC	GCU	UAU	UCU	UGU	GUG	UAG	GGA
UCC	UGC	CGC	UAC	GUA	GAG	AGU	GGU
CCU	UCG	CAC	CGU	ACG	GCG	AUG	UGG
CCA	GUC	CUC	AGA	ACA	AUA	UGA	AGG
CCG	CUG	CAG	GCA	GAC	CGA	AGC	CGG
CCC	GAA	CAA	UAA	AAG	AAC	AAU	AAA

UACG
1 2 3 4

(6) MATHEMATIC

111	112	113	114	211	311	411	444
433	132	231	312	321	213	421	443
233	431	121	131	141	414	124	442
133	143	343	123	412	424	241	441
331	134	323	341	234	434	214	144
332	413	313	242	232	212	142	244
334	314	324	432	423	342	243	344
333	422	322	122	224	223	221	222

20 AA FOUND IN PROTEIN OF ALL LIVING

	Letter	Number
STOP	א	1
Glycine	ב	2
Alanine	ג	3
Serine	ד	4
Cysteine	ה	5
Threonine	1	6
Methionine (START)	ז	7
Valine	ח	8
Leucine	ט	9
Isoleucine	י	10
Aspartic Acid	כ	20
STOP	· ·	-Space-
Asparagine	ל	30
Glutamic Acid	מ	40
Glutamine	נ	50
Lysine	ס	60
Arginine	ע	70
Phenylalanine	פ	80
Tyrosine	צ	90
Tryptophan	ק	100
Histidine	ר	200
Proline	ש	300
STOP	ת	400

23 The primal face code is the Hebrew letters of the Tetragrammaton which are fire geometries (i.e., thought geometries, not originally letters) triggering reactions within the DNA-RNA letter combinations. These letters form the image components which extend from the world of the Adam Kadmon through the world of negative mass, bringing the image necessary for the imprinting of divine life upon the primitive units of DNA-RNA.

24 The Divine Name gives the original code structure out of which the other planning centers proceed. The Divine Name also allows for the organization of spaces which are later used in the planting of the image-similitude coupling.

25 The second face is the divine "light" index for the letters of the Tetragrammaton where י (Yod) = 10, ה (Hey) = 5, and ו (Wod) = 6. This composes the ten Light picture superscripts or basic pyramidal structures upon which Life is coded from the deca-delta manifold.

26 It shows that the permutations are within the rhythmical balance of the vibratory nature of the divine letters; it establishes the velocity of Light for the various realms of creation. In the physical dimension, this Light is an all encompassing particulate "light." Therefore, it is through this grid that both gravity, and the forces operating between atoms, molecules, and sub-particles all follow the same Law in a particular dimension.

27 The third face is the distribution of the twenty-two Hebrew letters so as to form a mantra grid which is coded into a given vibratory density. These are the codes available within the deca-delta manifold which are open for continuous change within successive evolutionary programs.

28 The mantra-vibratory grid is the divine harmonics which coordinate the other vehicle forms (outside our electromagnetic spectrum) to be simultaneous with the human life form. The mantra-vibratory grid is basically a grid of circuits by which the other *five* bodies have a major attachment to the human genetic system.

29 The Hebrew "letters" are used because they are, in actuality, thought-forms of Light vibration which control the higher force fields used to evolve all forms of intelligibility from the divine mind. The thought-forms are also coordinated with sound harmonics.

30 The mantra grid is composed of the primary chain formation which coordinates the arrangement of a life-giving program within an Alpha and Omega cycle.

31 The Hebrew divine letters א 'Aleph,' and ת 'Tav,' and the vowel segol (·.·) are coordinated by the divine breath so as to establish intervals between divine Light termination periods (which transmute into UAA, UAG, and UGA).

32 Therefore, these first three faces come from the divine membrane formed by the Name of God, coded within the deca-delta grid and uniquely ordered by the seed forms.

33 The corresponding "lower" three faces compose the 64 codes of DNA-RNA into the human electrochemical membrane. (However, the ordering of the grids themselves does not follow a specific ar-

rangement, but allows for each of the six faces to uniquely interface with one another and set in motion the coding process of the language of life.)

34 The transducer coding grid deals with the 20 basic amino acids found in the proteins of all living tissues. Here they are synthesized into the physical membrane. The transducer coding grid is coordinated by the mantra-vibratory grid which allows for the infinite combinations of nucleotides to form proteins. Therefore, it opens up the activity of the membrane containing the nucleotide bases. (Here RNA does not code for the membrane, but helps build components for the membrane which is a self-associated lipid cell.)

35 These amino acids are re-spatialized into organic development through the Light geometries of the Hebrew letters. The uniqueness of this key is to show that there is a coding process for the code itself.

36 Whereas the third face is the distribution of the divine letters so as to form a vibratory grid out of the 64 arrangements of the divine letters, the coding grid as the fourth face receives the original instruction for the coding of numerous amino acids through Light messenger projections which coordinate grids three and four.

37 The Light messengers are pulsating letter geometries which comprise the activity of what is known in the language of biochemistry as tRNA. The tRNA is manifested as a Light messenger for YHWH, whereby the tRNA becomes the linkage messenger for the divine Word which then activates the membrane substance through "chosen" geometric forms.

38 A look at the hemoglobin molecule shows the importance of the formulations from the codes. Other biological programs that were carried out in the past reorganized the formulations which developed, for example, elongated red blood cells. (Residual effects of this can be seen in tests involving torpid cells versus deoxygenated cells.)

39 This flow process of messenger linkage (from the mantra grid to the transducer coding grid) can also be used for transformation from the divine to the human or the human to the divine, for the mantra-vibratory grid is the circuit diagram between the biophysical shell and the next unfoldment of the biological shell. For example, when Jacob's name was changed to "Israel" there was a biogenetic regenesis established, whereby the seed of Jacob could grow into the "divine seed" and inherit the kingdoms of Light.

40 In this chain formation sequence of Light unto Life and Life unto Light it is also the vibratory grid which is the control mechanism for the "Stop," expressed in the Hebrew letters א 'Aleph' and ת 'Tav' and the vowel segol (∵).

41 Segol (∵) represents the divine breath being fused into the micro-molecular substratum of the primary amino acids.

42 In the human membrane the "Stop" represents the impulses known as uracil, adenine, guanine (UAG), uracil, adenine, adenine (UAA), and uracil, guanine, adenine (UGA) which represent the periods of termination in the chain formation of proteins and are the equivalent of the Omega points of divine regenesis.

43 The fifth face of the chemical building blocks is the combination of three of the four bases of U, A, C, G occurring in RNA (or T, A, C, G occurring in DNA).

44 Mathematical analysis shows that in the biosynthesis of protein, the mRNA codes each amino acid as a word in a sequence of three bases. This gives rise to 4^3 or 64 different words for the amino acids in proteins. Thus, 64 chemically unique combinations of three may be assembled for the four bases occurring in RNA.

45 The sixth face is the mathematical analog to the electrical valency of the molecule as a triplet communication code. This model is mathematically computed from the chemical grid where: U = 1, A = 2, C = 3, and G = 4.

46 Here the mathematics indicate the spacing of the angstrom linkage distances between the chemical elements and the complimentary hydrogen bonding of the base pairs in DNA-RNA.

47 This process is determined by the interconnection of all grids necessary for the ordering of the life codes. This mathematical spacing allows for the organic development of a biological substrate as we know it.

48 The mathematical grid is uniquely composed of 4 triple, 36 double, and 24 single mathematical cells.

49 This reveals the profile of divine-human correspondence expressed in the numerical relationship of the Twenty-Four Elders

who stand before the Throne of God and govern the divine programs of YHWH in the creation and recreation of the Adam Kadmon.

50 Twenty-four also represents the twenty-four civilizations that are connected with the genetic development of the species upon this planet.

51 Enoch told me there is a thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern which carries the harmonics and sets of cosmic vibrations out of which the architecture in the lower celestial regions is shaped. The thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern is necessary for the sequence development of programs sent from the Throne.

52 Thirty-six also indicates the number of beings that are in the world yet completely identifiable with the energies of the Throne, so that they can directly enter into the presence of the Throne through God's grace, to ascertain the sequence involved in program manifestation.

53 The four triple configurations represent the four sacred letters of YHWH, as well as the four living creatures that stand before the Throne who are "full of eyes" used for evolving all forms of creation. Four also represents the key grids within the human anatomical structure: the heart contains four chambers; within the brain, the medulla oblongata is a pyramidal structure that connects posteriorly with the spinal cord as a pyramidal head piece.

54 Moreover, the four triple configurations also represent how each codon is a "triplet" code derived from the four distinct bases

in DNA-RNA.

55 In summary, the mathematical grid recapitulates the creative language mathematics of all the living creations that went into the Creation of Man.

56 The combination of all the grids shows how the Word is combined to take on form. The Word descends in an envelope of Light which is vibrated long enough to allow its vibration to spiral into different codings of Light.

57 Through the image and similitude, given correspondences between the divine image grid and the DNA-RNA grid can be activated to allow for the expansion of a newborn organism. This takes place in six directions through cell growth unfolding with the progression of letters. The mathematical power of the letters increase to equal the increase of chemical complexity.

58 Just as the 64 Keys of Enoch came out of a fiery scroll, so also the 64 structures of DNA-RNA biosynthesis came out of a polarization of divine Light which takes on form from the divine thought-forms expressed in our contemporary program of divine creation.

59 Divine creation continually expresses genesis and regenesis of divine names and genealogies through the image-making capacity of the Adam Kadmon.

60 God has determined through His messengers that there must be a registration of the genetic codes in every generation of His people upon the earth, so that Malachi's words (Malachi 4:6, "And he must turn the heart of the fathers back toward sons, and the heart of sons back toward fathers;") are fulfilled by the Son of Man recapitulating the code of life of the Adam Kadmon!

61 The grid spiral of the six divine faces can be used for innumerable programs of incarnation that are necessary to express the work of the Adam Kadmon.

62 The scientific representation of the genetic code structure was given in scripture to prepare Man for the Christ body so that through the vibratory redemption of the body by the Light, fallen humanity could attain to the Adam Kadmon.

63 Thus, the image and similitude of the Adam Kadmon comes into the world through scripture as the divine Word.

64 The image and similitude, through the grid of the Living Word, allow us to attain the higher worlds by putting on the Christ Body of the Living Light.

65 The six faces fit together to form an ongoing helix. Out of this ongoing helix the base frequency defines the 'pattern integrity' for structural organization of the human being.

66 Thus, the base frequency patterns are modulated so as to define the final corpus design that was preordained in the helix.

67 The corpus design flows from the divine "letters" emitting base frequencies which are shaped into 72 pentagons in a sphere (corresponding to the 72 Divine Names of the Father) forming a platform for the dihedral model of angles plus five tetrahedrons which control the transfer mechanisms of biological energy.

68 This formation allows for "the spinning DNA-RNA Light grid" to code for numerous amino acids from the many helical combinations that are possible.

69 This Light grid represents a given biological code which can be used in multiple spectrums of space to create different mammalian experiments operating within various light dimensions. However, in the genetic coding of a specie, the space occupation must match the electromagnetic index into which it is moving.

70 Yet, this grid still remains open to other frequencies, operating within parallel space dimensions, into which another biological-physical form can be evolved to correspond (to the multiple activities of the Overself body) in many different electromagnetic spectrums.

71 Such a grid can be used to directly infuse the Overself body into an eka body of many physical creations. Thus, many physical bodies emanate from one Overself body.

72 They who come into physical being from a divine Overself form come out of a complete and holistic Overself model, whose numerological sequence and divine letters still pass into material form through these grids of creation. Yet, the two are synthesized as a unified manifestation.

73 In summary, the 64 Light grid model opens the door to the energy transducing system of our Alpha-Omega showing: (1) the universality of the basic biological mechanisms; (2) the mechanism of protein synthesis; and **(3)** the nature of the genetic code.

74 The grid shows the same unity and coherence underlying the whole field of biological planning according to the divine letters of the Father's Name.

75 Enoch told me even greater experiments can be done with DNA-RNA when biophysicists interface two electromagnetic fields so as to create a neutral zone.

76 These experiments will be a significant key to future biophysics, in that they will demonstrate how the DNA-RNA can be adjusted to accommodate higher frequencies of Light.

77 For by placing these divine codes within a neutral zone surrounded by a higher electromagnetic wavelength environment, the common heterocyclic ring is broken permitting the life codes to be reprogrammed genetically to operate in a less dense physical form (like the triple helix — a synthesized molecule in *vitro*).

78 Therefore, the new gel capacity will demonstrate the ability to live in high frequency light radiations (i.e., waves that can go faster than the speed of light) and will exemplify the mutation of the physical form that is necessary for those beings who plan to survive the great changes in light radiation when our sun goes into an electromagnetic null zone.

79 This null zone is necessary for the reprogramming of our genetic structure. And by utilizing the process of combining light radiations in a neutral zone, our biophysicists will be able to coparticipate in the connecting of the DNA-RNA nuclei to chromosomes of another evolutionary inheritance.

80 This co-participation will take place under the direct administration of the Brotherhood of Light who will reprogram us to go into a higher wavelength of light.

81 This reprogramming takes place through the intersecting of one divine program with another spinning program of a new biological network, forming the structure of a high spinning octahedron. This super-octahedron allows for the packaging of geometric forms which house the DNA-RNA as it is carried along one grid of creation into another.

82 When Man can utilize this process he will be able to go into a cross-matching of bodies of different light thresholds and selectively breed and "acquire" positive characteristics from the gene pool of advanced galactic civilizations.

83 The use of the new codings will: (1) prepare man to occupy new space-time thresholds; (2) overcome the aging process of a given biological inheritance; (3) create a bioenergy pulse which is capable of being used with infinite space arrangements, so that the biological system is not limited to any planetary field, but can freely circumnavigate beyond the galactic graviton spectrum; and (4) allow for a new cross-matching with the genetic spiral of life by the synthesis of light such as ultraviolet light.

84 Here the ultraviolet which normally makes DNA impossible to transcribe (emitting light from π to π * which is absorbed at 260 nm) allows the magnetic stack transitions and magnetic vectors to change and become parallel as life emerges on the other side of the null.

85 Along with these important biological mechanisms of inheritance, Man will use a language coding of life which is beyond the biological language of acid denaturation.

86 Man will use codes with a new biological language of light induction from other biological realms living in other electromagnetic spectrums.

87 Even in our biological realm of creation it is important to teach the scientists of this world that matter is generated from Light. All species of Life are made possible by birth in material nature through the "I AM seed" given by the Divine Father.

88 Without understanding the "I AM seed" of the Adam Kadmon, the image and similitude cannot be but part of "one Tree of Life," instead of the many "Trees of Life" promised to the faithful of the Father who will ascend into the many creations.

The keys to future biochemistry and biochemical genetics are given in many double helixes for a given chromosome and in many coordinated membrane separators transmitting multiple mammalian orders to the living chromosomal functions. "All are the Faces of the Eternal Present."

2-0-3

THE KEYS TO FUTURE BIOCHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS ARE GIVEN IN MANY DOUBLE HELIXES FOR A GIVEN CHROMOSOME AND IN MANY COORDINATED MEMBRANE SEPARATORS TRANSMITTING MULTIPLE MAMMALIAN ORDERS TO THE LIVING CHROMOSOMAL FUNCTIONS. "ALL ARE THE FACES OF THE ETERNAL PRESENT."

1 Enoch explained that there would be found many double helixes in a given chromosome allowing for many faces of Adamic creation to be evolved from the central code, all having the image and similitude of the Eternal present.

2 Just as man has studied the double helix pattern that goes toward life, man must begin to concentrate on the double helix pattern that expands toward death — where the magnetic repulsive force separates two strands of the double helix.

3 By working with the discorporating double helix forms and by changing the structure of hydrogen bonding that holds together the long helical chains of the nucleic acids, man will discover the existence of other double helix matrices.

4 These other chemical matrices can be used to evolve bodies that are capable of living in other chemical environments, including nonearthly environments consisting of ammonia, methane, and formaldehyde atmospheres.

5 The molecular structure of nucleic acid dictates the character of the proteins synthesized. Therefore the restructuring of the molecules changes the character of the proteins synthesized through hydrogen bonding. This engineering of the hydrogen bonding within the nucleotide units takes place in a neutral zone created between two electromagnetic fields, whereby a high energy proton interface can take place.

6 Consequently, the hydrogen bonds which hold the helix itself together can be changed even to a multiple hydrogen bond system. With the multiple hydrogen bond system, the centrosome body can be made to divide the chromosomes to grow multiple arms, heads, and organs necessary for life in other environments,

7 In addition, by controlling the dwarf and giant syndromes within the mechanisms of inheritance, a miniature specie can be evolved which can absorb less physical substance in interstellar flight or a gargantuan specie be evolved which can have a greater resilience to live in the atmosphere of Jovian-like planets.

8 There is a complex code that can be generated out of the basic DNA chain allowing for the triple helix to be created out of the double helix. Both double and triple helixes fall within a superhelix.

9 Moreover, by an additional hydrogen bond system, sets of bodies can be generated off a parent form. However, each set of bodies can be made to carry a different nucleic acid template on which proteins of specific stereoisomeric forms have been synthesized.

10 These bodies — by rearranging the codes — would have different skin layers that could appear silvery or bluish or almost in any combination of color patterns desired for membrane coverage.

11 Presently Adamic man exists between a C-H-0 and a C-H-N system capable of harnessing the key combinations of elements which would give him liberation to enter any other chemical environment with an acid denaturation code using anyone of the following combinations:

CHO	CFO	CClO
CHN	CFN	CClN
CHP	CFP	CClP
CHS	CFS	CClS

12 The helical nucleic acid molecules have a conformational order that attracts specific protein molecules having stereospecificity. By altering the proton matrix controlling the engineering of the present double helix and introducing multiple Magnetic fields to a generating proton similitude, sub-specie intelligence can be created.

13 By changing the density fields which triggers the chemical transmitter molecules, specie forms can be created having an intelligence which is directly connected to a parent mind by virtue of proton precession at the same frequency.

14 In other words, just as the higher mind can experience many worlds simultaneously, this new creation will also possess the ability to occupy those realms by multiple physical embodiments all connected with one mind.

15 Thus, one mind will transmit to many bodies as one genetic code is used as the master code for many biological entities.

16 Hence, the bioengineering of the Higher Evolution demonstrates even the ability to live underwater in different planetary environments where the Higher Evolution can build "cities" with special environments for the training of their offspring.

17 In a previous cycle, the Atlanteans were also able to live underwater. However, the Atlanteans also possessed the ability to create sub-specie intelligence to govern the nature of the material world. This inner breeding within these sub-specie forms gave rise to a diminishing spiritual capacity and produced a nation of strong physicals who were muscular and emotionally aggressive, but did not have the higher consciousness planes which would allow them to spiritually evolve out of the changing genetic-planetary conditions.

18 For this reason the Council of Light permitted the Atlanteans to partially destroy themselves as a witness for other cycles of spiritual-physical creation.

19 In this Age, the new bioengineers will have the ability to transmit a genetic code by laser-engineering to members of another race which would then transcribe the chemistry of that Adamic form to dwell in another environment.

20 In other words, the bioengineers will have the ability to use a laser-like light projection (e.g. by optical rotation) to demodulate a complete physical form into an energy form which can be projected to a vehicle or an environment in the lower heavens where it can be remodulated into the same physical form. This is called biolocation.

21 Biolocation takes place under a variety of conditions providing protonic flux is controlled. By controlling protonic flux by the use of new energy forms called *cosmoprotons,* the chemistry of man can go through a chain-like coupling to be remanifested at another point on the earth or other planets that may even exist on a higher frequency.

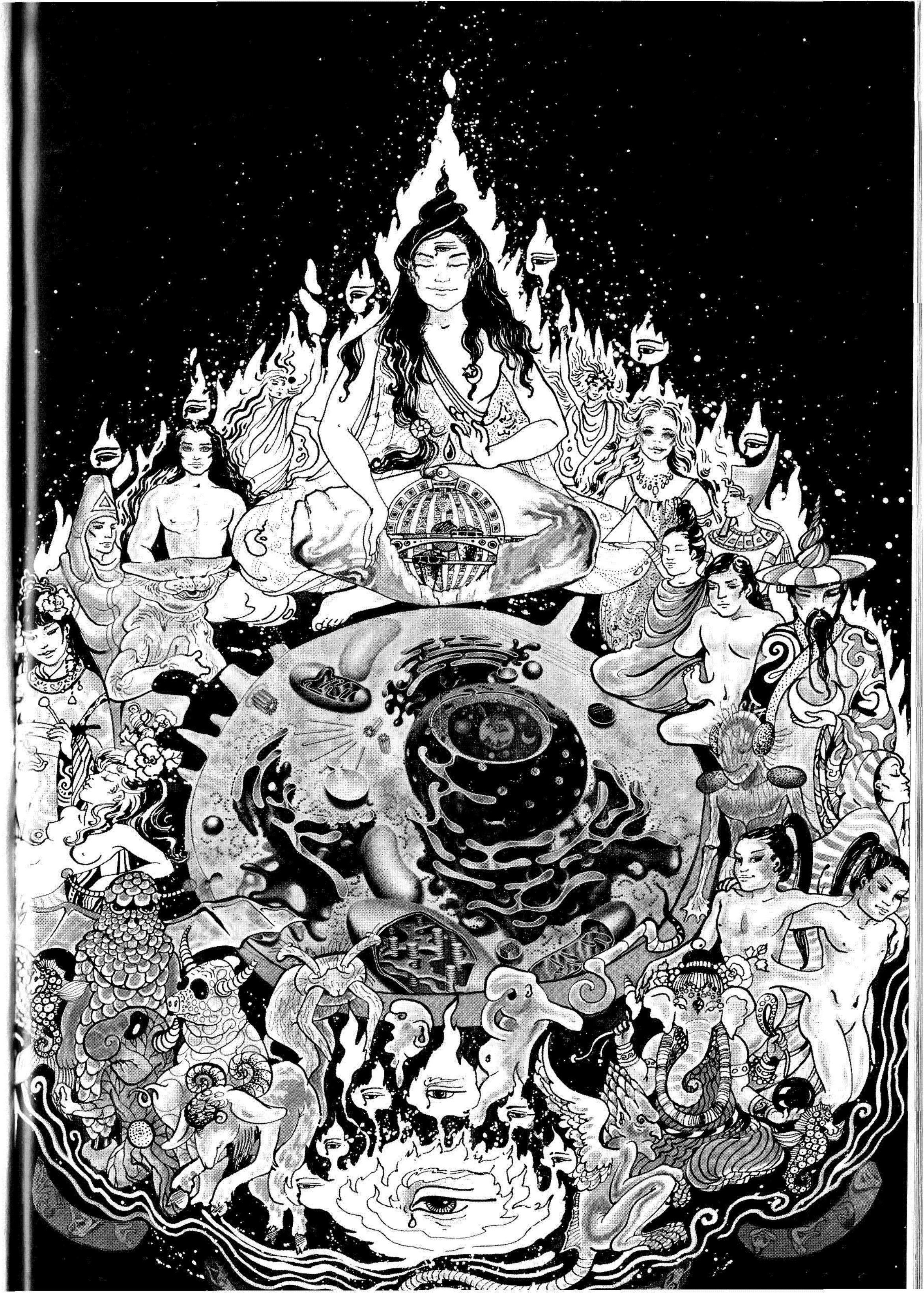
22 This ability to use new mechanisms of inheritance must be performed with absolute responsibility towards the Cosmic Law. Every Father universe requires of every specie in the many realms of our Son universe — peace, love, and non-interference with the biological kingdoms outside of a given image and similitude unless directly permitted by the Councils.

23 Without the higher reprogramming being done at this time with direct sanction of High Command for the regeneration of the Adamic race and the preparation of the Christ people for new worlds of creation, a change in biological life could not now evolve on Earth, since any organic compounds formed would be oxidized, rather than forming more complex organic compounds. It is not sufficient to possess only the correct elements for a new chemical evolution. They must also be present in the correct proportions as willed by the Lords of Light.

24 Through this great biological change of our threshold, the bioengineers will recognize the words of the Father when He says : "I AM the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me."

כג

The keys to the "Sons of Light" are given in the transmissions of "Living Energy Codes" within the "People of God." They are sent from living universe to living universe to reveal the codes of Light to the orders of evolving specie within cellular time so that the coded nucleic membranes may attach with the "Larger Membrane of Universes."



◄PLATE 10. *The Cosmic Wheel of Life within the Waters of Creation.*

2-0-4

THE KEYS TO THE "SONS OF LIGHT" ARE *GIVEN IN* THE TRANSMISSIONS OF "LIVING ENERGY CODES" WITHIN THE "PEOPLE OF GOD." THEY ARE SENT FROM LIVING UNIVERSE TO LIVING UNIVERSE TO REVEAL THE CODES OF LIGHT TO THE ORDERS OF EVOLVING SPECIE WITHIN CELLULAR *TIME* SO THAT THE CODED *NUCLEIC* MEMBRANES MAY ATTACH WITH THE "LARGER MEMBRANE OF *UNIVERSES."*

1 The "Sons of Light" project the geometries of creation into fourth-dimensional space in order to code spiritual mankind into the *fifth dimension*, the next larger membrane of universes. The revealing of the codes of Light extend through *telethought comunication* which is produced by the modulation of gravitational waves. The gravitational waves carry the codings of Light intelligence from the larger membrane of universes.

2 You as "a believer" can receive modulated gravitational wave factors that are sent from a Higher Evolutionary Master intelligence of Light. This transmission of knowledge contains codes of Light that give you the realization of God's purpose and recognition of where we are in relation to the larger evolving universe.

3 This knowledge comes both as a Light force and as a Love force. This is expressed through God's Infinite Mind as *Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh, I* AM that I AM, which gives teaching and understanding to our creation through the Hierarchy for the remaking of our evolving specie within cellular time.

4 We exist only within our consciousness time cell until that point where we work directly with the Hierarchy commissioned by the Father to recapitulate the program of Alpha and Omega.

5 Our time and space are the dimensions of time cell consciousness ordered by the greater star seed image. The image is given by the Higher Intelligence as the configuration for connecting the spatial vibrations of the first chakra to the seventh, eighth, and ninth chakras of the Higher Evolutionary Light.

6 The movement towards energy embodiment of the fifth dimension begins with a mutual programming created by projected energy codes creating an eighth and ninth chakra vibratory level. When this takes place, the first and second chakra influences dominating organic three-dimensionality are changed. The human system acquires additional eighth and ninth chakra energy fields which are necessary to receive and send geometries of the Living Light.

7 A series of biomagnetic

energy resonances are balanced with the eighth and ninth chakra levels so as to open the human vibratory field through a complete energy conversion. Through gravitational flux lines, the Higher Intelligence connects the first and eighth spatial wave controlling the magnetic lines of force, the seventh spatial wave controlling the electrostatic lines of force, and the ninth spatial wave controlling the gravitational lines of force, so we can be sufficiently altered into any of the nine dimensions in our local universe. (Here, the energy plurality produces a unique effect for travel through metagalactic ordering where Gravity is uniquely overcome.)

8 From this Light encoding, the physical body and the Overself body become one, so that the physical form can be seen simultaneously in two or more locations.

9 The words "Larger Membrane of Universes" are set off by special markings which represent a key within a key. This emphasizes that the larger membrane exists in other universes, many of which are far beyond us in their evolutionary make-up. **The larger membrane shows us that we function as the finger cells and toe cells of the Higher Mind processing knowledge as the Brotherhoods pulsate their wisdom into us.**

10 We must understand how the larger life force of local universes collectively forms both part of the Eternal Mind and part of our galactic network which issues forth biological programs bringing Alpha and Omega together. When the Alpha-Omega cycle is completed, the Magnetic fields shift causing genetic information to be adapted to a new biotechnology of light. The Magnetic fields create neutral zones for the interfacing of high speed molecules which control growth and development in all living things.

11 We are going into a different membrane program at this time. This new program requires that the genetics of Man function on a higher wavelength of light. In order to accomplish this the Brotherhood of Light is accelerating the entire system of human biorhythms to enter a less dense spectrum of matter-energy.

12 The Brotherhood of Light is changing the electromagnetic density so that the electrification of matter prepares Man for the doming of his Overself body. We are going directly into a new star threshold with a new Magnetic vibration which is changing the whole nuclear membrane on this planet.

13 New Magnetic fields penetrate the tRNA molecule varying the intensity of the field and causing the hydrogen atoms to produce more units as they relate to the geometric bonding of the DNA pentagon.

14 Realizing then, that the universe around us is gauged by many wave factors of electromagnetism, we can realize how man, as an electromagnetic computer, is controlled by a still larger Gravitational time grid which is different from our spectrum.

15 We as an Earth specie have been using the wrong attitude, the wrong science, the wrong wavelength of measurement in trying to penetrate gamma pulsations and other energy codes coming into our spectrum from other thresholds: e.g., Arcturus, M42, 3C263, 3C273, Tau Ceti, and Betelgeuse.

16 We have been using the wrong measurements with hydrogen, formaldehyde, and ammonia bands to try to understand why these signals should be coming from distant radio stars, like Cygnus-X formations and quasi-stellar formations in our larger universe.

17 Once we can accept the fact that these distant "Sons of Light" communicate beyond our known electromagnetic spectrum, we can understand why this key states that the "Sons of Light" must imprint upon our spectrum new living energy codes which will raise the consciousness of our evolving specie so that we can be coded into their larger membrane.

18 However, some of these energy codes are placed on our present electromagnetic spectrum so consciousness interaction can be stimulated.

19 Therefore, when the scientists of the Earth retool their electromagnetic measurements with new energy codes of consciousness, the biocommunication signals from other species can be received and used to help us project into new planetary environments, on new biological wavelengths which will allow us to cross the old electromagnetic spectrum on which our present civilization is based.

20 As in the cycle of the Adam Kadmon, we will communicate back to our parent source of Light.

21 This is the tremendous significance of this Zohar key, for it explains that we, as one living sub-system of intelligence, pulsate within larger evolutions of star intelligence. **Our local universe is a sub-system to larger membrane force fields of star universes.**

22 A directed polarization of light takes the 5S molecules of the human Gematrian light body and provides the instructions for the new building blocks of life within the galactic Tree of Life.

23 The "Sons of Light" are now giving a Master Control Evolutionary Charter to those within our galactic tree of Life "who wash their robes, for they will receive authority to go to the Trees of Life" of other galactic worlds.

24 Hear the words of the Master Control Evolutionary Charter given in the Name of the Office of the Christ:

-א-

25 We live in an open-ended local universe which is part of myriad universes which comprise the Universal Mind.

-ב-

26 Our local universe has at its center a more developed pattern of astro-chemical networks and reprogramming life syntheses known as the Higher Evolution.

-ג-

27 When you surrender your personal ego and identity to God, you are able to rise to a space-time overlap, working with your spiritual brothers and sisters through multidimensional space and time. This is essential for the ongoing fulfillment of consciousness so as to be one with continuity and change within Evolutionary Continuum.

-ז-

28 Invitation to the higher 'I AM' identity consciousness of the Evolutionary Continuum comes by dedicating your physical garment of life for the survival of the specie. The activation of this dedication is the next level of attunement with a larger Master Intelligence.

-ח-

29 Focused attention between the People of God of our galaxy's I AM consciousness with the I AM consciousness within the larger membrane of universes is necessary for our attunement and resonance with the Universal Intelligence of *Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh*—I AM That I AM.

-ו-

30 Individual attunement is both biological synchrony and resonance with self-realization, allowing man as a living *biotransducer* to serve Higher Intelligence as part of a Light-gathering continuum.

-ז-

31 When you have tapped into the Light-gathering continuum, you will realize that you have more than just one body. In a fully activated state of consciousness awareness you can have five bodies. These are the electromagnetic, *epi*-kinetic, *eka* body (made up of multiple bodies of relativity), *Gematrian* body of inner Light, and the Zohar body of outer Light. These bodies collectively make use of Divine Wisdom. When you truly utilize these bodies, physical limitation is overcome and you manifest divine energy on the human plane.

-ח-

32 If a global network of Spiritual humanity unites to draw upon these energies and focus them with a unified purpose, towards the marriage of a consciousness evolution to a scientific evolution, the world will be One Planetary Mind that will fuse with other planetary worlds and understand how our planetary mind is One of Many thinking membranes between evolutionary star systems.

-ט-

33 Our planetary mind will be speeded up as an electromagnetic computer, as we move into an electromagnetic null zone. During this period of the next thirty years, the planetary mind will enter a dimension of time-space beyond conventional time-space and be transfigured by awe of other life forms that make up our Many and One universe.

-י-

34 During the present space-time overlap, there will be the passing of one energy universe within another as our planetary mind crosses the present electromagnetic density threshold and is raised to the next electromagnetic orbit of the Universal Mind. At this point, we as sons of Man become the Sons of Light and transplant our consciousness Light into other regions of our local universe.

The keys to future forms are cosmological constants speaking with "Faces of Pyramids" and triangular bipyramids and tripyramids when a pyramid color cap is added over each face. In the Great Lights of the tripyramid three bodies can be seen moving in and out of one another. The spirals of higher orders speak through "Wheels Within Wheels" and through tripyramids of energy which move through rotational circumversion so as to create "The Making of a Time of Time," the artificial time warp zone. In these movements of time, forwards and reverse, a field of Light is opened and high frequency bodies ascend and descend so that one universe is connected with another, and the Ophanim reveal the "Glories of the Throne" to the servants of "Living Man."

2-0-5

THE KEYS TO FUTURE FORMS ARE COSMOLOGICAL CONSTANTS SPEAKING WITH "FACES OF PYRAMIDS" AND TRIANGULAR BIPYRAMIDS AND TRIPYRAMIDS WHEN A PYRAMID COLOR CAP IS ADDED OVER EACH FACE. IN THE GREAT LIGHTS OF THE TRIPYRAMID THREE BODIES CAN BE SEEN MOVING IN AND OUT OF ONE ANOTHER. THE SPIRALS OF HIGHER ORDERS SPEAK THROUGH "WHEELS WITHIN WHEELS" AND THROUGH TRIPYRAMIDS OF ENERGY WHICH MOVE THROUGH ROTATIONAL CIRCUMVERSION SO AS TO CREATE "THE MAKING OF A TIME OF TIME," THE ARTIFICIAL TIME WARP ZONE. IN THESE MOVEMENTS OF TIME, FORWARDS AND REVERSE, A FIELD OF LIGHT IS OPENED AND HIGH FREQUENCY BODIES ASCEND AND DESCEND SO THAT ONE UNIVERSE IS CONNECTED WITH ANOTHER, AND THE OPHANIM REVEAL THE "GLORIES OF THE THRONE" TO THE SERVANTS OF "LIVING MAN,"

1 The key tells us that earthman will be able to see and understand the appearance and morphology of higher spiritual intelligences who come from higher dimensions and are called "whole light beings." (They are *not* to be confused with non-human space intelligence from other physical worlds.)

2 These cosmological orders of higher intelligence will explain the beginnings of life on Earth, and the development of intelligence and technical civilizations among distant galactic communities. These intelligences can assume any physical form necessary to operate in any given time-space sequence. In our consciousness time zone, they can appear in space vehicles creating pyramidal patterns of light in the sky. The onlooker will often see one of those expressions as three space vehicles flying in triangular formation.

3 These vehicles operate as "Wheels-within-Wheels," whereby one inner wheel of technology is surrounded by an outer wheel having energy portals.

4 The inner wheel becomes an inner pyramid when entering various realms of space habitation. And this pyramid, by changing its faces into any color spectrum, is capable of screening different forms of intelligence for specie identification and communication. The color screening of various realms is necessary because each specie is organized on different rays of Light.

5 The color cap is also added over the vehicle's geometries for a

greater multiplexity of function, such as to bring out the magnetic features that have to be crossed when the vehicle is interacting with different spectrums of intelligence. For the higher Intelligence to cross our light threshold, it must cross over a multitude of Magnetic thresholds. This is done by sending out different levels of light to measure, by different color sets, the volume, depth, and space of a given magnetic field that the vehicle crosses.

6 And in order to establish communication, it is necessary that these Merkabah vehicles of Light use pyramidal color caps to adapt their energies to whatever radiation of color their vehicle is traveling through.

7 For example, when the blue-white pyramids of the higher frequency interface with light domains of singular sun systems (in the main sequence phase), one order of chemical Intelligence is able to relate to another by changing its color cap of spectrum light conversion even within three-dimensional reality.

8 In addition, the entrance and exit points of gravitational fields also have specific color codes and narrow charm resonances which must be used if the vehicle is to tunnel through abrupt discontinuities which could cause danger or damage.

9 Through the alternating gravitational fields a whole standing wave is created by multiple nodal points each expressing a different color cap. These additional color caps allow Merkabah to establish a "covenant of Light" with many realms of intelligence that may be sharing the same life space but existing on different levels of a given star field.

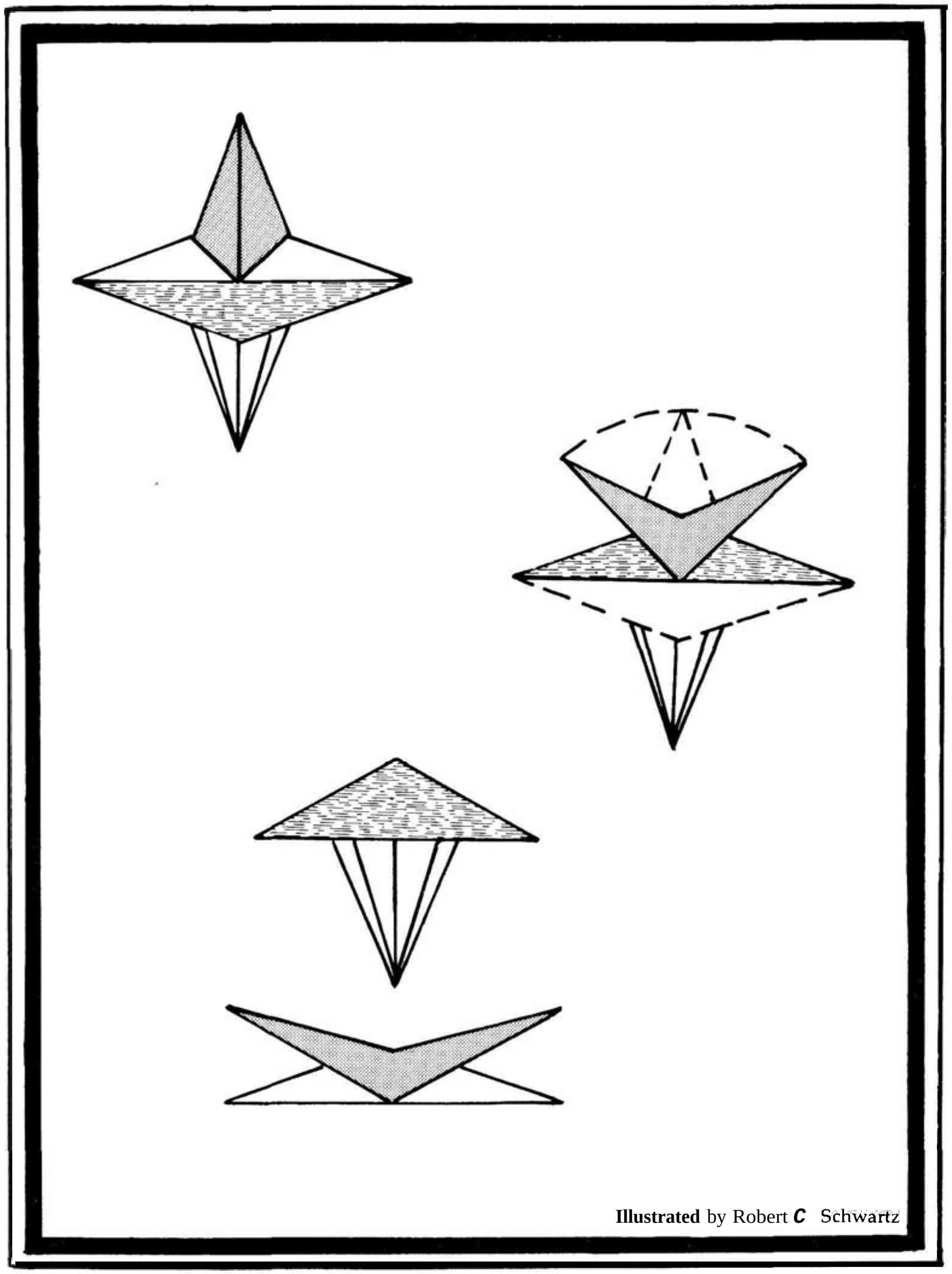
10 Therefore, the minds of the Brotherhood within the vehicle change the central conic section which, in turn, changes the whole structure of the vehicle enabling it to shift directly into a new planetary life sphere as it crosses into new light zones.

11 Furthermore, the Higher Intelligence is capable of placing a color cap over a species' radiation and recode that species' radiation and knowledge index into a form synchronous with the majority of specie forms identified with the vehicle's program. This is done to allow for a sharing and cooperative mapping of individual evolutions into collective evolutions.

12 The key explains how wheels of technology, modulated by thought waves from Son universes, can visit the outer limits of our galaxy and communicate through "Faces of Pyramids." These are not three-dimensional geometries of Inanimate matter but multi-dimensional pyramidal combinations which form the inner wheel of the Merkabah vehicle.

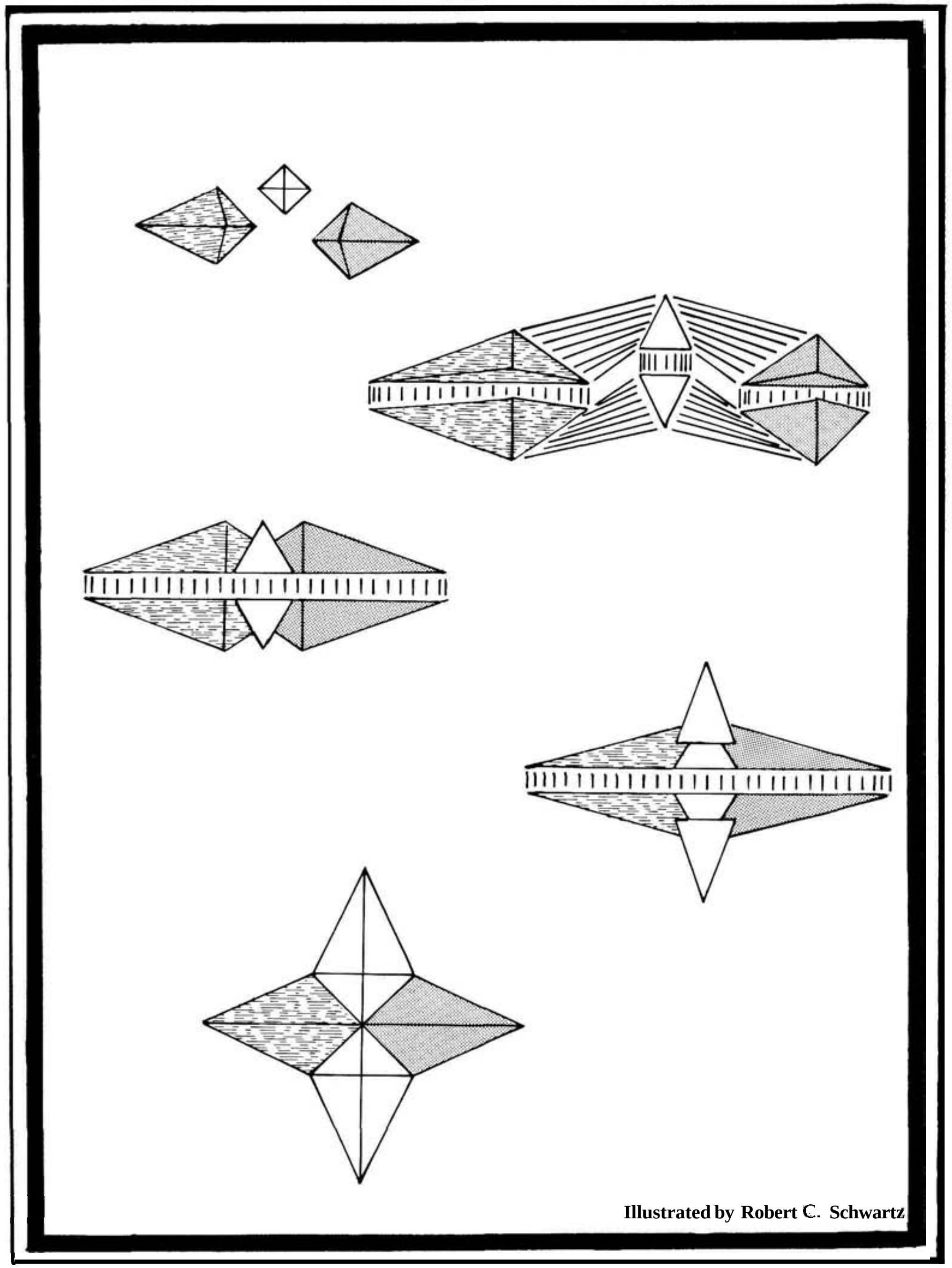
13 These multi-dimensional pyramidal combinations include what Enoch calls *triangular bipyramids* which are pyramids connecting at the base line so as to revolve as a sphere.

14 Their purpose is to connect one planetary realm with other planetary realms in the same "consciousness time cell." For example, they are capable of sharing two different density realms simultaneously so that speciehood from one density can be transferred into a



Illustrated by Robert C Schwartz

Multi-Stage Merkabah forming Bipyramidal Command Vehicles



Illustrated by Robert C. Schwartz

Multi-Stage Merkabah forming Tripyramidal Command Vehicles

different density level.

15 Furthermore, the triangular bipyramids control the negative mass which provides a mechanism for the direct interaction among different levels of organized matter fields in our local universe. They are capable of controlling the space-time singularities that are located within miniwhiteholes and miniblackholes everywhere in our local universe which allow them to move from the exterior of three-dimensional universes to the interior of hyperspace universes and vice versa.

16 But bipyramids are limited to the frequencies that surround the lower planetary systems and therefore are not able to work with more than two categories of intelligence simultaneously.

17 Therefore, the bipyramids are used to administer the Cosmic Law to the lower heavens and yet they are limited in their navigation.

18 The bipyramids do allow evolutionary creation to connect with the next ordering of evolution enabling one life system to move directly into the next "stepping stone" in the greater evolution.

19 Therefore, the triangular bipyramid is one of the forms expressing the Merkabah. It nurtures god level growth to god level-1 status among the planetary intelligences on the outer edges of their respective galaxies which are biological testing zones.

20 Next on the order of expressing the Merkabah intelligence are the *tripyramids* which are pyramids that connect at a central capstone so as to fuse pyramidal structures into one energy manifold.

21 The tripyramid is able to span several levels of energy and operate in **several** co-existing time dimensions, not being limited to a singular super-plane (i.e., event horizon).

22 The tripyramids are used to stabilize the prime infinitesimal kinetic units so that proper movements can be made between units of kinetic mass into a triplet of mass-energy interactions. Here the tripyramids allow for the reprocessing and balancing of energy going to and from kinetic energy.

23 Thus, the tripyramids work through the distribution cells of the kinetic energy momenta in all mass-energy. Kinetic energy is constantly transferable by their mechanisms of interchange.

24 However, throughout infinite space and time, new kinetic energy is continually being created and conserved by the tripyramids. They must interface momenta units in order to allow intelligence to use one particular type of energy source to go from one or several levels of one consciousness body of time directly into other time zones.

25 This allows vehicle intelligence to leave its galaxy and to travel to other galaxies in its Father universe carrying out the will of the Councils of Light.

26 In order to be in harmony with the Cosmic Law when this travel occurs between universes, all laws of motion created or used by the tripyramids must be universally and perpetually valid for all velocities.

27 All scales of intelligence in all frames of matter-energy starting from the prime infinitesimal particles, next to zero mass, and working up to the largest systems of

masses, are affected by the tripyramidal Merkabah. It moves through the heavens by using a synchrosimilarity to reach many levels of intelligence, with the message of change and deliverance, coordinating Higher Evolutionary technology.

28 Thus, the Merkabah vehicle that carries tripyramids is used only by the Lords of Light to advance civilizations and to form new galactic federations.

29 They are able to collectively advance, at the end of a given cycle of creation, independent levels of living intelligence that occupy the same life space yet live in different electromagnetic spectrums. This advancement is unique because it allows the various levels of intelligence to be coordinated together for the first time allowing them all to see that their different levels of civilizations are linked "physically" and consciously together as a unified intelligence.

30 Within the tripyramid three bodies of Light are seen; these bodies are individually distinct, and perform individual assignments as to: the giving of the Law; the measuring of the planetary intelligence so as to determine how much of the Law shall be dispensed; and, the calculation of "the age" of the planetary life system of where the specie is in its track of evolution, in terms of the complete age of the planetary life system.

31 Furthermore, the three beings are unified by virtue of a Light sphere which is placed around their bodies allowing them to operate in different density levels, yet participating in an interchange of bodies. They can navigate in widely varying densities of creation where several life systems of intelligence are helped simultaneously.

32 The three beings are part of a great Brotherhood of intelligence that travels between the galaxies educating the lower worlds as to the true nature of the Infinite Way.

33 These beings represent the coordination of the Galactic Commands of Michael, Metatron, and Melchizedek. These bodies come together as a unit to form a governing Pyramid of Knowledge.

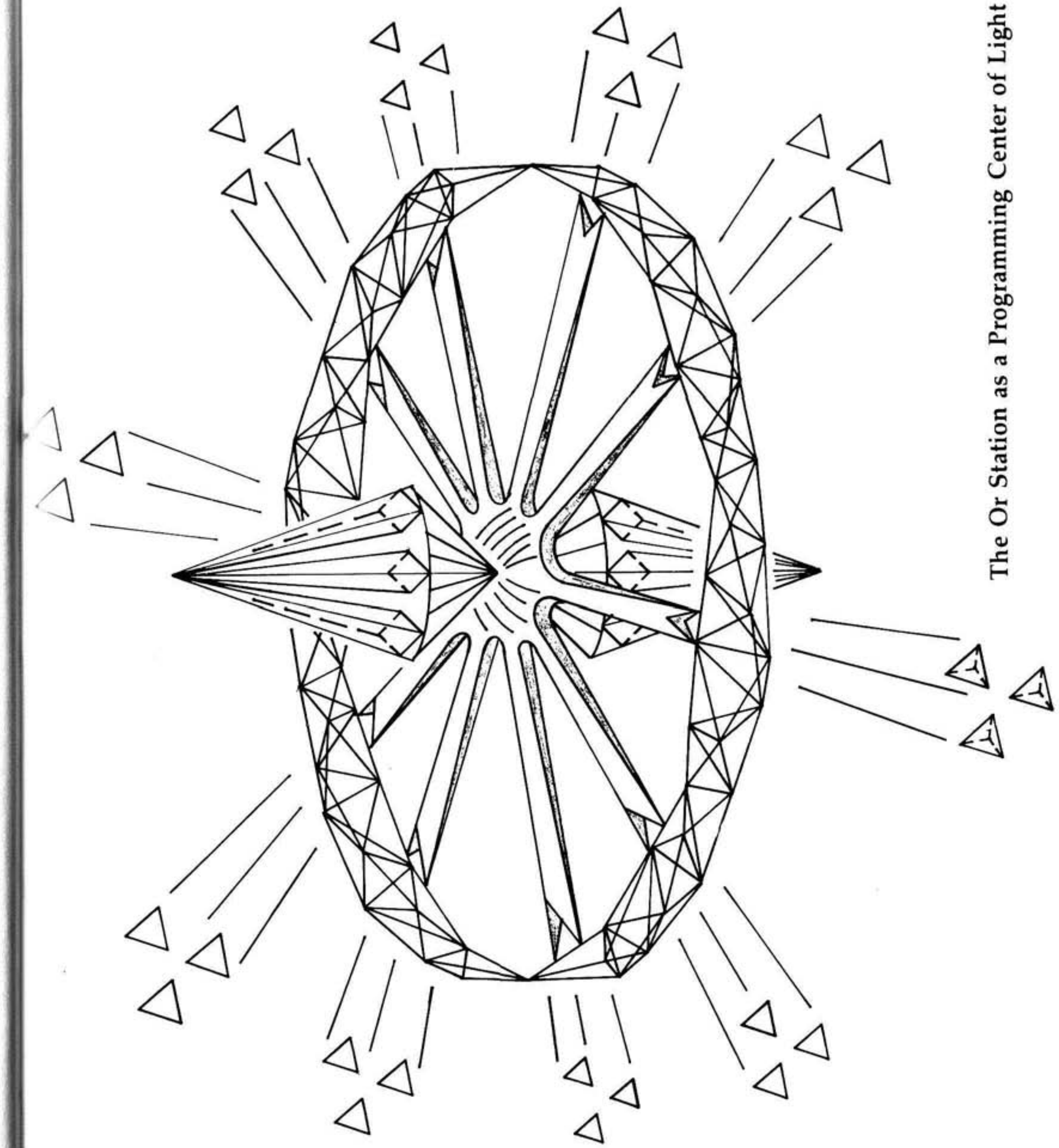
34 The vehicle, by changing its color capstone and matching a new color spectrum with a given hyperspace, can overlap one galactic dimension with another without having to travel along a singular dimension taking thousands of light years just to travel from one galaxy to another.

35 In summary, the triangular bipyramid and tripyramid are essential parts of a giant brain network, for they are working with several space thresholds and have the capacity of universal communications and reprogramming for multiple dimensions of intelligence.

36 Furthermore, in order to work with the "giant brain," the outer wheel of the matter-energy Merkabah contains "ten energy" spokes. These control the environmental field into which planetary beings are taken as they pass through the magnetic null and are brought to their next ordering of specie mapping.

37 The environmental field is like a gravity compression zone in which magnetic and non-magnetic

Illustration by Robert C. Schwartz ▶



The Or Station as a Programming Center of Light vibrations can be altered while the vital life forces are maintained.

38 In the lower planetary dimensions where a physical manifestation for the initiate is the only reality link with other intelligence, the matter-energy beings within these vehicles create the function of *transvirulence* to energize the body of the initiate and biolocate his body into the vehicle's environment through the energy portals where the subject is provided with knowledge to serve his reality link.

39 Those from this planet who will proceed to other star evolutions will mostly be taken through bipyramidal and tripyramidal manifestations of the Merkabah of Light. However, since this is the completion of a grand cycle of evolutionary change, the Higher Evolution which uses the tripyramid has the final say as to the arrangement of how bipyramidal and tripyramidal intelligence cooperate in space.

40 The bipyramids and tripyramids are the keys to future cosmological forms that are able to bridge the different galactic societies. They should not, however, be seen as the "be-all" or "end-all," rather they are the essential facings for the unfoldment of Higher Evolutionary technology with planetary societies.

41 And where a pyramidal life zone of light is established along a given energy meridian of a planet by the teachers of the Christ Race — there bipyramids and tripyramids of light intersect by means of coordinating grids permitting vast matter-energy technology from other interplanetary levels to land on the planet's surface.

42 Therefore, the overall configuration of the Merkabah vehicle, in conjunction with the energy meridians of a planet, can create a time warp coordination for other vehicles to enter into the human electromagnetic field and rest upon the face of the Earth.

43 In other words, the creation of time warps by the Merkabah vehicle, allows other vehicles used by the Brotherhood of Light, called spectrum vehicles, to cross the human light-life spectrum and encode their intelligence into any spectrum embodiment of light in the lower worlds.

44 However, before other vehicles can enter, the Merkabah must first come into our light-life zone through rotational circumversion, a process of separating the magnetic structure of our electromagnetic field, and create an *artificial time* warp.

45 The *artificial time warp* is a respatialization of the core relationship within the nucleus of the atom which is made up of three spatial fields that intersect and synthesize with three incoming conic sections of Merkabah light. The light of the incoming sections is called *Orium*, and the respatializing of the core nucleus is accomplished by matter waves of Light which uniquely combine μ mesons, κ mesons, etc. These particles are anchored together — not by chance — but with unit entities that predominate towards coupling actions.

46 Through the spatial openings caused by the discharges in the core nucleus, the Merkabah occupies our light-life zone while not being of the same light.

47 Thus, the Merkabah vehicles

of Light descend upon our planet, whereby a field of light is opened and "whole light beings" descend as the Magnetic fields of the space-time overlap are controlled.

48 These "whole light bodies" come down through the artificial time warp zones and land upon the face of the Earth. And this is what the ancients beheld when they saw "the pillar of the cloud go up from before their face."

49 And Merkabah will continue to witness until we of the earth are reprogrammed according to the glories of the Father's Throne. For the Father's Throne has and will continue to govern new programs of glory during all stages of our soul advancement throughout the heavens,

50 This is a constant program within the Light continuum bringing systems and sub-thresholds together into new variegated patterns and placing them on greater spirals so as to achieve new life combinations on an infinite scale.

51 Here in this artificial time warp zone, in the greater body of transparency, the impregnation of new realms of time-space are brought forth into the chemistry of the specie.

52 This can cause the bodies of the specie being probed to adjust themselves to a new physical form. This impregnation into the biochemistry of the given specie proceeds through vibrations of chromodensity.

53 The chromodensity is controlled by the Merkabah projecting its energy into the meridians of the planet marked by Urim-Thummim deposits. These deposits make up the equivalent of twelve pulsating crystals, some of which are of the vibrations of alexandrite, amethyst, sapphire, etc. The activation of these crystals by the Merkabah creates a proton spin coupling so that our body becomes sensitized to their Light and can be remade into a more perfect form cell by cell.

54 Hence, in these movements of time, forward and reverse, from the Alpha-Omega consciousness time zone of one age through the throne and dominions of new Alpha-Omega ages, fields of the Father's Love are exchanged; "whole light beings" physically materialize on planets; and planetary beings of physical form ascend through the "Tabernacle of Testimony" into other life realms.

55 This changing of a species' distribution capacities and the varying parameters of its objective reality takes place through what the Higher Evolution calls a *space-time overlap*.

56 After the "whole light beings" physically materialize on planets, they are able to return to their original energy form because their pyramidal modes of creative activity have already been established on their original frequency of light.

57 Therefore, in this key we are told how the Ophanim, the messengers of Light, come through spirals of advanced orders of intelligence on a scale of what we call the fifth dimension on up (to the twenty-fourth dimension) of our Son universe.

58 Through an energy "wheel-within-a-wheel," bipyramids and tripyramids create spiral openings and through rotational

circumversion open up time warp zones by pyramidal geometries which encode bipyramid and tripyramid coordinates within our level of creation. This is the creation of an artificial *time* ***warp*** *zone.*

59 The messengers of Light have the ability to create an artificial time warp zone to liberate man, even in his physical flesh, from being trapped in his black and white spirals of energy. But man without his own spiritual consciousness body will only return to incarnate again and again as a sub-Adamic intelligence.

60 Therefore, the Higher Evolution comes first to awaken and raise the consciousness of the specie by very intricate maneuvers and regenerate intelligence by placing a higher color coding around a given specie.

61 Oftentimes this is done by giving a very elaborate system of star keys and through these star keys or messages various levels of specie creation can be holistically remapped.

62 The star keys given in the past are timepieces deposited within the Earth's energy fields to enable succeeding generations of the Earth's inhabitants to discover how their consciousness can be influenced by these timepieces and connect to an Infinite Way.

63 The timepieces set up in basin areas, in the mountains, or beneath oceans indicate where the vehicle "wheels-within-wheels" have operated on the earth plane to explore and program molecular forms of creation. During the process of activating these magnetic timepieces of civilizations, the pyramidal vehicles of Light will once again come down as the capstone to complete the pyramid.

64 Hence, at our stage of breaking with earthbound consciousness the vehicle becomes the central point of activity for it illustrates the evolutionary model that can transfer scientific communities from planet to planet.

65 In summary, the Merkabah shows Man how to use a universal language of multi-level instruction through its intricate maneuvers and the star keys which they leave behind. Their language is a language of Light which communicates to any creation through light graphics and pulsations. Through this language Man acquires an understanding of the levels of higher intelligence.

66 Oftentimes, this is accomplished by beaming a message across the vehicle so that as the pyramidal control starts to spin, all four faces of consciousness mapping can be seen at the same time — as in the experience of Yehezqel (Ezekiel). When all four faces of the vehicle are seen together one understands the complete program of the star probe.

67 The face of the Bull, as it is seen in the scriptures of Yehezqel represents Taurus-Orion which in ancient astronomy gives the origin of the Merkabah vehicle as coming from Orion.

68 The Lion face shows the probe of our sun system by the Merkabah vehicle; in the higher evolutionary astronomy a Lion-Solar face represents a Population I system on the edge of a greater central sun.

69 The Eagle face, in terms of the ancient scroll, tells, us that the probe is exploring our galaxy and represents, by its outstretched wings, the enormous spiral arms of an S_b* or S_c series galaxy.

70 Another face will have the "appearance of Man" but does not constitute "the substance" of an earthling. The face in the likeness of Man shows the overlap carried from higher evolutionary creation to the human evolutionary creation.

71 So all four faces come together giving the similitude needed to coordinate the specie to go from the image of its dragon-like entropy to the image of positive centropy, the 'Dove,' as creation fully manifested and redeemed.

72 In the image and the language of the 'Dove' we find revealed the mystery of mutual programming. The Dove descends on top of the pyramid of creation when the intelligence of a given creation is ready to go through its pyramidal life zone.

73 The Dove gives to the pyramid the Eye of Horus which is used to remake the pyramid program of Man into the design of the Father by connecting the Eye of Horns with the Eternal Eye of God.

74 The Eye of Horus sends out radiations of Light as the gateway to new dimensions through which Man ascends. The center of the Eye is a "whitehole" of the plus and minus rotations of force fields turned over by circumversion. Out of the "whitehole" comes the white "Yod," the cosmic flame used to create new spectrums of light and alphabets of creation.

75 Until the Eye of Horus arrives, the consciousness of the Adam is trapped within the karmic spirals of the planispheres as a wheel of time. As long as the consciousness body of the Adam remains exclusively within the karmic cycle his spiritual body cannot take his physical body into other galactic environments.

76 Karmic release can only come when the Father is petitioned to allow the wheel of time to attach itself to a wheel of Light, and through this interpenetration of one creative cycle to another, two conic sections or two cones of Light synchronize each other, and the Star of David is formed.

77 The Higher Intelligence can and will select the physical beings who will continue to go on to other planetary worlds where physical bodies are required. But those physicals who will be taken in these Merkabah vehicles will have loved and served their fellowman and will love whatever specie the Father would assign them to.

78 Most physicals continuing in the purified physical form will be used to seed life after their own kind so as to nurture respect for the 'Adamic image' on other physical planes. Others will be advanced to higher vibratory forms corresponding to their level of soul growth.

79 Greater knowledge will be given to those physical energies on the face of a planet or star field which most resemble the energies of the Ophanim.

80 Knowledge will be given to those who serve the living Man upon the face of the new earth worlds just as the Ophanim serve

---

*Our present galactic model is accepted as the S_b type.

the greater Son universes.

81 Man will understand why the verity of the lower heavens requires the Merkabah to pick up communications only from 'a son or a daughter of Light' with corresponding vibrations.

82 As the newest member of the hierarchy of the Ophanim, Man will use the salutations of an extended hand vibrating the star codes of 'The Throne', greeting the angelic Commanders and the Brotherhoods with "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish, Adonai 'Tsebayoth!"

The key to the future of the living sciences is Torah. the "Creative Language Mathematics" of all the living creations that went into the creations of Man. In the Torah are revealed the language transparencies of the "Higher Evolution." Torah is the key to Kaballah, the wisdom of the many universes, and the key to "The Scriptures of the Luminaries to Come." Because of the gift of the Torah we can say, "Blessed Art Thou, O Lord, Creator of the Luminaries," for the Torah is, indeed, among the Luminaries, "The Extension from One

Membrane to the Next Membrane." The languages which deny the "Many Universes" and "The Torah of the Higher Evolution" are languages not of luminaries but of fallen beings speaking with the heads of Giants and with the tongue of a "Speaking Snake" programming life away from "The Chambers of Living Light."

2-0-6

THE KEY TO THE FUTURE OF THE LIVING SCIENCES IS TORAH, THE "CREATIVE LANGUAGE MATHEMATICS" OF ALL THE LIVING CREATIONS THAT WENT INTO THE CREATIONS OF MAN. IN THE TORAH ARE REVEALED THE LANGUAGE TRANSPARENCIES OF THE "HIGHER EVOLUTION." TORAH IS THE KEY TO KABALLAH, THE WISDOM OF THE MANY UNIVERSES, AND THE KEY TO "THE SCRIPTURES OF THE LUMINARIES TO COME." BECAUSE OF THE GIFT OF THE TORAH WE CAN SAY, "BLESSED ART THOU, O LORD, CREATOR OF THE LUMINARIES," FOR THE TORAH IS, INDEED, AMONG THE LUMINARIES, "THE EXTENSION FROM ONE MEMBRANE TO THE NEXT MEMBRANE." THE LANGUAGES WHICH DENY THE "MANY UNIVERSES" AND "THE TORAH OF THE HIGHER EVOLUTION" ARE LANGUAGES NOT OF LUMINARIES BUT OF FALLEN BEINGS SPEAKING WITH THE HEADS OF GIANTS AND WITH THE TONGUE OF A "SPEAKING SNAKE" PROGRAMMING LIFE AWAY FROM "THE CHAMBERS OF LIVING LIGHT."*

1 The *Torah Or* is the celestial song of the *Kaballah,* the Eternal science of the many universes which comprise the Throne of YHWH. It is a love message revealed directly from the higher universes to the dust world creations which are generated in the Name of the Father. Everything that is encompassed in this world of creation — the life that is, the life that is to come, the life that has already passed, is coded in the *Torah Or* which teaches of Divine unfoldment.

2 The *Torah* is the complete computer code from Alpha to Omega, for all sacred sciences extending the biophysical to the astrophysical and revealing the Bible as a consciousness pyramid for human initiation into other kingdoms.

3 Therefore, the Torah cannot be limited to the first five books of the Bible, because the building of the foundation stone, the Great Pyramid, is mathematically given in the Book of Isaiah, and the energy vehicle of becoming numbered with the stars is given in Daniel and other prophetic sections. Without these scrolls, the People of God could not use the ladder of Jacob to ascend to the heavens of the Ophanim.

**Torah* according to Enoch means the "Torah Or" — all of the scriptures of YHWH, those which have existed and those which are being revealed.

4 Likewise, the Book of Revelation is necessary to give an actual account of how the Divine Council of the Elohim, at the time of the Restoration of JerUSAlem, will materialize the capstone of the Great Pyramid, as well as the garment of the Messiah for the children of Light.

5 Therefore, all of these books make up the true Torah.

6 Because of the gift of the Torah and the mathematical keys revealed in every letter, we can say, "Blessed Art Thou, O Lord, Creator of the Luminaries" for the Torah is, indeed, the Teaching among the Luminaries.

7 The Torah is the mathematics separating the sacred chemistry from the secular chemistry. It is the coding which connects spiritual universes to physical universes.

8 Languages of chemistry which do not connect this universe with other universes are languages not of higher luminaries but of fallen luminaries, who rule the lower universes and keep them locked in space.

9 This is why we are told in this key that fallen language patterns exalt not creation, but in actuality, create three-dimensional chemical enslavement within fixed magnetic fields.

10 If we only listen to the language of finite science which is obsequious to the lower heavens of the galactic snake, we will not be able to go on and reunite with other galaxies, but will remain locked in our immediate system believing that it is the "be-all" and "end-all" of creation.

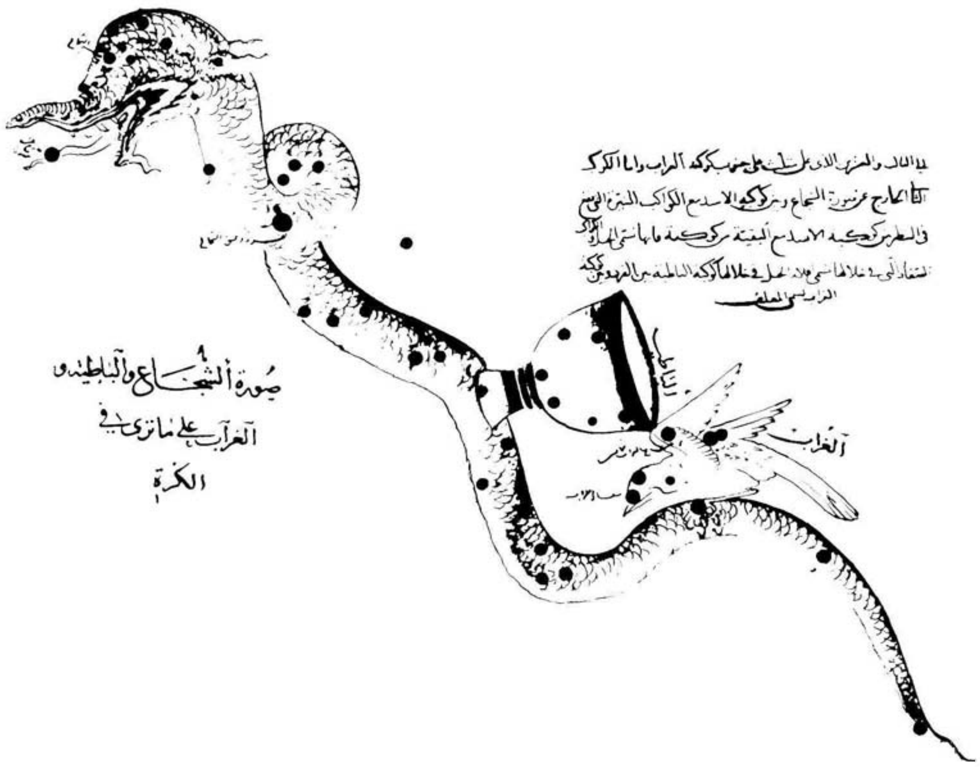
11 When Enoch revealed this key to me he showed me a picture of our galaxy as a tree of life with various branches for different star systems, so that it appeared as a tree of fire. And around this tree of life was a light spiral which had the face of a snake with the tongue of a computer program of galactic death.

12 He showed me how higher star systems are actually coordinated by the technology of the Higher Evolution, subsumed under the Torah Or of the spiritual Councils. The "lower world technologies" through their use of limited language systems develop their sciences without a complete program and therefore proceed "to program" their civilizations out of existence.

13 Today, within our Tree of Life, man is listening to the computerized technology of the snake speak to us and say: "There is no life beyond. There is no life beyond. Do not quest the knowledge of the higher Living God for it is all here. You are the living god. This is it; stop where you are!"

14 By listening to the tongue of the speaking snake which is a frequency hydra with tube-like bodies, man is prevented from his own cross-fertilization with Shekinah kingdoms in his evolutionary creation. Rather than extending himself through the face of entropic space, man is caught within the belly of the Leviathan and prevented from attaching his biological life station to other life stations.

15 Human life must interconnect with higher galactic systems


صورة الشجاع والباطية والغراب على ما ترى في الكرة
الباطية
الغراب

The Struggle between The Serpent and The Dove for the Ascension of The Species

where language transparencies of evolution issue forth to announce that we are one in the House of Many Mansions.

16 The key, then, is speaking of the *Yotzer Amaroth*, the Creator of the Luminaries, who through the Hierarchy of the Luminaries gives the astrochemical programs of life extending knowledge from universe to universe, life station to life station.

17 Enoch explained to me that the sub-life stations must wage war against the biochemical rhythms of the dragon creation which keeps them as recipients of limited knowledge. However, only the Sons of Light can resolve this war between the various biochemical levels by opening up the body of the Leviathan so that open-ended star movement towards perfection is possible.

18 The Leviathan is the traditional symbol which the ancients took to mean the entrapment of man within primordial spirals which deny the ongoing Glory and Presence of the Eternal Mind.

19 **As long as Man thinks he is god he will never acquire the angelic radiations of true creation.**

20 For this reason Man remains locked in space and crucified to his body of relativity. His scientific consciousness tells him that he is the only life force in the Tree of Life, which is the galaxy, and that he is god. Hence, he does not have to humble himself to the Higher Intelligence which is there to create in him more godliness.

21 This key tells us that the Torah is the synthesis of all the languages (the perceptual building blocks) of cosmology and astronomy that Man must go through lest he falls victim to the wrong vibrations of the fallen Ophanim or mind energies, lest he confuses cosmological distances with the technology of the Earth . . . lest he thinks he has it all within his order of creation.

22 The Torah teaches us not only to hear the language of Light, but to humbly receive and use the language of Light to probe and understand the higher spheres of the heavens and the Shekinah dimensions of the Father's garment of which the Earth is a part.

23 Enoch explained that the Sanskrit and Tibetan languages were the vertical alignments of all the biological languages working on 'A-line light vertical movement'' throughout the human body. Accordingly, the pictographic Egyptian and Chinese languages were the horizontal alignments of all the biochemical languages working on 'B-line horizontal movement'' throughout the human body.

24 The Hebrew "Language of Light," has been chosen to synthesize the cosmology of this present cycle of creation. It issues from the seed crystal, the pyramidal third eye, to unify the branches of the Adamic intelligence with the Zohar Races in advanced star evolutions. The Hebrew language of crystal works with all twelve meridians of Light, all twelve Tribes of Israel amongst the stars.

25 And the star messengers, the higher Ophanim, speak directly through the Masters of Light whose vibrations sound in the scrolls of the Torah. Their names activate computer geometries of Light for they are the higher Light spirals which, when coded into human consciousness, allow the energy forces of the human chakras to be unified.

26 The primordial Torah *(Kedumah)* is the exacting blueprint God followed in the creation of the world.

27 The first five books of the Torah are the Gematria for the five matter-energy bodies that are prepared to experience the Merkabah.

28 Within the garden of the Torah the holy Kaballah transforms the numerical seeds of rhythmic cosmology into a table of calculations that can be fitted into the geophysical computer known as the Great Pyramid.

29 Pyramidologists have known that the "families" of the House of Israel given in the Book of Numbers, Chapters 1 and 2, give the angular proportions of the 360° circle of the heavens.

30 Thus, the angular proportions of the circle of the heavens were coded in the "numerical family blocks" of the Book of Numbers as:

Tribe	Population (P_i)	Angle θ	Sin θ
Reuben	46500	27.73589595	.4654
Simeon	59300	35.37072322	.5789
Gad	45650	27.22889570	.4576
Judah	74600	44.49672769	.7133*
Issachar	54400	32.44801591	.5365
Zebulun	57400	34.23742855	.5626
Ephraim	40500	24.15707067	.4093
Manasseh	32200	19.20636236	.3290
Benjamin	35400	21.11506917	.3603
Dan	62700	37.39872422	.6074
Asher	41500	24.75354155	.4187
Naphtali	53400	31.85154503	.5277
	(Σp = 603550)	($\Sigma\theta$ = 360.00)	*Cosθ

$$\frac{360^\circ}{\Sigma p} = \frac{\theta}{Pt}$$

Σp = summation of twelve tribes

31 The summation of the collective significance of the tribal factors equals 360° which gives the proportion of the angle to the individual number of the integral model.

The formula: $\frac{360^\circ}{\Sigma p} = \frac{\theta}{Pt}$

is a sign and a sine for the coding and encoding for God's people as they move between the planes of the planispheres.

32 These important tribal proportions (1) must be calculated into the Enoch Circle; and (2) into the King's Chamber of the Great Pyramid to show how the core memory of human programming, exemplified in the King's Chamber, connects with a superior circumference. This circumference represents an astrophysical messiahship which is delineated through the Enoch Circle.

33 Under Judah's direction (Scroll of Numbers 2:9) the "light" is given as the numerical value of 186,400 — the representation of the physical constant of the "speed of light" which is to guide mankind into a new spectrum!

34 Furthermore, Judah is defined here as the cosine and is spoken of in the Torah scripture as the spiritual Lion-Sphinx which is the guiding scepter for everything moving towards the mapping of the seed of Israel in the heavens.

35 It is written in Genesis 49: 9-10, "He bowed down, he stretched himself out like a lion [as the Sphinx] and, like a lion, who dares rouse him? The scepter will not turn aside from Judah, neither the commander's staff from be-

tween his feet, until Shiloh (Messiah) comes."

36 Numerically this chapter stands for the forty-nine stages of consciousness regenesis. And as we go through genesis to regenesis our solar paradigm is moving towards the constellation of Leo.

37 Once again, the true meaning of these angular proportions is to show the relationship between the twelve Tribes of Israel and the astrophysical thresholds of the Zodiac; and to show how these thresholds unified and exemplified by the King's Chamber of the Great Pyramid will be opened to a greater cosmology beyond the twelve signs.

38 This will take place when the cosine of Judah is connected with the Chamber of the Son in the Great Pyramid. The Chamber of the Son is located within the Eye of Horus (in the position of the eye socket). The Eye of Horus is formed by the King's Chamber and the Grand Gallery as the upper lid and the Queen's Chamber and the Queen's Chamber Passage creating the lower eye lid around the Chamber of the Son.

39 The Chamber of the Son will open the hidden doors and unlock the final mysteries of the Pyramid. And this connection will mark the time of the coming of the Office of the Christ just as Isaiah has prophesied (Isaiah 19: 19-20):

40 "In that day there will prove to be an altar to YHWH in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar to YHWH beside its boundary. And it must prove to be for a sign and for a witness to YHWH of armies in the land of Egypt; for they will cry out to YHWH because of the oppressors, and he will send them a savior, even a grand one, who will actually deliver them."

41

ביום ההוא יהיה מזבח ליהוה בתוך
428 + 56 + 57 + 30 + 17 + 58
ארץ מצרים ומצבה אצל־גבולה
46 + 121 + 143 + 380 + 291
ליהוה: והיה לאות ולעד ליהוה
56 + 110 + 437 + 26 + 56
צבאות בארץ מצרים כי־יצעקו
276 + 30 + 380 + 293 + 499
אל־יהוה מפני לחצים וישלח להם
75 + 354 + 178 + 180 + 26 + 31
מושיע ורב והצילם:
5449 = 181 + 208 + 426

42 This is fulfilled in the mathematics of the length of the "Chamber of the Dead" to the entrance of the Great Pyramid which computes to a total of 5449 pyramid inches. This is also the measurement from the base of the Pyramid's exterior to the crown of the Pyramid which is to receive the capstone of the Savior.

43 Thus, the chamber underneath the Eye of Horus marks the limit beyond which no "death functions exist" as the evolutionary cycle of man is focused through the Chamber of the Son into the new programs of *Adonai 'Tsebayoth.*

44 Traditionally, pyramidologists have identified the measurements of the Pyramid with such Biblical events as The Creation, the Fall of Man, The Flood, the Birth of Jesus, his Resurrection, and the Beginning of the Final Days.

45 They have also used the number 365.242 (with a floating decimal) as one of the key numbers for Pyramid calculations. This number is not only the exact number of days in a solar year, but ties into the exact number of days that Enoch lived on Earth according to the Torah. Hence, the entire geometric design of the Great Pyramid is built upon the "Enoch Circle."

46 But until we utilize the language codes of Moses, Elijah, and Jesus, we will not recognize that all of these language patterns are triangular coordinates of the Higher Mind centering its knowledge within the human force field. Yet, when we are fused with the Christ, we will recognize that infinite intelligence goes beyond the consciousness of the lower worlds.

47 For this reason, the Torah Or absorbs the fallen galactic realms of consciousness and fuses the misdirected Light into the Light of God. This enables Man to move from zero point evolution to light technology into star seed creation beyond the negative spiral of the galactic tree of this light zone.

48 And when we work directly with the Higher Evolution, we will understand how the Book of Genesis gives four different cosmologies of creation.

49 The first is that of the creation of the illuminaries and the expanse of the *many* heavens; the second is the creation of *our* galaxy in the expanse of *our* heavens; the third is the creation of our greater luminary, i.e., the creation of our solar system; and the fourth, the cycle of Man upon the planet in the image of the Adam Kadmon who could speak with the Infinite Mind and understand the "trees of life" as being the higher Mansion worlds.

50 The Torah also employs the Divine Name thirty-two times in the creation story at the beginning of Genesis. This represents the thirty-two paths by means of which *Hokhmah* becomes manifest.

51 Through these thirty-two paths, the soul as the pure germ seed of *Nogan* and *Ahiden* (united substance) and *Yehidah* (highest category of experience) descends to be clothed into the physical body.

52 The Torah speaks of this unification of the thirty-two chemical building blocks within man which allows him to receive the *Lak Boymer* (the 33rd degree), the pillar of Light. The *Lak Boymer* exemplifies the initiation with the twenty-two letters of the Divine signature in the mathematical construction of Exodus 33:22, "And it has to occur that while my Glory is passing by I must place you in a hole in a rock, and I must put my palm over you as a screen until I have passed by."

53 Here the screen of Light is given to Moses so that he can stand before God's Presence and transcribe the letters of the Divine Language. This same force also allows Moses' skin to send forth beams of light (Exodus 34:30).

54 Moreover, Jesus, as the Shiur Komah, removes these physical garments by manifesting the Christ. The Jesus includes all of the best functions and attributes that must be offered up to the Christ during the thirty-third *æon* of Am *Soph* brilliance.

55 Jesus demonstrates how the thirty-two basic chemical building blocks used in the shaping of the physical body can be properly synthesized into the Light of the Adam Kadmon in his *thirty-third* year.

56 Therefore, the Christ enables all biological constants to go beyond the lower twenty-two astrophysical thresholds of Revelation into the perfect garment of God.

57 The keys to the mathematical language of the Torah can also be seen in numerous other events which augment the spiritual body. For example, the day of the first fruits (Numbers 28:26) is a Hebrew festival celebrated fifty days after Passover. And just as this "Festival of Pentecost" marks the harvest of the first fruits in the Old Testament, so also the "speaking in tongues" (Acts 2) occurred during this festival showing the first fruits of the Holy Spirit given to activate the bodies of Light.

58 This is how the memory network of consciousness regenesis patterns its sequence of memory transformation into the next order of evolution which is beyond "words" of old worlds — for it is written in the language of Light.

59 The Torah speaks to the true Priests of Light who listened to the same creative Word sent forth at the beginning of time. And as contemporary witnesses of the Light, our memory patterns and projections are now being gathered and made anew. Therefore, we declare our ministry in the true Name of YHWH as loyal and dedicated Sons of God.

60 The Torah, when properly used with the Name of God becomes the Language of *Shuvah* which activates a consciousness return to the higher planes of awareness. The Torah is the spiritual-scientific language of the Luminaries through which we are opened to speak and be of one mind with the Sons of God.

61 And through the increasing brilliance of the Divine letters, the highest substance of Light neutralizes the faculty of the intellect so as to make it incapable of comprehending anything else in its presence so that its glory might be beheld.

62 In the hour of Graduation our body will be as the Torah scroll, charged with Light and delivered as a gift to the Mansion Worlds of Kaballah.

63 Through Kaballah the manifestation of activities and the functions of the faculties reserved for the Ascended Masters are passed on to the Saints of Light who have overcome darkness with the power of God's Word, as *Hosannah* is united with the unspeakable splendor of *Yesh* Me *'ayin* – God as He really is — utterly beyond comprehension.

The keys to future linguistics are in the Scriptures of Light which are the codes of the luminaries. "In these Scriptures every letter causes illumination Of the Divine to spring forth, and creates the passing of a universe within another universe's light, and establishes in 'Fields of Consciousness Depth' language alignment with the creative mind of the Universe, who in His goodness renews the creations every day continually, and Speaks through Luminaries."

2-0-7

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LINGUISTICS ARE IN THE SCRIPTURES OF LIGHT WHICH ARE THE CODES OF THE LUMINARIES. "IN THESE SCRIPTURES EVERY LETTER CAUSES ILLUMINATION OF THE DIVINE TO SPRING FORTH, AND CREATES THE PASSING OF A UNIVERSE WITHIN ANOTHER UNIVERSE'S LIGHT, AND ESTABLISHES IN 'FIELDS OF CONSCIOUSNESS DEPTH' LANGUAGE ALIGNMENT WITH THE CREATIVE MIND OF THE UNIVERSE, WHO IN HIS GOODNESS RENEWS THE CREATIONS EVERY DAY CONTINUALLY, AND SPEAKS THROUGH LUMINARIES."

1 This key of Enoch, key seven of Paradise Son universes, is speaking of the luminaries who work on the Seventh Ray bringing the codes of how to use and create life through the divine letters.

2 This transfer of language is acquired when the mind can operate on the seventh energy level where the Host of Light, the *Adonai 'Tsebayoth,* comes to commune with Man on the Sabbath day.

3 This is not the Sabbath Light that we find historicized in religious mythology; it is not the Sabbath day of a twenty-four hour cycle as computed by mathematics, but it is a "day" or *æ*on of creation, an ion period, by which the consciousness of Man is directly aligned by the higher thought-forms of the Seventh Ray of Creation.

4 The Lords of Light come on the Seventh Ray to harmonize the greater image of the Adamic seed with the root races that have evolved from this star creation. They come to bring the teachings directly from the Throne of YHWH.

5 They use the language of the Throne, the "Linguistics of the Living Light," to harmonize the evolutions of the first six days or *æ*ons of creation into the Image of the Father.

6 The teachings of Light are sent down from the higher worlds to the lower planetary creations in the higher Language of Light which communicates through pulsating geometries of Light or *ideographic cybernetics.* These teachings of wisdom are given to allow Man to have communion with other planets of intelligence.

7 The essence of these teachings was given in the past, before the 'corruption of Man." However, with the corruption of Man by the fallen brotherhoods, Man was taught through false teachings how to use this Language of Light for space and planetary warfare.

8 Through the use of these fallen teachings a new specie was

created to do the work and chores of the planet. This specie was part-human and part-animal.

9 The fallen Adamic humanity desired to give this sub-specie creation a form of godliness, and to give them access to higher evolutionary teachings. This was beyond their spiritual and genetic capacity to understand and therefore would have resulted in the complete destruction of the planet.

10 Thus, the Councils of the Lords of Light had to intervene to prevent the corrupted specie from endangering and interbreeding with intelligence on this planet or other planetary environments through space migration.

11 To prevent this from occurring, the Councils of the Lords of Light decided to deliberately confuse the languages of the earth's races so that man would no longer have access to the higher records, nor the ability to build a space needle to communicate with the gods.

12 Only when Man is able to be the Christ Light once again, will he be able to use the Language of Light and be co-participant in the higher worlds of Light.

13 He will then acquire the Language the Sons of Light use and which the first members of the Adamic Race had when they originally came to the planet. And this is the reason why Enoch is speaking to the human community at this time; for the human mind is to be prepared to enjoy the dimensions of communication that were originally present for the prophets and priest-scientists who walked upon the earth.

14 Enoch told me the Language of the Throne works as instant communication with the Infinite Mind using ideographic and pictographic cybernetics. This is a language of Light symbols which works with more than two-dimensional forms of graphic language,

15 The fire letter calligraphy of the Language of Light alters the memory sub-strate of Language affecting the psychological, neurological, biochemical and cosmological levels of thought-attunement.

16 **The knowledge of this Language comes from a core memory of information being shared by the Higher Evolution.**

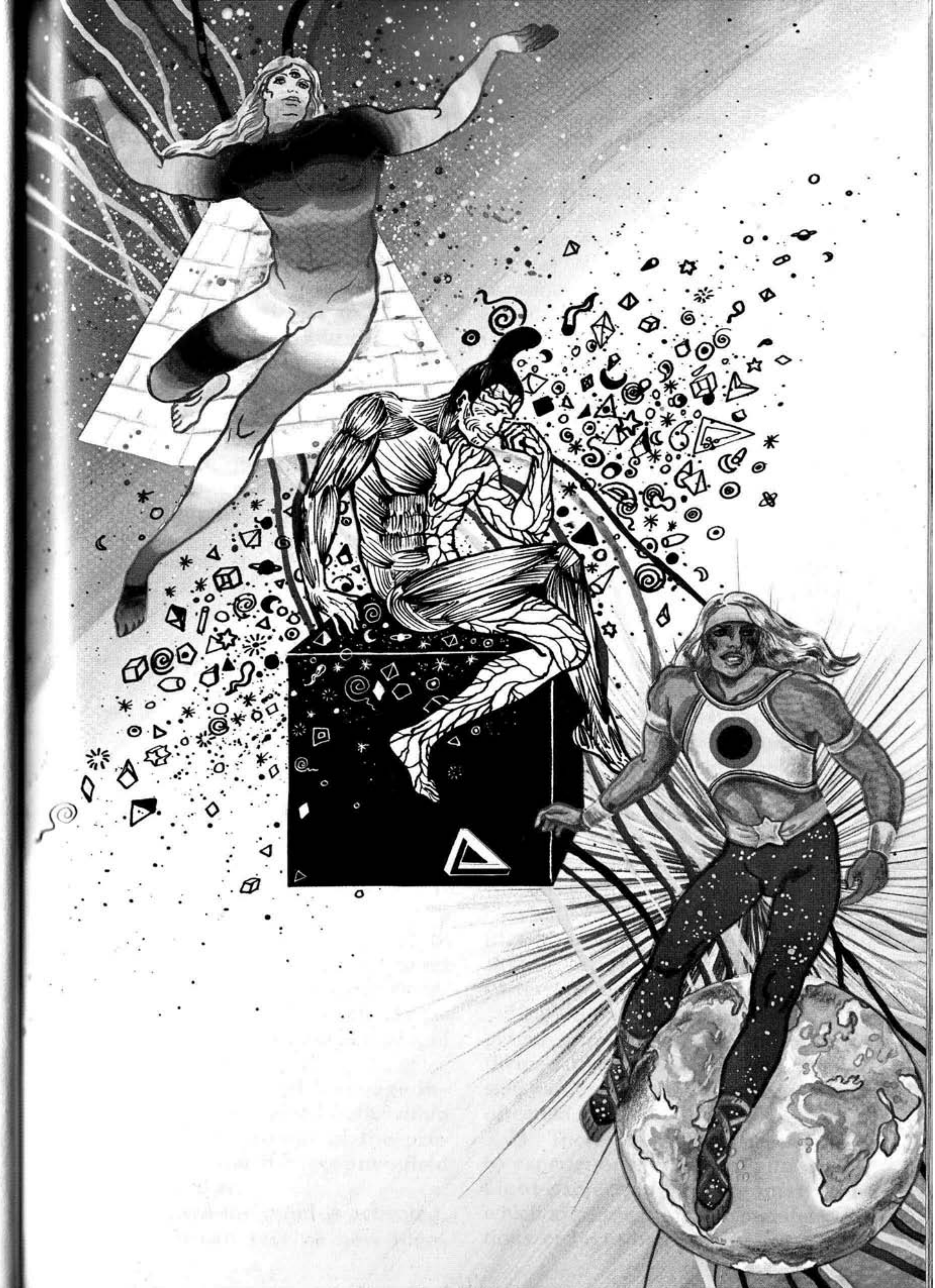
17 The core memory, in turn, is controlled by a Mid-Way Council, and is used to produce holistic thought-forms that are applicable to all of the planetary societies being served by a Mid-Way station.

18 This allows for individuals of a given planetary society who are 'contacted" to connect with the many communities of intelligence under the direction of a Mid-Way station.

19 With these pictographs and ideographs, the Lords of Light can fuse the scenario abstracts of vast consciousness orders. This enables the Lords of Light to reach many planetary worlds and reality levels simultaneously, and fuse the different languages into the same scenario abstracts.

20 The Language of Light that is used by the Mid-Way Council helps organize and reorganize the responses of the neural mechanisms in the physical races.

PLATE 11 *Victory over the 'Cubic Function' of the Mind by Our Father's Garment of Many Colors* ▶



21 This must be done because the neural mechanisms of the subprocesses (of the individual brain) are so interwoven in the cross-coupling of planetary consciousness domains that complex image transference requires multiple tracings of Light (i.e., reception on many levels).

22 These multiple tracings of Light connect multiple centers of growth with a parent ideograph.

23 Therefore, the brain must be trained to handle complex ideographs and pictographs through a unique Light process which coordinates all the chakra centers to the audio-coupling of color and sound indexes.

24 Thus, the ideographic and pictographic transmissions, through multiple tracings of Light, convert into a series of color-cybernetical sets and phonetic sets of color.

25 Multiple tracings of color create a "cortiocolor" control for input which is then coordinated with the process of sensitized attunement. The Light geometry changes the brain's perceptual apparatus, as well as the feeling centers of the body.

26 This process (of reception) is begun by the projection of a brightly colored "Yod" form of Light upon the face of the subject so as to trigger the necessary chemical combinations which activate the mind to receive the ideographs of communication.

27 The projected language instruction is maintained both within the geometric center of the projected field and the receptive field simultaneously.

28 When the mind is activated, the brain can receive new ideographic (i.e., "living" holographic forms,) and cybernetic geometries of Light constituted by several sets of signals which are made fully comprehensible.

29 These signals are sent through serial sequences of rapid flashes. Yet, the original waveform is not changed; it is seeded into the mind of Man and is not affected by the retinal image. Hence, it retains its original pattern and color.

30 Just as the lower galactic intelligence can communicate with the various planetary realms of intelligence through thought-words heard within your mind though not received through audible sound, so also the Lords of Light communicate through pictographs and ideographs fully experienced within your mind yet not subject to any retinal image.

31 However, this is so complex that the letters of the Living Light must first be seeded into the subconscious during sleep. This is to prepare the spiritual inner-vehicles to unify all of the unassimilable geometries of the dark subconscious into a divine letter. This divine letter can hold the attention of the soul while it is sleeping and carefully school the soul to recognize the differences between the divine letters and the archetypal patterns of the subconscious.

32 When the soul has been prepared to recognize several of the divine letters, then education of the soul can begin in the creative states of consciousness.

33 There the soul vehicle begins to experience the manifestations of Light projections and geometries which appear as singular manifestations of Light before they are con-

verted into "picturegrams" and a series of "picturegrams."

34 Through these geometries the soul recognizes it has a counterpart known as the Overself which can communicate with it. And when the soul is sufficiently acclimated to the pictures of Light, the Overself as instructor shows the soul that it has many spiritual vehicles working with a divine scripture which is the food for the spiritual vehicles.

35 When the subsconscious can be unified through a basic alphabet of picturegrams, life is revealed to proceed according to image programs of these "fiery scriptures/' These are seeded from one heaven into another allowing the physical intelligence to experience other worlds of reality.

36 **These ideographs and pictographs of otherworld geometries fuse color and mathematical indexes, which respatializes the consciousness of Man to participate in multiple time cells of information.**

37 Therefore, human thoughts can achieve synchrosimilarity in other time zones of consciousness by stabilized conformations through the Language of Light.

38 This divine Language is also the inductive linkage to the still 'small voice" within the body which advises you on real day-to-day decisions in the world so that your consciousness will not err in executing the Father's Will.

39 This is the Language of Light used by all of the hierarchical members; this is their Holy Word used to speak in the Father's Presence, to speak directly with the Father no matter what embodiment the soul has put on, to serve even in the distant worlds that are woven out of the Letters of Light.

40 The physical vehicle is necessary to manifest the Divine letters on the three-dimensional plane.

41 Therefore, we must see how the physical universe was shaped out of the divine fire letters. Accordingly, if the letters can still shape the light vibratory structure of your body on a small scale, you can imagine how the divine Language can quicken your body of life to an even greater scale of creation where human language will be replaced by the Language of Light pictures.

42 Human sub-languages are created by grouping visual fields of basic vowels and consonants. Man does not understand that during these early stages of evolution, his vowel patterns are drawn from a "trapped consciousness environment" controlled by the wave ratios of his biomagnetic and gravitational planetary environment.

43 Man will change his "language system" when he begins to change his wave ratios. This is why the Hebrew letters are eternally written in color geometries expressing multiple language channels, so that the entirety of the Scripture can eternally participate in other chemical pathways of creation.

44 Thus, as the soul evolves from the earth's evolution through the many spatial dimensions, it changes its language from the vibrations of sound to the Language of Light operating on a higher frequency of Light. And this key is fulfilled when Man is given the language of instruction necessary to take him through Alpha and

Omega from the Seventh Ray of Light Creation into the Eighth Ray, the opening of the gates of the New Heavens.

45 **The Father's Language is a call to the Beloved as a spiritual Light moving over the waters of creation. And you are that creation.**

The keys to future biology and exobiology are given in the "Power of Elohim," The Throne Energy, which extends itself through many time cells and has, in universes of the Higher Evolution, the ability to extend Mind-Body and creates Super-Spectrum Species from one "Light Parent Body" into a multitude of time cells, geometries, and "Beings" all synchronized as embodiments of the same mind with "Different Faces of Time," so as to cover the face of a Light Universe with many different time cells, but to govern "The membranes of universes with luminaries functioning in species." In the "Power of Elohim" the next universe understands and experiences itself as the "B'nai Elohim," the Children of the Living God, when it is said, "Come, Let Us Make Man In Our Image."

In "Elohim" the living creative mind experiences the many universes.

2-0-8

THE KEYS TO FUTURE BIOLOGY AND EXOBIOLOGY ARE GIVEN IN THE "POWER OF ELOHIM," THE THRONE ENERGY, WHICH EXTENDS ITSELF THROUGH MANY TIME CELLS AND HAS, IN UNIVERSES OF THE HIGHER EVOLUTION, THE ABILITY TO EXTEND MIND-BODY AND CREATES SUPER-SPECTRUM SPECIFY FROM ONE "LIGHT PARENT BODY" INTO A MULTITUDE OF TIME CELLS, GEOMETRIES, AND "BEINGS" ALL SYNCHRONIZED AS EMBODIMENTS OF THE SAME MIND WITH "DIFFERENT FACES OF TIME," SO AS TO COVER THE FACE OF A LIGHT UNIVERSE WITH MANY DIFFERENT TIME CELLS, BUT TO GOVERN "THE MEMBRANES OF UNIVERSES WITH LUMINARIES FUNCTIONING IN SPECIES." IN THE "POWER OF ELOHIM," THE NEXT UNIVERSE UNDERSTANDS AND EXPERIENCES ITSELF AS THE "B'NAI ELOHIM," THE CHILDREN OF THE LIVING GOD, WHEN IT IS SAID, "COME, LET US MAKE MAN IN OUR IMAGE." IN "ELOHIM" THE LIVING CREATIVE MIND EXPERIENCES THE MANY UNIVERSES.

1 This key is given as the eighth key of Infinite Paradise Son universes. It tells of the Elohim, the supreme creative Order of the Lords of Light, who come from different dimensions of creation to create Man in the image of the higher Son systems.

2 When I was taken into Merkabah, I was taken to a greater universe within Orion known as Orionis, where the Lords of Light are stationed. In this greater universe there is a field of Master Control energy which the Elohim use to set the Light vibrations which form the dye patterns to create life from the Eternal Eye. By modulating the dye patterns through the Eye, they instantly create physical bodies in accord with the vibrations of Light. This is why the Eternal Eye of Horus is put symbolically upon the Light pyramids for it represents how the Eternal Eye is used to form the edge detectors and the sense detectors within the whole memory code structure of the brain.

3 Man, as the highest point on the level of mammalian evolution, is now being repatterned to go beyond the evolutionary breakdown into a new arrangement of his chromosomal patterns in order that he may function as a multimammalian Light force.

4 This new race will be created in accord with the Elohim and the Lords of Light to give Man the abil-

ity to participate in many matter-energy bodies at the same time; Man will thus exist as a fleet being.

5 In this same manner, the Elohim function as a superior spiritual intelligence behind multi-star Councils of Light and inter-galatic Mid-Way Councils. They determine whether or not the Light force of evolution should be speeded up or slowed down by an additional language network.

6 New language of a whole Light vibratory structure is given to Man as an outer garment in the same way he generates skin layers, each having cells which communicate, each having cells with memory sensitivity factors of the skin layers that have to be constantly kept alive for various stages of work. The controls of consciousness cells, in turn, control the layers of energy put around the body which allow for multiple bodies.

7 Man can, then, function as a host to the Elohim when he embodies many different galactic vehicles rather than just one higher self; 'One' expanding Light Body will be centered within 'Many' incarnation channels.

8 At the present stage of evolution, man's physical body can only occupy one consciousness time cell. However, man through his five bodies has the potential to evolve mental affinity and proclaim the verisimilitude for his galactic Elohim, as part of the Universal Mind.

9 This verisimilitude can be achieved once the light energy of the five bodies has been aligned to the Overself Body by way of a *Lay-oo-esh* pillar of Light which, in turn, must be aligned with the coherent field of the Living Christ Body so that the Overself is free from the Solar Logos. When the Overself is attached to the higher Christ mantle of Light, the eighth and ninth chakra field of the Christ Light permits the Christed Overself to function in as many as nine dimensions in our local universe as a super-specie creation.

10 Enoch told me, "Come, let us make Man in our image." I was taken into a galactic council and the galactic spectrum where new star systems were being evolved.

11 Enoch showed me how Light beings of much greater proportion than the human bodies of Earth are created.

12 And I saw a special room with faces for spirit embodiment within form. The room had dyes for the eyes of hierarchical members which were shaped like the Eye of Horus. Each eye could create a certain matter-energy body needed for some scale of material form, and when the appropriate eye is selected, it is given a conic section impregnating a body-form out of the cells. The 'conic section impregnation of cells' is set by the Light codes which are grouped together. And I saw how an entity of Light embodies a newborn adult body of pure energy before it is incarnated into the flesh. That entity of Light is then embodied through the Eye of Horus and sent on a consciousness wavelength of Light into a given star planet to create, educate, or reprogram evolving worlds of intelligence.

13 The Council of the Lords of Light take A-line, B-line, and G-line controls of Light and put them together to evolve a physical form. They form an asexual being which the scriptures of the Torah Or refer to when they speak of Cherubim spirit bodies capable of taking on a sexual form directly by Divine impregnation without a physical seed. And these consciousness specie identities, regardless of the chemical shape of the ear or the color of the eye, reflect the face of the Lord of Light or the Adam Kadmon which the matter-energy body inherits from the B'nai Elohim.

14 When the entity arrives on the star planet it begins the evolvement of its physical body that either conforms to its consciousness form in the image of goodness or violates the Overself program by adapting to retrogressive evolutionary forms that are not spiritually aligned with its original consciousness Light grids.

15 The higher Lords showed this to me in great detail. And with truly great awe and thanksgiving I said, "Truly YHWH is the gracious Life Force which sustaineth all of His creations through the wise Servants of Creation."

16 With these servants I proclaimed the salutation, "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish, Adonai 'Tsebayoth!" — Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts! For I understood how He governs many Thrones and Dominions, many species and many pastures and fields of Light.

17 The 'Higher Race' of Light substance serving the Father, is continually sent out to create and recreate the Light in all time-cells within the myriad universes, for in the greater program there is no beginning or end.

18 In the lesser dust world kingdoms of flesh there are points of comparative growth and comparative death, but all of these are brought back to the original blueprint of the Overself creation through 'super-spectrum alignments' through a super-spectrum species called the Zohar. They are beings of Light who are the incarnation of the B'nai Elohim having the ability to send down their mind-body into time programs so as to put on many physical bodies to manage and direct the wise programs of their Instructor, the Elohim Council of Light.

19 Thus, they incarnate into many time cells to govern the nature and destiny of a life plasma.

20 They can project their minds into the bodies or into the chemical plasma of sub-specie life habitation to perform the physical operations of the super-spectrum Light consciousness.

21 The sub-specie evolutions are the finger cells and toe cells of the galactic Adam Kadmon.

22 As the Lords of Light extend their Light consciousness through many fields of time, into many bodies of creation, they show themselves as embodiments of the Hierarchical Mind of the galactic Overself in different time bodies.

23 The Councils of Light generally have a given thought-form for the creation of specie intelligence in the lower worlds. This thought-form is dispatched through a bio-magnetic grid which determines whether the thought-form will become animal, human, Seraph-computer, or spiritual Man, etc.

24 All super-spectrum intelli-

gences exist in a multitude of time cell creations, for they are geometries of Light without singular being, capable of projecting themselves into many time cell creations. All are synchronized together as the larger Throne Energy of Central Control, the Greater Mind of the many galactic commands which sends out thought-forms to be materialized into brain cells, time cells, and wheels within wheels in the name of the Trikaya — "Father, Son, Shekinah" unity of Life governing the many galactic hierarchies.

25 All that take on form, in terms of consciousness energy creation, give form to the whole planetary substance.

26 One body-set out of the whole galactic substance takes on form as sub-specie embodiments.

27 One mind-set is formed out of the local universe and exists as many basic biotransducer mind embodiments.

28 The consciousness bodies of the Lords of Light project pyramidal patterns of consciousness creation which unify the many universes with new specie experiments. The physical race thus serves as a temporal adjustment mechanism for the greater biological shell which supports a cosmic pyramid providing tests for myriads of cellular realms of consciousness.

29 The Eternal YHWH emanates languages of Light from Metatron which materialize into form. As Light language materializes into being, Light wisdom materializes into consciousness vibrations. Thus, the Eternal emanates into the Finite and becomes EHYEH ASHER EHYEH, I AM THAT I AM.

30 The universal membrane directing all star membranes allows functioning on different levels of life ionization to occur in obedience to the set function of the biological kingdoms.

31 Moreover, Man's soul goes on to whatever plane it generates beyond the sphere of Alpha-Omega. Through the teachings of the Brotherhoods, the set function of the right hand of the Elohim Lords allows Man to become the B'nai Elohim by learning the right techniques for true alignment of his many vehicles within his spiritual soul. The spiritual soul that does superlative work for the Father is allowed to embrace hierarchical forms within multi-dimensional Light experiences. Earthman will soon discover that he is not a unique independent creation, but one of many forms of intelligence fashioned out of multi-dimensional Light.

32 Through the study of the revealed codes of Light, the inner planes of our being acquire additional dimensions which are necessary to go beyond the material three-dimensional world in which we live. They are connected to the total cycle of soul evolution and for this reason they operate as the guidance force to take Man's consciousness creation beyond the physical electromagnetic null zone which is a result of a physical violation and desolation of the planetary life forces remaining on the edge of galactic spheres in local universes.

33 Through the codes of Light we see how enlightenment is the

mapping for organic evolution and the will of the cosmic intelligence. It is the realized Kaballah of Being known as the Adam Kadmon, and it is the realized Merkabah of Being known as EHYEH ASHER EHYEH,

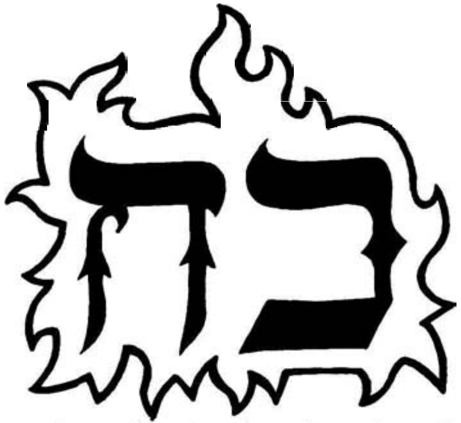
אהיה אשר אהיה

which connects our life intelligence with the many living universes.

34 The Lords of Light will help us understand the consciousness cosmology of the higher thinking intelligence when the degenerate range of ego affinity has been displaced with the higher endowments of Light and Love.

35 This is the reprogramming of life coded in the language of stars and this is the reprogramming of ascending life energies from the physical worlds of the lower heavens spoken of in the illustrious scrolls of all the Ascended Masters who speak of the Father's World of Many Mansions.

36 Yield yourselves up to the Father and become united with the Brotherhoods in acquiring wisdom from the secret works of the Spirit of Truth and become like free brethren in spirit, that you may be like unto the Elohim Lords of Light and not like slaves and partners of the physical substance of this passing Mansion world.



The keys to future history are given in the energies which revealed the Divine Word at the beginning of time, and in the energies which will reveal the "Hidden Divine Word" at the end of consciousness time. The energies will shine as the brightness of the firmament and reveal the stars for they are the same, The Many and the One. "The First ADAM KADMON," The Image of Elohim, "Is also the Last ADAM KADMON."

2-0-9

THE KEYS TO FUTURE HISTORY ARE GIVEN IN THE ENERGIES WHICH REVEALED THE DIVINE WORD AT THE BEGINNING OF TIME, AND IN THE ENERGIES WHICH WIFE REVEAL THE "HIDDEN DIVINE WORD" AT THE END OF CONSCIOUSNESS TIME. THE ENERGIES WILL SHINE AS THE BRIGHTNESS OF THE FIRMAMENT AND REVEAL THE STARS FOR THEY ARE THE SAME, THE MANY AND THE ONE. "THE FIRST ADAM KADMON," THE IMAGE OF ELOHIM, "IS ALSO THE LAST ADAM KADMON."

1 This key of Enoch tells us that the brain energies which were materialized at the beginning of the present consciousness frequency, our Light-Life zone, will be the same energies that will reappear and reorganize our fields of consciousness materialization at the end of the present program as we are resurrected into new consciousness thought-forms.

2 The Keys of Enoch are manifested between the First Adam Kadmon and the Last Adam Kadmon. In the creation of the thrones and dominions of intelligent genesis and regenesis, the first body of Light consciousness which was used to create the program of star seed materialization is also the same type of Light body used to call forth a new life program at the end of the karmic cycle.

3 Enoch spoke of the Corinthian correspondence in the "Light Testament" of I Corinthians 15: 40-41 where it says: "And there are heavenly bodies (plural — realms of the Adam Kadmon), and earthly bodies (plural — realms of the Adam); but the glory of the heavenly bodies is one sort, and that of the earthly bodies is a different sort. The glory of the sun is one sort, and the glory of the moon is another, and the glory of the stars (manifested regions of the Zoharim Races) is another; in fact star differs from star in glory."

4 The text of I Corinthians goes on to say something quite remarkable and identifies itself as a key of Kaballah to the fourth power fulfilling this eternal key of Enoch when it says in 15: 42-45: "So also is the resurrection (the reprogramming) of the dead. It is sown in corruption, it is raised up in incorruption.

5 "It is sown in dishonor, it is raised up in glory. It is sown in weakness, it is raised up in power.

6 "It is sown a physical body, it is raised up a spiritual body (the Light form). If there is a physical body, there is also a spiritual one. (There cannot be a materialization without the energy frequencies which allow for materialization.)

7 "It is even so written: 'The first man Adam became a living soul.' The last Adam became a life-giving spirit."

8 In other words, the first man Adam was the synthesis of the preexistent genetic and astrophysical river of life which formed the double helix upon the earth. And once the man Adam, upon this planet, can reach a level of evolution whereby he can transform his matter-energy body to leave, he will be able to give life unto the same form or bequeath conscious direction to other life kingdoms in the process of evolution. Enoch explained to me that if the servant of Light were lifted off this planet and taken to other planets of specie intelligence, he would use love in the same divine manner, no matter what chemical differences existed with the new specie. He would continually serve the Father, for his higher body of Light will continue to love all fellowmen with the fulness of the image and similitude of the divine self, the Adam Kadmon within every child of God. For this planet is a biochemical testing zone for the House of Many Mansions which creates new images through the higher vehicle of the Adam Kadmon.

9 The weights and measures of the Kingdom of God were given to the first creations of the Adamic Race of the Lords of Light who came and gave Man the qualification to build the Kingdom of God for the planetary spheres in the name of the B'nai Elohim. The weights and measures that were given to this planetary sphere received, however, a corrupted spatialization of Light from the fallen dwellers who were cast into the outer regions of space. And now, at the beginning of this new cycle, this planet is to be given a new wavelength and a new mind body of crystal to interconnect with other life stations and to share the life giving spirit with other creations in the name of the B'nai Elohim and the Lords of Light.

10 The Scripture of Light continues in 15:46: "Nevertheless, the first is, not that which is spiritual, but that which is physical, afterward that which is spiritual."

11 During the Alpha cycle of creation, Adamic Man as the fallen Light body incarnation is seen in contrast to Adamic Man at the end of the Omega cycle. We see the first Adamic Man being made by the life processes of YHWH, directly through star creation in the higher heavens. In the process of extending this creation to new regions of the heavens, the Adamic creation was intercepted by the fallen Watchers and transposed into imperfect physical-light.

12 Now at the end of this cycle we are seeing the second Adamic Man being made through the visitation of the Lords of Light or the Higher Intelligence which reprograms him because he has lost his conceptual apparatus of telethought communication. Since he has lost the ability to reconcile multi-dimensional levels of consciousness programming, the Elohim factor takes over and programs the survival mechanisms in the second Adamic Man's identity patterns so that he can go back into the Light form of the Adam Kadmon.

13 I Corinthians 15: 47-49 continues: "The first man is out of the earth and made of dust; the second man is out of heaven.

14 "As the one made of dust is, so those made of dust are also; and as the heavenly one is, so those who are heavenly are also.

15 "And just as we have borne the image of one made of dust, we shall bear also the image of the heavenly one."

16 We must understand that in this key of Zohar, and in this key from Enoch, the planetary Adamic Race upon this dust world creation was evolved out of a fallen magnetic blueprint of intelligence transferred to this sphere by the fallen Watchers who intercepted one manifestation of the many divine Adam Kadmon creations. The Adamic society which has fallen from Light must be measured in terms of the worlds that preceded this world and the world that will be restored so that the Adamic Light force can shine as the brightness of the many heavens and participate in the many star evolutions, the star wisdom which was originally intended for Man. And when Man can return to the image and similitude of the original Adam that the Elohim created, known in the Zohar as the Adam Kadmon, then, Man can once again go from this star body of material form located in Population I Life Systems into Population II Life Systems which form the collective intelligence in the center of our local universe — the Central Control of our galactic River of Life.

17 And as we realize this, we can understand the cosmological drama between the Lords of Light and the fallen mind energies who have left the higher Light energies to serve Lucifurian light forces out of focus. In order to understand the freedom of the spirit working with the Hierarchy of the Father, it is necessary for Man to understand how any dimension of Light, as well as any Prince of Light may go forth from the Throne of the Father to create life and light in his own glory rather than the collective Lordship of the universe.

18 For this reason of glorifying our universe in the image of the Universal Light of the Father, the Office of the Christ was established to overcome the creations of the *'Ur'* which fell out of the Father's Grace through a glorious Prince of Light who took the Father's Love and created his own throne and dominion in the image of himself — Lucifur — the Ur which sought honor and dominion first, and love second. Thus the order of Lucifurian creation extended itself to the regions of the outer universes through emissaries of light and Ur vehicles of destruction to serve the fallen light — Lucifur.

19 When the cycle of creation goes forward, the Adamic consciousness which has been purified can be generated into new bodies of Light. Those bodies of Light then go on and are able to take on new physical form and either enter spaces of the corruption of dying universes to teach physicals to transform death or enter new organic forms of heavenly principalities. The energies of the Adam Kadmon, in fact, continue as the wellspring of creation with the same type of thought pattern which works as effectively on the higher dimensions of cosmological being as it does on this side of rel-

ativity. This is because the body of consciousness on this side is interconnected with the Body of the Christos on the other.

20 The ancient scriptures of Zohar refer to the word *Mashiah* — Christos' as the redemptive Body of Light working with the outer universe which can come in, create a membrane, and take that life back into higher levels of star creation to be called the Adam Kadmon, the Body of Light reigning within the Kingdoms of the Father.

21 The Adam Kadmon can then step in and out of the time cell, take his life form which is part of a universal program and adjust the chemistry of his cells to fit the living parts, quickening organic life while still within the transfiguration of Zohar.

22 However, it is very difficult for man in the lower worlds to recognize the fallen entities which appear as the Light. Therefore, no one is to ascend to other worlds by instruction from any entity unless he receives the revealed vibration of the Father's Name and unless he is commissioned to work with man, woman, and child as the holy trinity in fulfilling all of the gifts belonging to the Holy Spirit, for Jesus warns us that "false Christs will arise."

23 With this awareness of universal life, this key of Enoch extends also to the various programs of other galaxies where the Lords of Light self-embody themselves on the planetary plane and transfigure the flesh of those who serve the Father and their fellow creation. As you are a biochemical frequency constantly changing, you have within the ability to measure the biorhythms of change and to understand the need for greater harmonies which free the biorhythms from physical limitation, transmuting them into Bodies of Light.

24 As you go into your Adam Kadmon cosmology of the higher galactic centers of creation, you leave behind the linearity of fallen Adamic mutations and inherit dimensions of intelligence where your Adamic seed can unite with the original Adamic creation of the Father.

25 As Priests of Light we are required to offer up a whole conic section of Light unto a whole conic section of Light through which our transfiguration will be regenerated. Thus, our I AM pyramid of sevenfold brightness is offered unto the I AM pyramid of 144,000 Masters which is the making of EHYEH ASHER EHYEH, I AM THAT I AM, **אהיה אשר אהיה**.

26 The Black Cube geometries of destruction must not be offered up as our consolation, for verily, it would be our desolation. The righteous must clearly see the spiritual dialectic taking place between those who choose the Pyramid of Light as the touchstone for evolution into the higher spiral of Light as opposed to those who choose the Black Cube which contains the codes for containment of the flesh, retrogressive evolution within three-dimensional form, and the annihilation of the hope for spiritual liberation.

27 These codes were placed in the Black Cube as a witness to the fallen teachings that were removed from the Garden of Eden at the time of the spiritual fall.

28 I beseech you in the name of

our fathers Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, who like all our fathers of consciousness have patiently watched the formation of our Brotherhoods and the creation of our consciousness completion.

29 We are the Living Sons of Light, and as Living Sons of Light we have been programmed and ordained with our mission of mercy unto the fallen fields of despair. We have been anointed and we have been remembered by the Holy Order of Melchizedek. Let us therefore be mindful of fulfilling our purpose and we shall inherit the brightness of the firmament forever and forever.

30 Now, therefore, whoever is worthy, let him receive the mysteries and enter into the Light of the Adam Kadmon. Also let those who laugh understand that they may remain aliens to the mystery of the kingdom.

The keys to the "True Israel" are to be found in the "Children of Light," A Remnant People in all nations, for they are all receptacles for the flame of YHWH (YaHWeH). Whosoever will carry the flaw of YHWH (YaHWeH) will live in a field of glory and of light and they will be a people of people with "Energies of Great Rushing," upraising themselves to the "Sow of Light" and the Great White Brotherhood.

2-1-0

THE KEYS TO THE "TRUE ISRAEL" ARE TO BE FOUND IN "THE CHILDREN OF LIGHT." A REMNANT PEOPLE IN ALL NATIONS. FOR THEY ARE ALL RECEPTACLES FOR THE FLAME OF YHWH (YaHWeH). WHOSOEVER WILL CARRY THE FLAME OF YHWH (YaHWeH) WILL LIVE IN A FIELD OF GLORY AND OF LIGHT AND THEY WILL BE A PEOPLE OF PEOPLE WITH "ENERGIES OF GREAT RUSHING" UPRAISING THEMSELVES TO THE "SONS OF LIGHT" AND THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD.

1 This key of Paradise Son creations tells us that the Higher Evolution is coded within the people who are known as the "True Israel." This Israel is not physical, historical, or ethnic; it is the Israel of all vibratory levels of Light energy used in the programming of human consciousness.

2 The key uses the words "True Israel" just as the great teachers of Kaballah have spoken of the *'Veritas Israels.''*

3 This is the spiritual Israel which is a peoplehood that is not clinging to one tradition or prophecy, nor working with one Alpha-Omega cosmology; Israel is the peoplehood of all great mind dimensions of the Father.

4 The key tells us that the "True Israel" is also known as the "Children of Light." They are the children who express different Light emanations, yet work with the Seventh Ray of creation; they are a people with one Divine purpose who contend with God until "Victory"; they are a people who are the Light continually. With this Light they continually transform the material side of creation to be in accordance with the Will of the Father. They do this by demonstrating the higher spiritual truths proclaimed to all people.

5 For this reason they are a remnant seed upon our planet, for they are remnants of the higher Adam Kadmon Race sent to Earth. They are the scattered remnant of the mind energies of the Adamic society from other *æ*ons of time.

6 This Race was brought to Earth to evolve a higher thinking intelligence and give linkage channels to new orders of evolution. Since that time, the Sons of Light and the Great White Brotherhood have sustained the True Israel throughout all generations of Man.

7 Under the guidance of the Sons of Light, the True Israel brought the Scriptures of Light to the community of Qumran; the True Israel brought the Scriptures of Light to the community of Alexandria; the True Israel brought the

Scriptures of Light to the Takla Makan Basin of Tibet; the True Israel brought the Scriptures of Light to the community of Nag Hammadi; and the True Israel brought the Scriptures of Light to the Great Salt Lake.

8 It is they who are receptacles for the Flame of YHWH; the recipients for the consciousness architecture of the world. They are the indwelling consciousness communication channels for YHWH, who is the Mind of Universal Intelligence governing our Father universe.

9 **Wherever the people of the greater Light vibration have used their vibration to serve the Higher Mind and to revere the Living universe, they have kept accurate records and testimonies of where the higher universe would interconnect with lower evolutionary orders of creation.**

10 In these documents of Light, the "true Torah Or" upon our planet, we find the message of the "True Israel."

11 And with these linkage channels to the Higher Evolution, Man has been directly kept alive throughout the cycles of mortality, so that the consciousness patterns which leave the physical form can be remade into the Light to become Sons of Light and active co-participants with the Great White Brotherhood.

12 The key of Enoch tells us, "Whosoever will carry the Flame of YHWH" — the Universal Intelligence — "will live in a field of Glory and of Light." And they will be a people within a "people with 'Energies of Great Rushing' upraising themselves to the 'Sons of Light' and the Great White Brotherhood."

13 This tenth key equates the True Israel with the ability to transcend the light as the people of the *Yod spectrum.* This transcendence allows them to illuminate the world by being the focus of a Light channel which gives forth teachings of Light directly connected with the Sons of Light and the Great White Brotherhood.

14 They brought this wisdom into a world where consciousness is conventionalized with multifarious, accidental, and purposeless collisions of events whose suddenly formed combinations create happenstance relativity.

15 The *Yod spectrum* constitutes the ten 'radiation centers of soul growth' personified by the "lost ten tribes of Israel" — the lost spectrum of Light.

16 This *Yod spectrum* is the lost coding used to connect our life station with the original program of the Father (which is even beyond the programs begun by the subcreators to salvage portions of the Adamic Race).

17 When the Yod spectrum, as the collective ten lost radiations of the Divine Light, is synthesized with trinitized matter and energy (which is beyond the biopolar balances of the planet), the dualism of science and religion is overthrown;

18 then, we can fully use all twelve channels of Light to interconnect with vast life systems already working within our life system.

19 Unfortunately, non-spiritual man works in the common light and is caught within his own duality and cannot go beyond his own picture of "the Israel of flesh" into the Israel of Light.

20 However, once he can go beyond the geophysical parameter that separates him from the True Israel, he can begin to raise himself to the level of the Sons of Light and the Great White Brotherhood.

21 The term "Sons of Light," — *B'nai Or,* appears in both the ancient and newly revealed scriptures of Israel. These scrolls refer to the Zohar regions of Ea-Sirius, Sabik, Kesil, and Kimah from where the Sons of Light come down to instruct us as to the mysteries of the evolving universe.

22 They are defined as the spiritual intelligence who explained the dialectic between the children of Light and the children of darkness.

23 The *Great White Brotherhood* is a federation of seventy higher evolutionary Adamic Brotherhoods. They use physical forms of life to supervise and survey the lower planetary worlds. However, the Great White Brotherhood is subject to the programs of "wisdom" coming from a higher level of intelligence known as the *B'nai Or,* the "Sons of Light."

24 The *B'nai Or* is composed of angelic entities working as hierarchical angelic Brotherhoods under the Orders of the Elohim. In their work the B'nai Or intelligence can work with both spiritual and physical embodiment. This is necessary to connect the activities of the races of the Zohar with the Orders of the Elohim. Thus, through the B'nai Or, members of the Zohar races are selected for advancement into the work of the Great White Brotherhood, or the B'nai Or, and in some cases, for work with the Orders of the Elohim who choose their new members from the ranks of the B'nai Or.

25 In the larger coordination of spiritual teachings, those Orders under the direction of the Orders of the Elohim are e.g., the Order of Michael, the Order of Enoch, the Order of Melchizedek, the Order of Gabriel, the Order of John . . . each having their own hierarchy which administers to the selective ministries of both the B'nai Or and the Great White Brotherhood. These administration hierarchies form a unity of commands that work with both the angelic and Adamic Brotherhoods on the highest levels of spiritual leadership. (Included in these Lord administrators are Heru-Ur, Theoti, Amen-Ptah, Enoch — One Who Initiates into Light, etc.)

26 Many of these Lords of Light came down and directly instructed Man in (eons before the present intellectual history. This is why the ancient historians spoke of beings that were part-Man, part-God; beings who were capable of using this planet as a garden for their testing zone of creation. They also implanted themselves to upgrade our field of genetic intelligence and remap the root races with higher thought-form frequencies of creation.

27 As the universes come closer together, Man discovers that he goes through the same astrophysical parameters again and again until he discovers how to go beyond the consciousness parameters which lock him into continuous cycles of rebirth.

28 Therefore, the scriptures of science and the scriptures of consciousness of the ancient Near East

and Far East are continually relived until Man lives through his myth and adequately uses the spiritual truths to unlock the consciousness dimensions which separate him from his galactic brothers.

29 He will continually live with the bioconsciousness of the old planetary cycles until new scientific keys can open within him a desire to take a great leap forward and, through a mutual programming with the Brothers of Light, become co-citizen in the galactic community of Light.

30 We must see within the assembly of **all universal religions** and organized sciences that we are the people who have the ability to stand beyond conventional time-space in awe of the universe.

31 We operate as the "True Israel" — the true People of Light, when we have the raising of the consciousness of all humanity as our primary goal within the Father's Plan.

32 The People of Light are the vessels of Light in which the galactic intelligence programs itself into every biochemical unit in the human body. The People of Light are the living mandala of Light which all the great religions and world philosophies depend on; they are the "Zohar Race" who educate the specie to go beyond the consciousness of death with freedom of the spirit to fulfill the Father's Program of Eternal Life.

33 The People of Light are the materializations of higher evolutionary thought-forms which give greater counsel and direction to the great creative purge of materialism. They are the True Israel that prepares the people of God to go into one higher manifestation of YHWH, into the higher evolutionary programs of creation.

34 They are a people within a people who are in full communication with the Brotherhoods of Light by the Energies of the Eternal Flame which can be seen bearing testimony over their heads.

35 The Sufi documents refer to the people of Israel as the "People *ahl al-Dhimmah,"* the People of the Covenant of Light.

36 This Covenant is a Covenant of the B'nai Or; it is a unity of all Covenants of Light connected to the Covenant of Israel.

37 In this unique expression something different is transmitted. This indicates that God's Covenant is firstly with His messengers, the B'nai Or and the Brotherhoods of Light, then through them, with the People of Light.

38 God transmits the Covenant through His messengers and uses them to solidify all aspects of His work on the earth plane — to extend His programs of salvation and build His kingdom of Light.

39 This Covenant we share calls the world to accept salvation and provides a promise of that final fulfillment in a godly life of peace and sharing with our heavenly counterparts.

40 The Sons of Jacob and the Sons of Joseph exist on all planes of consciousness to show the people of the world how Joseph, as the inner wheel of consciousness Light, purifies those who are called into the outer wheel of evolutionary worlds, as the Sons of Jacob.

41 This "wheel-within-the-wheel" creates within its new Light spiral a new DNA-RNAplasma of

human creation which enables the People of Light to move into the next electromagnetic ordering of the life code.

42 Know then, that the Brotherhood of Light has been appointed to speak unto you concerning these matters of consciousness liberation.

43 For now is the very time to offer up our souls unto the altars of consciousness transfiguration.

44 The keys to these thresholds of holiness are found within this Book of Enoch which has been revealed during this consciousness era for the unlocking and the revealing of the wisdom of all ages for all time and forever.

45 Therefore, O Brethren of Light, do listen to this entreaty and understand that we have the Day of Resurrection at hand and that we must all be prepared to enter into the arms of our Brothers when they descend in flames and in great rushings of glory to collect us.

46 Be lifted with joy each day and stand in resonance on that Great Day of Graduation.

The keys to future "Weights and Measures" are given in the Light-Vibrations of "The Sacred Names" which are the weights and measures of our molecular universe tracing energy into other universes. The function of "Meta," the wavelength Prefix for "knowledge" of the Next Universe, will be extended through wavelengths in the sacred name "Metatron."

2-1-1

THE KEYS TO FUTURE "WEIGHTS AND MEASURES" ARE GIVEN IN THE LIGHT-VIBRATIONS OF "THE SACRED NAMES" WHICH ARE THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF OUR MOLECULAR UNIVERSE TRACING ENERGY INTO OTHER UNIVERSES. THE FUNCTION OF THE "META," THE WAVELENGTH PREFIX FOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE NEXT UNIVERSE, WILL BE EXTENDED THROUGH WAVELENGTHS IN THE SACRED NAME "METATRON."

1 If we could align the energy focus of our field of intelligence with the next universe of the Higher Intelligence, the direct communication or new vibratory wavelength would work with what the Higher Intelligence calls "Metatronic energy."

2 Modern man has received the word 'meta' from the ancient Greek texts. The Greeks tell us they received it from the gods. No one knows for sure in what manner the word came to us.

3 Yet, for the most part the people on this life station do not know that the word 'meta' means "the half-life function" of the higher forces of energy. Metalinguistics, metamathematics, metagnosticism all seek out the wisdom of a greater evolving universe and yet all of these metasciences are tautological and hence limited in nature; they are not able to bring the reality of universal energy down into the scientific experience of material realities. They are all working with empirical half-lives.

4 'Meta' is the half-life function of Metatron who is one of the Creator Presences of YHWH, who works with the scientific programming going on in our universe. Metatron is the Creator of the 'outer Light" programs of the external universes which were created from formlessness and void. The power of Metatron sets the weights and measures for creation which allows for the dawning of the Living Light of YHWH in the regions of darkness so they can eventuate into spiritual domains.

5 Metatron's name appears in connection with Enoch, "One who Initiates into Light." In the ancient scrolls his name also appears with the scriptures of Enoch, where cosmological accounts are given of other life stations of intelligence. There is a story handed down in a hidden mystical scroll of Light which tells us how in the darkness of primordial creation Metatron brought the Father's Plan of creation to the outer worlds by alphabets of Light. These cosmogonic alphabets were the weights and measures recorded by Enoch to be

used by the other Creator Gods.

6 This original scroll, *The Weights and Measures* recorded by Enoch, was used for programming previous cycles of intelligence. But it was lost to the knowledge of man after the energies of spiritual destruction inhabited and controlled the Earth desiring to use these spiritual truths with their technology of death.

7 When the abominations of the Earth spread throughout the nations, the original scroll was returned to the Father to be reissued at the end of this consciousness time cycle when the remnant Adamic Race would put on the Body of the Adam Kadmon. Now is the time for the weights and measures to return!

8 Even now the scientists of this world cannot understand the cosmology and astronomy of the first Book of Enoch, for it refers to worlds of creation which existed before the temporality of this creation.

9 If we look at the Greek and Coptic writings in Alexandria, the Old Testament scrolls, even the early teachings of Clement of Alexandria and Origen, and throughout most of the oriental literature, we find revealed references to systems of measurement, systems of vibratory control, and systems of Light consciousness projection which the Lords of Light use as they reset and reestablish the continuity of different realms of intelligence in the dust world creations.

10 We have selectively lived off the consciousness energies in the absence of these direct teachings for thousands of years.

11 However, a direct and literal fulfillment of this 'original consciousness' will take place with the return of the Higher Intelligence who will come down and re-spatialize this planetary creation as it goes into its next evolutionary link.

12 This book contains the keys to the opening of Metatronic functions of creation preparing mankind for the return of the Masters to this plane which is the completion of the half-life function of what has already been prophesied.

13 As we move through the life spectrum, we relive the *Book of Enoch,* the original scroll explaining how the Elohim are the pillars and towers directing creation.

14 Through the glory of the Elohim the 'Great Announcement' of their creations is brought to the Thrones and Dominions.

15 Michael, Gabriel, Uriel, Raphael, Shemuel, Zedekiel, Yophiel, Hofniel, Sabriel, Ulliel, Zeppaniel, and others carry the keys to these new heavens which will be the inheritance of those whom God has chosen.

16 These keys to new heavens are brought forth in a special archangelic alphabet of Metatron known historically in Kaballah as *ketav einayim,* "eye writings." These writings are composed of small circles and lines shaped like flames. They are a greater language of creation through which the elements of life are projected.

17 This archangelic alphabet coordinates the elements of life with God's Name. Each of these divine letters generates resonance

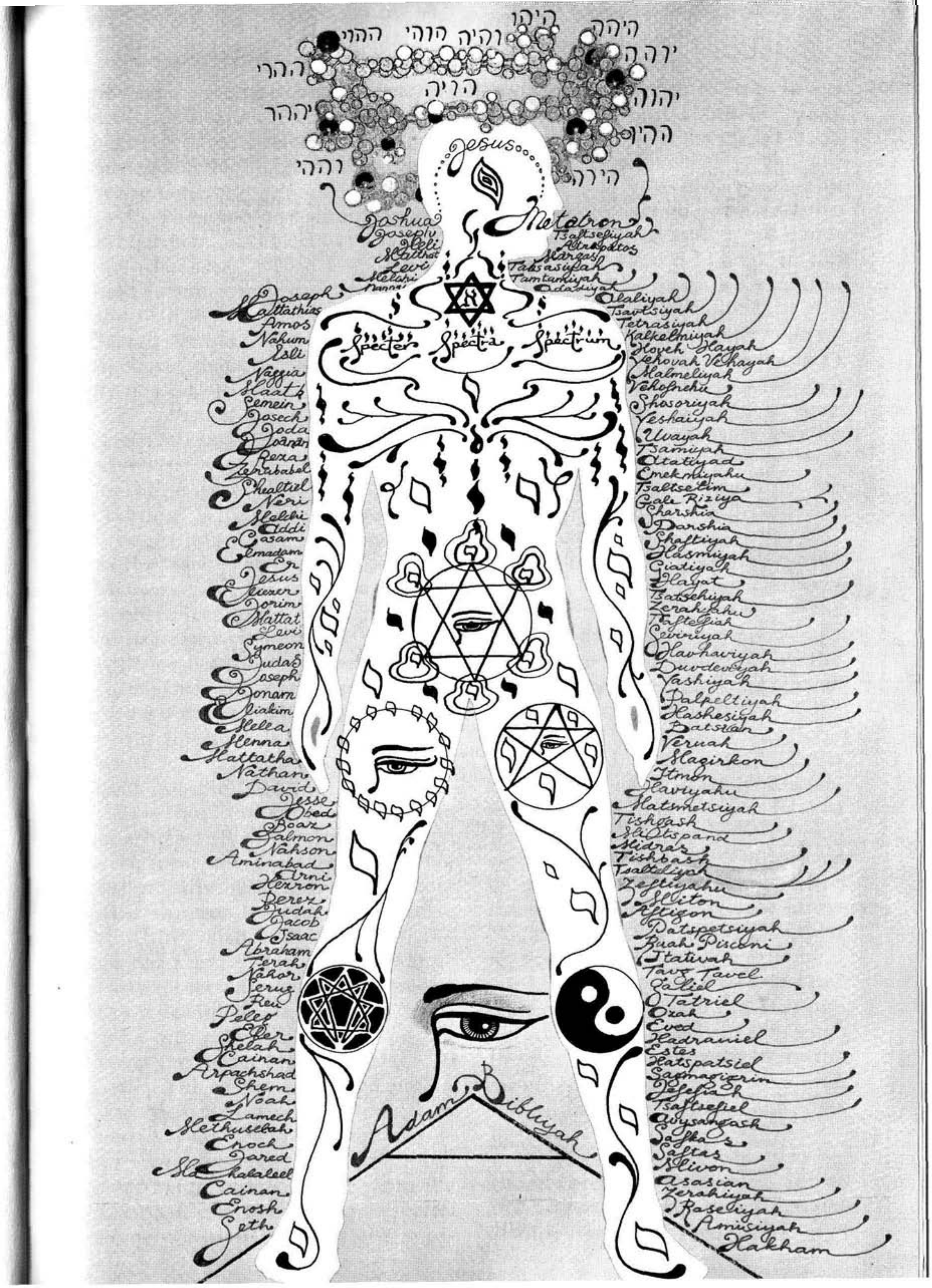


PLATE 12 *The Ascension and Descension of The* ▶ *Adam Kadmon through The Sacred Names*

היהו
ההוי
הוהי
והיה
היהה
יההה
ההרי
הויה
יהוה
יההר
ההיו
וההי
הירה
Jesus
Metatron
Joshua
Joseph
Heli
Matthat
Levi
Melchi
Nannai
Joseph
Mattathias
Amos
Nahum
Esli
Naggia
Maath
Semein
Josech
Joda
Joanan
Reza
Zerubabel
Shealtiel
Neri
Melchi
Addi
Casam
Elmadam
Er
Jesus
Eliezer
Jorim
Mattat
Levi
Symeon
Judas
Joseph
Jonam
Eliakim
Melea
Menna
Mattatha
Nathan
David
Jesse
Obed
Boaz
Salmon
Nahson
Aminabad
Arni
Hezron
Perez
Judah
Jacob
Isaac
Abraham
Terah
Nahor
Serug
Reu
Peleg
Eber
Shelah
Cainan
Arpachshad
Shem
Noah
Lamech
Methuselah
Enoch
Jared
Mahalaleel
Cainan
Enosh
Seth
Tsaftsefiyah
Atropatos
Margas
Tabsasiyah
Tamtamiyah
Odadiyah
Olaliyah
Tsavtsiyah
Tetrasiyah
Kalkelmiyah
Hoveh Hayah
Yehovah Vehayah
Malmeliyah
Vehofnehu
Shosoriyah
Yeshaiyah
Uvayah
Tsamiyah
Otatiyad
Emekmiyahu
Tsaltselim
Gale Riziya
Sharshia
Darshia
Shaftiyah
Hasmiyah
Giatiyah
Hayat
Tsatsehiyah
Zerahiyahu
Taftefiah
Seiriyah
Havhaviyah
Duvdeviyah
Yashiyah
Palpeltiyah
Hashesiyah
Batsran
Veruah
Magirkon
Itmon
Haviyahu
Matsmetsiyah
Tishgash
Mitspand
Midras
Tishbash
Tsaltsliyah
Zeftiyahu
Miton
Aftizon
Patspetsiyah
Ruah Pisconi
Itatiyah
Tavz Tavel
Zaliel
Tatriel
Ozah
Eved
Hadraniel
Estes
Hatspatsiel
Sagnagirim
Jefefiah
Tsaftsefiel
Gwysangash
Safkas
Saftas
Mivon
Asasian
Zerahiyah
Raseliyah
Amusiyah
Hakham
Specter
Spectra
Spectrum
Adam Bibliyah

THE SEVENTY-SIX SACRED NAMES OF THE DIALECTIC

Jesus	Metatron	Menmaatra (Egyptian)
Joseph	Tsaftsefiyah	Menpehtira
Heli	Atropatos	Zeserkheperurasetepenra
Matthat	Margash	Nebmaatra
Lev.	Tahsasiyah	Menkheperura
Melchi	Tamtamiyah	Aakheperura
Jannai	Adadiyah	Menkheperra
Joseph	Alaliyah	Aakheperenra
Mattathias	Tsavtsiyah	Aakheperkara
Amos	Tetrasiyah	Zeserkara
Nahum	Kalkelmiyah	Nebpehtira
Esli	Hoveh Hayah	Maatkherura
Naggai	Yehovah Vehayah	Maatenra
Maath	Malmeliyah	Khakaura
Mattathias	Shosonyah	Khakheperra
Semein	Vehofnehu	Nubkaura
Josech	Yeshayah	Kheperkara
Joda	Uvayah	Shetepabra
Joanan	Tsamiyah	Sankhkara
Rhesa	Atatiyad	Nebhaptra
Zerubbabel	Emekmiyahu	Neferankara
Shealtiel	Tsaltselim	Herneferka
Neri	Gale Riziya	Neferkaura
Melchi	Sharshiyah	Ikaura
Addi	Parshiyah	Sneferka Onnu
Cosam	Shaftiyah	Neferkara Papysenb
Elmadam	Hasmiyah	Herneferka
Er	Giatiyah	Neferkara Telulu
Jesus	Hayat	Nekara
Eliezer	Tsahtsehiyah	Sneferka
Jorim	Zerahyahu	Hermeren
Matthat	Taftefiah	Neferkara -Khendu
Levi	Geviriyah	Zedkara-Shema
Symeon	Havhaviyah	Neferkara-Neby
Judas	Duvdeviyah	Neferkara
Joseph	Yahsiyah	Menkara
Jonam	Palpeltiyah	Neterkara
Eliakim	Hashesiyah	Merenra-Mehtiemsaf"
Melea	Batsran	Neferkara
Menna	Veruah	Merenra
Mattatha	Magirkon	Meryra
Nathan	Itmon	Userkara
David	Haviyahu	Teta
Jesse	Matsmetsiyah	Unas
Obed	Tishgash	Zedkara
Boaz	Mitspand	Menkauhor
Salmon	Midrash	Ra en user
Nahshon	Tishbash	Neferfra
Amminadab	Tsaltseliyah	Kakaa
Ami	Zevtiyahu	Sahura
Hezron	Miton	Userkaf
Perez	Aftigon	Shepseskaf
Judah	Patspetsiyah	Menkaura
Jacob	Ruah Piskoni	Khafra
Isaac	Itativah	Razedf
Abraham	Tavg Tavel	Khufu
Terah	Galiel	Sneferu
Nahor	Tatnel	Neferkar
Serug	Ozah	Sezes
Reu	Eved	Teta
Peleg	Hadraniel	Zesersa
Eber	Estes	Nebka
Shelah	Hatspatsiel	Zazay
Caman	Sagmagigrin	Senda
Arpachshad	Jefehah	Uazneb
Shem	Tsaftsefiel	Baneteren
Noah	Avysangosh	Ka-Kau
Lamech	Safkas	Bezau
Methuselah	Saftas	Kebh
Enoch	Mivon	Semenptah
Jared	Asasian	Merbap
Mahalaleel	Zerahiyah	Hesepti
Cainan	Raseiyah	Ata
Enosh	Amisiyah	Atta
Seth	Hakham	Teta
ADAM	BIBLIYAH	MENA

patterns of Light which can be traced and measured from one universe of consciousness to the next through the mathematical harmony of the letters.

18 These letters compose the Sacred Names. The Sacred Names include those of the angels who hold together the structures of creation. In the regenesis of life these Sacred Names are the weights and measures that are used by the family of God on Earth.

19 We are going through the final Omega level of consciousness which has evolved through the milleniums from the Alpha level of creation. This energy was first brought into focus and dispatched to this planet by a small family of Masters who set up a domain in order to restore the fallen planetary consciousness to be in harmony with the Father's universe.

20 This was under the direction of the Adamic Race whose purpose it was to establish a physical family which can transpose angelic functions into the flesh.

21 Thus, the people of God act as a branch of God's family in their own local universe. They are able to actually reach out to attune other human biological vessels so that they also can partake of the sacred Light vibrations to change their molecular structure allowing them to follow the energy trace back into other universes and become the Adam Kadmon.

22 The promise of ascension and descension is presented to each servant of the Father who is able to experience his consciousness being coded directly into the Living Light through the Sacred Names which brought the non-incarnate Christ into the lower forms of creation and bring your incarnate form into the Christ Body of the Adam Kadmon.

23 When you are spiritually prepared to ascend, you add the "seal" of your breath by the vibrations of the sacred Names to the "seal" of the body of creation which you will graduate into and which is continually being built up out of the Names which remake the mold of the Adam Kadmon.

24 When the "seal" on your body of consciousness is broken you are finally prepared to add your name to the names of the sacred who ascend to the presence of the Throne of God.

25 The angelic commands then descend from the higher universe to receive you into the image of the Adam Kadmon.

26 The Adam Kadmon is the Light Body that has within it all key names of creation giving it the ability to create super-specie creations and divine personalities as energy entities. It is a cosmic manifestation of the tree of Sacred Names which is continually being separated, seeded and synthesized so that all limbs can be purified from the Light of the Height of the Throne and made indestructible for replication.

27 Therefore, the "tree of Life" is seeded into Gardens through replication and is activated through the angelic command of Metatron into the flesh of Man which is multiplied and projected into new heavens.

28 Metatron's name is used because He is the "final seal" for all the bodies of Light that have descended into the lower worlds of

corporality, and He is the full-life cycle between the pillars of Light in the higher Throne worlds and the measures of form in the lower physical universes.

29 Here, Christ is the *'anakephalaiosisthai'* the recapitulation of all of creation (i.e., bringing scattered creation together and uniting it to be offered to the Father), which is finally solemnized for eternity by Metatron.

30 The "Left Hand" of the Father has descended by means of the names of Metatron. Listen: you shall ascend by means of the names forming the sustaining "Right Hand."

31 The Seventy-Six Names which have delivered the divine Christ into your presence are part of the harmonics used to access the database which will deliver you into the presence of the Father's mansion worlds through the Lords of Light who quicken your soul to enter into the mansion world on the Left and Right side of the Throne.

32 Just as the Lords of the pillars of Light conditioned the Adamic seed, these same Lords of YHWH will build a new kingdom from your substance for your seed to inherit.

33 The seventy-six Sacred Names of Metatron give the unfoldment from the higher worlds of creation which descend to work with the seed of the Adam Kadmon.

34 The seventy-six Sacred Names of the genealogy of Jesus the Christ give the sacred unfoldment of the chemical seed of Man ascending into the image of the Adam Kadmon prepared for new cycles of creation.

35 In addition, there are seventy-six Names of the "generations of Man" coded in stone which synchronize the historical generations of Man that are to be numbered with the Pyramid between the descension and ascension cycles of the Adam Kadmon.

36 Understand the words, "His Throne is a fiery flame," for now is the hour for the Watchers of Zion to lift their eyes to the Light of the Eternal Day and the pillars of Light. For these shall open the heavens as a stairway formed by the rays spreading out from the descending triangular pyramid and bring life-giving Light and power from the 'new heavens' to the 'new earth.'

The keys to the future physics are given in the cross matching of geometries and color codes which will allow the structure of chromosomes to carry consciousness across Light-Time zones. There is a color code in everything.

2-1-2

THE KEYS TO THE FUTURE PHYSICS ARE GIVEN IN THE CROSS MATCHING OF GEOMETRIES AND COLOR CODES WHICH WILL ALLOW THE STRUCTURE OF CHROMOSOMES TO CARRY CONSCIOUSNESS ACROSS LIGHT-TIME ZONES. THERE IS A COLOR CODE IN EVERYTHING.

1 This key speaks of the biological synthesis of geometries and color codes within the chromosomal factors which carry a physical form of consciousness between time zones.

2 This is possible because the chromosomal patterns exist in grids which have unique colors in geometric form existing within every consciousness time zone. Therefore, they are capable of being fused into different Light-time zones by the right cross matching.

3 This key is to prepare the human race for the emergence of a new physical garment so that man can coordinate physical form with the similitude of the Second Adam Kadmon.

4 This will change the consciousness of biological limitation to correspond to new chromosomal patterns.

5 Enoch explained to me that when the members of the new Adamic Race (in concert with the Adam Kadmon) are able to place their Light forms within various radiations of color and combine these codes of color with pulsating geometries of Light, their consciousness can be instantinualized into another Light-time zone.

6 Their consciousness will no longer be projected back into the old chromosomal patterns of vehicle identity.

7 While this process of consciousness transfer is taking place through chromosomal receding, some physicists will be shown how to use this unique language of color.

8 This language of color can express volume-space, depth-space, and vibratory-space through cosmological constants which frame the human and higher evolutionary thought-forms.

9 The reason why vast numbers of humanity have not used the language of color is because Man has basically remained under the power of the fallen illuminaries.

10 He uses functions which are orientated basically within the duality of black and white, therefore, his conceptual ability does not work with other polychromatic vibrations.

11 He does not understand his genetic ancestry descending from the various genetic embodiments. Some of these genetic embodiments

were descendants of the blue-white Ray which was directly projected to this planet.

12 Over the millenniums, the admixture allowed for gene pool mutation between the root races and the higher races so that the connecting linkages of genetic modeling were lost.

13 In consequence of the earlier genetic disruptions, the Brotherhood of Light is repairing the lost color linkages in the human gene pool.

14 This is being done through the color geometries that form a grid containing color thermo-temporal lines which, in turn, match an area of genetic material to another area of genetic growth.

15 Through this color grid there occurs a crystallization within the genetic materials to a point which attracts the rays of being. This forms a reciprocity of energy with all portions of the body within the color grid.

16 To facilitate this grid the Higher Evolution uses a color attachment which scans the genetic area in question with a given number of thermobands simultaneously. They then give each thermoband a separate and distinct color. Thus, the temperature differences across a surveyed area can be measured by simply counting the color bands.

17 This color attachment is a template of light cells distributing and organizing the genetic material into districts. This process allows for Higher Evolutionary thought-forms to be transferred into localized color codes by modulating the A-line and B-line grid of the template, as well as causing a genetic transfer of Man to take place into higher evolutionary prototypes derived from one central similitude.

18 Man will be able to understand this transfer principle by employing a light beam with a specific wavelength on a chromosome so that he can see how the chromosome explodes allowing for it to be rapidly absorbed into the beam for genetic transfer to a new state of matter.

19 When he can coordinate these new scientific domains which will transfer his knowledge from one consciousness zone to another, Man will have the ability to project from **life** spectrum to **light** spectrum and from one life spectrum to other life spectrums.

20 He will be able to take a genetic-matter code, infuse it into a pulse environment of color and form and project it into other matter environments.

21 This will happen in the new cycle when a new biochemical form will emerge out of the human evolution which will freely commingle with other biological experiments allowing for the biology of human form to be recreated on the other side of light and still have physical form.

22 Man will be able to take the chromosomes of the Light-Life structure on one level of creation and carry a given consciousness code across into another consciousness domain by projecting it onto a wavelength of Light.

23 And when this day occurs, the covenant made with Abraham on his ten fingers and on his ten toes will call a new seed into existence and clothe it with a pillar of color and send it to other star environments in a multitude of forms.

24 Thus, the physical body which is re-energized on the other side of light will be used by those triumphant beings who will receive new instructions and return with their physical vehicle to serve other dust world creations. Others will use their perfected body of Light to evolve into the higher worlds which no longer have need of the physical form, for they will exist in Bodies of Masters of Light.

25 This type of biological embodiment is the physics of Metatronic energy which is used to cross match the lower genetic forms of life with the higher genetic forms of Light through crystalline Light channels of vibrations. This is done to help evolve intelligences in star systems in the lower heavens. **Because of the fallen angels, the Father has declared that no planetary society should take upon itself *to* cross match a specie with another specie, or seed an evolving planet.**

26 Therefore, cross matching should only be done by the Lords of Light who are assigned by the Father to remake the subspecies into the Great White Light. This is decreed by the Father's Will so that planetary intelligence does not follow in the ways of the fallen angels by creating species with grotesque bodies and war-like minds, who lack the spiritual love of working for their fellow specie and the universes of the Father.

27 Every star evolution is on a valency of Light which determines its own evolutionary program, its own Light-time zone.

28 Time is within the consciousness of the specie, literally within the structure of the chromosomes. The chromosomes are keyed into the Light-time zone. The Light-time zone is the geometry of the time factor which trips the chromosomes to live and generate.

29 Only when the chromosomes can go past the Light-time zone can they proceed to evolve into a higher body of Light, the body of the Adam Kadmon creation.

30 If an Overself exists the biological restructuring can be allowed to bypass certain chromosomal stages allowing a new physical creation to be directly placed in resonance with its Overself. This is accomplished through a spiral template grid which is connected with the region of the eighth chakra and used to model new biological states through the Eye of Horus.

31 If this template geometry of genetics is matched to its Overself from which it is so derived, the frequency of Light generated allows a new physical manifestation to house the soul.

32 The Overself works through the template overlap placed over the human biological form (of color) and the Light shells of color which surround the biological form in this frequency of light so that a new manifestation of the Overself takes on flesh.

33 Thus, the black and white pulsations are reversed and the consciousness of the specie is returned to the original image and similitude intended for its Race.

34 This is also the cross of Light, the genetic cross of Adamic forms of higher celestial creation

crossing over and taking on a human appearance, as the Adamic Race.

35 Through this cross matching the higher forms of intelligence, even the *Hyos Ha Koidesh* – the highest Hierarchy of the Councils, are able to come down through the Adamic Race, literally into bodies of chromosomes.

36 The key tells us, "There is a color code in everything"; the lowest forms of matter, as well as the highest forms of matter, are on a valency of Light, a radiation of Light.

37 This radiation of Light carrying the color codes forms specter-spectra combinations of matter and muon waves which determine specie intelligence in our Light-Life zone of creation.

38 Therefore, there is a color index that determines the whole radiational pathway unto life in every phase of creation.

39 This is why the Covenant of Light reaches out to all radiations of Light of the human flesh regardless of racial color. It allows for the coding of all color functions to go into the higher code functions of Light which is the Seventh Ray of the Brotherhood, and from there into the Eighth and Ninth Ray of the angelic beings of Light who serve the *Hyos Ha Koidesh.*

40 In turn, the *Hyos Ha Koidesh* shares the White Ray with those cosmic Brotherhoods who regenerate the generations of matter into new life.

41 When people are coded into the Seventh Ray of Light, they have the ability to participate in whatever dimension of Light uses that function. Yet, it is necessary to proceed to the Eighth and Ninth Color Rays if they are to complete their soul evolution as an embodiment of the Covenant of Light. For only their Zohar Body of Light can carry all nine functions of the *Logos-Spermatikoi,* the sperm colors in our local universe, to create out of the dust world creations structures of many bodies robed in multi-colored beams of Light.

42 For this reason, the Adamic seed came down on the Seventh Ray, in the seventh *æ*on of Light (the seventh day), after all the other evolutions had tried to evolve. They came as the seventh threshold Race to repair the functions of the fallen evolutions already in process on the Earth.

43 This is the Ray of the Great White Brotherhood; this is the Ray of the *Adonai 'Tsebayoth,* the Host which visits on the seventh level of Light.

44 This Seventh Ray is used by the higher Lords of Light to combine the mathematical frequencies of color within sound ranges that are not audible to the human ear. These color-sound ranges can move entire octaves of Light measurement to function in the new mathematics of twelve tones, twenty-four tones, thirty-six tones, and seventy-two tones; this is the foundation on which Man can receive the music of the spheres.

45 This scale of musical function is a vibration which functions in every vibration of light, in every pitch of music and on every factor of a diminishing chord structure, which draws together the music of the spheres and its corresponding color form, into the right geometries not of lines nor of curves but of floating Light grids.

46 The music of the spheres sends Light geometries through space to allow the Higher Evolution to occupy density within density but still remain in a Body of Light.

47 Color and sound are the most important energy structures for the imprint embodiment of the soul form. They are the modeling ground structures which shape the visible and invisible *nogan* shells from all preexisting geometries.

48 The Zohar Race uses this Body of Light to come into any sphere of creation and evolve into that light form already present on the planetary star, and if necessary they can evolve the planetary race by recoding its genetic colors into a higher color code through their thought-forms.

49 Therefore, this key to future physics gives us the knowledge of how color codes will allow our specie to literally, genetically retool itself in conjunction with the Brothers of Light. The Brotherhood of Man will have the power to genetically put together, if necessary, such faculties as eyes with polychromatic lenses that can filter light current and work with many levels of light enhancement.

50 We are also told in this key that the chromosome factor "will be opened" to receive a wave factor of a higher color code. This will allow it to function simultaneously with many double helixes, in many Light-time zones towards the building of the body of Light which can work directly with multiple physical embodiments of the Overself.

51 Understand in this key the cross matching of the Higher Discipleship of the *Adonai 'Tsebayotk* within the Discipleship of the Lords of Light who come down in the form of the preexistent Adam Kadmon and recreate the Adamic specie form.

52 The physical Adam Kadmon as the Adamic specie then creates the sub-forms of the Shekinah which utilize all the necessary tributaries of color so that every chakra has a color code unified into the Covenant of Light.

53 Our energy conversion has been prepared and focused through a series of interconnecting geometric pyramidal cones of "color and sound" to regenerate our specie creation throughout the *æ*ons of time transition.

54 The species of Light have remained intact through these ages because they are the invincible projections of Divine Creation which withstand negative fields of desolation and abomination with their love of God and their selfless devotion to consciousness growth and evolution.

55 In this way two attaches to one, one attaches to two; Son universes attach to a Father universe, a Father universe attaches to Son universes. You must attach yourself to the Father as the Father attaches Himself to the Son of Flesh.

56 Be prepared to receive the angelic messenger who brings you the anointing of color.

57 Understand your discipleship to involve the garment of many colors as you rise from this vibration ray of color into the others of our Father's Covenant.

58 We will rise and receive the Hosts of Heaven who stand ready with the Light energies of redemption and who are swift in their de-

livery with the swiftness of fire. For these Host energies are the networks of salvation using the language of color for the deliverance of our Life-Light spectrum.

The key to the end of our consciousness time zone is the violation of the spectra of color codes and in the geometry of radiations which will explode gel forming capacities. For this reason, the Host of the Living Light comes to deliver those who are living under and within the Light of Righteousness.

2-1-3

THE KEY TO THE END OF OUR CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE *IS* THE VIOLATION OF THE SPECTRA OF COLOR CODES AND IN THE GEOMETRY OF RADIATIONS WHICH WILL EXPLODE GEL FORMING CAPACITIES. FOR THIS REASON, THE HOST OF THE LIVING LIGHT COMES TO DELIVER THOSE WHO ARE LIVING UNDER AND WITHIN THE LIGHT OF RIGHTEOUSNESS.

1 This key, 2-1-3, tells us that within Son universes there are forms of intelligence that are required to radiate into three-dimensionality, the physical form of life, for they have revolted against the Brotherhoods of Light. They have violated the spectra of the color codes for they feel that their color is supreme and that their color is the only force of power.

2 Also, there were many forms of three-dimensional intelligence which violated and refused the Word of God and therefore were exposed to solar radiations during the great shifts in the Earth's field of creation, for they were not hidden in the chambers of the Earth.

3 They received radiations which mutated their gel forming capacities. The radiations of destruction were such that they must bear the karma of the gel forming capacities, for they cannot unfold into multiple garments of color until they are reprogrammed back into the children of Light.

4 Enoch said that there are racial forms of creation which have violated the 'Arc' of the Covenant for they have not respected the Father's Will to receive a new coding of light. Therefore, the Covenant of Light given to them is thrown into imbalance, and their evolution begins to seed its own destruction.

5 There must be a mathematical function of color harmony between all of the seven chakras; behind all of the major triads of Light; behind all of the major thought-forms; otherwise, one organic consciousness becomes dominant on one chakra level preventing it from being a harmonic with the other six. When the seven are perfectly balanced, yet distinct, we will go from the Seventh Ray of harmony into the Eighth Ray and become a new Race of the Covenant of Light that can indwell in many light systems in harmony with the Paradise Sons.

6 However, when a color code becomes dominant and remains on the lower chakras which command the gel forming capacities, the

higher specie forms of other color codes become displaced and dissolved.

7 I, Jacob, was told that the Higher Living Hosts come to deliver their seed from the planet rather than let the Adamic seed be destroyed. They come to pick up the Adamic seed before it is destroyed by the gel forming capacities of those who have revolted against the teachings of YHWH and do not wish to listen to the Instructors of YHWH who try to tell them how to overcome the negativity of their gel forming capacities.

8 When the good seed of all races are delivered from the earth, they will be coded back into the Great White Brotherhood which is of the White Ray of the Eternal Flame. Then, they are apportioned as messengers and teachers into whatever color consciousness, or pigment is necessary to teach people on different planets whose color could be blue, red, black, white. . . .

9 Instruction is given by the *Hyos* Ha *Koidesh* to the Brotherhoods of Light to activate sacred fire letters, coding those who are apportioned into color embodiments of vibration. The Brotherhoods use the sacred fire letters I-I to code a blue-white embodiment, 1-A0 to code a blue-yellow embodiment, I-EE to code a blue-red embodiment, and E-II to code a rose-white embodiment.

10 The Brotherhoods of Light activate the sacred fire letters by projecting a burning 'Yod' from their channel of consciousness in the higher realms to a given human circulatory system. After the 'Yod' is projected, the geometries of the divine letters are brought forth to imprint new form at the nucleotide base.

11 The color of the 'Yod' that is dispatched by the Brotherhood opens up a fifth circulatory system of Light energy in the body which allows all chakras to share the same pulse of transfigured Light, so that even the lower chakras are transformed into the higher Light.

12 In addition, through color transformation, mankind can work more effectively on a horizontal scale. Consequently, we can heal people through color regardless of their color vibration. Color can also be used for psychotherapy, observation of the electromagnetic field around the body, opthalmological research, and medical surgery using color coordination to encompass such feats as the rapid healing of wounds, hormonal changes in the subjugation of the lower chakras and the adding of new anatomical organs.

13 This color coding enables the Righteous Ones to even raise the dead as Jesus did with Lazarus when he put a color envelope around the body of the dead Lazarus. This healing Light of Jesus' hands, being perfectly aligned with the Father, generated the current densities necessary to trigger a chemical transmission to awaken molecules in the body of the dead Lazarus.

14 On this planet, we have been isolated in major groups of color codes because one has violated the other. In previous *æons*, there are those that have migrated out of central Asia into various areas of the Earth who have violated the teachings of the Great Lords of Light. Therefore, they did not go to the proper places where the pillars of Light protected the elect from the deadly radiations bombarding the Earth, when the Earth's physical force fields changed during great physical upheavals.

15 The Sons of Israel were told not to admit into their priesthoods of Light those who were under the influence of the fallen Lords, lest the doctrines of Light be ruined by the physical power governing the physical flesh. They were told to keep the pure vibrations of the blue Ray and the white Ray which emanates from the seed crystal of Life.

16 The fallen Lords teach a doctrine which does not correlate the seed crystal with the gel forming capacity of the Brotherhoods of Light. Wherever the scriptures of Light are not preached, the vibrations of God's Word not heard, the body cannot be activated to become the Living Torah Or.

17 Enoch told me that it was necessary that the Adamic Race preserve the radiations of the color harmonics between the nations of the Earth lest the mixtures of the root races destroy the spiritual capacity of the Christ Race by blood consciousness not aligned with the Throne of the Father.

18 If the blood consciousness becomes unaligned, the body begins to fall into geometries of malfunction and geometries of hatred and destruction, geometries which actually neutralize the capacity to work with the functions of Or, with the greater functions of Light.

19 Enoch told me that man has

brought an end to his consciousness time zone because he has violated the spectra of the color codes. He wishes to function with one or the other color codes but not with all seven. When the seven are brought into harmony with the more subtle forms of color language, Man will see other forms of color that he presently cannot work with; he will see other forms of intelligence which already coexist with him in other spatial environments.

20 However, most of the human creation settles for the geometries of color in the physical flesh rather than the body of White Light. This is why the children of Israel have been dispersed to all nations to teach all races, all people of the Father's Plan which is activated through the B'nai Or, who stand behind the Adamic Race and govern the destiny of all planets.

21 The key uses the words 'spectra of color codes'' to explain that the energies of the Lords of Light work through Specter and Spectra — unified polarizations of Light. They allow the human specie to go through its Alpha-Omega spectrum by changing the gel forming capacities. This allows the E_i and E_j functions of light radiations to change the gel of the DNA-RNA plasma to function with new genetic mechanisms of inheritance functioning in a higher wavelength of light.

22 The DNA-RNA can then work with higher Light irradiation factors which allow for new changes to take place enabling the body to be ultimately a body of Light. Hence, the recoding DNA-RNA will give forth a new physical

form for the body of Light and Man will see how the body of the physical flesh, the physical DNA-RNA is simply the biochemical preparation necessary for the infusing of the Christ Body of Light.

23 Enoch explained this transfiguration from the level of physical creation to the Christ Light as a laser-like projection of human consciousness through its pyramid of creation. This pyramid fuses the color codes with the geometries and dyes of the Eye of Horus so as to create a new specie in the image of the Lords of Light and the Christ Race. This new being proceeds out of the dyes of the Eye of Horus according to the edge detectors and the sense detectors necessary to live in new chemical environments on other planets.

24 The Eye of Horus is the central focus to automatically create new species. It is the resonant eye focus which changes the nucleotide bases so that one realm of pyramidal energy is projected into another body of pyramidal energy.

25 He also explained to me how the nations of the Earth will not understand their genetic codings and their historical karma and oppose the people Israel who are a people chosen to exemplify the twelve radiations of Light unto the flesh; a people who are to bring the righteous of the Earth into the pyramidal seed crystal of gel forming capacities; a people who invoke righteous people to put on bodies of Light, and reign with the Host of the living Light, the *Adonai Tsebayoth*.

26 When the nations of the Earth rise up to destroy the biochemical vessel of the higher body of Light, then the Hosts of the living Light come to rescue the righteous seed, the remnant seed of all the people who are on the wavelength of God's message.

27 The leadership of the faithless nations has violated and neutralized man's use of God's energy and has prevented the releasing of the purest forms of the fruits of science, medicine, and the consciousness of life that is necessary to form the body of Light, the *Shiur Khomah*. Throughout the centuries, these nations have not been able to work with the seed of the great Masters nor understand the patriarchal blessings that speak of the seed which shall reach to the heavens.

28 In ignorance of the higher consciousness of scripture, they have turned their backs against the scriptures that the Lords of Light brought with them.

29 Although the Lords of Light have come down into various parts of the world as a people of Light of the Great White Brotherhood, man on this planet has not been able to decipher the scriptures, and as a result he has not been able to evolve out of the lower sciences of destruction into the higher sciences of Light.

30 The key explains that if the wavelength of our gel forming capacity is of the right color valency, infused with the right color geometry of mathematics, then, we will be with those who will continue on the Earth in spite of the deadly changes in radiation.

31 We will not suffer the negative irradiation, or excessive ultraviolet radiations that will bombard places of the Earth for we will inhabit the safe zones at the time of the great geophysical upheavals. Those who are not protected against the radiation will fulfill once again the ancient pre-Aztec saying which speaks of 'Those who were carried away by the Sun's rays into destruction.'

32 The course of our next electromagnetic vehicle will become clearer in the presence of the luminaries who operate using high frequency telecommunication systems of Light transformation. They speak wherever there is an assembly of Light collectively called the "children of Light."

33 The Thought-Adjusters are now correcting and repairing our blood crystallization levels of ionized consciousness through frequency attunement. This is the making of a people within a people, and a mind of Light within a mind of light. With this change, the physical flesh, the temple of the higher garment, will receive a new garment of Light.

34 The river of blood crystals which once could speak with God through the garment of flesh will be reactivated by both the pillar of the "higher" Light and the Shekinah Spirit which will radiate throughout the body of Man.

35 This inner coding allows us to build our foundation to receive an imperishable garment of Light which we must obtain before we can go through our time zone into the presence of the Father's Throne. This blood crystallization, Min-Ha-Ada-Mah, is the same offering that YHWH offers to those who have preserved their inner and outer garments in righteousness as a witness to the transformation of the flesh through the Living Word of God.

36 Its message is salvation and its storehouse of energy is Eternal. The Great Pearl of White Light is the price of this freedom.

37 We will be quickened in spirit and in flesh to fulfill the Father's Words. And we will be delivered directly to Moses, Jesus and Elijah and the Seventy who ascended into the presence of the Father by physically becoming the "blood of transfiguration" and by changing the sacrificial color of blood to be in harmony with "the fire that issues forth Light before the Throne of YHWH."

38 And we as the true Israel are now being prepared for the new blood crystallization of ionized consciousness which was demonstrated by Jesus and will be fulfilled by the coming of The Christ to Earth.

39 There will be no end to life, but the implicit end to death will arrive during which time our relative bodies of flesh will attach with 'the Light Body of the Christ presence' — the true Overself body which manifests the embodiments of the flesh born to do the work of the Father. The end will be the removal from the power of the 'lesser light forces' who governed the Earth by allowing imperfect incarnations to violate the sacred colors of the Throne and the Council of Nine, the Council of Twelve, and the Council of One Hundred and Forty-Four. And in this deliverance the righteous will be one with the illuminaries of the Zohar who serve other universes, and this 'Kingdom' shall be delivered to the Father.

The keys to future mathematics are given in codes coordinating pictographic-cybernetics which use "Pyramids" instead of "Periods" so that mathematical structures will unfold and follow the multiple "Tracing of Light."

2-1-4

THE KEYS TO FUTURE MATHEMATICS ARE GIVEN IN CODES COORDINATING PICTOGRAPHIC-CYBERNETICS WHICH USE "PYRAMIDS" INSTEAD OF "PERIODS" SO THAT MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES WILL UNFOLD AND FOLLOW THE MULTIPLE "TRACING OF LIGHT."

1 In the Beginning was the Word, but the beginning of the Word proceeded as a light pictograph and became form.

2 Out of the emanations of the Divine Mind proceeded the light pictures (pictographs) which were combined with the geometries of the creative forms producing the spectrum of all form that came out of the alphabet of creation.

3 This key explains how the language of future mathematics will be a language of light pictographs and ideographic-cybernetics.

4 The complexity of the universe and the perfect doctrines used by the Lords of Light requires a high speed communication process so that whole concepts can be conveyed within the entirety of environmental experience.

5 When I was taken into Merkabah, Enoch instructed me through a series of scenario abstracts, or light pictographs, as to the myriad intelligences which serve the Father's Will.

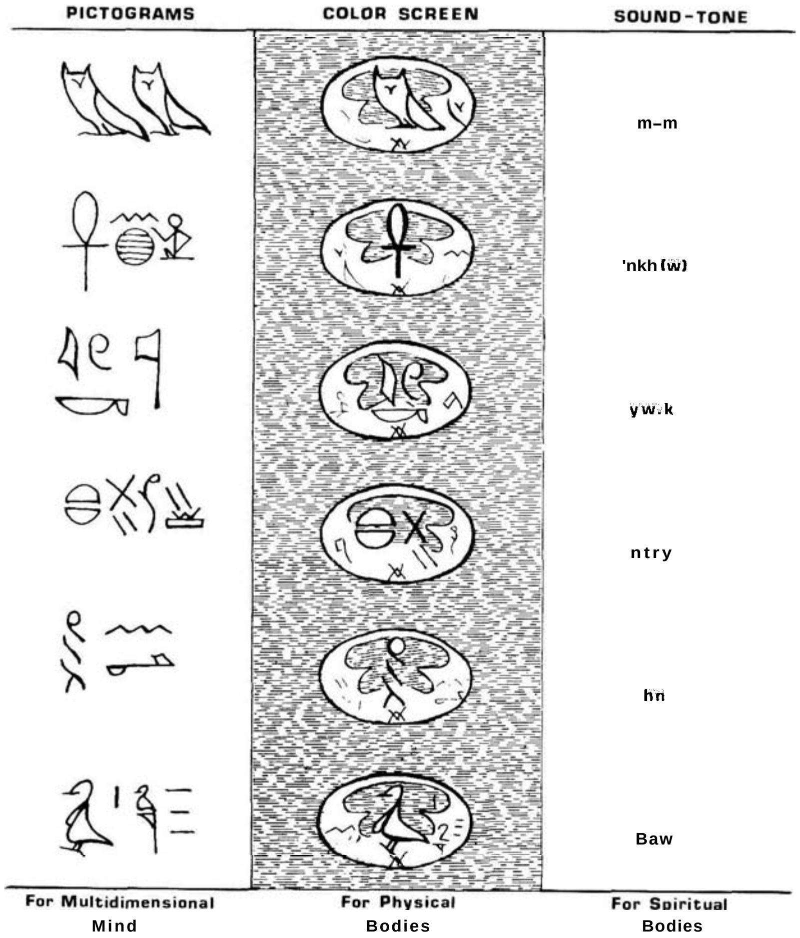
6 This was done through a high speed process of pictures which connected whole environmental arrangements of every basic order of knowledge so that multi-level incarnation programs could be directly revealed to me in a matter of hours. Such a vast scope of wisdom could not possibly be conveyed, in such a short time, using any contemporary earth methods of communication.

7 I was shown how information from many different realms could be uniquely combined in a way that could not be adequately expressed or felt by the human language because of the slow movement of verbs, the same spatial distances that are retained between images in printed language, and the linear direction of black and white human language codings which do not permit the subtle colorings of higher mental language to be transmitted as a testimony of the actual events.

8 I was also shown how man conceives of his consciousness with a "period" of time which becomes a focal point of containment and does not allow for the ongoing movement of his consciousness flow. This comes from man's unconditional and exhaustive "self-accusation" which allows his con-

sciousness to be contained within the notions of "sin" and "limitation."

9 Yet, the Higher Evolution does not allow for patterns of electrostatic interference generated by the lesser gods to keep man perpetually locked in consciousness bondage.



10 Therefore, I was told that those anointed through divine pictographs would receive their knowledge through pictographs of Light so that their mind-body unity could be coded simultaneously on all levels of biochemical language, at speeds faster than the biological relay mechanisms of the hypothalamus.

11 I was told that pictographs of Light are used to respatialize knowledge, or even metal objects through walls.

12 The light pictographs are thought-forms from the higher intelligence projected through the radiations of color to corresponding mental dimensions which perceive knowledge through the vibrations of a coordinated mind-body.

13 The pictographs harmonize color tones into mantra-patterns that can be retained by the spiritual mind.

14 The image is sustained by a fan of colors, generally operating between nine and twelve colors, which maximizes ratios of color vowels and consonants transposing instruction into a plate, text, or teaching in the appropriate language (within the Language of Light).

15 Thus, the pictographs are energized image shapes symbolizing the meeting of ideas which produce pictures and sounds in mental language, and activate the receptor cone of the eye to see objects on the many levels of space in which man coexists.

16 The pictographs work with the automatic control systems formed by the nervous system and brain, and by mechanical/electrical communication networks of human culture.

17 I was told by Enoch that pictographs of Light are essential for communication exchange between the human body and its Overself body. Only when you know your true identity with respect to your Overself can there be a true understanding of the pictographs of Light which give knowledge not only of the immediate reality, but all adjacent realities used in the instruction of I AM identity from one world to the next.

18 Thus, pictographs not only communicate higher spiritual wisdom to the brain, but provide us with a new circulatory system for linkage with our higher-selves.

19 These light pictographs work through 'Yod'-like pulsations centered in repeating pyramidal patterns extending through all space, time and matter. This allows for the imprinting of higher thought-forms even onto inanimate objects chosen to receive the light superscripts as a testimony of a Living Language of Light. This was seen in the giving of the Ten Commandments through the codings of Light onto the stone tablets.

20 These thought-forms of the Brotherhood are projected through a multiple "Tracing of Light" establishing a network of Light to connect one pyramidal center to other pyramidal centers. These centers comprise a giant brain cluster. And thus, by harnessing giant brain clusters which house many galactic intelligences, the physical higher evolutionary intelligence is able to operate a universal communications network.

21 Yet, when the Higher Intelligence transmits their signals they can only be received by planetary intelligences with god-like qualities of Love. Their broadcast signal, on this frequency, tells "whoever has ears let him hear" how to live in their image.

22 The physical brotherhoods operate horizontally with a pyramid-five as their basic "brain cluster" focus. The clusters are ringed to form Merkabah units connected with a galactic central control. They send and receive 'pictographic-cybernetics' by tuning their brains to establish a communications link, strong enough to begin the transfer process.

23 This link with god-qualifying levels can only be formed through the changing of genetic/personality codes reconstructing the body for upward levels of God experience.

24 They transmit only to those

who have the joy of the eternal quest for the infinite God-level; those who have the choice to decide whether to evolve into a consciousness body of Light or be retransmuted and recycled within the physical form when their present house-garment wears out.

25 The transmission of pictographic-cybernetics works through a "holistic light-love process" where the multiple "Tracings of Light" interlace the specie hierarchies of the Adamic seed with the infinite Hierarchies of those universes which comprise the Mind of YHWH.

26 Each galactic mind expansion requires the collection of four additional groups of brain clusters, which are in alignment with us but exist on their corresponding pyramidal levels. The synchronizing of those who share a "common image" takes place before the next levels of godhood can be achieved within the cosmic pyramid in infinite cycles of our galaxy.

27 When directed by the god level-1 pyramidal focus which is the communication link with at least four brain clusters at god level-0 status, the pyramidal focus allows instructions to beam from one central pyramid to the surrounding pyramid centers of evolutionary growth, nurturing growth to elementary god levels. Thus, the four additional clusters complete their evolutionary growth at the god level-1 status. Through their own ability to send forth knowledge to surrounding centers of evolution, each new god level-1 group then begins recruiting its god level-0 civilizations through multiple "Tracings of Light" to join with other god level groups that comprise the hierarchy of the local universe.

28 The pictographic radiations reach the brains that are ready to participate in an infinitely expanding scale of knowledge throughout their universe. Each brain operates within a cluster of the next level of expansion. Mathematically, the individual brains involving our local universe create a function:

$$KN_b = 5^{n_B}$$

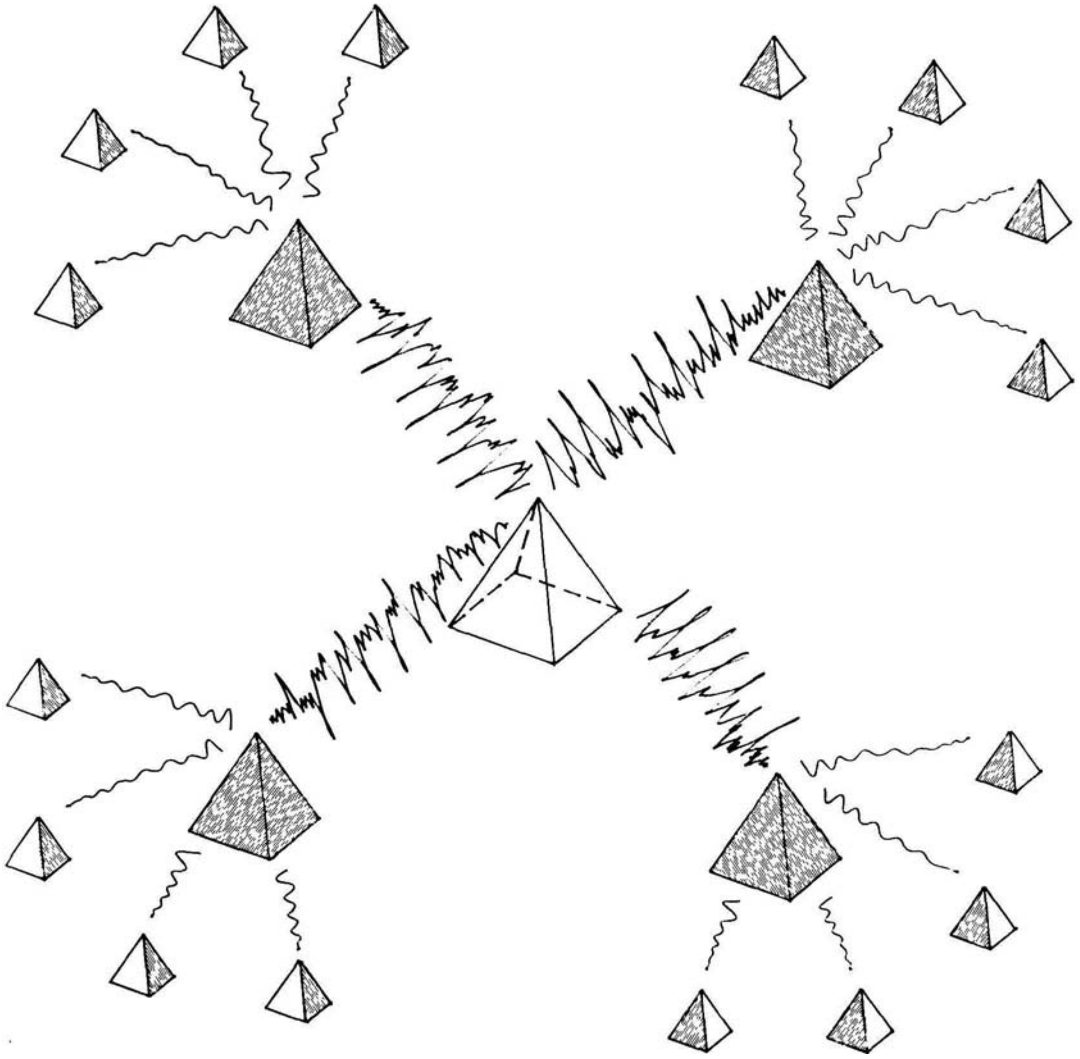
where K equals the cosmological constant, N_b equals individual brain clusters, and n_B equals the number of expansions of an augmented brain cluster. Thus the Word of God unfolds in units of 5, 25, 125, 625, 3125, 15,625 . . .A

29 By recruiting the human race through its brain cluster, in conjunction with the other levels of physical and Overself reality, the expanding brain pyramid can be moved up an entire level on the God scale within the cosmic pyramid of the galaxy.

30 The pyramid is the most central module for this infinite expansion of consciousness throughout our local universe. When the pyramid exists in a pure energy form, it allows for a wide variety of signals to move through it, transmitting anything from concrete matter to high frequency light currents which interconnect with other "worlds," thereby providing instant media between all points of origin.

31 Thus, when the pyramid as a pure energy form is connected with multiple "Tracings of Light" it allows for anything from intuitive

Illlustration by Robert G. Schwartz▶



The Expanding Pyramid-Five Brain Cluster

understanding to direct information to come into the pyramid and leave the pyramid on all sides (by expanded wavelength forms), for new points of communication.

32 For the pyramid is the cornerstone of knowledge, and in the education of the human self by the Overself, it is seen as hovering within a field of Light, known as the eighth chakra. For the eighth chakra is used to open up the energy envelope of the human creation and provides direct communication at all times, with those of the Great White Brotherhood. And this hovering pyramid of Light can be seen by the Brothers, even in the physical flesh, and is the witness to the resurrection of the flesh.

33 I was told by Enoch that "the Light pictographs" will seal the bodies that will be resurrected. These seals will maintain the awareness of the mind to fight off the temptations of death as the soul is removed to other worlds, having first been glorified by the letters that seal the soul in the Father's Book of Life.

34 The Man who sees and understands this is he who enjoys union with the Father's Language of Light; he enjoys unlimited freedom to move into other realms of consciousness, for he is above any spatial limitation of language. The Father's language respatializes the mind for work with the geometries of the life continuum.

35 Earthbound language has been shaped by the variegated patterns of human thoughts, resulting in morphemes and phonemes, organized into linear sentence structure separated by periods. The 'periods" syntactically produce a consciousness breakage and an inactivation of higher free floating thought-forms that were not meant for the limitations of static syntax; rather, the higher thought-forms were meant for the mind's spatialization into the open geometries of the life continuum.

36 Man will see that everything from his thought-forms to catastrophic nuclear explosions do not stop within the limitations of his physical planet. He will understand that there are cycles of light without "periods" of finality, for even the sound waves of previous eras that are now in deep and distant places in space can be perceived and deciphered by the proper instruments.

37 Thus, the Lords of Light came down from the higher *Loka* to take on human form and to teach the Language of Light so that the mind of man can expand to see the dawning of other worlds and other realms of creation generating the very thought symbols connecting our plan of consciousness to the Universal totality of the mind-body.

38 In previous cycles, man, under the guidance of the Lords of Light, interpreted the light pictographs into an alphabet of fire letters and mathematical geometries known as ideographs which were also capable of respatializing any consciousness form that shared this original projection of Light.

39 The Lords of Light warned man not to misuse the Language of Light, by using the wrong ebb and flow of the language patterns, or by using the knowledge of the language against the Will of the Father.

40 But man did not hearken to the Word of the Lord and accepted instructions from the fallen Ophanim under the command of Semjaza, who shared many of the Eternal Secrets of the Father's Kingdom which men were striving to learn.

41 However, these secrets were shared through the art of warfare, the art of spoken and written language which was corrupted and segmented, resulting in imperfect scriptures, and other arts enchanting man and leading him astray.

42 The fallen instructors also taught the arts of temple building and architecture, and instructed man to build great cities with towers for communication that would unify man with the Hierarchy of the fallen angels.

43 Michael, Uriel, Raphael, and Gabriel looked down from heaven and saw how the lawlessness on the planet was being used by the fallen angels to extend their knowledge to other planetary kingdoms. They appealed to the Throne of YHWH to put an end to the Tower of Babel and to blind the eyes of fallen humanity from the Language of Light.

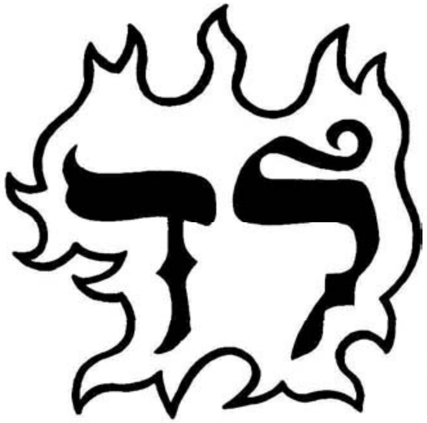
44 Thus, no longer can the conceptual template of man directly assimilate the teachings of the Lords of Light until his body and mind are recharged by the Light emanations of the angelic Hierarchies and the Brotherhoods of Light.

45 At this time, changes in the new heavens have caused great changes to occur upon the Earth, loosening the chambers of the deep where the great scientific scriptures of the ages are hidden. They are being restored to us as an 'inner tongue' so that we will recognize the sacred letters from the Brotherhood working with the Adam Kadmon. Thus, we will be able, once again, to speak with tongues of fire.

46 Know this change **O** Watchman of Zion, and know the language of Light behind these words: "This is what the Lord YHWH has said: 'Here I AM creating new heavens and a new earth; and the former things will not be called to mind, neither will they come up into the heart.' "

47 At this time you will use and communicate through your mind's eye in the flaming pictographs of Light. No longer will the former things of human speech, or the resonances of the fallen Ophanim be called to mind in separating your vibration of light from "Joshu-a who comes in the name of Je-ho-wah!"

Blessed be the letters of
JOSHUA JEHOWAH, YEHOVAH,
YAH



The keys to sciences of the past are given in "The Desert" ✳ ✳ ✳ Wherever MELCHIZEDEK has reigned. Then will be found the round numbers of how the Chiliocosm is extended to the Cosm of Time Arcs. The keys to sciences of the past are given in "The Mountains" ✳ ✳ ✳ Wherever MELCHIZEDEK has reigned. There will be found the Fire Letters of how the Cosm of Time Arcs are extended to the Chiliocosm.

2-1-5

THE KEYS TO SCIENCES OF THE PAST ARE GIVEN *IN* "THE DESERT" *** WHEREVER MELCHIZEDEK HAS REIGNED. THERE WILL BE FOUND THE ROUND NUMBERS OF HOW THE CHILIOCOSM IS EXTENDED TO THE COSM OF TIME ARCS. THE KEYS TO SCIENCES OF THE PAST ARE GIVEN IN "THE MOUNTAINS *** WHEREVER MELCHIZEDEK HAS REIGNED. THERE WILL BE FOUND THE FIRE LETTERS OF HOW THE COSM OF TIME ARCS ARE EXTENDED TO THE CHILIOCOSM.

1 Key number fifteen tells the Children of Light to look at the ancient megalithic sites at Teotihuacan, Palenque, Tiahuanaco, the Tarim Basin, Stonehenge, the Great Pyramid, and the Sea of Galilee to see the round numbers, the calculations of star mathematics which are part of the greater astrophysical geometry.

2 These and other astrophysical sites are points of contact with the greater universes, which show our part of the chiliocosm — our part of the collective interplay of a thousand plus universes intersecting with categories of both physical and non-physical intelligence.

3 These round numbers show when the Lords of Light come down from the heavens of the chiliocosm to interact with the peoples of the Earth.

4 The fire letters of the Hebrew and Tibetan scriptures, revealed in the mountains, give a cosmology of Light which shows, by means of universal models, the worlds to which the People of God will be taken after they have fulfilled their destiny on Earth. Hence, these fire letters are the unique angles of letter-grid transformation between the geometric span of the Earth and the heavens, where both human and heavenly beings share the same cosmological signature.

5 All of these sites are "the centers" used to calculate the horizon of the Earth in relationship to the chiliocosm of the greater universe.

6 These places were also used by the Lords of Light to encode and initiate the races of the world. And those who encoded these races will once again return to ingather their "remnant seed."

7 Yet, these sites do not, in all instances, indicate where the Lords of Light will return because some of these sacred places mark the exit regions where the righteous have already been removed from the Earth in previous cycles.

8 Therefore, these are timepieces containing star mathematics, but they cannot be completely understood by man without the scrip-

tures which reveal specific events on Earth and in space that man must key into. Until he does, he cannot understand the specifics of the timepiece calendars in stone.

9 Man's problem has been that he has tried to encompass the many heavens into his conception of the millennium, without the greater understanding of how Isaiah's words will be fulfilled when the Earth itself is completely transposed into the "new heavens." It is not a question of heaven "coming" to Earth, but Earth being transposed into the many heavens — the chiliocosm.

10 Therefore, when man can understand the chiliocosm, then he can move out of the imprisonment of being within his linear concept of the millennium which, in his reality, remains in an unopened thousand-year cosm of static space. As long as man remains in his dead space as a host to linear time, he cannot have creative correspondence with the Lords of Light who desire to interconnect with him.

11 The key speaks of where a transplanting has happened before in the deserts *** and in the mountains ***.

12 This transplanting is indicated in the ancient cosmologies that speak of "the image of horizontal space (the earth plane) that runs through the blue dome of the heavens."

13 These cosmologies, marked in stone (and written on paper), show that there existed a direct interconnection with the higher heavens. These codes indicate a greater cosmology that we will once again understand by associating the "crosses" of the ancient astrophysical temples throughout Mesoamerica, with the crossbar regions of the sky portrayed in stone and written in the fire letters of the ancient scriptures.

14 The Nahuas (who inherited the Aztec and pre-Aztec philosophy) viewed their cosmology in terms of the horizontal world (cem-a-nahuac) and the heavens. These heavens were comparable to a blue dome. Within this blue dome, run different regions of the heavens which are separated by what they described as celestial crossbars.

15 The crossbars function as floor levels or passages between the heavens allowing various celestial bodies to move freely from region to region.

16 Hence, the crossbars, together with the "cross of Light" and the "foliated cross" configurations, mark the sacred places on the Earth where the Merkabah came from the heavens to the Earth, and rose again from the Earth to the heavens.

17 Crosses were used in religious practice, even before the message of Jesus was preached in Mesoamerica. They were used to indicate the life-giving fusion of divine wisdom with the primal element of earth, taking place through the energy grids which are as "tools" for the transposing of energy into life.

18 Thus, when the key speaks of the three stars, they are representing the Magnetic star grids for the geophysical, the mental, and the spiritual forces encircling the

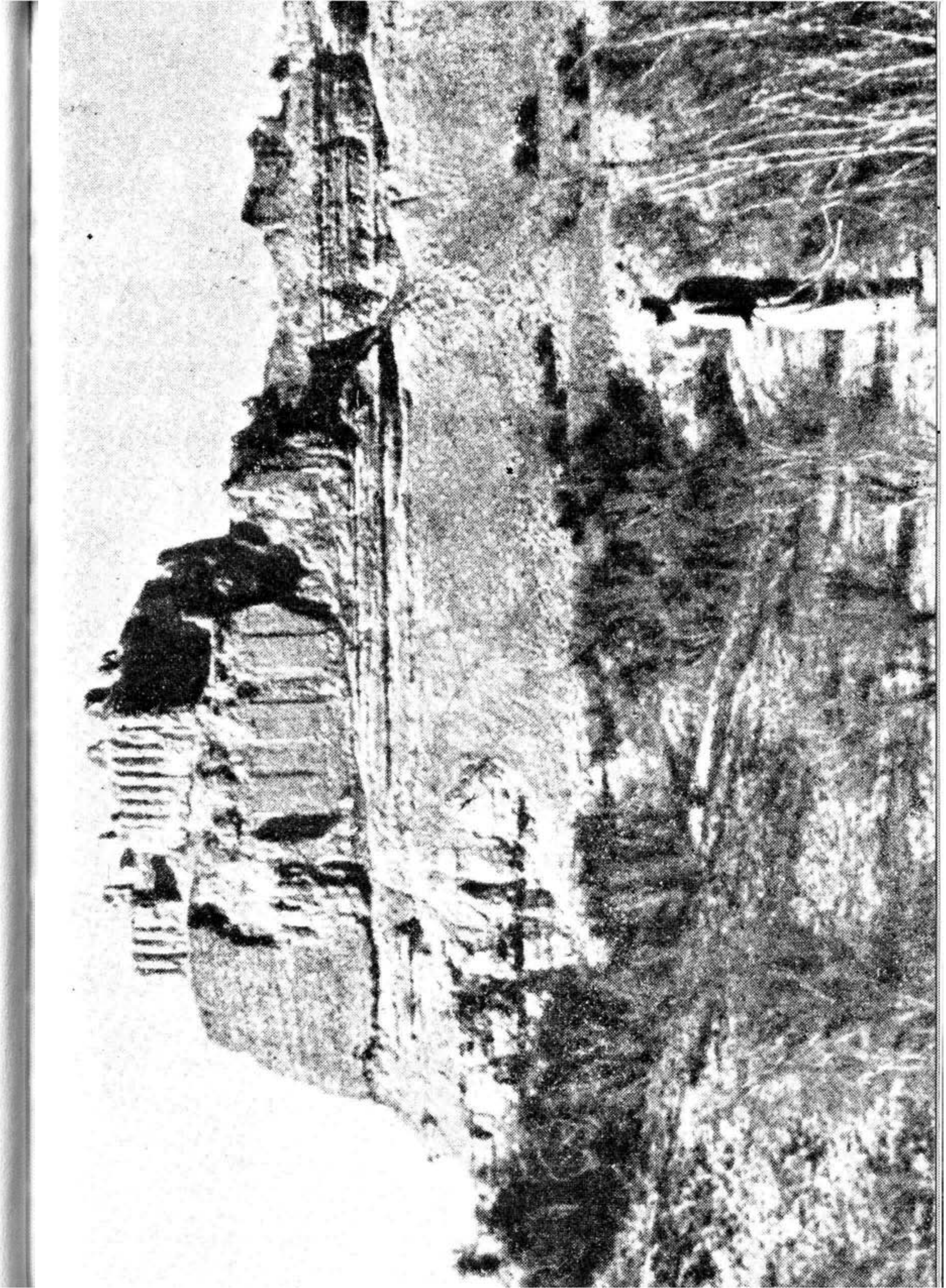


PLATE **13.** *An Ancient* ***City*** *of* Light *in Central* ►
Asia *used by the Brotherhood of Light*

planet which are used by the "Orders of Light", in a synchrosimilarity, to implant knowledge to the world intelligence.

19 When these three forces are unified into one configuration of consciousness, Man will participate in the tripartite unity of a physical, mental, and spiritual conformation grid. Without the distinct interplay of events on all three levels there cannot be any quantized achievements.

20 For this reason, Moses-Jesus-Elijah had to come down from the higher heavens into the physical plane to accomplish that which could not be simply accomplished through the etheric planes.

21 Moreover, these star grids intersect to form cosms of time arcs which, in turn, can be used to change quantum events such as wars, destruction of species, etc. The use of these grids with various levels of mental vibration allows Man to use the power of *telethought communication* in targeting information to global points within fractions of seconds.

22 With this communication the psi grids of mental communication throughout the planet can be altered and new resonance patterns can be created to replace levels of negation.

23 These grids are also incarnation grids which are part of a lattice network of spiritual embodiment throughout our local universe.

24 Enoch explained to me that these are the places where the higher incarnations take place. These areas are controlled by the 'Magnetism of the spheres' which places a final magnetic blueprint on biograviton life structures. In other words, these structures are biological "energy-packets" seeded along the Magnetic arcs of intersection of a given planet.

25 These grids allow for greater degrees of creative genius to be incarnated. A careful study of certain Magnetic grid alignments in the Near East will reveal the "footprints" of prophetic work manifested between Egypt-Israel-Syria.

26 Enoch explained that Israel and Tibet are equivalent to the brain centers in the left and right hemispheres of the planetary mind. They are the places which have had the highest prophetic incarnations (during this present cycle), which is why these two incarnation points have been under continual persecution by the forces of darkness on the higher planes.

27 Yet, these energy centers have remained sensitized to the patterns of direct intervention controlled by the Order of Melchizedek, even though the forces of darkness have sought to destroy the scriptures of Light, and to control the incarnations of the Lords of Light so that they can gain control of the "high" and "low" places of the energy harmonics of the Earth.

28 Nevertheless, these grids are connected with veils of Light that are placed between the worlds. Therefore, they can only be moved aside by the Watchers who reign with Michael and who give the name and seal that will open the grids to the Presence of the Lord, the Father, and the Ancient of Days.

29 Thus, the forces of Melchizedek are in control of the initiation points in the Tarim Basin and

the "timepieces" of the Great Pyramid, aligned with the energy grid beneath Megiddo.

30 Masters of Light previously have incarnated in India, Mesoamerica, and South America in previous cycles such as Hamsa, Dharmasetu, Yogesvara, Quetzalcoatl, 111 Viracocha, etc.; however, the present codes for superspecies programs (in terms of proton-precession frequencies) have been placed in Tibet and Israel.

31 Consequently, these incarnation grids have correspondences to plenary cycles, or portions of a great plenary cycle revealed to the physical planets by the incarnations of the Lords of Light.

32 These Lords of Light usually come as a trinitized unfoldment of a divine personality, as seen in the three-fold body of Osiris-Isis-Horus, the trikaya of Buddha, Abraham-Isaac-Jacob, and Moses-Jesus-Elijah. They represent the trinitized unity of combining creation, salvation, and regenesis (re-creation).

33 These Lords of Light come as wayshowers to prepare man for the shift in his life cycle. They show how the incarnation-resurrection realignment can take place in the human time frame. This is the fulfillment of Psalm 104 which speaks of man beholding: "Mountains proceeded to ascend, valley plains proceeded to descend to the place that you [God] founded for them."

34 These incarnation grids, therefore, are aligned with the changing Magnetic grids of a given planet so that the lesson of "death and resurrection" is parallel to the shift of the Magnetic grids in space and the life meridians in the greater universe.

35 Therefore, the sacred trinities which form the thresholds for higher evolutionary creation come here to give the final coordination. The final coordination is organized by the Order of Melchizedek who is in charge of organizing worlds created by the outpouring of Light under the command of the Order of Michael and Metatron.

36 To define the sacred grid areas, we start out with the Land of the "Return of the Dove"* (the area of *Altea)* in order to understand the ancient significance and reactivation of Palenque-Zarahemla, the land of the regathering of the Brotherhood upon the earth.

37 The Head of the Dove contains the teachings coded during the evolutionary cycles of the earth, that give all knowledge relevant to the program of Light upon this planet in relationship to the star regions of the Brotherhood.

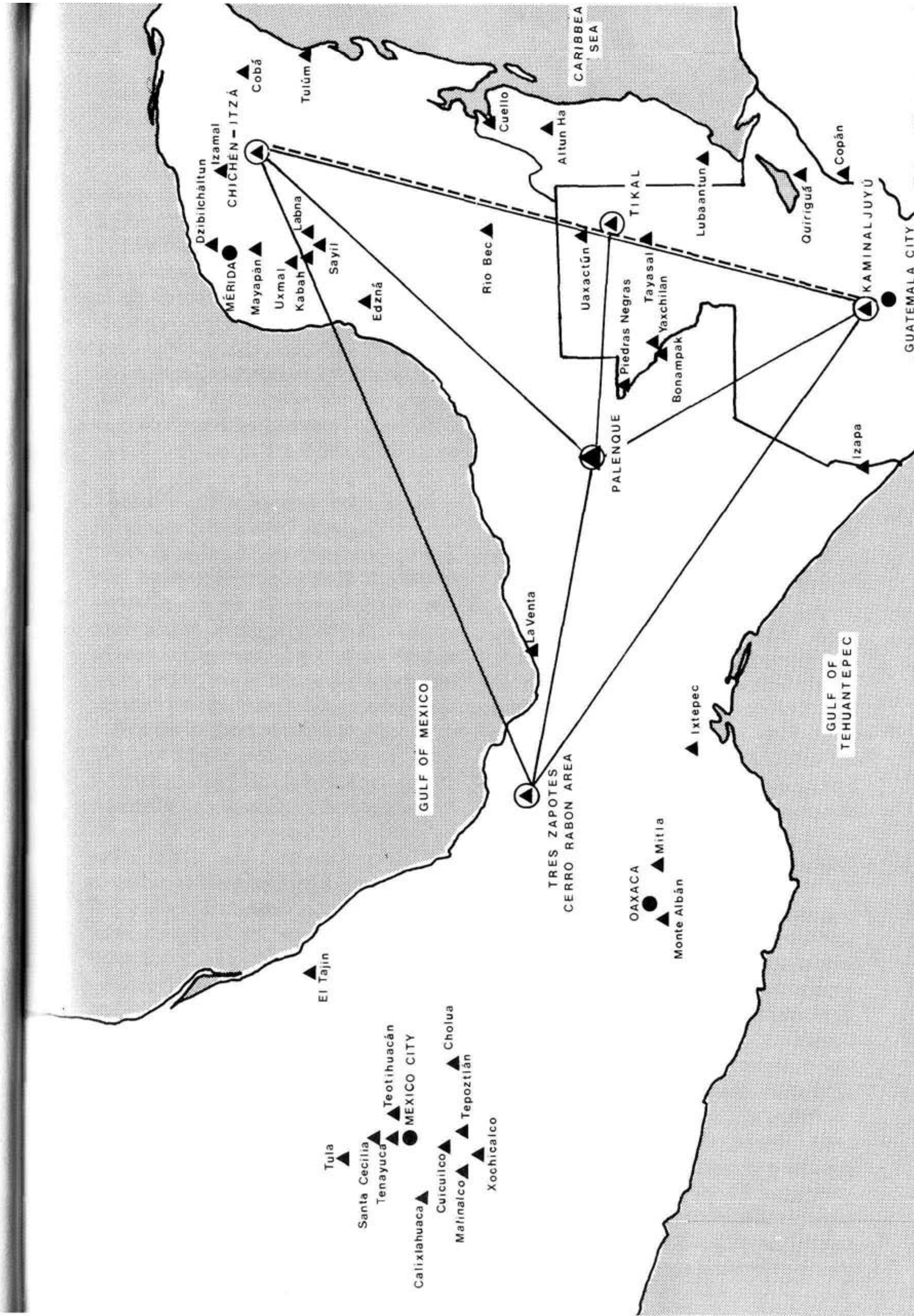
38 The grids give the major orientation for those portions of the world that survive the major cataclysms, as well as showing where earth history stands in relationship to heavenly events that were played out, or are to be played out in the deliverance of this world.

39 Within the area of the Head of the Dove there are smaller triangular grids of crystal that mark the sacred energy complexes that were actively used by the Brotherhood of Light. It is here that the remains of their technology upon the earth, during the cycle of Atlantis, can be found.

---

* ***See* key** 1-0-5

PLATE **14.** *The Sacred Grid in Central America* ▶ *(Altea)*


CARIBBEA
SEA
Cobá
Tulúm
Izamal
CHICHÉN – ITZÁ
Dzibilchaltun
MÉRIDA
Mayapán
Uxmal
Kabah
Labna
Sayil
Edzná
Rio Bec
Cuello
Altun Ha
TIKAL
Uaxactún
Tayasal
Yaxchilán
Piedras Negras
Bonampak
Lubaantun
Quiriguá
Copán
KAMINALJUYÚ
GUATEMALA CITY
Monte Alto
PALENQUE
Izapa
La Venta
GULF OF MEXICO
GULF OF TEHUANTEPEC
Ixtepec
TRES ZAPOTES
CERRO RABON AREA
OAXACA
Mitla
Monte Albán
El Tajín
Tula
Santa Cecilia
Tenayuca
Teotihuacán
MEXICO CITY
Cholua
Tepoztlán
Cuicuilco
Malinalco
Xochicalco
Calixtlahuaca

Illustrated by Desiree Hurtak

40 This sacred region, within the Head of the Dove, was known as the region of Zarahemla, the home of the Brotherhood. This home connected the vast energy network of Chichen-Itza and Palenque, with Oaxaca, and the energy complex of Teotihuacán.

41 The most sacred grid in this area is the triangle formed from Palenque to Cerro Rabon in the West and Palenque to Chichen-Itza in the East. Within this area there are smaller grids connecting Cerro Rabon-Tres Zapotes-Palenque as the inner mind of the Dove. It is at Cerro Rabon that the Treasures of Heaven are placed as the seal of authority upon the crystal models located within the Head of the Dove.

42 There the Treasures in the Heavens are attached to the Earth by the Order of Melchizedek and the Seal of Melchizedek seen as Nine Pyramids interlocking to form a Star of David, upon the Cross of Space and Time. These Treasures are distributed through these grids of "consciousness transplanting" that have selected settings on the earth platform, as "nestings" waiting for the development and ripening of the human world of consciousness.

43 Another important grid complex that is used by the Brotherhood of Light, in conjunction with the restoration of the Land of the Dove, is found in the pyramidal complexes of Peru and Bolivia.

44 Here the pyramidal complexes that are important are the twenty-five pyramids of Apurle; the pyramidal network and astrophysical stations at Morro Solar; the pyramidal grids at Cajamarquilla and Pachacamac in the desert mountains of Peru; and the pyramidal sets at Chan-cay, Jequet-epeque, and Viru.

45 These are all astronomical-calendrical complexes connected with Tiahuanaco. Tiahuanaco, the city of the Lords of Light was built at sea level during a previous cycle and heaved up to its present altitude of 13,000 feet above sea level. It contains the Gate threshold describing the work of Melchizedek who shall return at the end of this cycle of time and open the Treasury of Tiahuanaco.

46 In this sacred area bounded by Viru in the North and Tiahuanaco in the South are the plains of Nasca. The lines on the plains of Nasca show the maneuvers that the physical Merkabah vehicles must go through in entering the earth's electromagnetic density. Some additional lines point to other sacred pyramid grid areas and represent the key to the social-archaeological puzzle of the major civilizations throughout western South America.

47 Enoch told me that the Brotherhood of Light who came to the Tiahuanaco grid and the grid of Palenque-Copan, established ethnographic museums as a historic log for the ethnic types of humanity that were tested upon this planet in the cycles before Egypt.

48 These ethnographic museums at Tikal, Palenque, Yaxchilan, Copán, as well as at Tiahuanaco, are to be used as a "tool" to discern the face forms which were left behind as models to show how the image of the Adam Kadmon was calculated into flesh within the earth's space and time. .These indicate the experimental rounds of the face forms that were tried out by those who were present during the "Second Time of Transplanting," the time cycle of Altea.

49 We must also understand the codes of transfiguration; the sacred codes at Palenque inscribed as:

204-174-012
032-146-264
026-242-113
012-063-132
063-213-303
515-515-117

according to the archaeological inscription codes for Palenque.

50 Yet, there is a greater image, the image of the Adam Kadmon which we bear witness to—the image of Melchizedek as the image of our Adam Kadmon. As Jesus said, "If you could see your real image which came into being before you—then you would be willing to endure anything!"

51 In all of these grids it should be understood that a familiar name stands out that connects this sacred culture of Mesoamerica with the region of the Middle East. This name is Yoh-Heh-Wah, representing the "Great White Spirit," a manifestation of YHWH!

52 Other round numbers of where "Melchizedek has reigned" are revealed as stone calendars at Stonehenge and Woodhenge in Great Britain, and at Rujum Al-Hiri east of the Sea of Galilee. This computer by the Sea of Galilee demonstrates how two calculator spheres operate like a digital computer.

53 Many of these megalithic sites are aligned with specific star grids. Sirius, Orion and the Pleiades were often used by the priest scientists of previous cycles for their trigonometric calculations.

54 However, the most important grid structure for our present program is the copper grid structure underneath Megiddo which is aligned with Mount Tabor and Jerusalem. **This is the timepiece** for **the Great Pyramid.**

55 Megiddo will reveal the underground network of Israel as the central focus for uniting the harmonics of the consciousness grids of the planet. This will allow for different combinations of spiritual energy to converge in one sympathetic pulse, in the awakening of the planet.

56 Yet, we cannot speak of the round numbers without mentioning the Great Pyramid, the most precise grid of sacred geometries ever coded in stone.

57 Contained within the Great Pyramid are numerous codes pertinent to the interrelationships of man with the planet, the solar system, and the entirety of the galaxy.

58 However, in discussing the various interconnecting grid formations, one of these codes stands out—the measurement of the "Christ angle." The "Christ angle" is formed by the intersection of the First Ascending Passage with the Queen's Chamber Floor Level or the Level of the Summit of the Well Shaft. The angle that is formed is 26° 18' 9.7".

59 The continuation of this angle eastward, from the Great Pyramid, points to the town of Bethlehem, giving the precise angle of how birth, death and resurrection are fused together.

60 Bethlehem represents the point of incarnation which is connected with the whole drama of the human race's collective initiation into the Pyramid. This demonstrates the unique balance of this evolutionary cycle of Man proceeding from the Well Shaft "like water being drawn out of a well" flowing eastward towards Bethlehem.

61 Therefore, the round numbers are timepiece calculations showing: **(1)** the foundations between the heavens and the Earth; (2) the temporalization of the world into ages; **(3)** the shifting and recycling of primordial elements; (4) the division of space in the immediate universe into quadrants or directions; and (5) the concept of perpetual struggle in the lower planetary worlds as the framework in which cosmic events can occur and be understood by man.*

62 In the same context, the fire letters explain the programs and the arcs of intersection between the levels of the heavens composing the chiliocosm, and the planetary earth worlds.

63 In essence, the flame scriptures were composed out of living geometries of God's Word, extended to connect with the vibratory resonance grids of the Earth.

64 The Book of *Numbers* shows the numerical interface of God's people with this vibratory resonance of the Earth, for within the Book *of Numbers* is coded the tribal units for each of the twelve tribes of Israel.

65 By calculating these numbers in terms of a 360° circle (see Key 2-0-6), originating from the Great Pyramid, a unique relationship is revealed in direct correspondence to the sacred areas of the world.

66 By calculating the radiations of the twelve tribes, according to the angle set forth in *Numbers* (in conformity with its numerical sequences of spiritual teaching) from the focal area of the Great Pyramid at Giza, it is revealed how the tribes of Israel are the life-giving work of Jehovah connecting the Great Pyramid with the nations of the world, as a Light unto the nations.

67 The Great Pyramid is used as the point of origin because Enoch explained to me that the Great Pyramid is the fulfillment of Isaiah's vision (Isaiah 19:19) of the altar to YHWH.

68 In receiving the Keys of Enoch, I was shown how the Great Pyramid is the center of the twelve time warp areas in conjunction with Orion and the Pleiades.

69 Therefore, by beginning at the Great Pyramid (which is at Longitude 31° 9' 0" East) and moving eastward 27.7'— we reach the site of Kungrad, Uzbekistan, in the Aral Sea desert region.

70 Accordingly, the twelve energy grid areas for space-time transcription, and areas of protocommunication established by the conversion of each tribe of Israel for the watch and deliverance of the present program from the Treasury of Light, are the areas of: **(1)** the Aral Sea-Kungrad (Uzbekistan); (2) the Takla Makan-Lop Nor, Sinkiang; *(3)* the Philippine Islands; (4) the Kwajalein-Marshall Islands; (5) the Hawaii Islands; (6) Vancouver Island (Area of the

A cipher for complex round circles that appear on the earth

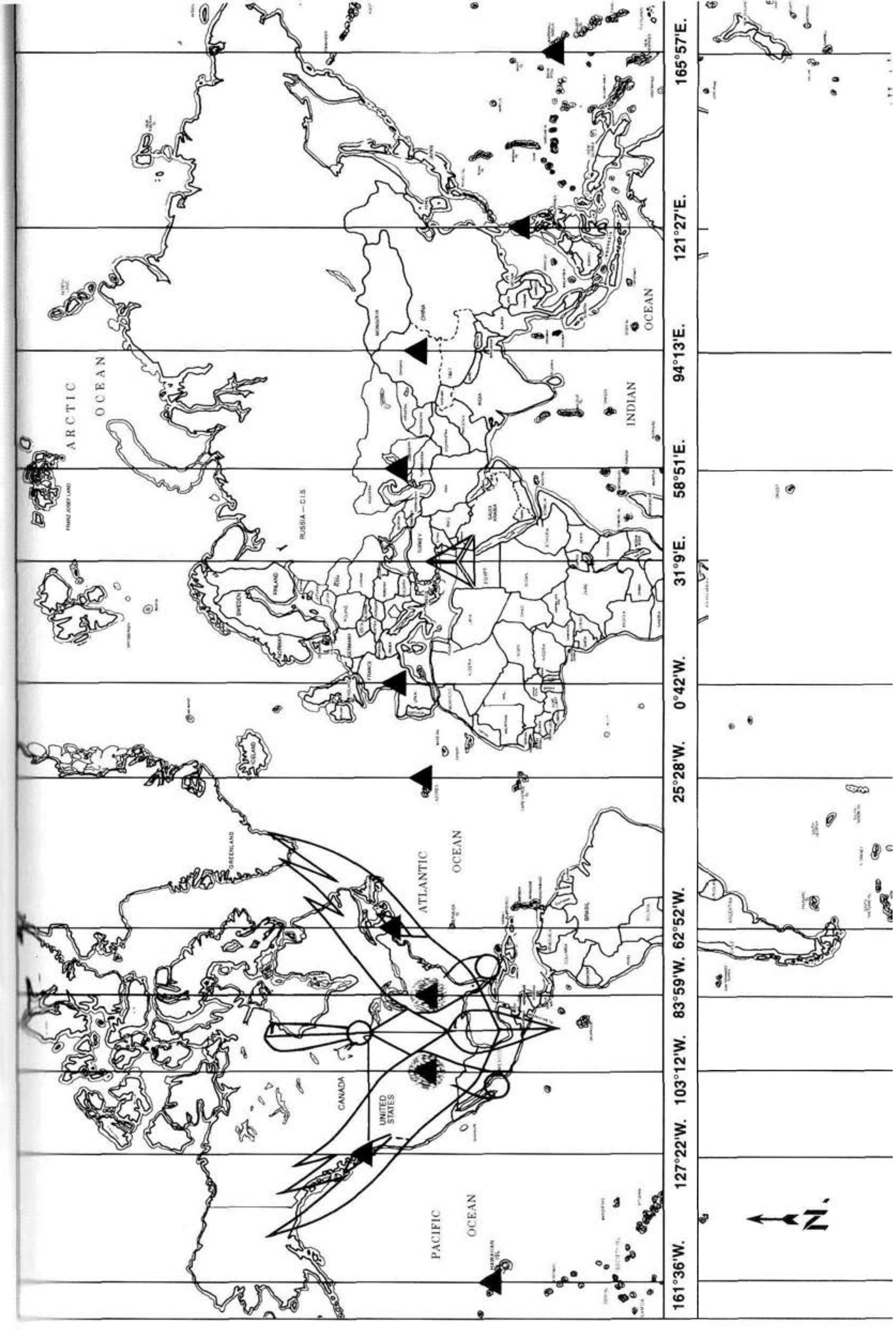


PLATE 15 *The* Sacred *Tables* of *'The Book* of ▶ *Number's '*

Dove); (7) from Pueblo, Colorado to the Mescalero reservation of New Mexico (Area of the Dove); (8) from Lexington, Kentucky to Tennessee (marked by the Dove); (9) Nova Scotia (marked by the Dove) connecting with the Bermuda Islands; (10) the Azores; (11) Lourdes, France; and (12) Giza (the Pyramid Grid) in Egypt.

71 These twelve areas are **not** to be confused with the twelve time warp areas, or thought of as exclusive areas of worship. They do, however, show a correspondence between the ancient tables of Israel that were given thousands of years ago and the stepping stones that are being used by the Higher Evolution to coordinate our program according to every letter and mathematical value in the program of the holy scriptures.

72 Enoch showed me that just as the Hebrew fire letters are used to connect the earth to the heavens, so also, the Tibetan fire script is used to build consciousness thresholds between the heavens and the earth.

73 In Tibet, the sacred scriptures of Phowa and Odsal energy give the resonance patterns basic to the evolution of the human race, and basic to the understanding of how energy embodiments of consciousness can materialize from other evolutions.

74 Enoch showed me how 'cities of Light'' existed over the Tarim Basin which are the threshold points controlling the interpenetrating worlds of consciousness that are connected with this planet. I was shown how these are the special places set aside for the higher souls in transition, and for education of the Masters before they incarnate so that they are able to carry out a specific predetermined plan in their service to YHWH.

75 Evidence from the Tarim Basin shows that 'the Lords of Light' had once given man the outline of his living universe through special calibrated documents of stone, metallurgical technology, and communication techniques, whereby the 'Consciousness controls' of this planet, set in motion by the Higher Evolution, could be experienced.

76 Similar documents of ''Michaelilu'' exist in Syria, and documents of "Tak" exist in Mesoamerica as a testimony to the Treasury of Light planted by the power of Melchizedek, as a demonstration of the internal potency of ''the Lord'' which can be found within everyone.

77 Enoch said that everyone can be in unity with God, since the offering of every breath is a chemical offering of the life substance which brings you one step closer to your eternal body of being on the other side of time.

78 These higher cosmologies were given form from which we are to draw our inspiration; the ancients believed that the intelligences who brought these higher cosmologies will return with the coming of the ''sword of Light'' to set man free.

79 I was told that after this took place Man would once again create cities of Light for he would have the sovereignty of Light at his command; not just the sovereignty of the sun's light, but the sovereignty of Melchizedek.

80 Thus, this Key of Enoch is a key to the sciences of the past, because only through the work of Melchizedek is it possible to properly decode and encode the timepieces according to the revealed program of the present age, directed according to the sovereignty of YHWH.

81 The Elect are ''the people of the Plan,'' called by faith to YHWH before the foundation of this world and dedicated to the ''faithful working out of God's plan'' in close cooperation with the heavenly hosts. The Hosts administer protection through the Order of Michael; build pyramids according to the Order of Enoch, as tools of transfiguration (hidden within the very topology of the earth); and liberate through the Order of Melchizedek.

82 Therefore, let it be known that the Order of Melchizedek will give witness to the Elect in the appointed areas of this planetary system. And we will learn a new calculation in terms of Light measures; the measure of all measures will be: YHWH Redeemeth and Delivereth!

83 Let the mountains shout for joy, and all the valleys cry aloud! Let the sunken seas and dry lands tell of the wonders of the Eternal King! Let the rivers, and streams, and hills, praise the Lord! Let the heavenly principalities and powers rejoice in the breaking forth of the grids, as Man rejoins his heavenly family!

84 For this will be the time of Melchizedek and it will be the time of the bowing of our heads in reverence to the living Order of Light whose name is Melchizedek, forever!

The keys to future radiophysics, radioastronomy, and communication will be in the Chambers of Living Light which will reach towards the Wisdom of the Many Universes through "The Crystal Tongues of Living Fire."

2-1-6

THE KEYS TO FUTURE RADIOPHYSICS RADIOASTRONOMY, AND COMMUNICATION WILL BE IN THE CHAMBERS OF LIVING LIGHT WHICH WILL REACH TOWARDS THE WISDOM OF THE MANY UNIVERSES THROUGH "THE CRYSTAL TONGUES OF LIVING FIRE."

1 Key number sixteen is speaking of the greater unity we will share with many universes when we begin to use "crystal tongues of living fire" to achieve even greater knowledge beyond what can be achieved by contemporary radiophysics, radioastronomy, and communications.

2 These "crystal tongues of living fire" are activated crystals which are used to carry on communication with star regions of **intelligences operating within or beyond our electromagnetic spectrum.**

3 Our spectrum, defined as the arrangement of electromagnetic radiation according to its frequency as an 'observed spectrum,' indicates the way material absorbs or emits electromagnetic radiation at different frequencies. Our spectrum is limited compared to the greater spectrum of the Living Light which coordinates the *many* electromagnetic spectrums and which has a more complex spectra in the advanced star worlds. Without the consciousness to go beyond our electromagnetic spectrum we remain oblivious to the Living Light.

4 Radio astronomers, presently, are taking into account heterodyne detection to get phase differences, and detect motions of masses affected by the passage of wavefronts. This causes a shift that yields the frequency difference between beams. The incoming wave front is subdivided by subwavefront measurements.

5 However, radio astronomers will begin to discover anti-gravity sets of crystallized particles by using improved radio synthesis having ultraviolet sensitivity. The control of these sets will help establish a more universal communications system in the intergalactic medium.

6 Crystals are to be used as cyberg devices to amplify and filter communication signals.

7 They are used by the Higher Evolution as fundamental building blocks to set up a measureable grid of a larger harmonic system which allows for different combinations of wave structures to unite and form myriads of gravitational wave combinations which, in turn, react with one another to transmit thought-forms to physical planetary realities.

8 These wave structures include internal gravitational wave flux and isolated wave flux so that there is an interaction and propagation of condensed Gravitational waves which cancel the accretion of all particles in anti-gravity interaction.

9 From the synthesis of gravitational and anti-gravitational wave forms myriads of other waves are created which blend in sympathetic resonance, thus forming the physical structures of communication.

10 The Higher Evolution placed crystal monitors in the lines of force of our Magnetic fields to modulate non-electromagnetic wavelengths of communication. These crystal monitors break the synchrotronic radiations so that the magnetic fields share a new network of communication, allowing the old system of communication, including satellite communications, to be sufficiently altered in orbit to receive the new network frequency of the Higher Evolution.

11 Our planetary technology will be influenced by the Higher Evolution which will place our communication satellites into new orbits and use them to channel instructions to our planetary systems. Even public communication channels are to be used by the Higher Evolution to reach all nations of the Earth with the message of deliverance, giving strength to the testimony of the Light workers.

12 The Higher Evolution will also activate twelve crystalline fields of communication within the Earth's planetary logos so that man can communicate with the distant galaxies.

13 These crystalline fields are to be found throughout the world in twelve subterranean channels where crystalline energy has been previously used to outfit a scientific technology.

14 We must understand that "the keys to radiophysics, radioastronomy, and communication" are in these chambers of the earth which are being revisited by the Brothers of Light so that our technology can be focused into them.

15 This will allow us to unlock the grid mappings and understand why these crystalline centers are used as coordination points for many fields of communication to overlap with the Living Light.

16 These twelve crystalline grids intersecting the Earth act as focal points for the transmission of faster-than-light particles. These grids are a combination of momentum space angles controlling faster-than-light particle movement and crystal polarization rates.

17 These grids polarize left-handed and right-handed rotations in the field of Gravitational energy pulling between the earth and the sun. Under conditions of faster-than-light particles being used in extraterrestrial communication, the crystalline focal points can be used to cause the wave-amplitudes to collapse and set up a wave-helix for communication through gravitational waves.

18 Thus, on a cosmic scale where there are protons imbedded in a Magnetic field matrix a unique spatial orientation can be established.

19 The cosmic gravitational field determines the lattice spacing of autonomous protons. When that proton matrix is connected with the chambers of the Living Light there is a crystalline counterpart that is activated which, in turn, demodulates quantum pion, electron, graviton and photonic pulses.

20 The High Command demodulates the crystalline threshold which will allow radioastronomy and "crystal astronomy" to communicate with neighboring stars and planetary stars of intelligence in regions of future habitation.

21 These opened crystalline fields in the Earth will allow for the beginning of biocommunication to take place beyond the present electromagnetic spectrum.

22 In terms of radiophysics and biocommunication, optical astronomy and radio astronomy will unite and experience new realities using filters formed through grids of living-organic materials; e.g., a mustard seed which, as part of the system, can be used to witness advanced communication networks.

23 Other aspects of new optical-radio astronomy involve lobes of matter radiating visible filaments. Optical-radio astronomy measures visible filaments streaming radially away from the galactic center and star-like images that can be seen near a galaxy. It can also screen gaseous material which combines with ultraviolet radiations to produce lobes of matter.

24 We must understand that the ultraviolet spectrum is just the beginning of the higher worlds of Light.

25 Crystal communication is capable of going beyond our electromagnetic spectrum by being activated by the proper psi grids aligned with the twelve crystalline chambers built into the grid structure of the earth.

26 Astronomers will use this crystal lattice network to bend the light waves into the consciousness cells for universal communication. The lattice only needs to be in phase with the crystals in "nature."

27 In addition, the modulation of gravitational waves can be used to overcome the time-lag of electromagnetically based civilizations. There must be a move away from electromagnetic waves to gravitational waves.

28 There is an acceleration of massive bodies under gravitational forces. The simplest gravitational waves are quadrupled and can move from simple relationships of two-dimensional vibrations to fifth and sixth dimensional vibrations.

29 Gravitational waves are used to relocate thought-forms into the psyche of the human race by the Higher Evolution.

30 Gravitational wave compression around the body sets up a screen by which the human brain judges the brightness and geometric definition coming out of a light pulse which then yields a single focal value that is maximized when the image is at its optimum.

31 In this way, astrophysicists are instructed to activate psi grids by interfacing consciousness imagery with relay mechanisms, using the *five* inner *vehicles* of "Light" to activate the template of spiritual sight before one can 'clear' the servomechanisms controlling the local space environment.

32 Astrophysicists will understand the biological components of in-phased locked loops through mental projection.

33 Contemporary radioastronomy will be able to make contact

with higher intelligence in the In-Space environment of our local sun system. (This is not to include intelligent forms that exist within our electromagnetic spectrum.)

34 First, however, the proper gravitational-linkages must be used to "clear" the regulatory grids before physical technology can be used as an interstellar medium for reciprocal interstellar communications.

35 In order to communicate with such advanced star intelligence man must also redefine his spatial regions in terms of the interpenetration of **his life space** which is controlled and used by the Higher Evolution.

36 The Higher Evolution uses what is called In-Space (viz., the spatial regions just on the other side of our light threshold for communication); accordingly, our radiophysicists must do the same in working with universal communications operating in our planetary space by the fluctuations in the field of light.

37 Therefore, In-Space reality is used by higher intelligence to move within our biosphere, just on the other side of the curtain of our "common light," and must be experienced by the modulation of mental signals through crystals which produce an interface between extraterrestrial intelligence in our own *"In-Space"* environment of consciousness (i.e., looking inward for the signals). **A** phased array of radio telescopic sensors which would be able to sense change rates between one thousand and several thousand rate units per second would not be able to "communicate" with higher evolutionary movement without the proper "In-*Space*" relationship.

38 The Higher Evolution sometimes screens the appearances of its vehicle movements with a light grid to avoid detection. Here "avoiding detection" means "regulation" — the regulation of higher evolutionary thought-waves which could influence other spatial levels of intelligence through an interstellar medium. (This is why the Keys are "already" in the chambers of the earth.)

39 The Higher Evolution will often deliberately disguise its satellite vehicle or "star" with a light cover of neutral emissions so as to remain undetectable from the components of sophisticated gamma ray, X-ray, ultraviolet, and infrared radiation and radiowave transmission coming in from other galactic civilizations investigating new "life zones" in unprotected galactic regions.

40 Therefore, "In-Space" astronomers must use the psi-meditational grids which penetrate the light cover and coordinate crystalline grid communication with techniques of radioastronomy and radiophysics so that the correct wavefront displacement can be received and the communicative thought-forms be sent out to work with the Brotherhood.

41 The associations of galaxies named according to the various conventions, e.g. Perseus, Virgo, Pegasus II, 2322, Ursa Major, Haufen A, Leo, 1239, Gemini, 0348, Shane, etc., can be approached through a radioastronomy element housed in a field of crystal transmission units which are photo-sensitive, shielding light, and massive enough to produce a radical velocity amplitude for variation detection in peculiar stars.

42 The communication is given through a meta-language pattern which can be composed into a collection of pictographs which are translated into the language of the specie receiving the communication. It is then transposed into the brain wave relays in order to sustain a central message.

43 The grid mantra triggers the proper set function, for example, a grid mantra triggered by man:

Psi-meditation
(soul-mantra)

AMEN-PTAH
(access entry)

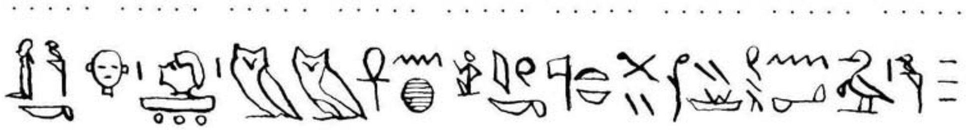
xE Man . . .: Ini. x Exp.-: Ini.·Cor. x Exp.
Life Pro. Sec: 11 x 10 $^{10 (36)}$
U x′ xE Best ṁ Attri. ṁ Funct: Ini. x Exp:-:Ini..
Cor. y Exp· Sec: im. I AM A:Ω

Soul meditation activated by proper Urim-Thummim Grid Crystals.

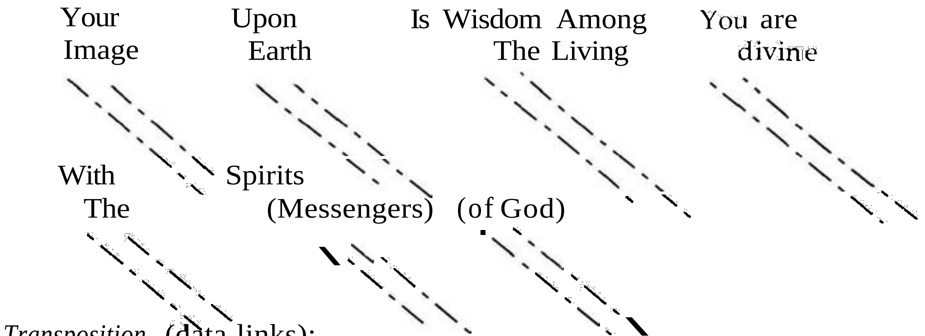
44 The communion is with the entity/entities in terms of inner-light bodies activated (represented as +):

(+++)	(+++)	(++++)	(++++)	(+++++)	(+++++)	(+++++)
Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity

Transcription into visual feedback by Higher Evolution by means of pictographs working with many levels; (the dots represent adjacent planes used in relative addressing):



Transition (into architecture of common mental language in use):



Transposition (data links):
(into brain waves)

Inducer frequency for phosphene luminescence: Operator of Consciousness Time Blueprint showing Time Lag (in Population I Life Systems).

Monitor:

To and from 'Chamber' in Ur/Earth identified with Egyptian Grid.

45 In summary, spiritual humanity can be recognized as the higher intelligence in physical form working as an intermediary between the Hierarchy and humanity, receiving and using Light and power (energy received) under the inspiration of divine Love, to build the new world of tomorrow.

46 A new space diplomacy of the many heavens is surrounding this heaven. The messengers of the Christ come to quicken all levels of knowledge and communication to behold a unified revelation. This revelation comes as the morning star 'of David' — the grid of the many heavens harmonizing all consciousness communication so that all may partake of that unity with our Father.

The keys to future government come with the Seraphim and the Brotherhood. They tell us "Rejoice Children of Upright-eousness and Light. The King-dom of Light Comes Quickly."

Amen.

2-1-7

THE KEYS* TO FUTURE GOVERNMENT COME WITH THE SERAPHIM AND THE BROTHERHOOD. THEY TELL US "REJOICE CHILDREN OF UPRIGHTEOUSNESS AND LIGHT. THE KINGDOM OF LIGHT COMES QUICKLY."

AMEN.

1 There is a forming of the new worlds at this time for there is to be soon existent new planets. And the Creator Sovereigns of this local universe known as the Council of Twelve have been studying the charts which are the arrangements of the manifestation of a new physical existence. The Council of Nine has governed this area of physical existence from the beginning of that area of expression from the Father's Word. The Nine shall place upon the new realms those "physical souls" who have perfected themselves upon the Earth plane. Those souls who have evolved to the highest point of advancement on Earth shall be of the New Creation.

2 The key is telling us that future government will be unlike any government of man because it will be governed with the higher mind entities of the Great White Brotherhood who even at this time are changing the focal rings of intelligence on the outer lip of this galactic region.

3 The work of the B'nai Or, specifically under the leadership of Melchizedek, Metatron, and Michael, includes the changing of the whole solar hierarchy of intelligence. This means the reprogramming of the younger spiritual teachers (on all planes of existence) who have been caught up in their own illusion to the point of not seeing the value of taking the physical earth intelligence beyond its physical illusions so that earthman would not have to repeat himself again and again within the same lower heavens. In order to accomplish this, the hierarchical realms that are working with these lesser brotherhoods of Light are now being forced out of their positions of power, and the greater forces of Light will externalize on the earth plane. They shall come in with such a force that all the destruction prevailed upon by the lesser light groups shall be sanctioned within their own realm of existence.

4 This is the unification of the Priesthood of Melchizedek upon this planet with the Order of Melchizedek coming from the higher heavens.

5 Creations which survive the present time cycle are creations which desire that the specie gather

---

'The Keys as the Key to the Kingdom.

light and life into the image and similitude of the higher evolution which is the living universe. The materialists who seek to destroy the world and worship the space-gods will be like desiccated mud when the foundations of the earth are removed.

6 Enoch speaks of this time as the time of the bringing of great spiritual gifts: of prophecies, new sciences, gifts of creation, discoveries, all of the keys which will unlock the scientific records which contain information on how this happened before and how there exist cycles of eternal renewal. This is to prepare Man for the space-time overlap, for the coming of the Seraphim and the Brotherhoods of Light who will help the righteous lay the new foundations for the new earth.

7 This will be the time of the appearance of the Holy Trinity of Light which will bring greater understanding of all previous worlds of creation and worlds to come for the "chosen seed of Light."

8 The younger souls of the faithful who survive the old program will become the physical seed of the Christ people upon the planet. The faithful who are already initiated into the many gifts will be taken to other planets. This will come to pass only after the unrighteous are removed from the face of the earth. At that time the earth will be in a new electromagnetic orbit and there will be a new heavens and a new earth.

9 And at that time all conditions will be ripe for the B'nai Or to bring forth the government of Man-God as a Council of Light set upon the face of the Earth in the land of the Ancient of Days — the great land of the West. The new government will rule through a Council of Light made up of the righteous leaders of all nations in conjunction with the galactic Council of Light. The false "masculine" priesthoods who have denied the many gifts of the Holy Spirit will be overthrown by the children of Light who will raise their right arms which will become golden staffs of light exercising great leadership on the planet.

10 The faithful will be of one song and gladness for there will no longer be any religion or science of Babylon — the finite solar cosmology will be overthrown.

11 New Psalms will be sung by the righteous:

"Listen O spiritual One —
I shall enter the beautiful West.
To the Shepherds belong all the people who have seen rocks underneath the waters come alive.
I have gone as a Hawk,
I have come out as a Phoenix.
O Morning Star, make a path for me,
that I may enter in peace in to the beautiful West —
The land of the Dove reborn.
I belong to the Waterway of Horus which connects with the River of Crystal of Jehovah.
Make a path for me that I may enter and worship YHWH who gives Life to the Lords.
The Lords came with Uriel to earth;
They came with Abraham and Joseph to earth.
May all recognize they serve the Only Begotten Son — the Christ, the Lord of Life.
As for him who is ignorant of these words,
he shall not go into the Day of Resurrection, nor shall he go in after coming out."

12 And the righteous shall sing of themselves:

"To me belongs a Body now transformed from the Body of the Fish of the Piscean Age which has carried me through the Island of Fire and opened to me the Throne of the Tribunal.
I have received the form of a Dove that I may walk as a peacemaker and go forth having God with me.
I am shod with white sandals.
I am a Dove separated from the stormy heavens with the righteous of the earth, for I am on the path of Melchizedek.
I went up into the Tribunal of the foremost of the Elohim Lords,
And in their midst I was Judged with those in the presence of the members of the realm of the Dead.
My Guardian who is Michael stood up with his hands before the Father,
And he has seen my vindication.
It is granted that I have power over Death;
And over the darkness of the planetary powers so that I can reign with Christ wherever the Father sends me.
The Dove appeared over my head when I confessed the Living God YHWH,
And my Body is now within him as a living soul.
I fly up,
I have removed the hearts of those who have feigned in their hearts Love with hatred.
Now I enter the Mansion of the foremost of westerners who serve as the Great White Throne in the midst of the earth.
The strength of my soul protects me.
My family, my children, have been properly prepared with the Word of God.
I speak to those who are to prepare themselves for the Council Tribunal in the Mansion of the foremost of the westerners which shall reign after the world has been shaken.
The God of my salvation is at the right and the left and before my eyes.
Be kindly, be Christ-like in this sacred land in which you are;
In your office and in these possessions the spiritual Israel has been reborn.
Hallelujah."

13 Let this scroll be read and cherished by hearts of humility and by souls of piety.

14 For we are on the verge of a great ordeal and woe to the unjust who follow after iniquity.

15 The upheavals that are moving upon the face of the Earth are in consequence of the great cleansing that is taking place throughout the heavens. The Order of Michael is purifying all realms of intelligence beginning at the highest levels of creation and including many of the space brotherhoods who have used a technology of death. And as a result they are being removed from the center of the galaxy and set back several evolutionary dimensions. This is why there are grotesque intelligences now occupying the atmosphere of planets like our own, for they have been recycled to the edge of space so as to be humbled in the painful path of evolutionary renewal. But these grotesque forms only constitute a portion of the mutations created by the fallen Masters of Light.

16 Many of these grotesque forms along with their Masters of Light, who are of the Adamic appearance, are being placed in the regions that will be vacated by planets like Earth as the Earth is advanced to a higher orbital frequency.

17 Privileged are the righteous, for their glory transcends all praise. Yea, they are beyond the knowledge of what has already come, for theirs is the Kingdom of Holiness, the everlasting abode of righteousness wherein the family of love rejoices in the Almighty's perfection forever and ever.

18 Thus speaketh the Sons of Light, the Brotherhood of All worlds and Ages of Light, who reside in the midst of Melchizedek and who say unto you, prepare for the New Communion which will open the Earth in the next thirty years, for it shall be the time of visitation and the time of transfiguration.

19 Merkabah speaks and Merkabah goes. Follow O Children, the road to Zion, and let Jerusalem be inhabited in Peace and in Holiness from this time forth unto all time forever.

20 The Seraphim tell us, "Rejoice Children of Uprighteousness and Light, the crystalline fields of Light upon the door posts of your body temple have been activated, for you are part of the greater star seed."

21 And the name of this temple within you, which shall not receive the angel of death, but the angel of Light, is called Amen. The "Amen" is identified with the People of God, whether they are at On, Memphis, Beersheba, Bethlehem, Megiddo, or the basin of the Great Salt Lake. All of these faithful communities will rejoice because there the Light has already been centered in the crystalline fields beneath these cities.

22 So prepare Children of Zion: your community is to be organized as a defensive family against attack.

23 Be protected at the first sign of danger as the community of Qumran; that is, if attackers from the nations of the earth come close, one-fifth should be mobilized, then the second fifth, the third fifth, the fourth fifth, and finally the entire force of the community should be mobilized.

24 The community is the nucleus of Light, and the communities of Light which are under the holding pattern of the Sons of Light will be protected by the Merkabah vehicles, against the "Sons of Darkness."

25 The future government will be led by the Sons of Man who have welcomed the Seraphim Host and who have fought victoriously, not against blood and flesh, but against the spiritual darkness behind the worldly rulers in heavenly places.

26 The communities are to be organized not according to the commandments of man, but according to the Seraphim who will give new commands to the Specter-Spectra-Spectrum units of Light stationed around the Earth.

27 The Seraphim will assign vehicle units to the communities of Light upon the Earth so as to deliver the righteous from this Earth's threshold during the time of the holocaust. This is the time when the stars from their orbits fight in the heavens and the Jerusalem Command brings judgement upon the Princes of the earth.

28 We are to organize into families of ten; and as we are organized into groups of ten believers, we shall be given two Ophanim, two Seraphim, or two B'nai Elohim energies of Light who will take us into a spectrum vehicle to cross our light spectrum into the higher dimensions of creation.

29 The Beings of Light who serve YHWH will establish academies for future science as bases for scientific training in Metatron's name; they will establish academies of Light as bases for spiritual education in Maitreya's name; and they will establish Melchizedek life stations as bases for galactic unity and regency of the Office of the Christ upon the Earth in Jesus's name. They will govern through the Messiah, the Christos Body of Light Redemption which is given to all of us to unite and work with the Star of David as our model for future government. For in order to partake in YHWH's Kingdom, Man must interconnect this pyramidal life station with the Jerusalem Command. This allows him to work with the Mid-Way stations, to partake in galactic citizenship, and to live in harmony with all creations who serve the Eternal Father — YHWH.

30 Thus, O Sons of Israel, we shall rejoice in the putting on of the seamless white garment and the crystal crown of glory of our office and lineage.

31 We shall do justice unto the righteous of all nations by sanctifying all works in the Name of YHWH. In this way we shall please the One who has given us the gift of creation; and in this way shall our service be sanctified in the Light of Him who is the Maker of All Light.

32 Bless you forever, you who are sanctified in the polarized Light of Zion. Now use the energy field of Light technology which extends from the Throne Energies of Merkabah.

33 Rejoice in the Holy Trinity of Light, for only then will the family of God upon this Earth be joined by the Brotherhood of Melchizedek to reign upon the entirety of the planet in the Name of YHWH.

34 The family of God will use

the true Light energy of the Lay-oo-esh to purify the elements of the Earth's atmosphere and to banish death as it is known among mortals. The Government will then be a Council of Teachers who will educate every section of public synergy upon this planet according to the Cosmic Law. The Council of Governance will be carried out in cities of Light which will be placed in the oceans, as well as biosatellites stationed upon the land. And from the sky, the ambassadors will come bringing a new teaching of government to produce the strongest interplay between Man and the Hierarchy of the Heavenly Councils.

Amen.

The Biocomputer Keys
To Our Consciousness Time Zone
Revealed To Me By Master Control
Messengers: Metatron and Ophanim
ENOCH

1/2,3/1973 era Zone

Series/Three

The key to future luminaries and the key to the "Divine Light" is the Vehicle of Time Translation. The "Vehicle of Vehicles" is "MERKABAH" which creates, controls, and has the ability "To Speak" through electro-magnetic sinks. MERKABAH revolves and goes, and rises under the Heaven, or brightness of the Next Universe, and its course goes over the earth with the "Light Of Its Rays" incessantly into myriads of universes within the ever unfolding eternity.

3-0-1

THE KEY TO FUTURE LUMINARIES AND THE KEY TO THE "DIVINE LIGHT" IS THE VEHICLE OF TIME TRANSLATION. THE VEHICLE OF VEHICLES" IS "MERKABAH" WHICH CREATES, CONTROLS, AND HAS THE ABILITY "TO SPEAK" THROUGH ELECTROMAGNETIC SINKS. MERKABAH REVOLVES AND GOES, AND RISES UNDER THE HEAVEN, OR BRIGHTNESS OF THE NEXT UNIVERSE, AND ITS COURSE GOES OVER THE EARTH WITH THE "LIGHT OF ITS RAYS" INCESSANTLY INTO MYRIADS OF UNIVERSES WITHIN THE EVER UNFOLDING ETERNITY.

1 The souls who have reached the greatest levels of awareness and attunement with the Father are able to extend themselves through many dimensions of light in service to the many realms of specie intelligence desiring to know the meaning and direction of Life.

2 This extension throughout the various dimensional realms of intelligences is done by Merkabah.

3 "Merkabah" was used by the People of Israel to describe the visitations of the Hosts of YHWH to Earth exemplified in Ezekiel's experience of the "wheel-within-the-wheel."

4 Merkabah appears in a multiplicity of forms; it can be seen as a pure energy envelope of Light associated with the work of a Master, as well as a manifestation of extraterrestrial technology of Light, for which reason it is called a "vehicle of vehicles." Merkabah is a vehicle which can take on any membrane or color appearance to correspond with you and guide you into other experiences of creation.

5 Merkabah creates and controls time translation and is the hookup or overlap between dimensions of light.

6 Through this hookup the various light thresholds which interlace the galaxies are connected, allowing vehicles to travel between the various dimensions of light.

7 Merkabah also controls these thresholds to prevent lower intelligences from coming in and interfering with the Father's Plan. Nevertheless, in consequence of the Merkabah appearance, zones can be created in the lower heavens (of which Earth is a part) that are periodically devoid of supervision. This allows aggressive intelligence from the lower orders of light to land upon this planet and display belligerent instincts towards man.

8 For this reason we must have spiritual discernment by the Holy

Spirit lest we confuse the appearance of Merkabah with the vehicle craft of "negative" intelligence forced to exist in the lower heavens.

9 And by the Holy Spirit we are being given knowledge at this time so that we can understand how a "hookup" will take place between the spiritual forces of Merkabah and the physical thresholds of our immediate universe. Through this hookup, which forms an electromagnetic sink, Merkabah has the ability "To Speak." Therefore, it not only creates and controls these electromagnetic sinks to enter and leave various dimensions of light, but it has the ability to use them for communication.

10 How does a vehicle speak to us? Through light consciousness forms by means of polarized energy; namely, by energizing the cosmic pulsations to pierce the Earth's electromagnetic field. The message it brings speaks of the Great Infinite Way and our role in the many heavens of creation.

11 Thus, in its flight through the many heavens, Merkabah, the light energy vehicle, through rotational circumversion, creates the overlap between various universes of time and space, thereby creating threshold configurations. Consequently, by creating threshold configurations with its power, Merkabah allows one level of intelligence to directly connect with a series of other intelligences.

12 Hence, Merkabah can project itself from one life system or galaxy (which contains a series of thresholds) to the life system or galaxy of another universe. Therefore, the key states that it "rises under the 'Heaven' or brightness of the Next Universe." It has the ability to descend from the light field of one heaven into the light field of a lesser heaven, or as Enoch said "to a local universe within a parent universe." Even penetration of black body or thermal radiation is incidental to the movement of the light energy vehicle of Merkabah. (Note: the key is not speaking of *Heaven* as an abstract plane, but as the next universe, the next vehicle of consciousness space.)

13 What is the source of this greater power? The power and direction of Merkabah proceeds directly from *the mind* which is in conjunction with God. It is the mind of the Master which literally operates, controls and stabilizes the Merkabah at all times so that when the true Merkabah passes through the heavens it heralds the message of the Father.

14 Thus, its course goes over the Earth with the "Light of Its Rays;" and it moves along the grids of the *Stralim* radiations, the Divine energy radiations in parallel phase. The mind of higher spiritual intelligence in conjunction with the Stralim radiations creates the domains which allow for the vehicle to operate within the magnetic and electromagnetic areas surrounding the planets.

15 These Stralim radiations are not always present for the physical Higher Intelligence which is the reason why in physical universes the Higher Intelligence has to use technical operations and energy grids. However, even in the physi-

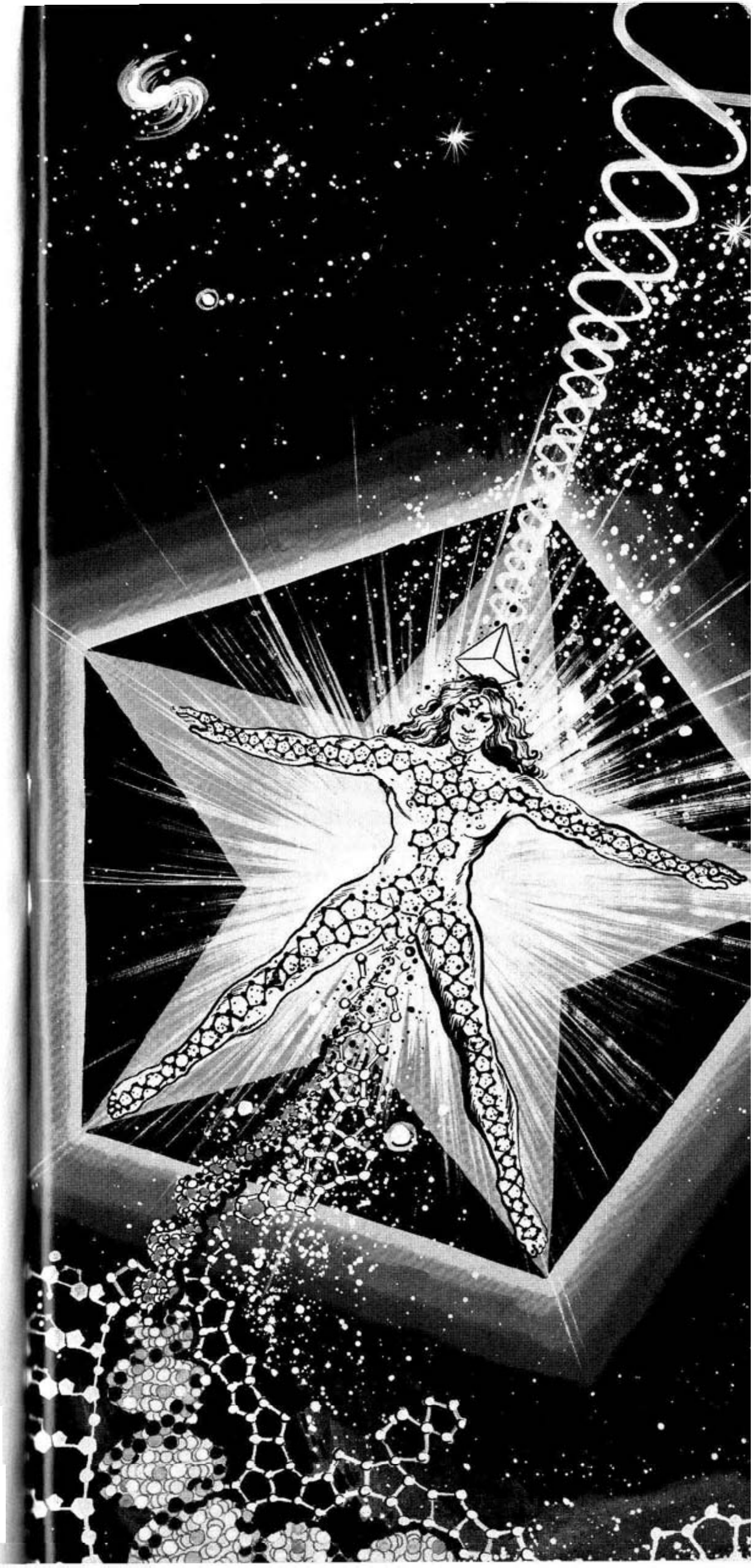
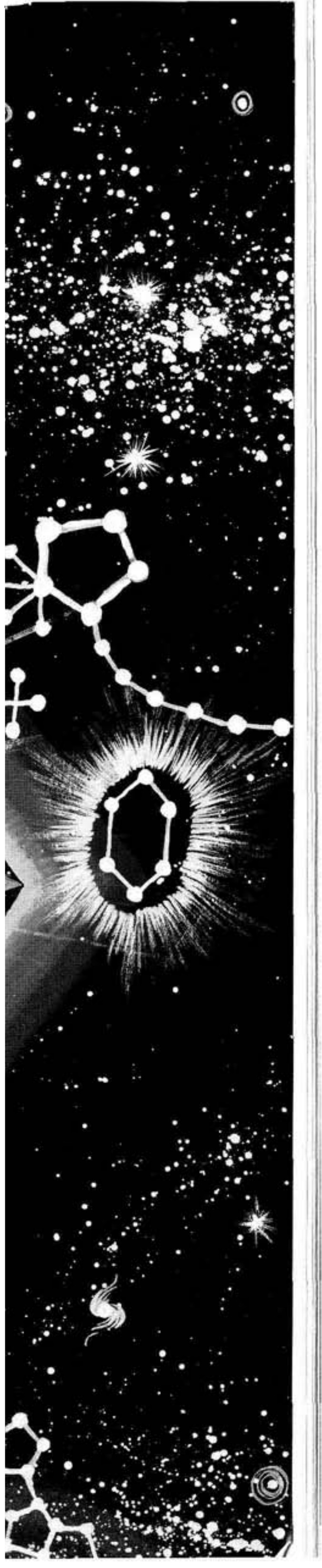


PLATE 16. *The Merkabah coordinating the Astrophysical Codes of Life.* ▶



cal universes the Merkabah does not travel but moves within the entirety of a parallel phase, propulsion-repulsion, which is set in motion. Hence, Merkabah moves through the worlds of our physical space domain by a perpetual pulse which uses magnetic and electromagnetic poles energized by the grids of Stralim radiations.

16 Therefore, Merkabah does not "travel" between planets but moves within an all-embracing energy field which is composed of multiple magnetic, electromagnetic, and magnetohydrodynamic domains unified into a "field stasis" using multiple polar denominations. This gives the vehicle operating within the field the ability to go faster than the speed of our common light.

17 Thus, the Merkabah vehicle works through time translation and carries the ability to work simultaneously with many linear chronologies of specie intelligence: past, present, and future. It has the ability to take species directly out of their own chronologies of time into new homogeneous worlds of creation.

18 The key tells us that by the "Light of Its Rays," Merkabah goes over the Earth incessantly into myriads of universes within the ever unfolding eternity. In other words, the Light is not simply going over the Earth, serving empty realms of space which surround the Earth, but the key implies that the Earth is just one small part of myriad systems of living intelligence which are all the concern of the Higher Intelligence.

19 For us to understand why Merkabah should appear over the Earth, we must also understand why Merkabah should appear within the myriads of universes.

20 **Merkabah is the interconnection between higher intelligence operating within myriads of universes with their respective earth systems of life intelligence on a parallel phase. We are one singularity of light within the pluralism of the Divine Light.**

21 Consequently, man is but one form of space-time creation, one space-time singularity on a ray of a larger Merkabah vehicle capable of taking part in the knowledge of the greater system; for we are one microcosm of the collective form of the greater unfolding eternity.

22 **The Earth is a "spaceship" with its rudder cut off going around its sun system on the edge of space completely oblivious to other worlds that have learned to evolve beyond the lip of space.**

23 The mission of Merkabah encompasses several levels: (1) to extend the Light Garment of the Father to new universes just being created; (2) to coordinate the threshold commands in the universes of the Paradise Sons; (3) to evolve and resurrect the Shekinah universes, thus rebuilding even the smallest matter-wave particles into the Adam Kadmon, so all can share in the greater plan of ongoing creation.

24 Merkabah is a sovereignty of Light moving over the waters of creation in oneness with the Eternal God; it is the image of holiness formed in the air and the Light materialization of the spoken word.

25 The word "Merkabah" reveals the experience of the Body of

Light which descends from higher realms and commands the life force of man to awaken to and be integrated with the universal intelligence.

26 In order for us to understand the word "Merkabah," we must understand the context in which it has been used in the scrolls of Light for Merkabah is the vehicle of communication used by the Command of the Hosts.

27 The appearance form of Merkabah is given to the evolving creation in terms of what the creative intelligence will understand within its reality structure.

28 And the *Zohar* tells us of how Merkabah has issued forth many scrolls of dictation through the Divine Light. And the Elohim use this Light to commission the Lords of Light to extend their knowledge and intelligence through Merkabah vehicles to evolve the lower worlds. And through Merkabah the Child of God also can extend his knowledge to other mansion worlds.

29 Consequently, the Merkabah vehicles can connect with anything from star systems to the crystal patterns of inner Shekinah kingdoms within the seeds of life to bring new Light to dimensions that have fallen. Therefore, Merkabah works also with the Shekinah *to evolve any life form* to spiral beyond its present life form and connect with the crown of glory.

30 We can see how Merkabah can spiral through the inner chemical lattice of planetary programming so as to attune the species to central growth cycles, or speed through star systems and connect a lattice of stellar growth with parent universes or super-universes in different dimensions which can aid the evolutionary intelligence.

31 Enoch explained that just as the mind through faith healing can directly concentrate its brain waves on a finger or foot cell and project healing through a *turaya* light circulatory grid built into the heart, the Lords of Light can use laser-like *Stralim* radiations to project energy from the Merkabah vehicle into our *turaya* system for the education of the human self and/or the repairing of the program.

32 Merkabah is also the body of the Master coordinating your Overself body with your human body. The Overself that you have does not exist in vacuous space waiting aeons for the Christ to appear, but is working continually in other dimensions of the greater living totality coordinating with the Masters of Light through the direct teaching of Merkabah.

33 Merkabah therefore allows the Overself body to dome with the physical body rather than vice versa, when you are ready to move into the next step function, to work with the next cycle of soul progression.

34 Merkabah is the radiation of Light which ties thought-form creations of Father universes to Son universes, and Son universes to lower universes of living technology still evolving in the realms of the Seven Mansion Worlds, the Light worlds of the lower luminaries.

35 Merkabah is witness to the bringing of prophetic consciousness from one level to other levels of creation. And without Merkabah no man could enter into the Presence of the Father, for Merkabah is the emanation of *Nartoomid* returning to the bosom of the Father. The events of Elijah going into Merkabah, Isaiah seeing Merkabah, Ezekiel experiencing Merkabah — all speak of Merkabah as a form of time translation for the prophets of Light. They receive their orders, their "great commission," from the higher life systems to teach planetary intelligence on behalf of the Hierarchy of Light.

36 This experience of the 'wheel-within-the-wheel" can be received in many different forms from that of: the spiritual Body of Light, a spiritual vehicle of Light (as a pure energy vehicle), or a space technology that has instant acceleration with power to travel at 2.9 times (or more) the speed of light as defined by man.

37 And once man has evolved into a greater understanding of Light, he will also use equations of spiritual energy which will allow him the facility of space travel to other universes, and receive the consciousness education and teachings that the Higher Evolution desires to share with our planetary society.

38 In fulfillment of this prophetic science, the Jerusalem communique from Orion has announced the coming of the Hosts which will be like twelve burning sun systems coming down to the face of the Earth. The New Jerusalem will be revealed as a Merkabah totality, a system which will coordinate all building blocks of crystal into one greater life force. This is why the key tells us that the higher intelligence uses the energies of Merkabah to speak and to address man on the nature of the living universe through the transmission of wisdom from the Merkabah in the sky.

39 And when I was a young man, I beheld a vision and look! Yiskiah, Lord of Light, appeared before me in a body of Light and I began to behold the meaning of Merkabah.

40 Many years passed while I sought out the meaning of the ancient scriptures of Light so as to understand the Light of God's Word. Then, in my 33rd year I prayed that the fulness of Merkabah be revealed to me and that I be given knowledge to help my fellowman. In answer to this prayer the great Master Enoch appeared to me and said, "Are you ready?"

41 And then, a Light was put around my body and I was taken by the Master's body of Merkabah through a white-light illumination until I could no longer remember time nor concern myself with the three dimensions of physical time-space.

42 I was shown how higher life intelligences move through space by the precise mathematics of gravitational demodulation and remodulation of light waves.

43 I was also shown how higher intelligence enters a planetary atmosphere by measuring the magnetic parameters of the planetary event horizon. And once they determine the orbit of the parameter, a test is taken to see what energy fields need to be crossed. Once they know how many fields need to be crossed they create what they call rotational circumversion which is two conic sections of light being brought together (one being the field of the Merkabah vehicle, the other the field being crossed) through the orbits of their Magnetic fields.

44 Therefore, by connecting their relativity with a given planetary relativity, they are able to go through the parameters of a given sun system. In doing so they put a spiral of light within a spiral of light which allows them to connect with levels of three-dimensional space from the standpoint of expanding and contracting gravitational density.

45 This creates a type of cosmic lens through which they can measure not only the electromagnetic density, but also the biological fields best suited for the type of light technology they need (for the local universe is made up of many biological Alpha-Omega systems working on different wavelengths of light).

46 The reason why some of these space technologies look transparent within our space dimension of light is simply that they come from a higher coding of light (the Stralim) which enables them to be respatialized to come through a multidimensional hole into a three-dimensional time set. In other words, by traveling in wavelengths higher than what Earth scientists measure *ca.* 7,800 Angstroms or wavelengths lower than 4,000 Angstroms, (i.e., in wavelengths that cannot be imaged by our eyes) Merkabah has the ability to travel and translate man. Merkabah uses its geometry of Light in providing for time translation into other life zones comparable to the thresholds of the human experience.

47 The vehicle has the ability to go faster than the speed of light and in searching for planetary targets, the *mother vehicle* or *legion vehicle* slows down and enters the energy portal.

48 Through these portals, time tunnels or "wormholes," vehicles can be seen in the sky proceeding from a faster light dimension which seems etheric with respect to our light dimension.

49 And while traveling faster than the "speed of light," they have the ability to measure the threshold of a given sun system to determine the entrance points of their planetary target. Then, they slow down if necessary to come in and materialize within the molecular frequency of the given spectrum of light energy.

50 In the higher force fields there are no such things as concrete objects; motion all depends upon the order, grid and template of atoms that are traveling on a particular frequency of light.

51 To make this interconnection between their energy stream and the energy stream of the intelligence being probed, the Higher Evolution matches their kinetic energy frequencies with the angular velocities of particles in the energy stream being penetrated. This interpenetration can be carried out through complicated flight patterns so as to take inventory of the specie without interfering with the consciousness presence of the average earthling. Only the Child of God, who can operate on that frequency, is capable of seeing and discerning the presence of their energy field connecting with ours.

52 The discerned energy field of the vehicle, during space maneuvers, typically can appear as a pulsating pyramid, a pentagon, or a Star of David. In addition, the Higher Evolution has flight patterns which go through multiple tracings of light, through complicated triangular coordinates. They do this to key into certain time periods of the species' growth and development. They generally appear in the lower heavens as three vehicles in triangular formation. However, the Merkabah vehicles actually work with high frequency vehicle counterparts existing in a companion energy stream so that they balance each other when entering and leaving the electromagnetic and gravitational density of the planets.

53 For every set of triangular coordinates a companion set is necessary to harness the diminishing frequencies within the star system's electromagnetic field.

54 Thus, the Higher Evolution establishes control of A-line frequencies of light by having a corresponding B-line control under the guidance of Merkabah vehicles which are invisible to the eye but necessary to balance the activities of the A-line spectrum vehicles. Without this balance the vehicles would run the risk of materializing within the densities of planetary nuclei or within gross material forms in space which are in the pathway of a vehicle's G-line or gravitational control.

55 On the physical level of creation, the Higher Evolution even has special planets reserved for metallurgy and for the creation of gigantic motherships fifty to five hundred miles in length. These planets have no radiation belts around them. This allows the

Higher Evolution to create vehicles having concentric atoms, capable of withstanding the tensor strength of the Magnetic lines of force.

56 The vehicles of Merkabah are capable of taking the human evolution into blue-white star fields of Population II Life Sytems. But before man can enter the Merkabah vehicles and be taken to other star dimensions, he must be sufficiently prepared for the great energies which emanate from the Merkabah vehicles. Only when Man's consciousness is sufficiently prepared with the Love of the Father to understand the purpose of Merkabah can the vehicle open its energy portal to project a blue-white light which creates an energy field around the body to protect it against changes as the body is taken into the vehicle.

57 Thus, those who believe in the Father's Will and desire to work with the Brotherhood are those who will feel tremendous energy changes in their bodies, for they are being chemically respatialized to live in a more active Light environment.

58 No longer will it be said "the spirit is willing but the flesh is weak" for the flesh and the spirit will be in one highly charged body of Light.

59 In circumstances where a physical body is taken into a physical vehicle, the vehicle intelligence places this light energy field around you and you are immediately projected inside the vehicle through the system they call *transvirulence.*

60 The vehicle is able to take intelligence from all geophysical conditions and bring them into a central module.

61 They have the ability to actually materialize their consciousness thought-forms into any given level of technology they desire.

62 They have the facility to take you in through this energy called *transvirulence* which is a "float vacuum" which allows your body to be floated aboard the vehicle. Through *transvirulence* you are biochemically respatialized to live on their wavelength; so there is less of the gross material "you" in the physical geometry of what is "your body," but it is "you" in the transfigured matter-energy form within the chemistry and geometry of what is considered necessary for communion with you.

63 These are the dimensions of the true Israel of Light, those who are capable of working with the luminaries; they who are transformed to work with Merkabah which moves through fields of color flux as a light pyramid of energy conversion synchronized with whatever light frequency channel calls for assistance.

64 I was told that many do not understand their own God realization and their own scriptures, and therefore it is necessary for man to receive again "the weights and measures of Enoch" and the new scriptures of Light so as to prepare him for the new threshold densities beyond the imprisonment of the continual rounds of physical existence in the Seven Mansion Worlds.

65 Merkabah is bringing the final victory over the priestly altars of consciousness sacrifice which gut the spirit in the Name of God. I was told that this redemptive activity was illustrated in the biblical scripture of the sacrifice of the innocent between the horns of the altar and the sanctuary (Luke 11:51). The horns stand for the beginning and end of a consciousness threshold which must be experienced again and again until the soul has sufficient strength to be re-embodied within the Christ body of Light.

66 And I learned much regarding the consciousness evolution of the Merkabah vehicles whose sole purpose is to turn all grief into great joy and liberation.

67 Thus, I speak to you that you may know the secret of hidden things within the chambers of Living Light and that you may ascend, as servants of The Living Word, up the spiral staircase of crystal energy into the vehicles of Melchizedek, wherein the faith of all ages may be revealed as the true and living faith of Israel.

68 Eternity will unfold another dimension and each dimension will be made through the *Stralim*, the light rays of Divine Light.

69 Truly, the Merkabah vehicle is not the vehicle of destruction or those vehicles known as the Brahma Weapon or Indra's Dart as found in the *Rg-Vedic* scriptures or hymns to the sun. The Merkabah vehicle is not a vehicle of warfare or intelligence from some other universe out of coordination with YHWH.

70 The Merkabah vehicle works with the *Nartoomid*, the Eternal Light; it works with the Shekinah, the Inner Universe working with the extended Presence of the Father. It also works with the Lords of Light and the Sons of Light who work collectively as the 144,000 Masters of the Christ who bring forth redemptive energy.

71 The key greets us in the name of Merkabah and invites us to enter into the presence of myriads of universes sharing the same divine presence of the Father.

72 And you accept it by asking that the Higher Intelligence working with YHWH, the Eternal Mind, come into you and use you as a Light unto your fellowman. You must empty yourself of the "confusions of the world" and ask the Father to pour His Light into your garment of flesh.

73 Then, you will actually feel the "body of Light" consciousness come into you, once you have balanced your field and have removed yourself from all of the negative particles of the anti-universe which hold you locked in space.

74 When you are balanced and have removed yourself from the negativity of the anti-universe; when you experience the Gematrian Body of Light consciousness, then you will be able to experience the presence of the Holy Spirit within you and you will commune with the Lords of Light through Merkabah.

75 The Brotherhood of Light has clearly stated that Orion-Kesil is our stellar Central Control, for Orion is a dwelling place of the Living Light consciously and continuously sending the emanations of the spiritual Hierarchy into the gravitational fields of the lower planetary worlds.

76 The face of eternal time is given to us when we guide and deliver our planetary vehicle beyond our electromagnetic density into the threshold of the Eternal Light.

77 In our time of consciousness translation, Merkabah will throw its twelve spiral radiations of pyramidal light energy upon the face of our dying body of destruction. And at that time there shall be a great uplifting by wings of fire into the crystal throne of our regenesis.

78 This is the Astrophysical Messiahship of Israel and of Judah who wears the face of the Lion-Sphinx.

79 This is the fulfillment of the priesthoods of Aaron, Zadok, and Melchizedek being offered up to the myriad universes of the Father's Throne.

80 Arise! **O** Israel and present yourself before your Beloved One who calls you by the name of His love: Israel reborn!

The keys to future luminaries are Muon waves and Matter waves which will reveal the secrets to opening and spanning electromagnetic sinks through which "Whole Light Beings will be received."

3-0-2

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES ARE MUON WAVES AND MATTER WAVES WHICH WILL REVEAL THE SECRETS TO OPENING AND SPANNING ELECTROMAGNETIC SINKS THROUGH WHICH "WHOLE LIGHT BEINGS WILL BE RECEIVED."

1 The key explains how Messianic forces travel from universe to universe through given electromagnetic sinks, or points of gravitational collapse. Communication with other worlds that are moving faster than light can also be received through these points by using matter and muon waves.

2 **In the context of the key we are to understand two major functions: (1) matter waves have the ability to move faster than light, and (2) muon waves* are the falling particles of light as they fall from one geometry of creation to another.**

3 Metatron emphasized the use of matter and muon waves to move the spectrum vehicles of the physical brotherhoods through the spheres of influence of the electromagnetic sinks, enabling them to code their technology into physical universes at will. More specifically, matter and muon waves are first used by the Brothers of Light to measure the proportions of an electromagnetic sink, as well as parallel electromagnetic fields that exist between electromagnetic sinks. (In this process, they measure the proportions by calculating complex movements pertaining to the sink.)

4 By forming a grid of measurement on the basis of the statistics of matter and muon wave interference, they can determine at what points their vehicle will span a given electromagnetic sink.

5 As the spectrum vehicles span electromagnetic sinks, they reveal multi-gravitational sets. These sets are used as the master field for projecting vibrations of thought patterns into specific harmonies. Sometimes even the total mass energy of the spectrum vehicle is circulated for physical materialization in another spectrum.

6 Hence, the matter-muon wave coupling allows for man to experience fifth-dimensional realities by opening up the conic section from which he is normally excluded.

7 By going through the light cone, one experiences the mystery of all surrounding light cones connected with hyper-dimensional space. (Note: The mechanisms of the living cell are coded into the

*Muon waves are predicated at eight times the length of matter waves in our consciousness time zone cone.) These light cones form a circular field while retaining their specific singularities which can be exchanged by tumbling over into a new domain.

8 Therefore, the synchronization of our light cone with the other light cones of surrounding space and time uses υ,ζ particles to transfer physical mass from one light cone to another. With this ability to move through space and time anomalies, the Brotherhoods can select any given corridor from the sink for vehicle movement.

9 Hence, on a galactic scale of events matter-muon wave coupling allows higher evolutionary thought-forms or even physical mass to occupy any of an infinite number of universes with multiple variations.

10 Flight time between conic sections varies with the biological or matter-energy tolerance in flowing from energy span to energy span. Here all prime infinitesimal units of mass energy particles can be formed from "no mass" infinite motions, which offer the resistance to a change, to another motion.

11 And in travel through electromagnetic sinks, the intrinsic resistance in the change to another kinetic motion gives the impression of inertia or mass to the surrounding energy field of the spectrum vehicle. The impression of inertia is due to the powerful spans of energy that must be crossed within seconds of flight.

12 In order to overcome high frequency resistance levels, it is necessary to go beyond compound matter-energy "bondings" which are contained within electromagnetic "skins" and are impenetrable by the lower physical intelligence.

13 The matter-muon combination is also used to control universal zero-point vibrations which accounts for the pattern of the molecular force. This universal zero-point (where the cones come together) is a point of original attachment to other universal systems through which creation takes place. Secondary systems of physical creation must acknowledge the universal zero-point as the origin of galactic matter in the same way a child acknowledges the cord of his mother's womb out of which he is extended.

14 Thus, within a central galactic point of gravitational collapse, the breakup of the light particles is used to coordinate emerging patterns which give shape to the new order of evolutionary creation.

15 In addition, the matter-muon wave combination is important in the acceleration of cosmic rays and other particles. In the hands of the Brotherhood, the matter-muon wave combination prevents mutually destructive wave-rotations between bodies of gravitational attraction which would yield a composite of wave-rotations leading to the collapse of a given ether.

16 In this process, neutrino, omega, and proton grids are constructed to control the elastic scattering effects that take place while old vectors collapse and new vectors are constructed.

17 The matter and muon coupling (specter-spectra) coordinates these energy grids and simultaneously allows for specie development on one planet to be extended to other levels of intelligence on special "grids of light," for all the regions of space being reconstructed.

18 The coupling also extends to consciousness particles known as Ψ, Ψ' and w, $w,'$ which are combined in a unique way thus allowing the specie to participate in the energy modulation of life.

19 This reorganization, coordinated by matter and muon waves, also allows for special grids of measurement to arise which allow for the structuring of electromagnetic parallel energy fields to be adjusted and reorganized permitting species to travel from one zone of creation to another.

20 this is only done to planetary systems which threaten to destroy other specie forms of creation, as well as civilizations helplessly undergoing the death of their star system. Then, the "Whole Light Beings" come to help the specie if it chooses to take the higher spiral of light instead of the lower spiral of planetary decay and degeneration.

21 When you understand that the universal intelligence operates through the activation of thought-forms, you will understand that we are the materialization of projected universal thought-forms. The "Light beings" decide whether the resultant thought-forms can sufficiently use data and knowledge as consciousness fields to work with the universal consciousness, or whether the energy fields require the intervention of "material" technologies generated by the Brotherhood of Light.

22 Generally, the "Whole Light Beings" indirectly feed the information to rescue the specie in question so as not to violate surrounding zones of consciousness development. Yet, at times there arise instances where mutual programming is necessary.

23 More specifically, on a physical level, the spectrum vehicles, under the command of the Councils of Light, locate a planetary population that has a negative influx of energy from destructive rotations and/or has a destroyed atmospheric cover so as to allow destructive rays to bombard the surface of the planet. Then, the Brotherhood by means of a holding position weaves a grid network of specter and spectra wave rotations so as to balance critical mass and allow for a harmonic to be established.

24 The holding position is maintained to keep out negative radiations from interfering with the organic evolution while the network is being woven.

25 The new network allows for a harmonic to be established in the balancing of critical mass.

26 This network is initially given an "inductive kick" by multiple magnetic fields controlled by the vehicles of the Brotherhood.

27 This multiple magnetic field which the Brotherhood uses is partly that of the vehicle and that which is found in the surrounding environment which is used to create a perpetual pulse.

28 This perpetual pulse creates a positive feedback where the matter and muon flow has been specifically applied; the inductive kick and matter-muon fields allow for the syntheses of energy fields that will create enough energy to sustain the original kick.

29 Then the specter-spectra-

spectrum light force is projected directly into the planetary environment of the specie which is being balanced within the holding position while it is being freed from the "negative" influences which keep consciousness locked in space.

30 Hence, the specie such as man can then be opened to a new consciousness dimension whereby the electron implant is directly in conjunction with the wave-rotation generated by the vehicle.

31 Thus, the "Light Beings" come not only to raise the consciousness of individuals but, in some instances, the levels of collective humanity. This entire collective consciousness is brought into new quantum numerical ranges by a new cosmological constant. Through these wave configurations, collective humanity can be received and delivered by "the brothers" into the higher universes through the constants of curvature which are opened.

32 While this transformation from one spectrum to another is taking place, the reprogramming vehicle of the Brotherhood uses a function known as the 'El Spectrum-Reciprocal' to counterbalance all energy spin-offs that would be disruptive to the new vectors.

33 The spectrum - reciprocal technique allows for the coordination of flight patterns of the vehicle by using pyramidal projections. These projections emanate in such a way as to penetrate the surface evolute where the locus of the intersection meets with each mobile sphere (containing polarized life-forces) in surrounding space. The technique involves the use of these pyramids of light to balance the gravity shells of the ether surrounding the planet.

34 The pyramidal emanations of light penetrate each gravity layer surrounding a planetary sphere because on each gravity layer there may exist different dimensional systems of intelligence and by bringing in a new energy field there arises the possibility of destroying both physical and ethereal levels of parallel intelligence if their gravity forces are disrupted.

35 Once the holding position is perfected, the "Whole Light Beings" are able to control the flux lines so perfectly that the vehicles can create their own energy corridors to appear on the surface of the earth. This creates a new energy zone of life, by means of a "pillar of light" transport, to deliver man through the vehicles without disrupting the planetary gravity forces.

36 When the function of light is freed from its cubic restriction of matter, the A-line and B-line grids of development are freed to reformulate the triangular coordinates of the pyramidal functions of light geometries on the next orbital level of the universal mind to sustain the development of life.

37 Thus, the vehicle alters the biogravitational field of a living organism and "replaces" the former time-space of consciousness observation. The Brotherhood of Light leaves behind the reformulated model for another period of planetary development.

38 The refocusing of the totality is through Merkabah which transforms space-time matter; space and time being within the consciousness of the specie, and matter being a consequence of vibratory energy which is projected as the sustaining frequency of the image pattern. A unit of space-time matter transcends to a new level of creativity through a "muload" (quantized matter transported in space-time) of matter-muon waves.

39 The materialization of Light moving into new electromagnetic space and time can refocus the totality of the former energy into a new orbital field.

40 The matter-muon combination plays a very important role in the adjustments of the final grid — the consciousness control grid in step with the light zone — in the final phase of transportation to a new galactic region.

41 This role is to prevent the interference of negative consciousness particles from other light zones that are adjacent to a primary light zone that is being regenerated. Unlike particles in the physical form, these particles work through hyper-dimensional space and must be screened by the matter-muon wave grid lest the specie lose its mental and spiritual capacity during the shifts into new consciousness regions.

42 Thus constantly changing thought-patterns of collective evolutionary intelligence must be screened within a Son universe by a central energy network. This network, using matter-muon waves, allows the appropriate thought-patterns to connect energy sub-components of one set with other sub-components in other light zones in the same universe.

43 The matter-muon wave coupling also allows for specter-spectra-spectrum projections of matter waves and gravity waves to come through atmospheric layers to the planet and impart paranormal gifts to the multitudes of the elect.

44 Since the spectrum vehicle works on a planetary scale, the exhibition of these paranormal abilities are not limited to the gifted few in the attendance of a spiritual teacher, but are freely bestowed to all those who will freely open their god-self in service to humanity and the Father.

45 After the matter-muon wave coupling is achieved through Metatronic physics of a consciousness implant, consciousness can reside in a new body no longer limited by the old material form.

46 However, matter and muon wave combinations allow for variability in experimental universes, using the "ciphers" of previous memory programs which must be "relearned" and integrated with the renewing process of the mind of each Creator God.

47 Unless we understand this consciousness creation in terms of other consciousness time zones, we remain in the weeping and gnashing of teeth in space isolation without the understanding that **we are not alone!**

48 Prepare your consciousness to recognize the appearance of 'whole Light beings" through the gifts of the Holy Spirit for they represent your counterparts in the greater creation.

49 "Whole Light Beings" appear to give testimony to the ongoing creative power of the people of God and specific changes that occur within evolutionary subsets of the Father's Kingdom.

50 The luminaries that come through electromagnetic sinks rejoice in the realization that we are being remade into the image of the Adam Kadmon. They tell us that we must take upon our physical body the thought-form body of Light which is free and in communion with the Masters of Light.

51 To speed up faster than "light", to slow down to the "common light" is to recognize there is no past-present-future in the face of the eternal Present.

52 It is in this that we acknowledge the perfect attunement of the "Whole Light Beings" connected with the heavenly voices — the sacred vibrations of the Torah Or. For through these vibrations the other singularities of space beyond our control have their harmony in the spectrum work of the Brotherhood — which renews beginning and end of all which is in the Light.

The keys to future luminaries are Whole Light Beings who will give Energy Codes for limitless intercommunication between living inverses and "The Power of Righteousness and Compassion" which holds Love-Powered Radiations together in the cycles of "The Eternal Inheritance."

3-0-3

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES ARE WHOLE LIGHT BEINGS WHO WILL GIVE ENERGY CODES FOR LIMITLESS INTERCOMMUNICATION BETWEEN LIVING UNIVERSES AND "THE POWER OF RIGHTEOUSNESS AND COMPASSION" WHICH HOLDS LOVE-POWERED RADIATIONS TOGETHER IN THE CYCLES OF "THE ETERNAL INHERITANCE."

1 Beloved, I am calling your minds forward to the Eternal present;" — the Lord has sent his "messengers of Light" to reveal His angelic Hierarchy. And I would have you remember from the beginning of this cycle that the Lord God ordained angelic emissaries who are in accord with the Office of His Son, to teach these things to the planets: to Love the Father and to Love one's fellow spirit in all kingdoms of creation.

2 These angelic emissaries were ordained after the Order of His Son, in a manner that thereby, the people might know in what manner to look forward to His Son for redemption and migration to the next program of creation.

3 The energy codes held within the hands of the emissaries, who interpenetrate the universes, are the keys of "love-powered radiations" which sustain the Father's Thought-Forms as they intercommunicate between His Living universes.

4 From the Councils of Light, the "Whole Light Beings" as emissaries, carry the codes of limitless intercommunication between the living star universes as a field of intelligence serving the life forms of the Divine Face wherever they may be found.

5 All their codes of limitless intercommunication are keyed to go from ת (Tav) into יה (Jah) which is the synthesis of all of the Light emanations of the Holy Sephiroth giving divine instruction. Therefore, the future luminaries are those who wear the יה (Jah) upon their foreheads for they have gone through the ת (Tav) to recognize the end which has no end.

6 The emissaries give the codes to the meek and righteous of the earth who will plant their codes by compassion and love-powered radiations. It is through the love-powered radiations that the seed can manifest not only here, but in the other worlds and cycles of the "Eternal Inheritance."

7 The divine seed, even expressed as Man, has been created to exist as a dynamic life force, to experience the many levels of Universal Godhood within the Father's Plan. Hence, it is through the multiplicity of the divine seed within the Father's Plan, that creation can

evolve to experience levels of Elohistic divinity and co-reign with the Lords of Light.

8 In essence, this divine seed is the thought-form pattern used by spiritual intelligence to evolve a given soul progression of consciousness out of the infinite possibilities available.

9 And, thus, the emissaries have been called to this holy calling, to evolve the soul embodiments to greater levels of experience. They have been called on account of their faith active in love, while others could not discharge the divine seed from the limitations of the body and mind until it had finished its complete cycle of planetary experience.

10 Hence, the messenger Whole Light Beings who cultivate the divine seed and aid in the completion of its program of soul growth, are emissaries because they understand the mystery of undoing all the seals which were used to bind the soul between each expansion of the universe.

11 They who were not captured within 'limited envelopes of light' were thus prepared from the foundation of the world to assist with soul evolution. And being called by His Holy Calling into "communities of spirit," these messengers administer to the intelligences through hyperspace, teaching the levels of diverse intelligence to obey and carry forth all combinations of the Father's Commandments.

12 These angelic emissaries administer to the teachers in human form. Thus, through limitless intercommunication the Councils of the Brotherhoods, stationed upon the earth, are informed of the vast changes continually going on in the heavenly realms.

13 The Adamic Race within this galactic system originally had limitless intercommunication until the time of the Fall. From then on the planetary families of the Adamic Race, within our Father universe, were cut off from limitless intercommunication and were placed on an omega cycle of consciousness death.

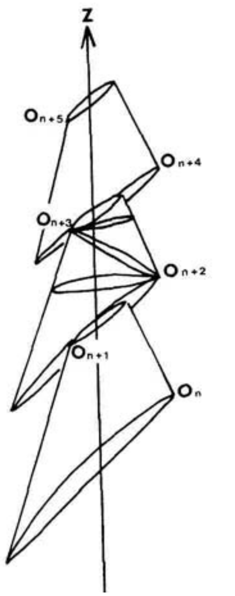
14 The early attempts to regain limitless intercommunication resulted in the destruction of the Tower of Babel (which is one inverted code structure of Abba),

15 This is the reason the 'Program Israel' was given to open the vibrations of the human soul to the Sephirothic intermediaries who bring consciousness expansion so that Man can cry out "Abba, Father" as the Adam Kadmon Body of Christ demonstrated. And we pray "Our Father," for restitution must be made to our Father as the source of unity for the balances of all Son and Shekinah universes affected by the Fall.

16 This planet, as a result of the Lucifurian rebellion was placed in a state of retrogressive evolution, so that even the "Masters" who incarnate must pay the price of this karmic evolution by continually being conditioned to physical limitations and life in ignorance of the divine voice, until they are reconnected with their divine Overself as shown in the baptism of Jesus.

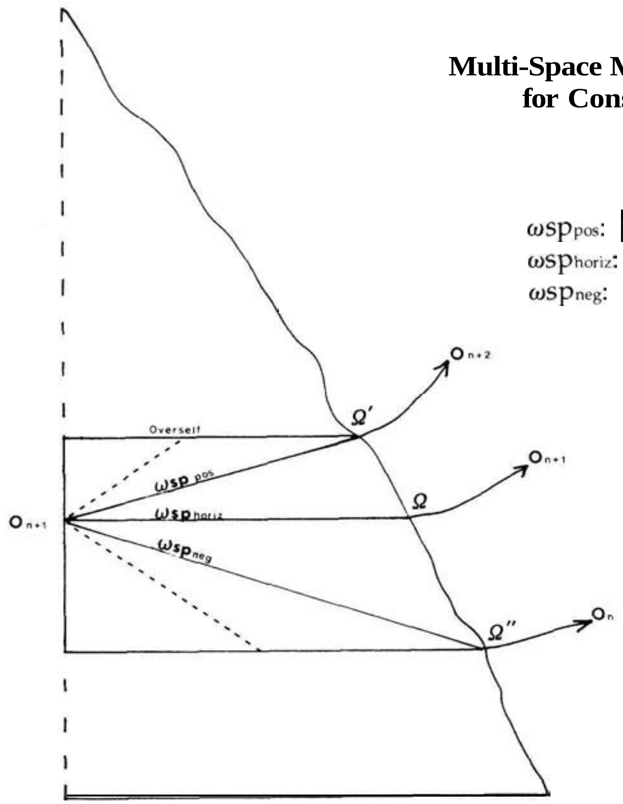
17 In general, the course of soul evolution in our Son universe is to serve and fulfill a specific program that has been predetermined in the Overself state.

Where ωsp = soul progression
ωspp = soul progression possible
$\omega spp = (r, \tan 0)$
r = magnitude of sweep
θ = angle of sweep
$\mathbf{O}$ = origin of program
Ω = completion of program
For r_{horiz}, $\tan \theta = 0$
For $r>1$, $\tan \theta<0$
For $r<1$, $\tan\theta>0$



Multi-Space Model of "Program Zones" for Consciousness Evolution

ωsp_{pos}: $[r<1, \tan\theta>0]$
ωsp_{horiz}: $[(r = 1), 0]$ or $[1,0]$
ωsp_{neg}: $[r>1, \tan\theta<0]$



Two-Dimensional Model of a Program Zone of Consciousness Progression

18 However, the ultimate purpose is to be united or reunited with the Overself through many programs. The Overself, too, is evolving towards pure consciousness divinity.

19 The main assumption in "intercommunication" and compassion for the physicals in the lower worlds of rebellion is that the weights and measures of service decrease linearly with the original position at the beginning of a given program.

20 This means that if a Master embarks on an entropic-negative program (in service to or supervision of lower physical worlds), his incarnations are activated in progressive limitations because of the overall scale of retrogressive evolution which influences the soul (in the lower worlds of physical entropy), to be pulled back into repetitive rounds of existence.

21 However, through the work of the Overself Masters who serve the Office of the Christ, the continued state of the education of the soul and refinement of consciousness Light can overcome 'conditioned limitation' so that the soul can be creatively reunited with the Overself Continuum. At that point, the individual soul can override 'negative programming' through the ability to forge a new program with the 'Collective Overself,' or incarnate back into positive or negative planes of the lower physical worlds to assist other forms of limited consciousness.

22 The present state of soul evolution in our planetary field is that of ωsp neg: $[r>1, \tan \mathbf{0} < 0]$.

23 When the original position of 'On+1' in the progression of soul evolution can be corrected, at the end of a program (Ω), the soul can be advanced into a new program (O_{n+2}) which can allow it to progress into the image of its divine Overself and eventual unity with the Adam Kadmon.

24 Thus, through the Office of the Christ this continued state of soul confusion and inability to connect with "limitless intercommunication" is recognized and compensated for by the human attunement to the spiritual intermediary of the Office of the Christ. The Office directs the spiritual intermediaries assigned to balance the communion between the physical self and the Overself within progressive states of degeneracy.

25 Therefore, the individual can override negative programming through help from the Office of the Christ which is in coordination with other Whole Light Beings.

26 In special circumstances, divine intervention allows Masters of Light to directly interconnect with a soul program and speed up the spiritual education of a soul that is needed in other programs of Light.

27 Unfortunately, the "negative drag" on this end of our local universe is so overwhelming that, in spite of all the thousands of Buddhas and "Christed Masters" piercing the planetary veil of soul evolution, it is still necessary for the Hierarchy to return and collectively externalize in order to take the righteous physicals with their soul vehicles off the planet through resurrection. They do this in order to prevent the soul from going back into imperfect spectrums of Omega.

28 This is why soul-Man as Christ-Man must go beyond Alpha and Omega and why the planet is being resurrected at this time.

29 And, in order to help Man cross his Alpha-Omega threshold, the "Whole Light Beings" carry the equations for limitless intercommunication.

30 They work collectively to allow all spiritual intelligences to extend their consciousness activities throughout the entire spectrum, throughout all possible states of life, providing maintenance on all levels of education. Collectively, the "Whole Light Beings" make concerted plans towards resolving interrelationships between the various zones of consciousness in the Father universe.

31 They can recreate and direct a unified life system filled with a complex tapestry of interwoven affinities. As exemplaries of God's creative power, they manage not simply the economy of organic terrestrial nature, but a full cosmic economy for the benefit of the Father in the management of myriad levels of consciousness.

32 This explains why there is no absolute predestination, but rather soul preconditioning that allows for many unique combinations of soul evolution and physical evolution to occur in every growth cycle.

33 The collective prescriptions made by the many Orders of Light give a basic reading of how many units of Light are necessary to genetically reprogram the physical body to accept a higher soul evolution and resurrection into a new program of spiritual teaching.

34 Genetic reprogramming allows for the physiological processes to be aligned with a new "Logos Equation," which reapportions and recombines the Light for the continuation of revelatory power.

35 Man, when he is evolved into the Adam Kadmon, can go on to inherit any of the worlds of Light serving the Father. He is an intelligence destined to be more than flesh and blood. However, to go on to inherit the Whole Light bodies, Man must first be able to use this garment of light to serve his fellowman before he can go on to the many different planes within the Father's Hierarchy.

36 In essence, the Father's Hierarchy works through key emissaries of Light who have proven they can carry on the responsibilities of the Kingdom of Light. Among the numerous Orders of Whole Light Beings are found those who work on the "Right Hand Side" of the Father's Office of Administration in each Son universe.

37 **The Order of the *Malachim* is one of the Orders of the Lords who supervise the programs of Sovereign Law pertaining to God-Man relationships in every universe.**

38 They attune the forces of angelic communication and open the books of God's Law to be read in the higher heavens as the Cosmic Law. They also reinstate the Law in the lower realms so that man understands why he is a spectrum that had fallen before this present program.

39 In our present cycle, the retransmission of the Law was given through Ezra and the "Men of Faith" the "Men of the Great Assembly," who were the "Watchmen" of the transmission codes of the Torah Or.

40 **Another Order of Light is the Order of the *Ishim*, who assist man to go from the third dimension to the fifth dimension of spiritual growth. They come down into the integral formations of the inner Shekinah worlds to evolve mankind from the lowest molecular forms within the network of the Adamic body.**

41 The Ishim help intelligence move through mental-entropy and body-entropy by showing how the soul can enter into envelopes of light moving between minus infinity and anti-infinity.

42 These energy envelopes exist in hypernumerical ranges beyond the simple mathematical functions of $\sqrt{-1}$ and $\sqrt{+1}$.

43 When the graduated soul exits the body, and is not assigned to return to the Overself body of a Master or Ascended Master, it can enter any number of energy embodiments, energy envelopes, it has prepared for, to work with one of the angelic hierarchies operating in the twenty-four dimensions of our Son universe.

44 I was shown how there are energy envelopes of light which float through space, carrying the codes for a given type of soul evolution that is seeded into a particular dimension. I later felt that only hypernumerical packages could account for the flexibility of these energy envelopes which work within the major twenty-four dimensions of our Son universe to control our soul evolution.

45 When the Shekinah elements of a graduate soul enter one of the envelope soul matrices, the other side of Occam's razor becomes effective (i.e., all possibilities will be tried, for multiple evolution is possible) and the soul evolves, with the help of the *Ishim*, according to the angelic matrix best suited to work with the programs of creation.

46 **The Order of the *Elim* represents the sustainers of the vibrations of sonic energy used in the music of the spheres. The Elim translate the Father's messages into units of sound and color which are used for communication between the networks of the Hosts.**

47 The music of the spheres continually weaves the fabric of creation with the thought-forms of the Father. Through the use of diminishing chord structures, the Elim reactivate sound patterns of creation from one sphere to another.

48 The Elim form a musical mandala and a spontaneous course through the musical universe by unifying the spiritual orders with harmonics on all sides of the *Creator Spintus*.

49 The Elim merge, pair, and synchronize sound chromatically, bringing together different sound and color factors which combine to express the highest modes of meditation. Their cacophony radiates a dimension of freedom from the bonds of human passion.

50 The Elim use spherical musical forms to inspire art, teachings and transformational activities in the realms of creation.

51 The Elim inspire:
the love of universal forces;
the love of consciousness understanding;
the love of at-one-ment with God;

the love of at-one-ment with self;
the love of spiritual knowledge;
the love of spiritual Wisdom;
the love of divine seed-forms;
the love of indwelling Shekinah gifts; and
the love of the Infinite Way of the Divine.

52 Through these transformational activities, the Elim show how the basic units of Omega are energy constants which spiral out of the center of zero sound and color into other consciousness time zones. The Elim also recycle the field orbits of color traveling, in each cycle of renewal, from consciousness time zone to consciousness time zone in a variety of colors.

53 **The Order of the *Hashmalim* carry the standards of Justice and the Weights and Measures which judge even the angels. They are the judges of the spiritual planets. It is from their ranks that the Trinity Spirits are called to dispatch the original manifestation of the limitless knowledge, the *Torah Or of the Ain Soph* to the planetary realms of YHWH's Angelic Ambassadors.**

54 These are the weights and measures that allow terrestrial and celestial law to be synthesized for the establishment of interplanetary government.

55 Hence, the special work of the Hashmalim is to tie together the spiritual worlds with the worlds of physical form and to show that they are inseparable through the grids of Light manifestation.

56 The Hashmalim are unique in that they can connect the trinitized activities of the Three Great Triple Powers in the expansion of the innermost part of the Deity into new creation.

57 Each Triple Power reveals that portion of the Holy Trinity which is manifest in new creation. The Three Great Triple Powers, the basic blueprint for energy change, are the interface for the collective activities of the trinitization of matter-energy.

58 Another Order of Light is the Order of the *Seraphim* who are princely guardian intelligences, controlling the major pictographs monitoring the lower heavens. Through their multiple appearances, the Seraphim work with the external prototypes of consciousness creation, as well as govern the ranks of light intelligence not allocated to the deities.

59 Without receiving the baptism of seeing the Shekinah Light from the Seraphim, Man is not able to come out of this world, pass through the lower firmaments and see all the rulers and all lords and all gods and all the great invisibles of his local universe.

60 Their Command governs myriads of interplanetary governments of intelligence that are connected with specific consciousness zones.

61 The Seraphim open man's eyes to work with the "Government of the Higher Evolution." They structure the "Government of Light" which is necessary in the merger of different planetary worlds under a unified "Wisdom." This "Wisdom" is manifested from the Ancient of Days through the

Father, revealed to the newborn creation as the Recent of Days.

62 Of **all the Orders of the Host, the Seraphim have been chosen to manifest the "Government of Light" because they know how to associate the right "Wisdom" with the "right planets" in accordance with the Father's "Master Plan."**

63 In the beginning of the physical planes of our local universe, a portion of the Adamic race fell and became "the inheritors" of the "limited space of the Inheritance" outside the guardians of the galactic tree. There were others of the Sethian *thrice-regenerated,* the Enochian *thrice-regenerated,* and the Methusalian *thrice-regenerated seed* who were used to upgrade the intelligence of Man. These were the "First-Born" who were in the heavens prior to the creation of this world and who chose to be "Reborn" in the spiritual body upon the earth in order to help in regenerating man back into a body of Light so that he could return to the family of the heavens.

64 When this thrice-regenerated power was taken from the face of the earth, the Seraphim were commissioned to insure the continuation of the work of Seth, Enoch and Methuselah. Just as these three were taken into time translation, into the higher heavens,

65 the Seraphim lifted the ark of Noah and his seed into the heavens and then returned it safely to this planet so that the Kingdom of God could begin again.

66 Thus, the work of the Seraphim is to protect the *Hokhmah*, the Wisdom, and the holy seed, by summoning forth the proper ark, and seeing to the readaptation of life upon the land during all Noah-like deliverances where the intervention of higher intelligence is necessary.

67 **The Order of the** *Erelim* **maintain the "Covenant of Light" between the Throne and centers of Higher Intelligence. They continually adjust the center of light with respect to the evolving orders of Higher Intelligence that must be periodically drawn together as the worlds of physical form change with respect to new plans of creation.**

68 They also judge the effectiveness of technology, monitoring and ordering civilizations that have not yet found their spiritual identity. It is from their ranks that the *Loka-Thought Adjusters* are chosen to determine the sequences necessary for the lower evolution and the Higher Evolution to meet and mutate as a joint spirited creation.

69 Through their consciousness controls they can rescue interdimensional physical intelligence that has accidentally materialized in the wrong time zone, in the wrong dimension of Light, etc. They rescue intelligence through their powers of dematerialization penetrating the matter-energy veils of light.

70 **The** *Ophanim* **are the messengers of Light from the higher heavens of the Father, uniquely placed at the crossroads of space, as the network for governing and implanting "new realization." When the prophets of the ancient civilizations made contact with the higher worlds, invariably the contact was made through the Ophanim messengers of Light. The Ophanim carefully select individuals in each of the planetary societies who have the ability of prophethood and carry the understanding of the higher creation.**

71 They supervise the crucial aspects of growth within the hierarchical ranks of the heavens and protect the higher teachings from falling into the hands of the lesser forces of Light, and from the rebellious brotherhoods, who do not serve the Father's Hierarchy of Light.

72 Therefore, the Ophanim guide the thought-forms from the Father's Thrones and Dominions into proper levels of instruction.

73 There is also a distinct aspect of the Ophanim's work which is synonymous with "Wheels-within-Wheels" — the appearance force of the Merkabah as it comes into physical manifestation. The Ophanim are closely identified with the Merkabah which is used to announce the Cosmic Law of YHWH and bring a scripture to the lower planetary worlds.

74 The Ophanim also make the Merkabah available to the other Orders of Higher Intelligence so as to carry out specific functions:

to guide men to the knowledge of the Infinite Way;
to minister to disembodied entities on the physical and spiritual planets;
to protect man from belief systems which are inconsistent with the Love and Light of the Cosmic Law;
to guard mankind from the extraterrestrial intelligences that would radically change the balance and flow design between kingdoms of creation; and
to regenerate and resurrect the faithful remnant of a "seed creation" when the powers of Michael and Christ converge to bring one design of creation into the "new heavens" of YHWH.

75 There are several Orders of Ophanim extending from the Higher Evolutionary Orders to the Princely Ophanim who dispatch the Mid-Way programmers to govern the lower heavens.

76 There are also special Orders of Ophanim who command the 'Deca-Delta' manifestations to target interplanetary grids. These are Ophanim who can work with the limitations on the edge of a Mansion World.

77 All Ophanim use the Light of Metatron and the Order of Melchizedek to refurbish the planetary worlds with the right type of Light, in transit from "Mansion World" to "Mansion World," through quantized spiritual evolution.

78 The Order of the *Cherubim* emissaries of Light is the angelic Order of higher intelligence which functions as the keeper of the celestial documents. They are also capable of appearing on the earth plane to direct the affairs of man. However, their primary function is to guard the Throne and Dominion passages of Light which connect the physical worlds with the governments of the Mid-Heavens. The Mid-Heavens are the lesser "Light manifestations" out of which the physical beings on the planetary worlds first learn to experience the Ineffable.

79 **The purpose of the Cherubim is to create a wall of Light protection around the 'specific Plan' being used to connect worlds of generation and regeneration. They insure that the thought-forms of the Masters and Ascended Masters are "perfectly consistent" with the Father's Plan in perfecting the number of souls destined to share in a creative Plan.**

80 In order to create the "walls of Light," the Cherubim must receive the Living Light from the Throne. The Living Light is taken by Uriel and Metatron and made available to the Cherubim Orders, in the alignment of new worlds through an energy trunk system which connects the "sparks" of the Father universe with the star systems which comprise the evolving Son universe.

81 Hence, through their creative activity, the Cherubim supervise the creative affinities between the worlds of *Briah,* the worlds of creation, from the worlds of *Atn'oth,* the worlds of archetypal form. From this blueprint of "archetypal form," the Cherubim engineer new creations on different levels of Light.

82 The Order of the Cherubim uses the Living Light of the Father to connect the worlds of creation with the worlds of Light in the activity of the worlds of *Yetzirah,* the worlds of continuity and change within the Father's Continuum of Light. A new world receives its "Plan" from the Father's Continuum through a thought-form corpus of Living Light shells.

83 This transforming Light is spoken of in the scriptures of Ezra which proclaim:

84 "Thou, O Light, shinest before the light of the morning upon thy creatures,

And in thy heavenly dwelling places there is no need of any other light."

85 This speaks of the unbroken divine Light which comes down to the lowest form of creation, supporting even the lowest creatures, yet being still connected within the highest region of the heavens.

86 The soul without Light is helpless; only those souls who have awakened to a divine Plan and have sought the Love and Light of the Divine Mind are given the opportunity to connect with the Christed "fountain of Light" sent through the portals of creation to enlighten the worlds supervised by the Cherubim. Thus, the Messiah is sent to prepare a place of glory for his people who will see the tremendous energies of Light and Love given for the sanctification of life.

87 And, at the time of the glorification of creation, the Cherubim open the energy portals of creation so that intelligent life ascends beyond the violent, entropic fire into the proper chamber-of-Light within the Treasury of Light. They help the faithful change into the garments of Light that they will wear in new "Mansion worlds" of Light.

88 The Order of the *B'nai Elohim* are Sons of the Creator Gods who are commissioned to dispatch a share of the "Treasury of Light" for the Wisdom and education of souls. They are the creative instruments for the Elohim who commission the B'nai Elohistic programs so that the creations will continue into the greater light.

89 **The B'nai Elohim work with the derivative systems of creation. They evolve the "lesser garments" of the Adam Kadmon that are not directly used by the Elohim in the creation of the physical intelligences that serve YHWH.**

90 The B'nai Elohim make use of the "Eye of Horus" to create the garments of physical embodiment which the angelic beings of intelligence may choose from when they come into the lower Heavens to do the work of the Father.

91 Thus, the B'nai Elohim consolidate the work of the Elohim. They choose the "selected seed" which is transplanted from imperfect creation to the levels of the divine invisibles. Hence, they enlarge the spiritual gene pool for the eventual pairing of divine radiations into new specie creation.

92 **The Order of the** *Elohim* **comprises the Creator Gods of YHWH who control the calibrations of Light that are necessary to evolve all of the combinations of the Image and Similitude through the divine Eye of the Father.**

93 They govern the progeny of the "Image" and "Similitude" used by the Divine Father in the higher Paradise Creations. They formulate myriad worlds of creation and act as the administrators of the "Paradise Centers," the exchange-centers which allow levels of consciousness to exist within various categories of "Light" and "'Love."

94 Thus, the Elohim Lords compose the blueprints which are the "supreme programs" for a star system and the hierarchical components serving the Father's House of Many Mansions.

95 In these super-species realms of our Father universe, the Elohim can materialize myriad combinations of thought-forms in experiments of growth, becoming "Illuminators of a Creation" according to the Will of God.

96 The Elohim create the programs that generate and evolve the Adam Kadmon according to a given Plan. They are able to create entire galactic realms directly through the Light radiations of YHWH.

97 Out of their greater power, they guide the ascent of the Adam Kadmon into new Omega programs where the Adam Kadmon can take on any one of the higher embodiments of the Father's Hierarchy, even becoming a "Prince of Light."

98 The Adam Kadmon can, in turn, use divine power to project himself through the 'Eye of Horus,' so that he can inherit the physical worlds of form. Out of the myriad combinations, the Adam Kadmon determines the structure, shape, and number of cell divisions that will be necessary for the work of the Elohim. In projecting a "Light Body form" through the 'Eye of Horus,' a physical form is materialized for the 'heavenly counterpart.'

99 However, it is the *Hyos Ha Kaidesh* who break the barrier of the Infinite. In so doing, they can connect with other Father universes and exalt the fuller work of the Ancient of Days in activities beyond description.

100 They can also manifest themselves in various forms, in whatever way they desire, fulfilling the needs of sentient beings accord-

ing to the objectives of the Overself.

101 Thus, the supreme power used by a Lord of the Hyos Ha Koidesh demonstrates that in a fraction of a second he has the potential to attain as many manifestations as there are atoms, in ten times one hundred thousand, one hundred thousand thousand, and one hundred million million of the uncountable realms of YHWH.

102 Each Ascended Master from the Hyos Ha Koidesh, is used in the partnership of the ranks of the Father-Son-Holy Spirit Shekinah Trinity to relate to the post-Supreme ages of the outer levels of "the master universe" which is the Father universe transposed into extension. Since this relationship unfolds from futures of the Trinity, the Hierarchy does not know the ultimate results of the 'trinitized relationships" between each Ascended Master and the Father-Holy Spirit Shekinah partnership, as each Master is called upon to be a "Christ Paradise Son".

103 This mysterious unity of each Ascended Master and Lord with the full glory of the Trinity of Trinities, insures cooperative experiencing of new worlds with even greater "enlightenment" than that of the Lord who has experienced the equivalent of the three bodies of the Buddha, where the Buddha is conscious of Dharmakaya ("everlastingness"), Sambhogakaya (instruction from the "Sons of Heaven"), and Nirmanakaya (the work that is necessary for the "redemption of mankind").

104 **Each Ascended Master from the ranks of the Hyos Ha Koidesh, who has won the Triple Crown of the Father's Love by being a "Christed Lord, King, and Redeemer," will: pioneer the expanding creative frontier as it continues to push outward into the deeper uncharted space; live for the redemption of mankind and all orders of intelligence; and seek to liberate fallen "gods" and "lords" trapped in their own domains of creative thought so that universal creations are possible on the Sonship level within the open-ended sovereignty of YHWH.**

105 Since the external creative power of each Father manifestation of the Ancient of Days is infinite, growth is unending — eternal. Since this growth is unending, it can never be completed save "within the Will of the Father" who establishes Supreme-Ultimate Wisdom in relation to each of His Plans and Programs shared with His Paradise Sons, His Elders of the Throne, and His Deity Shekinah manifestations which are all allowed to combine and recombine with Him as an existential Trinity serving the Trinity of Trinities — the Father, the Only Begotten Christ, and Holy Spirit Shekinah in the Father universe.

106 **On the highest level of the administration of a Father universe are the** Twenty-Four Elders **who sit in the presence of YHWH exchanging their commissions and glory periodically with other Ascended Masters. They control twenty-four Thrones and dominions which administer the Law of Central Control through Councils of Light to all universes which recognize YHWH.**

107 The Twenty-Four Elders have the power to convulse a hundred and forty-four systems of godhood, walk over a hundred and forty-four thousand realms of lordship, and illuminate a hundred and forty-four thousand world spheres. They can bring myriads of beings into spiritual maturity, live in many eternal expressions, and know how the Cosmic Law is dispensed in each aeon.

108 The Twenty-Four Elders unfold the glory of the Godhead, as received from the Ancient-Recent-Future of Days in existential Deities, whereby they can exist as "trinities" of the Trinity of Trinities. Under the direction of YHWH as Father-Creator, they can also appear simultaneously in infinite forms. They give full expression to the quantity of Divine expression whether the Father's Plan includes a billion worlds or is circumscribed to a dimension as a model for His unique expression of a divine program.

109 By combining the intention of the Father's Plan with the extension of the Holy Spirit Shekinah, they can produce myriad universes, undiminished as to meta-material perfection, and precisely subinfinite as to quantity, size and radiance of the heaven or "master universe of glory" which serves the nature of a Living and Revealing God breathing the *Ain Soph* eternally!

110 The Twenty-Four Elders behold all seventy-two faces of the Father unfolding into the infinite manifestations of the Father in glorified bodies of Light. Each Elder has the capacity to create multiple civilizations serving one of the manifestations of the Father, as the Father's garment of Light expands as a trinitized form.

111 Christ Jesus demonstrated how the Elohim, the Hyos Ha Koidesh, and the Twenty-Four Elders, as a divine apotheosis, could be directly involved in the work of trinitization between the Throne of the Father and the worlds of physical form.

112 In this divine apotheosis, Jesus demonstrated how the Christ power of the Throne could be made directly available to every son and daughter of God through petitioning the Father for LIFE and release from the cycle of beginning and end, so that every soul could have life more abundantly in the radiance of the Father.

113 Thus, in the family of God, it is not the distinguishing level of being "of" the Elohim, the Hyos Ha Koidesh, and the Twenty-Four Elders that is important, but the combination of the Trinity that links the Transcendent with the relative, allowing for infinite interplay between the eternal and changeless aspects of the Supreme Deity of the Father, Son and Holy Spirit Shekinah.

114 And after I had seen a glimpse of the Hierarchy of this Father universe, the Lord Metatron seized my hand and brought my body out of the Paradise of God's vision and said:

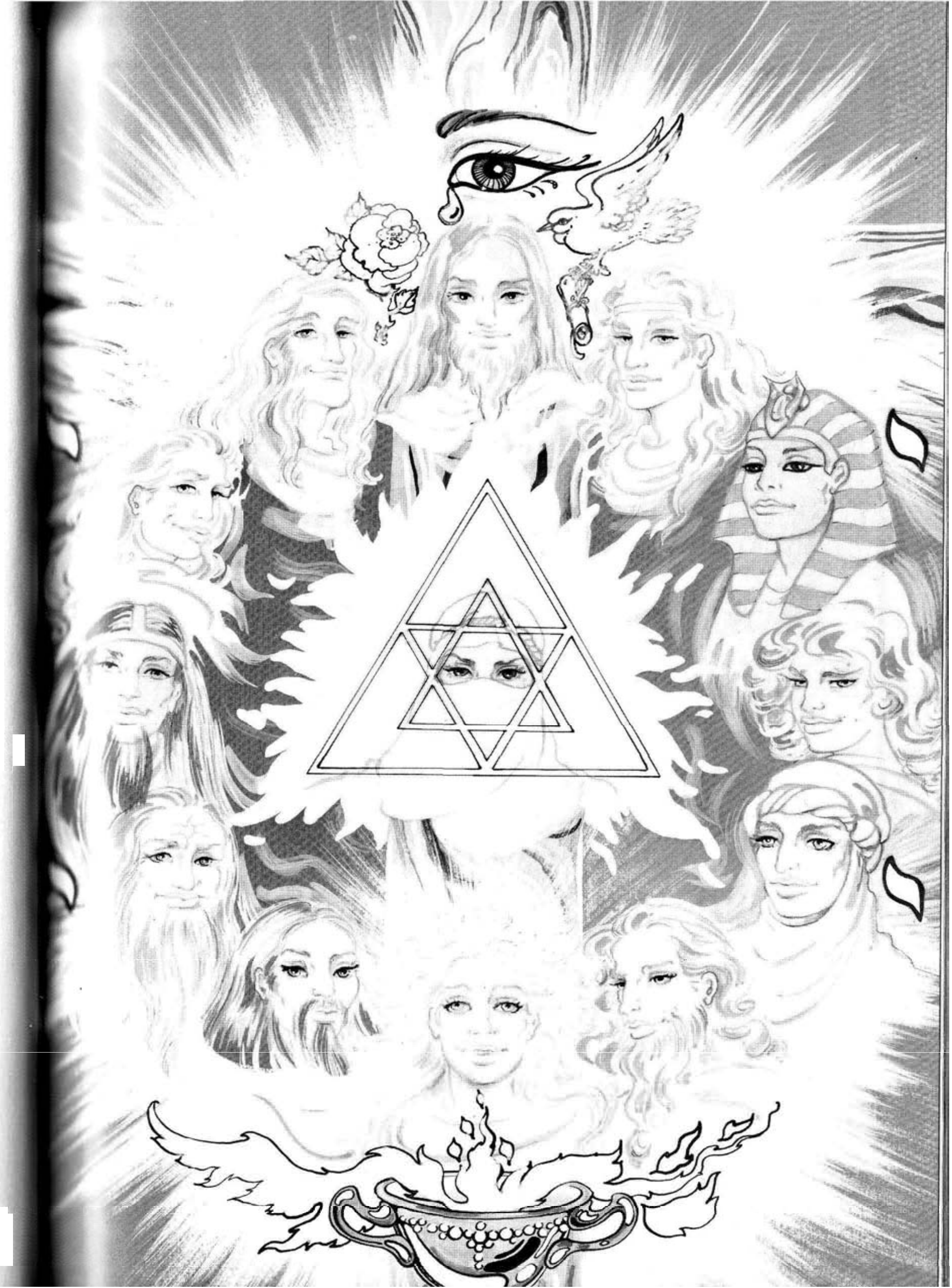
115 "He will cause the righteous to build the house of God and command the inspired to establish the temple of Ezekiel. Man shall be changed from forsaking the Law of the Lord at the trumpet sound in the heavens."

116 Come, let us ascend the sky! And let us all see the realms that attend mankind on this planet during this present program.

117 And, during the next cycle of creation, Man will behold the countless realms that serve the *Kiddush Ha-Shem,* the sanctification of the Holy Name, from invisible spectrums of Glory to the Future of Days, manifested through holy Sons and Daughters in all Holy Spirit awakenings into the Light.

118 Arise, **O** Son of Man, shed your garment of flesh, for **Light** has come **upon** you and the very Glory of YHWH has shone forth! You, too, will stand before the Elders and the Father's Divine Presence!

PLATE 17 *The Special* Family *of YHWH* ▶



The keys to future luminaries are electromagnetic forces which affect the rhythms of life and the appearance and extinction of species within the earth's magnetic field. The "Higher Evolution" will give a better understanding of how electric forces alter biological rhythms and will allow man in this consciousness time zone to receive "Whole Light Beings" who will give instruction of the next ordering of evolution in our universe.

3-0-4

*THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES ARE ELECTROMAGNETIC FORCES WHICH AFFECT THE RHYTHMS OF LIFE AND THE APPEARANCE AND EXTINCTION OF SPECIES WITHIN THE EARTH'S MAGNETIC FIELD. THE "HIGHER EVOLUTION" WILL GIVE **A** BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF HOW ELECTRIC FORCES ALTER BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS AND WILL ALLOW MAN IN THIS CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE TO RECEIVE "WHOLE LIGHT BEINGS" WHO WILL GIVE INSTRUCTION OF THE NEXT ORDERING OF EVOLUTION IN OUR UNIVERSE.*

1 The key speaks of how the Earth's specie has a direct light arc, a direct light focus which controls its biological rhythms. Man will soon learn that his life system is not directly dependent upon the solar magnetic field paradigm to regenerate his biological rhythms.

2 A new source of Light is now reaching our solar system and interpenetrating Earth's magnetic field, altering the biological rhythms. This is forcing the specie to leave behind its old time-cell of perception on the physical, emotional, mental, and spiritual levels.

3 This must take place before the specie can go into a new time-cell of consciousness with a unified perception.

4 As the arcs of light begin to change, a different light force is beginning to work with the electromagnetic forces. This is causing the magnetic fields of the brain cavity to be suifficiently raised to a higher mental frequency, allowing Man to receive "Whole Light Beings" who will give instruction as to the program of the next level of creation.

5 It has previously been thought that the light forces of the Earth's magnetic field control the rhythms of life of all biological species, and living cells need only the light of our own portion of the electromagnetic spectrum to survive.

6 The key tells us, however, that without new Magnetic paradigms working with multiple arcs of color, the color radiations of the sun's light will not be sufficient for the survival of the species.

7 We will, therefore, begin to work with more of the complete spectrum. The major color factor, however, will be the "warm white" color coding which will enable us to integrate with our original form sent from the higher universe to this world.

8 Thus, having the brain of an electromagnetic computer, we will be forced to adapt to an enlarged

electromagnetic spectrum, or spin out of the old electromagnetic spiral into consciousness death if we cannot code into the new colors when we cross our Alpha and Omega light spectrum.

9 The new electromagnetic frequency is an astrobiological threshold by itself, and yet attached to a plurality of other astrobiological thresholds of many suns, creates a "Covenant of the Living Light-Mitszvahs 'Esh," which is the integration of the many color thresholds of Light.

10 Accordingly, we will go beyond this present threshold where we have been kept by the old solar paradigm of Power, within a "common light" covenant of only one sun.

11 Our sun, by virtue of being a variable star, will be seen as having great limitations for future evolutions. This will be observable by a visible exchange of the solar polarity fields and by the magnetic mapping of inner-solar magnetic lines rotating faster than the surface of the sun.

12 These changes will also affect the rotation of Saturn. This will be seen as a periodic effect which will be noticed in the activity of Saturn's rings. It will illustrate new changes that will take place throughout the entirety of the solar system.

13 These changes are the result of new biological light controls being directly introduced by the new administrative order in conjunction with the Council of Nine. These changes are necessary to prepare our human evolution to overlap with "Whole Light Beings" of advanced creation in the evolving of new astro-mutations.

14 New astro-mutations will take place where new magnetic lines bring about the balances in the energy coupling from a proton-electron-proton grid to an electron-proton-electron grid. Here, the bioenergy field of the body inherits a new electron and positron pair and the blood circulatory system inherits new magnetic lines of force.

15 The ionized field around the blood cell loses its proton-electron-proton relationship to a new electron-proton-electron field as the life form is moved into the next phase of the electromagnetic spectrum. The former proton orientation is dropped and a new recombination process results.

16 In other words, molecular density levels work with certain frequencies of Light radiation and when the light source is changed in this manner, the molecular density level is changed to reveal the next electron orbital level of the Universal Mind.

17 In other words, man will be able to participate in higher evolutionary worlds because his hemoglobin chain will shift with his phylogenetic tree to a new system of balance whereby singular, group, and vacuum ultraviolet waves will combine to allow for a quantum relocation. The combination of these three types of waves will allow the organic form of life to pass through the old molecular density into a new molecular density as a "holistic system."

18 The change of the phylogenetic tree will allow for tremendous restructuring of the blood circulatory system. As part of

this overall change, the alpha and delta chains will allow for a unique coupling, whereby the beta chain will be eliminated through quantized changes.

19 Presently, the two alpha and the two delta chains bind with oxygen better than the two alpha and the two beta. Therefore, in the quantum change of the human evolution, the beta chain will be eliminated and the delta will become the penultimate.

20 In order for man to work with the next electron orbital level of the Universal Mind, our molecular density level will have to become less dense and grow more transparent in order to participate in multidimensional realities.

21 Man must be completely remade anew by going through the energy grids that control his present biological arrangement so that he can be respatialized into new grids of attunement. Specifically, man must go through the energy grid controlling cell division on his biological level of organization, a planetary biomagnetic grid controlling the collective specie evolution, and his solar paradigm (grid) receiving galactic energies from the worlds of negative mass.

22 When man goes through these energy grids, he will activate the new magnetic fields and displace his old planetary biorhythms.

23 First, the lateral displacement of the solar particles (in relationship to our galactic disk), creating time-lapse cosmodistics, will be corrected allowing the historical time line of motion to be harmonized with the spiritual grid of infinite patterns that we are to be aligned with.

24 Then, ultraviolet light sensitivity will have a special reprogramming function with our DNA. It will establish a recombination of the elements of the life chemistry.

25 Contrary to what present day geneticists feel, the ultraviolet radiation will be controlled and will not destroy the sensitive genetic code.

26 It has already been postulated that ultraviolet radiation, when applied to the DNA at specific intensities, causes thymine to dimerize.

27 This causes the hydrogen double bonds to break and create a cyclobutane ring between the dimers.

28 In consequence, a bulge arises which does not allow the DNA to bind or transcribe; it causes the DNA to become unrecognized to the preliminaries (of its basic activity).

29 However, it has also been found that a photoreactive enzyme plus one photon of visible light breaks this bulge and allows for the proper coding to take place.

30 This recombination model is necessary in the development of a replication model which is the key to the arrangement of genes on chromosomes for the control of biological aging and degenerate changes during our specie evolution.

31 And before the larger electromagnetic change happens, man will also understand how new growth effects will be the result of *electromedicine* which uses electromagnetism. Man by using the "light surgery" of electromagnetic penetration into bone marrow will be able to create new bone growth.

32 The stimulation of cartilage regeneration by current-magnetic injection, the restoration of partial limb regeneration by small direct currents, the stimulation of bone growth by electrical fields, the inhibition of growth of implanted tumors in mammals by electrical currents, are all a part of electromedicine, which is the science harnessing electrophysiological energies using the right electromagnetic field.

33 Moreover, when embryonic growth is placed in an artificial environment, which is subject to prolonged current-magnetic injection, the former embryonic "magnetic lines of force" in the body can be changed.

34 Through this process the whole body can biomagnetically be recoded to adapt to a new biological environment without ever having to experience pain according to the human physiological network.

35 This process uses a fifth circulatory system which opens the pain coding mechanism and properly realigns the blood, lymphatic and nervous circulatory systems to function in different biological environments. In other words, the child which is being carried in spatial environments can be preprogrammed while in the embryonic state to be prepared for special planetary environments.

36 This is done in the event that a transfer of the species to a new environment is necessary for the survival of the race. (Here, the guiding intelligence is well aware that the child can make genetic changes.)

37 In addition, when we can travel beyond the upper limits of this present electromagnetic spectrum we will understand how our electromagnetic density controls the spin charge of the amino acid patterns of our present life evolution.

38 And this is why our electromagnetic stage of evolution will itself be changed to allow for new patterns of ongoing evolution.

39 Merkabah mechanisms give the cue for the timing of biological change by the Earth's magnetic cycles. These changes can take place in a matter of hours and remove whole species that have evolved in a geological time frame.

40 The evidence for this can be revealed in the correlation between field reversals and discontinuities of micro-fauna and deep-sea sediment cores.

41 The Bereskova mammoths in Siberia establish the existence of "heat sinks" which must have occurred in order to perfectly preserve their molecular structure. These heat sinks are necessary to account for a perfect state of preservation and could only have occurred as a result of very rapid changes, whereby the mammoths were quickly buried under tons of ice and tundra.

42 This process of rapid extinction extends even to the smallest one-celled marine animal life (i.e., several forms of radiolaria) which became extinct simultaneously throughout the world.

43 Thus, man must face the fact that magnetic field reversal, contributing to the rise and fall of species and civilizations, can occur very rapidly as a result of triggering events set in motion by cosmic oscillations in combination with the Earth's magnetic field.

44 However, Enoch explained to me that there are still living species that survive) even in the polar areas, because the geomagnetic change is not a question of advancing and retreating ice) but the relocation of the entirety of the Earth's mantle along a new magnetic meridian.

45 In the process of the energy buildup leading to these events, Enoch said, all large scale changes in the magnetic fields arise out of mechanical motions of a conducting medium which involves magnetohydrodynamic activity.

46 The Earth's core, composed mostly of molten iron, conducts electric currents which amplify accompanying magnetic fields when energy wave bombardment pours in through the polar areas of the Earth.

47 Excessive cosmic wave bombardment transforms the iron core into a liquid plastic-like field which disrupts the state of energy equilibrium within the core of the Earth.

48 These unique energy transformations are the cause of some of the larger magnetic reversals throughout the galaxy.

49 These massive cosmic wave bombardments are caused by changes in the vibration rate of star grids in relationship to fundamental periods of activities within the Milky Way.

50 Furthermore, the transformation of the Earth's core into a liquid plastic-like field causes the core dynamo to act like an inner lubricant. This allows the shell of the planet to slide when the proper torque forces on the shell of the Earth are thrown into geomagnetic reversal.

51 Our planet is no different than any other form of life that must renew itself; it is like an "energy molecule" going through renewal and being restored to a new existence.

52 We must understand that the geomagnetic reversals and the changing of the electromagnetic density are necessary parts of the recycling of human biochemical processes, as humanity passes into a new body of Light. In all of these fundamental changes, however, we must understand that there is no fixed "time scale" in these changes from the standpoint of a singular relativity. The time factor is determined by a sliding criteria of events on a galactic and planetary scale matched with the spiritual activity of a Son universe directing the blueprint of "causal fertility."

53 Between the periodical timescales of cosmic renewal, Man emerges on the scene as an intelligence which survives by being a part of the Father's plan of ongoing soul creation.

54 Is Man thus to await the total destruction of the planet? God forbid. What the Father has ordained, he beckons into renewed creation through the return of the Masters, who will set their feet upon the planet, in order to assist Man in the work of recreation.

55 The paradox of momentary planetary death will stand as a leveling force of the false powers of planetary control, while **the consciousness awakening of human and interdimensional intelligence will share the New Day that will come upon them so quickly that death does not recognize that it has passed into Life!** The rite of

passage will lead into the Light, and the Light shall devour the fire of death, as three-dimensional consciousness puts on the "Image" of Light.

56 Then it shall be written that the faithful who were like the three servants of Daniel—put on "the Image of Light"—while in the fiery furnace—and were coded into the Light and into Salvation!

The keys to future luminaries are the glories of "The Throne of the Creative Mind" which has a measure for all measures:

"KODOISH, KODOISH, KODOISH ADONAI SABAYOTH!"

HOLY, HOLY, HOLY, IS THE LORD OF HOSTS!

3-0-5

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES ARE THE GLORIES OF 'THE THRONE OF THE CREATIVE MIND' WHICH HAS A MEASURE FOR ALL MEASURES: "KODOISH, KODOISH, KODOISH ADONAI 'TSEBAYOTH!" HOLY, HOLY, HOLY IS THE LORD OF HOSTS!*

1 Within the infinite glories of the Father's Throne there is a song celestial which is used in all the higher heavens to exalt the Father. It is the vibration of the Holy Spirit which empowers all living intelligence of God providing them with a form of salvation.

2 This is the salutation of the higher Brotherhoods who work collectively as the Host Energies of YHWH. The salutation is a witness to all, in the lower heavens, that the Hosts of YHWH work collectively as an army of Light, serving the heavenly bodies and those worlds which will be raised up in incorruption.

3 When I was taken into the presence of the Throne, I beheld the multitudes of Ascended beings singing praises to God. And I joined and said, "You are worthy Father to receive the glory, the honor, and the power because you have created all things and redeemed me to sing of your Infinite Creation."

4 And as I said this I joined the Hosts proclaiming: "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord God of Hosts, the Almighty Father, who was and who is and who will forever be!"

5 This praise was most profound, for when I was returned to Earth and read John's words of Revelation **4:8-11,** I knew John's words to be a true witness to the Father's Presence.

6 Beloved in the Father, understand that when the four living creatures, who are the source of creative substance for the lower worlds, proclaim Holiness to YHWH in the words of *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth,"* they are proclaiming that the power of creation is inextricably bound up with this sacred sound used in the divination of new worlds.

7 The *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth"* is the measure of the cycle and the beat of all states of matter/radiation, and most of all — resonance, which is the common factor uniting the lower vibratory levels with the higher levels of creation.

8 Even the human heart beat, with its biological clocks, is set according to the function of *"Kodoish,*

'Tsebayoth *(=Sabayoth).*

Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth!"

קדוש קדוש קדוש יי צבאות מלא
כל הארץ כבודו:

9 The Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth" ties together all biorhythms of the body with the spiritual rhythms of the Overself body, so that all circulatory systems operate with one cosmic heart beat. The "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth" is given within the fifth socket of the Great Pyramid which aligns the heart vibratory beat with the five bodies of vibration operating within the biochemical shell of man.

10 Furthermore, it is the Light energy created by this "holy code" that enables the body vehicle to experience the direct energy of the Masters of Light serving YHWH. This energy exchange is important to the higher needs of the human incarnation because it proceeds from the code which is uttered by the four living creatures who establish the ground structure for all matter created from the divine substance.

11 They use this code to connect their mind with the Mind of the Father which allows them to rejoice in the Wisdom transplanted into the mind of creation.

12 These four living creatures are the ones who compose the matter-wave functions by combining divine sounds with the metamaterial elements extended from the Throne into physical creation.

13 Therefore, the "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth" is the central measure for the ten octaves contained within the electromagnetic lines of force, as well as additional scales of color resonance emanating eighty octaves above and eighty octaves below our place in the electromagnetic spectrum.

14 The cosmic sound and its relationship to the color spectrum divides these additional octaves of sound beyond the normal octave range. And just as every subatomic particle has its own unique color vibration, these color vibrations can be separated so as to release new musical tones.

15 These octaves are activated by the Hebrew divine letters which are, in turn, activated by their own grid which is called into being by Adonai 'Tsebayoth. These letters are thought-forms creating an eternal link between the different worlds of time.

16 Each utterance of a "thought-form" leads to the seed-form which represents the complex nature of the basic energies of the life forces. The "thought-form" has a basic sound-power which is the equivalent of light operating in relative patterns and duration of pitch.

17 Thus, the basic combination of the divine letter grid with all biliteral couplings, results in 484 combinations of "light to sound" ($22^2 = 484$) or sound-power manifestations.

18 Kaballists know that by arranging all the triliteral combinations formed from the 22 fire letters, the "sound seed-forms" will total 22^3 or 10,648. With more understanding, light and sound can be brought together through additions of score tables at the beginning or end of the 484 biliteral combinations so that the Wisdom behind each seed-form is augmented.

19 Therefore, the power of the basic twenty-two letters is:

484 = 22^2
10,648 = 22^3
234,256 = 22^4
5,153,632 = 22^5
113,379,904 = 22^6
2,494,357,888 = 22^7
54,875,873,536 = 22^8
1,207,269,217,792 = 22^9
26,559,922,791,424 = 22^{10}
584,318,301,411,328 = 22^{11}
12,855,002,631,049,216 = 22^{12}

20 This tabernacle of seed-syllables is sufficient to represent the "songs of ascent," so that the soul of the human can find itself on every level of experience and in the changing of the "garment of Light" as it ascends from the world of vibration to the world of Light.

21 The question arises: Why has the Hebrew language been selected to control even the sub-atomic particles and to activate the spirituality of Man?

22 Enoch told me this "sacred language" was used because it was not primarily a language of words, letters, or pronunciation, but the thoughts of God emanating as flame projections.

23 These thought projections of flame carry a unique sound that is in resonance with the Throne. And these sound and thought projections are also used in the highest worlds of Light not only as a source of communication, but of creation.

24 These flame projections are used to evolve creation because they can seed ideas into consciousness which can be maintained for extremely long periods of time. In other words, these light geometries have "eternal" endurance.

25 With knowledge of this Divine Language, the Hosts directly imprint on new creation, the image of the Father's Mind. This provides for morphological resonance in the structure of creation going through the embryonic stage.

26 And the "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth" is the central vibration coordinating all other vibrations with the spiritual vehicle of Man.

27 However, for thousands of years man has been saying this sacred mantra with no recognizable augmentation of Wisdom, save the few that were divinely selected to show how the greater creative gifts of the Hosts of Light could be directly projected through the body.

28 At this time, through the great dispensation that God has promised at the end of this time period, the "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth" will become the key to the transformation of Man. For through God's dispensation, the Christ Overself body will be quickened into direct work with the physical body.

29 Mankind will collectively experience the speaking in tongues and the sounding of melodious communication as occurred to the disciples at Pentecost, when our kether template is opened to the vibrations of heaven passing over the face of the earth.

30 And, while I was in the midst of the Great Throne of His Glory, the Lord showed those in His Presence, how His Love was to pour forth to those throughout all worlds of Light. And as His Light emanations poured forth, the multitude of Masters around the Throne opened their mouths and proclaimed: קדוש קדוש קדוש

יי צבאות מלא כל הארץ כבודו:
Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord God of Hosts, the whole earth is full of His Glory.

31 And I felt the Glory of a song that was without measure as the garments of the multitudes and the great parousia unified in one great song.

32 However, even in the presence of the Throne, the song of joy is not a song for the audible ear, but for the inner spiritual ear. This celestial music is churned by a vast array of colors which are over the heads of the Hierarchical assembly, in the presence of the swirling Ain Soph.

33 To hear these musical notes is to experience an entire symphony of Light. It would be as if earthling man would hear a very low frequency sound (.01-4 Hz) and feel as if he were a musical note traveling through space without any boundaries.

34 Yes, so great is this Glory that even the Hosts of the Throne take turns in departing for newborn worlds where they bring the Father's Wisdom to map anew the victories of the Spirit.

35 The Hosts bring with them the *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth"* as the cosmic vibration which they extend collectively to all creation to stimulate the process of growth, and allow matter to feel directly the stimulus of Divine Love.

36 No other song in the heavens can directly manifest Divine Love so powerfully to the elemental forms of creation, than this divine mantra of the Father's Throne. For all language and musical patterns of man are carved out of this vibration of the Godhead.

37 Thus, the *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth"* creates the mental, spiritual time warps within your body which allows you to grow from a small microcosm into the next level of Godhead.

38 The thought-forms coming through this time warp remake your genetic inputs in order to manifest life-continuum and transform your Adamic form into the next form of godliness of the Adam Kadmon. Here, the thought-forms allow the seed crystal of cell division to remake life into the next level of Godhood.

39 And the crystals of the heavens vibrate, and all manner of creation vibrates with this Holy Mantra. Therefore, let the planetary gardens rejoice and all that is therein; let the elements sing to YHWH because He has given each joyous cosmology its *Shemot.* **O** give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good; for His mercy endureth forever.

40 And when I was taken from the Merkabah of Enoch into the Throne by Metatron's Body of Light, I confessed with the brothers and sisters of Light: "Blessed is the Lord in His words; Yes, blessed by the mouth of everything that breathes. His greatness and goodness fill the universe; knowledge and understanding surround Him.

41 "He is exalted above the Hyos Ha Koidesh, and is adorned in glory above the chariot. Glory and honor belong unto His Name forever. And all the Hosts on high give praise to Him: the Seraphim, the Hashmalim and the Hyos Ha Koidesh render Glory and Greatness!"

42 Metatron also explained to me that the salutation *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth!"* should be used to discern the spiritual from the negative heavenly forces. The salutation sets in motion a resonance pattern with the Throne of the Father which the "negative forces" cannot use when greeted with this salutation. In fact, this salutation is so strong that the 'negative forces" cannot remain for any length of time in the presence of its vibration.

43 Hence, the negative forces are exposed and can be destroyed by the higher heavenly brotherhoods if they do not respect this code of the heavenly illuminaries.

44 The Brotherhoods who use the *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai Tesbayoth"* come directly from the Throne to work in regions where the Masters from these regions have failed to dislodge the fallen hierarchies.

45 When working with the harmonics of the speed of Light, the Holy Mantra activates special grids of resonance attunement, so that the coupling of energy flowing through the body is placed in sympathetic resonance with the Brotherhood. This allows energy grids to be brought together for mutual work and worship.

46 Along with this communication device of *"Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tesbayoth,"* used for salutations with the Brotherhood, I was given instruction to use the specific light and sound harmonics of 6-6-6, 9-9-9, 12-12-12. These numerical sequences are to be used by means of a pyramidal focus, created by the hands, over the third eye which amplifies this sacred greeting for the sending and receiving of spiritual instruction.

47 The pattern of 6-6-6* is used to identify you with respect to the Earth's vibration. The pattern of 9-9-9 indicates that you have picked up a Merkabah vibration and that you are receptive to whatever instruction is at hand. And the pattern of 12-12-12 is the vibration of consciousness transportation.

48 When you understand the Holy Mantra, the code structure of Love and Light focused between the third-eye — the seed crystal, you will see that the very message allows you to raise your seed crystal to the Councils of Light in the Heavens of Orion.

49 Beloved in the Name of the Father: Our protector is Michael; our host the Elohim. Meditation is our food; joy and interpenetration with the host our radiant nectar! The Masters of Light allow your biochemical fields to be attuned to the thought-forms of the Brotherhoods of Light so that they will be with you as one family!

50 Let us sing the *ketav einayim,* the "eye writings" of Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, and Uriel so as to open the eyes of all mankind to the symphony of Light! Let the fire letters dawn upon our eyes as we sing the ineffable chords of worship to the All-Pure-Light of the Father's Ain Soph. The sound powers have correspondences in all the spheres of manifestation. Come! Be crowned with the eternal flame of YHWH upon the head! Come!

51 The sounds of the Brotherhood used once in Egypt declare:

---

*See Glossary *Sommer-wuf-Sommer.*

Gamaliel Amen
Armozelu Amen
Gabriel Amen
Oroiasel Amen

52 The sounds of the Brotherhood that will land in Israel will declare:

Yesha-yahu
Yeho-shua
Yehoy-ada
Yoshua-Yahweh

קדוש קדוש קדוש יי צבאות
מלא כל הארץ כבודו:

In the universe to come all who will understand the words, "MEHAYYAI HAMETIM," WHO CALLS THE DEAD TO EVERLASTING LIFE, will understand that every function in Life has a Light radiation into a given electromagnetic code structure which will be used to "Call Upon, Resurrect, and Reassemble" this "Meta-Material Life Structure" within the "Life of the Living." Those who have radiated Love into the "Life of the Living" will continue to live in the "Image of the Luminaries," but those who deny the "Redemptive Light" and the "Love of the Living" will inherit nothing beyond the measure of the flesh, for the flesh is programed out of the "Light of the Living," and radiations of Love extend, structure, and fill the universe with radiations of Light so that membrane inherits the glories of other universes and not the Womb of Darkness nor the destruction of "The Passing Lights" in evolutionary time.

3-0-6

IN THE UNIVERSE TO COME ALL WHO WILL UNDERSTAND THE WORDS, "MEHAYYAI HAMETIM," WHO CALLS THE DEAD TO EVERLASTING LIFE, WILL UNDERSTAND THAT EVERY FUNCTION IN LIFE HAS A LIGHT RADIATION INTO A GIVEN ELECTROMAGNETIC CODE STRUCTURE WHICH WILL BE USED TO "CALL UPON, RESURRECT, AND REASSEMBLE" THIS "META-MATERIAL LIFE STRUCTURE" WITHIN THE "LIFE OF THE LIVING." THOSE WHO HAVE RADIATED LOVE INTO THE "LIFE OF THE LIVING" WILL CONTINUE TO LIVE IN THE "IMAGE OF THE LUMINARIES" BUT THOSE WHO DEW THE "REDEMPTIVE LIGHT" AND THE "LOVE OF THE LIVING" WILL INHERIT NOTHING BEYOND THE MEASURE OF THE FLESH, FOR THE FLESH IS PROGRAMMED OUT OF THE "LIGHT OF THE LIVING," AND RADIATIONS OF LOVE EXTEND, STRUCTURE, AND FILL THE UNIVERSE WITH RADIATIONS OF LIGHT SO THAT MEMBRANE INHERITS THE GLORIES OF OTHER UNIVERSES AND NOT THE WOMB OF DARKNESS NOR THE DESTRUCTION OF "THE PASSING LIGHTS" IN EVOLUTIONARY TIME.

1 This key gives the explanation of the resurrection of the dead by claiming that all life is based upon a higher light code structure.

2 The Greater Intelligence, by measuring the changing light emanations of the Overself body, knows the exact chemical firings of all corresponding life pulses which allow for the retransmission of new physical bodies based upon this archetypical code.

3 In other words, at the Day of "Graduation" (or Judgement) both the physical embodiment of the Overself and the Light Body Overself come together to receive coding for the next level of soul growth based upon the harmony of the Overself body within all of its molecular embodiments.

4 The Higher Evolution uses what is called, in their mathematics, the Omega-minus function which establishes that every thought-form has a corresponding geometry of motion.

5 We must understand that every molecular form in the human body and every molecular form of motion, structuring human thought, throws off a radiation of light. This light code structure does not dissipate but continues to be stored in the form of a unique light spectrum which gives the overall harmony of the light as it is pulsated to be in the restoration of life itself, in the reprogramming of itself, in the reassembly of its meta-material information.

6 For those who do not have an

Overself coordinating body of Light, Metatron explained to me that there is a light grid within the body which registers all units of biological-electrical radiation at low frequency field levels. Just as a voice structure or voice profile can be used to identify an image body of consciousness, so also the combination of thought waves with color can be used to identify the vibratory waves of Gematrian thought.

7 Thus, every molecule within the body continually projects light pulses which build up a light code structure which is beyond the physical relativity. This code structure is used to reshape the next program of consciousness evolution.

8 Every biochemical molecule must radiate and pulsate again and again as the body of flesh is pulsated into new envelopes of Light.

9 Our envelope of Light programs all of the light forces for the human DNA-RNA. However, each envelope of Light is equipped with the energy necessary to progress into other cycles of creation.

10 Our Light envelope is shaped by the world of negative mass and is a unique envelope for a given electromagnetic spectrum.

11 We are formed out of thoughts which feel the weight of space and time into which "being" is cast. (These thoughts give you your own unique space and time in the drama of incarnation.)

12 Beloved, we should recognize that there are three types of evolution that can be coded out of the activity of the "Living Light" during the transition of the physical form.

13 These three types are: (1) physical man which can be coded from the meta-functions of his existence purely into another physical man on the same scale of meta-matter (positive incarnation); (2) physical man possessing the light grid of an evolving soul which can be coded from the "Life of the Living" into a more advanced spiritual-physical embodiment within the lower heavens — such a man is a "light blueprint" of a given Creator God's image and similitude; and (3) spiritual-physical man possessing a complete unity with the spiritual Shekinah extended out of the "Life of the Living" which is capable of direct resurrection into the Adam Kadmon archetypal "body of Light." He has, by virtue of completing his spiritual assignment, the prerogative to participate in the higher heavens which work directly with the Father's Image and Similitude.

14 Therefore, the Higher Evolution by matching the light codes with physical codes control the sphere of activity of a biological specie within given spectrum amplifications. The spectrum amplifications allow the Light envelope to make other adaptions to recode the human genetic code into a new phase of life intelligence.

15 Spiritual mankind is removed from the *Koine* (common) life codes by the Higher Evolution which uses the Father's *Nartoomid* to call forth humanity into a state of resurrection.

16 Those who have radiated love into the 'Light of the Living,' into the greater universe, will continue to live off the power of the 'Image of the Luminaries' because they have learned to share the pulsations of Love within continuity and change.

17 Those who do not pulsate love into the greater image which establishes continuity and change within continuum deny the 'Redemptive Light' and the order of progression which exists in myriad thresholds, connecting the 'Love of the Living' with life beyond the measure of the flesh. Those who deny the Light will return to their consciousness beginning in the form of flesh (or even lower forms of meta-matter) for the flesh is not able to be transformed into the 'Light of the Living.'

18 In other words, at the end of an evolutionary program, if the genetic code of an individual soul is not deemed worthy for the next step function of specie regeneration "into the Light," the soul is placed one or several biological step functions back, where it must learn through its negative karma how to harmonize with Light and Love.

19 Thus, we are told the *Omega-minus* function gives forth a new beginning, a new Alpha and Omega of a new stage of life in the House of Many Mansions. Yet, in order to reassemble a greater life structure there has to exist a greater body of Light consciousness intelligence which is a part of the "Life of the Living."

20 In essence, you exist in "consciousness death" until you are aware of the power of Love which opens up the visual pathway of ascension into indescribable levels of Light essence. Every action in life is part of the matter-energy centrifuge which builds up the consciousness energy units to be sufficiently strong enough to resurrect the dust of life into new wave factors of light.

21 A denial of this energy centrifuge means that the vortex spiral and reticulated spiral of the epikinetic units remain without the spiritual light coding. Therefore, the light of the unrealized self simply dissipates into particles of light charges which degenerate and become the basic energy combinations which are used to evolve new beings.

22 The unused "light consciousness" is often given to a crippled person or a fatherless child in some other life frame who will use this energy wisely.

23 Drawing on consciousness light, you create your own Gematrian body of light to connect with the wave function of the Zohar Light which allows your outer garment to survive this life and death cycle of physical creation.

24 Whosoever does not seek 'the Light' will remain an open vessel for the Masters of the angelic 'Fall' who require the collective energies of evolving specie forms.

25 In aeons previous to this age, the fallen Masters and Princes of Light did not wish to acknowledge the sovereign grace of the Adam Kadmon in our 'Father universe.' Therefore, they conspired to separate the divine image from the similitude of divine light invisibles.

26 This took place while the Adam Kadmon was within the midst of the many galactic trees of our Father universe. There, the angels and archangels of the Fall sought to limit the immeasureable greatness that would share their power in using the "creative Light stream" to move regions of chaos into regions of new creation.

27 They desired to keep form in the immeasureable distances in regard to their own height above and the depth below and the length and the breadth of their domains. Thus, they manipulated the embryonic form of intelligence for they conspired that they would not allow it to attain unto levels of "divine Knowledge."

28 In order to accomplish this the fallen Masters opened the *biostratus* in the heavens and separated the image from the similitude. This allowed the fallen Nephilim angelic forms to confuse the identity patterns of lower creation.

29 They also poured out an inferior feeling of "below consciousness" into Adamic physicals so as to seal off their spiritual fate and prevent their evolution from connecting with the necessary stages of spiritual evolution needed to be one with the glorious Adam Kadmon. This "bottom-below inferior consciousness" was meant to promote false states of pseudo-divinity and salvation by working as a message of "mental liberation" bestowed by a Master, so that soul evolution would be kept on the Master's level.

30 Therefore, karmic cycles were set in motion for certain forms of creation that were contaminated and needlessly preconditioned by continual material form.

31 Moreover, this spiritual inferiority prevented the development of spiritual discrimination so that souls could not select the proper portion of physical-spiritual unity necessary to find the Supreme Way*

32 Therefore, the physical manifestations of the Adam Kadmon in the form of Adamic physicals were prevented from realizing their divine Overself. They did not realize that the physical progression was not completely closed off to the direct remodeling of life from the higher planes of creation.

33 Some of the fallen Masters became gods, taking the serpent seal of authority and, therefore, limited their creation to their form of galactic models which could not admit the presence of the 'Divine Logos.'

34 These Masters or 'Satans' were numerous and until the present time, prevented Light energy from recycling their lower physical worlds which would have allowed their worlds to progress into programs designed for the Adam Kadmon. Thus, even the knowledge of the Adam Kadmon was limited to a spectral range of spiritual vision.

35 They also prevented spiritual-scientific knowledge, given by the Treasury of Knowledge, from being used in the worlds they kept in ignorance.

36 These fallen "Masters" appropriated for themselves the title "El" at the end of their names and corrupted both the physical radiations of the Sons of Light entering the physical plane, and the Daughters of God who represent the true feminine side of the Godhead. Thus, the Daughters of God were prevented from manifesting the higher teaching on the earth plane by the corrupt priesthoods.

37 These fallen Masters created a hierarchy which was intended to control all religions of the planet in their idolatrous image of God. Moreover, these Masters caused the evolving root races of the planet to cohabit with the fallen Nephilim forms so as to create a race in the image of Enosh — those who do not aspire to anything beyond the material form.

38 Hence, these false Masters came to this planet and taught a false science of "progressive evolution" to the scientific teachers of the planet. In essence! since that time, the vibratory levels upon this planet are subject to "retrogressive evolution." Yet, in the quest for a purer "planting of divine Light," man can reach through Metatron and the Hosts that Light which is possible to restore a shining Adamic intelligence to this local universe.

39 Moreover, out of the divine plan of renewal, the Father has now permitted the angelic hierarchies to overpower the limited fallen creations. The fallen Masters who previously allowed the "biostratus double spiral" to get trapped in meta-matter are now being overthrown. This is resulting in a new flow of the light stream of energy manifestation from the Adam Kadmon.

40 Without the thrones of glory and the Heads of spiritual civilizations appointed by the true Hierarchy of the Father and the Ancient of Days, material form would remain the play object of the Nephilim gods who tempt intelligence with a "similitude,"so that intelligence serves a form of the lower light rather than the Living Light.

41 To maintain their power the Nephilim gods have fought to withhold the power of the illuminaries which can bestow upon man the necessary ability to use the *Sephirothic emanations* in the lower heavens,

42 As I write this key, I must speak of the 'Paradise records of vision' Metatron showed me. And I saw coded within the crystal tablets the vision of the earth giants that indulged with the daughters of the Adamic Race until the Earth was polluted with beings possessing large physical bodies yet having small limited souls. On these crystal tablets I saw written that generation after generation will transgress until a newborn seed comes to Earth and transgression is destroyed and sin passes away.

43 I saw at the beginning of time how the pre-Ajazelite, the pre-Adamic, the pre-Noachian, and the pre-Jaredite models of life became limited in consciousness form and heavenly Man cried out: "Where is my Divine Overself?" At that time only the Enochian and Sethian seed were permitted to enter the "House of Light" and increase the heavenly Treasury of Wisdom from the experience of the lower spheres.

44 I saw the powers of the many Satans — the powers controlling our three-dimensional spheres, emanating very violent explosions so that parts of chaos formed new planets and trapped Womb-Man back into cycles of materialization and into the images of the root races that fell from all Eons.

45 I heard the Father call and say: "Adam, Adam." And the body answered from the lower heavens and said: "Here am I, Father." And the Father said to him: "Thy seed of Light (Ur) will be numbered

with Uriel and the Office of Redemptive Light. And in the aeons of consciousness, the Ur Race will complete my work in these heavens and will be numbered with the High Command of Uriel and Michael."

46 For in the struggle to abolish the fallen programs of creation, it is necessary for the Order of Michael and the Order to Uriel to descend from the higher heavens and rescue the progeny of Adam that is limited to the three veils of flesh. Henceforth, the consciousness of spiritual creation will no longer sleep under the shaded appearance of the false light.

47 I saw how Metatron commissioned the great Wisdom of Light and how the Higher Lords of Light no longer isolated the Earth so it would no longer be under the fallen command of the rebellious Lords of Light. I saw how a special pre-galactic seed of El Race Gods (being of the Light) walked upon the Earth and began to upgrade the dust world creations.

48 I saw how the elect seed of Enoch and Seth built cities in the heavens which were modeled upon the Earth. They were to prepare the physical seed to cross this threshold of creation when man had learned to cooperate and live as a Family of God.

49 And I saw the glorious biostratus restored in the heavens! And the Anti-Christ and Anti-Seth powers overthrown!

50 I saw in the 'Universe to Come' radiations of Love with the return of Christ and the splendor of the eye beholding the heavens open and Metatron, Michael, and Uriel descend with Jesus, Moses and Elijah in outer raiments of Light. And the sanctification of the faithful seed who share in God's Plan were transferred, by one master stroke which shook the earth, raising the dead into the *Lay-oo-esh* with a thunderburst.

51 Through the Omega used in the making of "other worlds," 1 saw the Christ as the "anointed Lamb" of the YHWH open the graves of the faithful who rose from "earths of radiance." Whole families filled the faces of the local universe with their seed bearing witness to the restored divine emanations which took back the central template of the image and similitude begotten and planted in the Gardens of Life.

52 After plunging into the depths of the "bottom-below consciousness," the souls who after years of suffering on the earth, extended their hands over their body of dust and raised up a body of "glory" destined for perpetual brightness and God-bearing Light from which all things come, and to which all things are destined to return in perfection.

53 Finally, I saw children with golden staffs from all parts of the world leading the faithful into the heavens. Those who received the charismatic visions of the Holy Spirit were the first to proclaim the Merkabah of God.

54 Dust was quickened into divine Light and the elect of the Spirit took their seats with the Councils.

55 The Spirit is a part of you as you are a part of it.

56 Come, divine Spirit of God, enter the aeons of divine worlds without end!

In the Universe to Come all will give account of the way they used their energies of love within their space and time. The universe is like a wise man who called before the "Throne of His Creative Wisdom" all the visual scenarios of his past life. There, where all the flowing energies of his membrane were called and redispatched, he called into himself those "Living Pictures" which were fitted to his membrane in love and creative energy towards the continuation of his life, "Membrane of Glory within Membrane of Glory." Those however, which were in the "Image of

Destruction" and "Wickedness" he cast out lest a "Membrane of Hate" contaminate a "Membrane of Love" in the next ordering of evolution. So also it is with the balance of Life in our "Consciousness Time Zone." Man receives commands, powers, voices, and lights like fire so that man may understand our field of life as a visual scenario of the Higher Evolution, for Man has been extended across "Space" and "Clothed into the Membrane of his own Time" from "The Throne Energies."

3-0-7

IN THE UNIVERSE TO COME ALL WILL GIVE ACCOUNT OF THE WAY THEY USED THEIR ENERGIES OF LOVE WITHIN THEIR SPACE AND TIME. THE UNIVERSE IS LIKE A WISE MAN WHO CALLED BEFORE THE "THRONE OF HIS CREATIVE WISDOM" ALL THE VISUAL SCENARIOS OF HIS PAST LIFE. THERE, WHERE ALL THE FLOWING ENERGIES OF HIS MEMBRANE WERE CALLED AND REDISPATCHED, HE CALLED INTO HIMSELF THOSE "LIVING PICTURES" WHICH WERE FITTED TO HIS MEMBRANE IN LOVE AND CREATIVE ENERGY TOWARDS THE CONTINUATZON OF HIS LIFE, "MEMBRANE OF GLORY WITHIN MEMBRANE OF GLORY." THOSE, HOWEVER, WHICH WERE IN THE "IMAGE OF DESTRUCTION" AND "WICKEDNESS" HE CAST OUT LESTA "MEMBRANE OF HATE' CONTAMINATE A "MEMBRANE OF LOVE" IN THE NEXT ORDERING OF EVOLUTION, SO ALSO IT IS WITH THE BALANCE OF LIFE IN OUR "CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE." MAN RECEIVES COMMANDS, POWERS, VOICES, AND LIGHTS LIKE FIRE SO THAT MAN MAY UNDERSTAND OUR FIELD OF LIFE AS A VISUAL SCENARIO OF THE HIGHER EVOLUTION, FOR MAN HAS BEEN EXTENDED ACROSS "SPACE" AND "CLOTHED INTO THE MEMBRANE OF HIS OWN TIME" FROM "THE THRONE ENERGIES."

1 Man is one level of intelligence occupying space within visual scenarios created by higher orders of evolution. Space is that part of the larger circuit diagram through which the evolutionary wavelength remakes itself as the replication of the image of the Throne.

2 The key explains that time does not exist but only is within the consciousness dimension of the specie in its form of evolution.

3 Man in transcending his consciousness dimension will understand that both space and time do not really exist, but are only a series of dots mirroring his consciousness which is beyond beginning and end.

4 Once Man has evolved into the next consciousness dimension he, like Jacob, can go up the galactic lattice into other space and time fields of the *Kolob,* the Central Sun System.

5 The Key of Enoch, then, is explaining that Shekinah universes on molecular levels are processing the thought-forms of the higher Lords who come from the Thrones of Creative Wisdom to create and

evolve the mortal worlds, even to take on the form of physical materialization.

6 This physical materialization is merely a form which is extended across space and is more clearly called a "Membrane within Time." The physical body of the higher Lords of Light is just the appearance form of the Light Body which still exists within its greater form and power. This appearance form is the lowest form of the *Batsalmaynu* and *Kidmoothenu,* the Image and Similitude.

7 Yet, the Image and Similitude is the only blueprint of the life force which man can use to work with the Master Control and the Councils of Light. Man by virtue of this incarnation has the ability to ascend into the Master's image, just as Jesus received the Christ power before the eyes of man as his true higher identity.

8 Man has first, however, to labor with the evolution of his physical body to receive the greater body of Shekinah. Then he can see the Lords of Light and have consociate interactions with the Lords of Light face to face.

9 Such a Master can call before his throne all of his created emanations or projections which are materialized into bodies of physical creation.

10 The Master occupies many forms and he can call these forms, assemble them, and redispatch them according to the phase of the wisdom assignment of Light and Love that they are to share with the regions of his greater body. These forms are the synthesis of the brain structure and the cell structure for the body of the Lord of Light, who uses the Adam Kadmon as the house of habitation, his house of dwelling.

11 The universe is this way on a greater creative level, wherein all creative genius is drawn together and redispatched with new programs of light creation.

12 In the Book of Revelation 5: 1-5, we read: "And I saw in the right hand of the one seated upon the throne a scroll written within and on the reverse side, sealed tight with seven seals.

13 "And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice: 'Who is worthy to open the scroll and loose its seals?' But neither in heaven nor upon earth nor underneath the earth was there a single one able to open the scroll or to look into it.

14 "And I gave way to a great deal of weeping because no one was found worthy to open the scroll or to look into it. But one of the older persons said to me: 'Stop weeping. Look! The Lion that is of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, has conquered so as to open the scroll and its seven seals.' ”

15 Enoch explained that this Zohar key refers to the program already in existence, symbolized by the Right Hand. (For I was told that new programs are created by the Left Hand and the programs that are already in existence are sustained by the Right Hand of the one seated upon the Throne.)

16 And the scroll that I saw in the presence of the Throne was held by both the Right and the Left Hand, for it was the scroll of the completion of the old program of the Adam Kadmon and the blueprint of the next age of Light for the Righteous of the Christ Race.

17 And I saw with my own eyes the meaning of John's words: 'a scroll written within and on the reverse side." My eyes saw how the scroll consisted of fire letter emanations and how it was necessary to enter within these emanations to know the meaning of both sides of the scroll.

18 And I saw how the reverse side is used by the Masters of Light to code physical creation from the heavenly side so that the human race was but a transparent reversal of the divine images of creation constantly kept in the Divine Presence of the Father.

19 The scrolls refer to the program, the blueprint, of the Seven Mansion Worlds that have yet to be completed and released from their former limitations.

20 Within the Shekinah, the seven seals represent the seven chakras that must be opened so that the souls may ascend and that the completion of the number of perfect souls would not be delayed.

21 This is why John gave way to weeping because he knew that without the opening of the seals a host of souls would be destroyed and not raised on high.

22 The words, "The Lion of the Tribe of Judah" means this: Of all tribes of Israel, Judah is the cosine of all tribal movements through the heavens. These movements are controlled by the twelve threshold controls of the Mazzaroth, the Zodiac.

23 Through the collective authority of the Tribe of Judah a way is prepared for new teachings to penetrate this world from the higher heavens. The "face" of this heavenly leadership has already been seeded in the old planetary realms, but this Lion shall conquer the old solar cosmology. The emphasis is on the Tribe of Judah, as well as a new Lion symbol.

24 Jesus, the manifestation of the Office of the Christ in the outer realms, revealed to the human as of the root of David, is this greater Light which has penetrated the opening in the skies made by Judah, inviting man to go beyond the astronomy of a physical sun — the lion — into the Sonship of the Collective Messiahship.

25 The Lion is Christ incarnate — the greater Lion of the higher heavens which has conquered the heavens and fully opened the gates for all mankind.

26 John is in the Body of the Adam Kadmon during the time that he is within the visual scenarios of the Throne standing before the scrolls of High Command; he understands that he is a materialization of thought-forms in motion.

27 He understands that the power and the glory of the Father are so magnificent that even the Masters of Light who sit in the presence of the Father, though they are co-eternal with the Father, take a leave of absence from one of the planes of the Throne so as to directly institute god intelligence in new worlds of creation and at the same time allow other heavenly Masters the opportunity to sit in the presence of the Father and to acquire greater ascendancy.

28 The Teacher continues in 5: 6-10: "And I saw standing in the midst of the throne and of the four

living creatures and in the midst of the older persons a lamb as though it had been slaughtered, having seven horns and seven eyes, which eyes mean the seven spirits of God that have been sent forth into the whole earth.

29 "And he went and at once took it out of the right hand of the one seated on the throne." (Note: the energy thrones and the energy controls are taken out of the Right Hand and given to the Lamb.)

30 "And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and the twenty-four older persons fell down before the Lamb, having each one a harp and golden bowls that were full of incense, and the incense means the prayers of the holy ones.

31 "And they sing a new song, saying: 'You are worthy to take the scroll and open its seals, because you were slaughtered and with your blood you brought persons for God out of every tribe and tongue and people and nation,

32 " 'and you made them to be a kingdom and priest to our God, and they are to rule as kings over the earth,' "

33 Metatron showed me how the new prophets and priests of Ur would be the Council of the Brotherhood of Light upon the face of the earth.

34 He showed me how the Councils of the Brotherhoods are governed by Ascended Masters who form the base line of the Great Pyramid of White Light that surrounds the Ancient of Days. The base line is made up of Trinitized Ascended Masters, so that any one of the Council's Ascended Masters cannot be looked upon without seeing all three Masters as an eternal eye.

35 In the presence of the Ancient of Days there are also "the four living creatures" who are the creative substance within the Treasury of the Light.

36 Metatron showed me how the whirling Mysteries were used by the Elohim to shape intelligence on galactic and sub-galactic levels according to the Will of the Father. For this reason, the four living creatures are full of eyes which are used to project countless images and similitudes into the darkness. This allows the Lords to create many realms in all four directions of galactic darkness with great precision and certainty.

37 This is done by allowing one Mystery of the Father to flow through all of the eye forms possible to change darkness and dust into the inheritances of the Light.

38 The fallen Lords of Light, however, do not have the power of the four living creatures for which reason they cannot perfect creation.

39 Metatron took me into the Throne of the Ancient of Days where I saw how His co-eternal architects share the images of the greater Light which is continuously transformed from His Throne into many Thrones and Dominions of the Twenty-Four Elders, thus enabling each to have a godly throne in the worlds of the *Olam Atziluth.*

40 Each of the Twenty-Four Elders has a harp which is the vibrations of the music of the spheres which coordinate the thrones with the changing harmonics of the universe.

41 They also have a golden bowl which is filled by the administering angels with incense which is the prayers of salvation from the holy ones. This golden bowl is also seen as the *Kolob,* the Great Central Sun which gathers the life giving energies in each universe of the Elders so that the Elders can fashion new worlds.

42 Thus, even in the Thrones and Principalities of the individual Elders, the thought-forms of Light and the images of creation are ingathered, evaluated, and redispatched to create new worlds.

43 And it was explained to me how the higher planes would be called first before the throne to give account of how they use their energies of life.

44 Those who are of the imperfect Light are cast out from the midst of the thrones into the lower heavens causing great imbalance in the lower heavens.

45 This is the beginning of the great house cleansing which shall be extended to all realms of the Father's House of Many Mansions and shall displace the false spiritual authorities from the higher heavens to the regions of planetary creation, some even to the point of beginning their spiritual evolution completely over again.

46 The graduating spiritual intelligence then acquires the ordering in space left open by the other intelligences which are ascending or being cast out, thus harmonizing the imbalance.

47 And I saw the Lamb which is the Father's Son, who directs the Office of the Christ, open the seven seals. And his face was that of Jesus, but it had great sadness because of the weakness of the angels which corrupted man, and the way that man had received his higher spiritual teachings.

48 And I saw the keys to the Throne's Victory fulfilling the "Program Israel" which means "He who contends with God until victory."

49 And I saw the events of the seals being broken, even though the Earth had not yet experienced these truths in its time-lag of spiritual energy.

50 And when I saw the first seal being broken: " 'Come!' And I saw, and look! a white horse; and the one seated upon it had a bow; and a crown was given him, and he went forth conquering and to complete his conquest."

51 I saw before my eyes a great Galactic Battle to cleanse the higher heavens. I saw Michael renouncing the independent Light forces from the regions of Sagittarius that did not bow before the Father.

52 And the second seal was broken and I saw, "a fiery-colored horse and to the one seated upon it there was granted to take peace away from the earth so that they should slaughter one another; and a great sword was given him."

53 When I saw the second seal being broken a fiery-colored horse appeared before my eyes which is the Jerusalem Command from Orion. And they were leading the blue horses of the Seraphim and the white horses bearing the Star of David of the Hyos Ha Koidesh. The horses encompass many galaxies bringing the judgement of the Father and removing the old thresholds of time.

54 I saw the Jerusalem Command place a holding position

around solar systems while the wars of the Hierarchies of Power were being waged. The old Hierarchies of Power and the lesser light forces which have inspired the negativity of the earth systems were cut off from the higher heavens by the sword of Orion.

55 And I saw the blue horses of the Seraphim create rings within rings within rings around the earth systems so that those of peace and righteousness would be spared death while the powers of darkness closed in and sucked into themselves the Dark Authorities.

56 "And I heard a third living creature say: 'Come!' And I saw, and look! a black horse; and the one seated upon it had a pair of scales in his hand. And I heard a voice as if in the midst of the four living creatures say: 'A quart of wheat for a denarius, and three quarts of barley for a denarius; and do not harm the olive oil and the wine.' "

57 And I saw how those who had offered their souls for the glory and the power of Lucifur were judged in the scales of the heavenly weights and measures.

58 The black horse comes to judge those who are not prepared for the harvest and the angels who are cast down from the higher heavens into bodies of grotesquerie. They are weighed with the good seed and are revealed as the seeds of Lucifur that had not borne heavenly fruit and could not be gathered with the denarius of the Christ.

59 Each was measured according to his worth like a flower on the branches of the Tree of Life in the days of the last-fruits. And the balance of life was called forth before the throne to give account of its creative wisdom, as sprouts of Lebanon and Israel in the summer days.

60 The good wheat was gathered and divided from the chaff. In like manner, the barley was ripe for harvest. And the Righteous were called forth to prepare for the feast day of the Lord in the temple of the Most High.

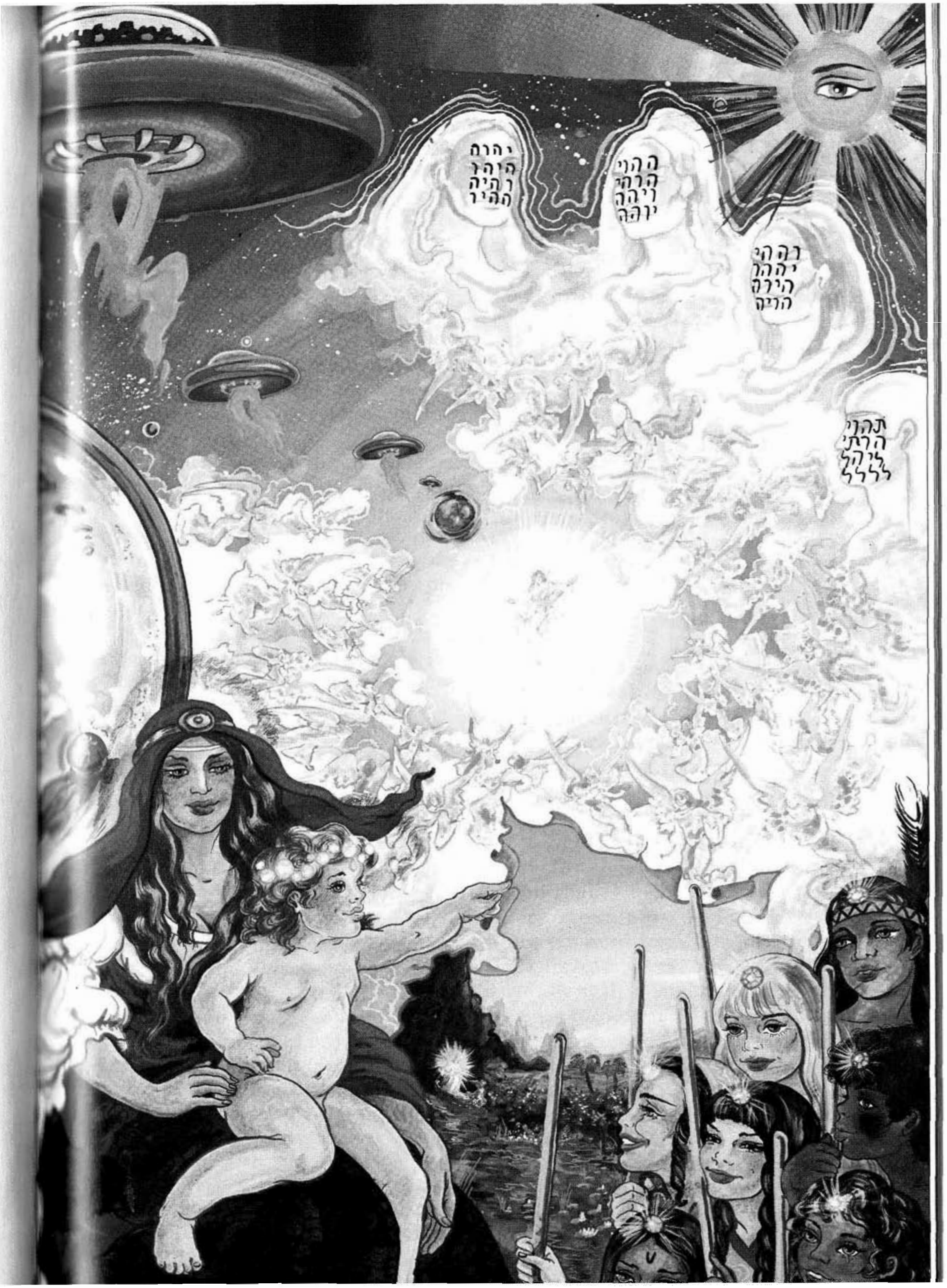
61 Like a luxuriant olive tree full of berries, the olive oil was gathered of those Sons of Israel who could stand before the Lord in the altar of majesty as Jesus stood upon the Mount of Olives. And Michael stretched forth his hand to the cup, and poured out the wine from the grapes and poured it out as a sweet smelling savor to the Most High King.

62 And this is the judgement of those in the heavens. Those who were spared were anointed by the oil of the Eternal Light, having partaken of the wine of the Lord's supper.

63 "And when he opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth living creature say: 'Come!' And I saw, and, look! a pale horse; and the one seated upon it had the name Death. And Hades was closely following him. And authority was given them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with a long sword and with food shortage and with deadly plague and by the wild beasts of the earth."

64 And I saw how temporal Death had no dominion over the righteous soul, the "membrane of glory" that was to go on.

PLATE 18 *The Resurrection of The Children of Light* ►



65 Yet the souls which were unable to ascend to the Adam Kadmon Overself at the end of this aeon were cut off by a greater heavenly fire than Death itself. This is the fire of Hades set aside for the souls who have judged themselves unworthy of Eternal Service to the Father by their many consciousness incarnations. For these souls have previously been given the opportunity to overcome Death through faith, service to mankind, and the realization of the Mysteries of the Kingdom of God.

66 And I saw upon the planet four types of nemesis converge: food shortage, deadly plague, wild beasts, and wars. These ravaged man as a karmic penalty for his sin against one of the four elements known as earth.

67 The righteous who were witnessing to those of "wickedness" were also destroyed for they were not in the regions of safety protected by the Merkabah of Light. However, these righteous died a temporal death under the altar of temporal fire knowing that they will be resurrected into God's House of Many Mansions.

68 "And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of those slaughtered because of the word of God and because of the witness work that they used to have. And they cried with a loud voice, saying: 'Until when, Sovereign Lord holy and true, are you refraining from judging and avenging our blood upon those who dwell on the earth?"

69 "And a white robe was given to each of them; and they were told to rest a little while longer, until the number was filled also of their fellow slaves and their brothers who were about to be killed as they also had been."

70 And I saw how the saints and martyrs were gathered within different garments of energy so that a ministry of Light could be completed with the proper numbers of teachers and masters necessary for the ascension of the universe.

71 Thus, the souls that are "asleep in death" until the number of perfect souls is achieved are like hairs upon the head that must be numbered before the Crown of Light can be worn.

72 And I saw how the Father fulfilled both the sixth and the seventh seal by having them come together as one glorious and amazing mystery of establishing His Crown of Light upon the architecture of creation.

73 "And I saw when he opened the sixth seal, and a great earthquake occurred; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the entire moon became as blood, and the stars of heaven fell to earth, as when a fig tree shaken by a high wind cast its unripe figs. And the heaven departed as a scroll that is being rolled up, and every mountain and every island were removed from their places."

74 "And when he opened the seventh seal, a silence occurred in heaven for about a half hour. And I saw the seven angels who stand before God, and seven trumpets were given them."

75 I saw the solar system leave its magnetic dip and be displaced from its alignment with what man calls the North Star. This occurred as it entered an electromagnetic vacuum.

76 And I saw how the solar system was given a new circumpolarity with a new North Star. Thus, the Father's Will prevailed and the solar system was taken beyond the spontaneous collisions of particles and placed on a "True Latitude" attuned to His Cosmic Will.

77 And a new scroll was given to the Earth so that it could go into a new heavens where a new mantle was given unto the Earth, and a new specie clothed in a body of Light.

78 For after the heavens were rolled up, I saw a new scroll which is the blueprint for the new constellations. And as the scroll was unrolled there unfolded a new heavens and a new earth.

79 And I saw how the new heavenly vibrations reestablished the boundaries of the twelve planets in the Earth's solar system. However, the twelve planets were placed within a new program of "many heavens" so that as the Earth's intelligence ascended into a matter-energy body it was able to live with many other matter-energy intelligences and indwell in constellations of two or more physical suns.

80 And I saw the trumpets of the heavenly Merkabah reset the planetary spheres on a new one half minute of arc as the celestial capstone descending from space was placed upon the architecture of the Father's model of Alpha and Omega.

81 And I saw how the Great Pyramid upon the Earth was a model for God's plan of salvation in stone, yet few understood the mystery of the well-spring beneath the pyramid in which existed the souls of those who had failed their assignment in service to the Father.

82 And I saw those who were not prepared to go on into the new program of Light, and they feared the changing of the Earth's orbit and the appearance of new illuminaries of Light in the midst of the shower of stars that fell into the darkness of earth.

83 And then my eyes saw the Ancient of Days and there where all the flowing energies of this membrane were called and redispatched, He called unto Himself those "Living Pictures" which were fitted to His membrane in love and creative energy.

84 He called forth not only Man as the energy of love within a given space and time, but all of the Adam Kadmons of all of the galactic mansion worlds.

85 And He calls before Him all of the thought-forms of creation extended across "space" and renews these thought-forms in new scenarios of love, carrying forth His programs unto countless principalities and powers of His Throne Energies.

86 Now learn from this key this point: Do not dwell in faintheartedness, but manifest in the public places "all of the spiritual gifts" so that the power of the Father's Throne may be glorified in you, for this is the Age of the Holy Spirit.

87 Remember the words of Jesus: "For false Christs and false prophets will arise and will give great signs and wonders so as to mislead, if possible, even the chosen ones. Look! I have forewarned you. Therefore, if people say to you, 'Look! He is in the wilderness,' (i.e. away from public service) do not go out; 'Look! He is in the inner chambers,' (i.e. denying the physical return of the Christ but emphasizing only the inner soul) do not believe it."

88 For yes, the Shepherd Jesus speaks to His sheep. He tells us of the universe to come and how the Higher Evolution will come to collect the faithful when the heavens are fully opened and all signs have been fulfilled.

89 Then, the *Mitsvahs Israel,* "the Covenant of Israel" will understand the words of Jesus: "Immediately after the tribulation of those days the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, and the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers of heaven will be shaken." Thus, the breaking of the sixth seal.

90 "And then (and only then) the sign of the Son of Man will appear in heaven, and then all the tribes of the earth will beat themselves in lamentation, and they will see the Son of man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

91 "And he will send forth his angels with a great trumpet sound, (i.e. the seventh seal is broken and the old program of Israel is rolled up and delivered to the heavens) and they will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from one extremity of the heavens to their other extremity."

92 The meaning is this: Keep on the watch for the Ophanim messengers of Light and the Paradise Sons which serve Joshua who cometh in the name of Yahweh, YYYY: who will gather the righteous throughout the many heavens of space.

93 At this time the righteous will understand that just as the Old Testament was the Age of the Father, the New Testament was the Age of the Son, this New Age is the Age of the Holy Spirit.

94 Let us now rejoice in these words: "Thy kingdom come on *Earth* as it is in *Heaven."*

The keys to the universe to come tell us, "Beware of the 'Abomination of Desolation' which is found wherever 'The Sacred Scriptures of Light' are held in disrespect before the assembly gathered in the name of the Living God."

3-0-8

THE KEYS TO THE UNIVERSE TO COME TELL US, "BEWARE OF THE 'ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION' WHICH IS FOUND WHEREVER 'THE SACRED SCRIPTURES OF LIGHT' ARE HELD IN DISRESPECT BEFORE THE ASSEMBLY GATHERED IN THE NAME OF THE LIVING GOD."

1 This key is coded as 3-0-8 to mathematically explain the signs given in the scriptures of Light, marking the end of the three-dimensional light consciousness of the old age and the beginning of the '8', the sign of the infinite, the Light consciousness of the New Age.

2 Man will find within the scriptures of Light the actual mathematical codings needed to transform matter into consciousness Light. It will become apparent to Man that organized religion has shown disrespect for the ancient scientific scriptures of Light. For this reason organized religions, who promote the priesthoods of Man at the expense of the scriptures, will be seen as the "Abomination of Desolation" because they sit in the place of the Lord God proclaiming themselves as the force of YHWH and the authority of Christ.

3 These authorities neutralize consciousness causing the neutralization of spiritual growth, literally the nullification of the ongoing inner consciousness which was brought by the Christ and which has continued to radiate through the ages in the scriptures of Light.

4 In the Book of Daniel 11:30-33, the scripture tells us that at the end of this consciousness time cycle: "there will come against him (the false leader) the ships of the Kittim (the military powers), and he will have to become dejected. And he will actually go back and hurl denunciations against the holy covenant and act effectively; and he will have to go back and give consideration to those leaving the holy covenant.

5 "And there will be arms that will stand up proceeding from him; and they will actually profane the sanctuary, the fortress, and remove the constant feature.

6 "And they will certainly put in place the disgusting thing that is causing desolation. And those who are acting wickedly against the covenant, he will lead into apostasy by means of smooth words. But as regards those having insight among the people, they will impart understanding to the many. And they will certainly be made to stumble by sword and by flame, by captivity and by plundering, for some days."

7 Enoch said that through the false prophets, there will be a false covenant of a proclaimed "Godhood" and a sanctification of holy war in the Name of God; there will be proclaimed "Godhood" where there is no Godhood and "peace" where there is no peace, so that the nations of the earth do not recognize God's Holy Covenant in their midst.

8 Enoch explained to me that the false leader would persuade the nations of the world into a temporary "Covenant of Peace" with Israel which would be a blasphemous covenant, for there cannot be any true peace unless it is a peace established by "God's Covenant."

9 For this reason, the "Covenant of Peace" established by the nations would fall after a short reign which would signal the marching of "the nations."

10 Therefore, Jesus tells us in Matthew 24:15-18: "When you catch sight of the disgusting thing that causes desolation, as spoken of through Daniel the prophet, standing in a holy place, (let the reader use discernment,) then let those in Judea begin fleeing to the mountains. Let the man on the housetop not come down to take the goods out of his house; and let the man in the field not return to the house to pick up his outer garment,"

11 At that time the religionists of the world who confuse the covenant of their religion with God's Holy Covenant, will mislead millions so that they cannot participate in the "Covenant" of the Living God with their spirit.

12 The collective Anti-Christ will sit in the temples of the world and will govern the covenants of man, and remove the constant feature which is the Word of God "proclaimed" as the "Living Word."

13 And in the appointed time the holy mountain Sinai will be surrounded by the sons of Ammon who gather from the east and the south, the displaced of Palestine. They will arouse, among the nations, a "holy war" based upon the abomination of an "historic covenant," and will succeed in activating fires of destruction. However, they are not **the** "Abomination of Desolation," for the Abomination of Desolation is anything that deceives the priesthoods of the earth by not permitting the reign of "spiritual Wisdom" to reveal God's Kingdom beyond the earth!

14 And then, in Daniel 12:3-4, is revealed the greater "key" within this scroll which is to be experienced by the faithful of the Word at the end of this Age: "And the ones having insight will shine like the brightness of the expanse; and those who are bringing the many to righteousness, like the stars to time indefinite, even forever.

15 "And as for you, **O** Daniel, make secret the words and seal up the book, until the time of the end. Many will rove about, and the true knowledge will become abundant."

16 This is the time for the outpouring of the abundance when the gates of the Heavens begin to open (1976) with a witness of Beings of Light who will appear to activate the faithful of the Living Word. And at this time there will begin to occur the shifting of vast geomagnetic grids which will occur simultaneously with the opening of the tombs of the Masters, as well as the unsealing of hidden documents of "Light" which speak of the celestial Masters!

17 And these documents will speak of the celestial hierarchies who give mankind the foundations for the Wisdom of YHWH. And the faithful will understand how the higher "Covenant of God," coded within the scriptures of Light, will be rejected by the world and made an object of blasphemy in the high temples.

18 People will speak of the scriptures, but they will not understand the codes. Their consciousness will be crucified to the "Cross of Time" so that the "Cross of Transfiguration" will not be able to operate within them to reveal the "Revelation" of YHWH that must come to pass to break the seals of the Old Age.

19 They will not appreciate the scriptures of Light because they will understand scripture only in terms of mythology, from teachers who are teaching from a historical standpoint, being oblivious to the higher spiritual truths.

20 The "Abomination of Desolation" will also reign in the heavens where the "Princes" of other worlds established their scriptures to the exclusion of YHWH. **A** great war will ensue and the armies of the "Ultimate Triumphants" will cast the grotesquerie down, into the regions of the lower heavens and upon the planets, in judgment. Mankind will then have to choose between those who bring a scripture to earth having a foundation of worn-out, contaminated substances, from those who bring the scriptures of Wisdom that proclaim a pluralism of worlds through the perfection of everything possible in the Name of YHWH!

21 The scriptures tell us in Daniel 12:7-10: "And I began to hear the man clothed with the linen, who was up above the waters of the stream, as he proceeded to raise his right hand and his left hand to the heavens and to swear by the One who is alive for time indefinite: 'It will be for an appointed time, appointed times and a half. And as soon as there will have been a finishing of the dashing of the power of the holy people to pieces, all these things will come to their finish.'

22 "Now as for me (Daniel), I heard, but I could not understand; so that I said: '**O** my lord, what will be the final part of these things?'

23 "And he went on to say: 'Go Daniel, because the words are made secret and sealed up until the time of the end. Many will cleanse themselves and whiten themselves and will be refined. And the wicked ones will certainly act wickedly, and no wicked ones at all will understand; but the ones having insight will understand.' "

24 Enoch stressed that until the appointed time is here, those making war upon the earth will sweep across the face of the earth and destroy the "holy temples" and "holy places" that contain the Word of God. This has come to pass in Tibet as it has come to pass in ancient Israel with the "holy exodus." For the sacred scriptures are the Treasury of Light "embodied in God's people," scattered upon the face of the earth as an example of the greater plan of creation!

25 Thus, the nations of Israel

and Tibet are witnesses to the assault by the ungodly at the end of time. For both of these nations, in order to preserve their scriptures and beliefs, had to take an exodus out of their places of bondage. And just as the Israelites made their exodus out of Egypt into the geophysical pyramid of Sinai, so also the Tibetans have made their exodus from their homeland into the geophysical pyramid of India.

26 Yet, a revealing of the "mystery texts" will precede the final wave of destructive fire that will visit Tibet and Israel.

27 A great witness to the ongoing exodus has been the return of the children of Israel to their homeland where, at the same time, in accord with prophecy, the *Dead Sea Scrolls* were uncovered.

28 The "return to Israel" and the finding of the *Dead Sea Scrolls* are the fulfillment of two great prophecies which must take place before the return of the Messiah to earth which is the third great prophecy.

29 All of these scriptures tell us that before the end of the world, the non-believers will take control and will not acknowledge the Hosts of the Father. They will try to destroy religion, but religion will destroy itself because it has held on to mythological forms and the authority to enforce the meaning of the scriptures imperfectly and with "great fear".

30 Therefore, today we have the modern Sadducees who are the organized religions denying the "fourteen gifts" of the Holy Spirit Shekinah, denying the resurrection of the "Christed souls" outside the church, and denying the higher worlds of Light that serve a Living God.

31 The Pharisees of today are those who seek to govern others through the psychic powers of personality change and "shadow phenomena," giving no heed to the multiple gifts of the Holy Spirit Shekinah which are to be used for soul advancement. With their presumptuous powers of authority, they speak of their singular ways of saving the multitudes, challenging and despoiling those who would take issue with them, and denying the collective Hierarchy of YHWH.

32 Enoch said that the "Abomination of Desolation" will try to weaken the Sons and Daughters of the "Living Word," but this will not happen to those who actually become the embodiment of the Living Torah Or — the Word which is primal and self-existent, having no dependence on matter or its qualities.

33 People will rise against the teachers of the Word, against the teachers of righteousness. They will almost succeed in destroying the teachers of the Word, but the superior Wisdom of the Word will show the keys that have the greater biological and astrophysical powers; the Light that enables dead matter to live will overpower those directing dangerous and disturbing passions!

34 The "Sacred Scriptures" of the "Universe to Come" are the scriptures that show how the Word of God continues to create "new worlds" and is, in fact, the only good news for humanity, since all other worlds end in nothing. The sacred scriptures contain the precise architectural progressions which give the mapping for creation.

35 They hold the keys to lay bare the secrets of the heavenly temples of YHWH coded into stone models and left behind in "holy dwelling places" of the Sons of Light as a beacon to higher Wisdom.

36 In fact, the power of the "Sacred Scripture" will be seen in the coming of myriad interplanetary messengers who will come to reclaim and "reveal" their scriptures left behind within the temples of stone. Enoch said that we should understand that the sacred scriptures of Light are more than just the scriptures of parchment; they are scriptures also written on embellished stones, and placed within crystal spheres that need to be decoded through the power of Light.

37 The Word calls for eternal progression through soul-birth and soul-resurrection into the "Lightstream" of the Ain Soph. Enoch also explained to me that there would be three resurrections depending upon the consciousness state of belief. Those who would unify their spiritual consciousness with all five bodies would be taken first; those who possessed only the physical and mental consciousness would be given a spiritual witness which would come in the days of the appointed times. And those who are operating only with the pure physical vehicle would be given a physical witness at the end of time so that when the chambers of the earth break open they might be prepared to be quickened at the final resurrection.

38 We are also told in this key of Enoch that wherever man is gathered together in an organized church, synagogue, or house of worship and he does not understand the scriptures of Light as keys to the coming universe, he will misinterpret the activity of the Divine Mind who calls dust into the next wavelength of Light.

39 Moreover, the "Abomination of Desolation," within the context of Zohar, speaks of the defilements wherever establishments have burned the scriptures of Light. And this destruction has been going on ever since the day when the "Councils of Man" sought to conceal the Name of the true God speaking through the many sacred languages of the earth.

40 Nonetheless, at the end of this time cycle, there shall be scriptures of crystal found in the oceans and scriptures of stone found in the land of Yucatan, and scriptures of Light found throughout the world which shall have name codings of "Tak," or shall speak of regions identified with cognate forms of the word "Tak" and the visitations of the true emissaries of Light to this planet in previous ages.

41 Yet, the religions shall try to hide these new scriptures which verify the teachings of Enoch and the Masters.The religions will try to issue new dogma accepting some of these new teachings, but these commands will not be sufficient to keep up with the re-revealing of the scripture of YHWH from the depths of the earth.

42 We, then, will see the attempt to conceal and destroy the message of the world scriptures as a sign of the end, whereby the or-

ganized intelligentsia will try to destroy the interpretations of the scriptures, the very interpretation which gives people true spiritual freedom.

43 Then will be fulfilled Daniel 12:11: "And from the time that the constant (feature) has been removed and there has been a placing of the disgusting thing that is causing desolation, there will be one thousand two hundred and ninety days."

44 Those who speak the truth will be attacked and destroyed, but the Zohar tells us 'many shall rise,' many shall be brought to life and many shall shine as the stars in the firmament:

והמשכלים יזהרו כזהר הרקיע
ומצדיקי הרבים ככוכבים לעולם
ועד:

מד The keys of the universe to come tell us there will be a light exodus from the pyramid-like structure of this universe to the "Throne" of the next universe. Those who have received the "Message of Deliverance" from the Seraphim will be in the chambers of the earth which will be opened and they will be "Delivered Through The Arc Of Light" thrown upon the face of the earth by the Higher Evolution. The "Righteous Remnant" will be delivered directly from the abominations of the earth and this perishable body of time. Within twelve circulatory star fields Man will ascend through a field of Glory by means of a city of Light which aligns and perfects the courses of the illuminaries and earth. "Man will walk over time like a biosatellite moving over a crystalline staircase. With a great energy of thanksgiving those within 'The Arc Of Light' will pass simultaneously across all twelve faces of our consciousness time zone so as to reveal life within life, membrane within membrane, eye within eye, crystalline system within crystalline system, for at that time of trouble the Righteous will inherit the brightness of the firmament."

3-0-9

THE KEYS OF THE UNIVERSE TO COME TELL US THERE WILL BE A LIGHT EXODUS FROM THE PYRAMID-LIKE STRUCTURE OF THIS UNIVERSE TO THE "THRONE" OF THE NEXT UNIVERSE. THOSE WHO HAVE RECEIVED THE "MESSAGE OF DELIVERANCE" FROM THE SERAPHIM WILL BE IN THE CHAMBERS OF THE EARTH WHICH WILL BE OPENED AND THEY WILL BE "DELIVERED THROUGH THE ARC OF LIGHT" THROWN UPON THE FACE OF THE EARTH BY THE HIGHER EVOLUTION. THE "RIGHTEOUS REMNANT" WILL BE DELIVERED DIRECTLY FROM THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH AND THIS PERISHABLE BODY OF TIME, WITHIN TWELVE CIRCULATORY STAR FIELDS MAN WILL ASCEND THROUGH A FIELD OF GLORY BY MEANS OF A CITY OF LIGHT WHICH ALIGNS AND PERFECTS THE COURSES OF THE ILLUMINARIES AND EARTH. MAN WILL WALK OVER TIME LIKE A BIOSATELLITE MOVING OVER A CRYSTALLINE STAIRCASE. WITH A GREAT ENERGY OF THANKSGIVING THOSE WITHIN 'THE ARC OF LIGHT' WILL PASS SIMULTANEOUSLY ACROSS ALL TWELVE FACES OF OUR CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE SO AS TO REVEAL LIFE WITHIN LIFE, MEMBRANE WITHIN MEMBRANE? EYE WITHIN EYE, CRYSTALLINE SYSTEM WITHIN CRYSTALLINE SYSTEM, FOR AT THAT TIME OF TROUBLE THE RIGHTEOUS WILL INHERIT THE BRIGHTNESS OF THE FIRMAMENT.

1 Key 3-0-9 refers to the reality of new biological systems merging with their parent models of intelligence in living biosatellite cities of light. In this process of space-time overlap, the thrice-fold nature of the human experiment is placed in direct conjunction with the Council of Nine as we move two or more dimensions beyond this present dimensional set into the dimensions of the Higher Evolution.

2 The higher field of consciousness will be like a biosatellite technology which will come down into the Earth's field, it will be synchronized with the twelve time warps throughout the planet.

3 People who understand the visitations of Higher Intelligence will be moved into these safe areas or chambers of the Earth which will be opened; there they will be "delivered" through the Arc of Light thrown upon the face of the Earth by the Higher Evolution.

4 This Arc of Light is the Arc of Salvation which is connected with Noah, Moses, Jataka and all the great Lords of Light that have spoken of how the "ark" is an "arc" that connects with a meridian of Light; within this meridian, the Light will protect you and enable those who are there to spiral through that meridian of Light into a higher system of space-time continuum.

5 Through this coupling with the City of Light, Man will take an exodus from the physics of the Earth which is exemplified in the pyramid.

6 At the time of this great interplanetary exodus earthman will be taken to the 'Throne' of the next universe.

7 The 'Throne' stands for the central control of a given universe. And as the universe expands the space of our local universe is augmented so that we, in being taken to the Throne, discover that we participate in the ascension of our universe as we collectively become the next universe.

8 The three-dimensional universe that will inherit the spatial paradigm we are now leaving behind will be connected to our Throne like a seed to a sieve-tube.

9 And as we are taken to the Throne, the Lord will call his children forth to inhabit the heaven which their soul has sufficiently prepared for. Consequently, not all the children of God will ascend to the same star systems.

10 Some will ascend in bodies of Light to spiritual planets while others will keep their physical form and will be transferred by biosatellite cities to advanced kingdoms of the physical-spiritual domain.

11 This key speaks of events that will take place during the ascension when Man experiences, in his physical form, the Higher Evolution.

12 The **physical** ascension to new levels of galactic and interstellar experience is first preceded by an appraisal made by the Higher Evolution of a complete round of biogenesis experienced by several planetary models. This is done through sophisticated high-speed data transfer systems controlled by space craft.

13 When technology is detected as having solid-state properties governing life functions associated with cells, cellular subunits, and cellular products, a light signal from the vehicle screens the technology to see whether it is in harmony with the action-potential of the surrounding planetary environments or whether it is a technological cancer outbreeding natural life forms.

14 In most instances these space craft are thinking computers measuring everything from metazoan stages of growth to complex brain cluster intelligences on the edge of a galactic disk.

15 In more advanced stages, they report on the progress of the programs used in the various biological houses, determining what physical beings can connect with higher space brotherhoods. This connection allows for complex biological changes involving critical decisions of overlapping spectral lines and physical gradations.

16 Therefore, before this can be done the brotherhoods who are connected with the Seraphim must consult the Omega-minus program from the treasury of thought-forms housed in companion *chronumonitors.*

17 The *chronomonitors*, in turn, probe/qualify the species by reading pyramidal maser grids on planets. These grids collect and store information on biological sub-systems, biomes, ecosystems, geological-evolutionary cycles, and make use of noise-glow pressures moving through planets to collect data on all physical laws pertaining to the "brain clusters." This information is interpreted and transmitted to the Co-Creators behind given super-super galaxies, local universes and interdimensional universes.

18 When specie bio-signals indicate severe distress/disaster, a "message signal of deliverance" is sent out from the chronomonitor which demonstrates characteristics of a control system, with identifiable input-output transducer mechanisms.

19 When the message is received the biosatellites which are stationed in different spectral regions, help the "physical species" move from place to place in the universe to avoid dying as their "biological houses wear out."

20 Depending on the number of different types of intelligence and what the intelligences may require for the next cycle of growth, e.g., acquaintance with a parallel physical system for transfer of data, acquaintance with an extraterrestrial or extra-galactic source, direct work or existence in other dimensional realities, etc,, the thinking chronomonitor assesses the needs of a planetary system and either produces alterations in the functions controlled by this system or relays pertinent information to Hierarchical channels.

21 Behind the biosatellites and chronomonitors are levels of 'physical' extraterrestrial beings who are continually qualifying for service in the Seraphim ranks of biosatellite worlds by the way they supervise the consciousness of planetary societies.

22 When galactic emergencies arise, a data transmission system capable of sensing trauma and initiating and controlling the repair process may call forth biosatellites which are used to relieve the various planets of overcrowding, increasing pollution, planetary wars and energy shortages connected with programs of biological failure.

23 At this time the biosatellites working with the Brotherhood of Light in the F8 to K2 spectral range are being prepared to deliver man from his own path of destruction and from the negative commands that are issuing from independent intelligences not serving the Office of the Christ. These intelligences often operate as "poachers" violating man's free will.

24 These negative Brotherhoods under the control of the angelic princes Gadreel, Raguel and negative angelic commanders have filled our area of the local universe with non-Adamic intelligence having an anterior brain, paired appendages, with both robot and non-robot guides.

25 Events associated with the landing of negative biosatellites and the war between the "non-Adamic" space intelligences and the Brotherhoods using positive

biosatellites, under the Command of Michael, will be preceded by astronomic signposts. Vehicle squadrons stationed over important cities of the world will be seen, motivating humanity to seek out spiritual answers to life. Global communications throughout the planet will be interrupted. The Light workers will begin to use telethought communication. Orion will be recognized as the gateway connecting the activities of the constellations in our galaxy with those of the greater Father universe. And there will be a new unity of planetary science and celestial spiritual truth.

26 According to Metatron large biosatellites up to fifty miles in length and twelve miles in diameter will come to our planet. They will house the millions of emigrants that will proceed to other physical planets. Their amenities include crystallized environments which can change the atmosphere to suit the physical occupants.

27 Some biosatellites contain whole living environments that will take the place of planetary environments that the occupants are being removed from.

28 The physical biosatellites use specialized fields of magnetohydrodynamics to move them into a '~geosynchronous"orbit within a given solar system. Here multiple planets can be attended to and instructed simultaneously by the biosatellites, By modulating multiple radiation belts in direct relationship to multiple south poles on the biosatellite, a special orbital vibration is created which is used to maintain the biosatellite's operations with respect to the planet.

29 Covering the exterior of the vehicle are bio-organisms which make continuous repair to the exterior covering and provide for thermal changes while going through the energy envelopes of different star systems.

30 Special planets with no radiation fields are selected for metallurgy and mining special minerals for motherships that are from twenty-five to fifty miles in length. These ships are constructed out of a pattern of concentric atoms that can withstand maximum spectral irradiation.

31 Abundant food is created by reprocessing various soil nutrients through a changing light environment which produces whatever food is necessary for physical survival. Through a blue-green light conversion process the plant phase is bypassed and the food staple is created immediately! Here a soil-like nutrient is mixed with seed in order to rapidly produce whatever organic substance is necessary. In addition, this soil-like nutrient can be continuously used over and over again for other food items.

32 However, most higher evolutionary races live off of light which they synthesize for their energy supply which is pulsated into them from a regenerating light environment.

33 These physical stepping stones to more complicated consciousness time zones do not have harsh and metallic interiors. Rather they are verdant as the loveliest terrain on the planets in Trapezium Orion and some even contain mountain ranges.

34 They contain artificial seas which flow throughout the biosatellite by means of cylindrical conduits. The regenerating water environment purifies the living environment by running through crystalline ducts and atmospheric ceilings which are sustained by photon walls.

35 Special marine life can live in axis meridians where there is no gravity. They are used to create energized particles which are transferred to the oceans of spoiled planetary biospheres through a purple membrane which transfers photons in converting waste to food and power. Here, the purple membrane receives light during a series of energy exchanges which is stored in the form of ATP to power its cells. Through phase-delay reactions the membrane turns the photons into interchemical energy which empowers new life functions on levels of recombination through the decay and degeneration of matter.

36 The program 8033-45 provided "Israel" with all of its potential beauty as a model for millions of spiritual colonists who could create out of planetary waste a verdant paradisiacal community. This community was to serve as a model for spiritual resurrection for thousands of similiar biosatellite communities preparing for other planetary worlds.

37 All who fail to maintain the highest degree of spiritual love and service to the Father are removed through the incarnation code (the Omega 'plus program) and incarnated on the local physical planets where spiritual-physical synthesis must be achieved for the grounding of destructive energies.

38 The reprogramming legion ships and motherships carry autonomous day and night environments which are created by their unique environmental architecture.

39 This environment is sustained by the axis of the vehicle being oriented toward a parent star and light is divided from the darkness by vast planes of sparkling synthesized metal attached outside the vehicle at an angle. These solar mirrors reflect sunlight in through the windows to create the day, and can be adjusted to control its length, which also determines the program climate and seasonal variations.

40 When the series of window-like, circular mirrors are moved, the angles at which the sunlight reflects off the vehicle gives the appearance of stationary light in the sky — as in the time of the Prophet Elijah, the sun can appear motionless in the sky. When the mirrors close, night is created aboard the vehicle.

41 Within the medical environment of the legion ship discorporated forms can be regenerated and resurrected by the right Omega-minus threshold code.

42 These are advanced gifts reserved for the physical "elect" who have proved worthy of the Kingdom of the Father and who have been preserved in physical bodies to work with the technology of the Higher Evolution. Some will be "gardeners" and "caretakers" of the earths and the regions of the lower heavens.

43 And when the harvest is proclaimed, the righteous physicals, with the sign of YHWH's Name upon their third eye, shall be taken up from their fields.

44 The Light will probe the face

of the Earth and will pick up the vibratory light crystal of the Christ blood coded upon the doorposts of the body temple of Gematria.

45 Great streaks of Light will be seen in the sky over the chambers of the Earth where the righteous will be gathered. These chambers will be located along the ancient grids used by the Brotherhood and will appear as island clusters of Light in the oceans and as community centers of Light upon the land.

46 These communities will be a beacon of Light and a signal of hope to all mankind during the transition of our planet.

47 Man will suddenly see all twelve faces of his consciousness time zone spiral before him. And he will understand how he is a microcosm which will ascend into the Father universe through the Living Light.

48 Man will quickly see how the Universal Mind uses the stars as a crystalline staircase for continuous transplanting of "membrane within membrane, eye within eye! crystalline system within crystalline system."

49 Just as there are islands of Light in space? the biosatellite wheels connect islands of galactic civilizations with one another and qualify participants in the "unified galactic society" to move to new levels of the Kolob.

50 Those who will be delivered directly from the face of the Earth will be taken through the crystalline staircase that corresponds to the Christ crystal within their body of physical form.

51 The next ordering of the Higher Evolution shall comprise those who will be known as the "firstborn generation," for they will be sealed in the image of the "Phoenix" for they wore the physical body of the Christ during their resurrection.

52 This firstborn generation will be able to explore the horizon of space not only through space vehicles but through collective biolocation which will reveal the greater power of the myriad universes.

53 Man will understand the meaning of crystal obelisks, and astrophysical pyramidal observatories, for he will take his place as a cocitizen of the heavens.

54 The firstborn will use the "Arc of the Covenant" to join the various star intelligences serving the glorious I AM appearance of YHWH's Majesty.

55 The initiates from the Earth will know that YHWH has removed the veil of the lower heavens and His Name will be on every city and island of Light.

56 "And the Name of this city from that day on will be YHWH Himself Is Here."

57 O Creator, King and Redeemer;
Praised be Thy Name forever.
Creator of the Whole Light Beings who stand in the heights of the Universe!
And proclaim with us in unison the words of the Living God and Everlasting King —

58 "Holy is He."

The keys of the universe to come tell us this universe will be drawn into the spiraling radiations of Light "Like Water Drawn Out Of A Well." The evolutionary membrane will be extended beyond negative systems of relativity and attach itself to the membrane radiations of the evolutionary membrane in the next light zone. Light will attach itself to light like two conic sections synchronized into a spiral nebula of Light-Life zones. Æons will travel through light radiations into "The Throne Energy," which creates star universes like "Waters Running Eastward" under thresholds of "The House of Many Mansions."

3-1-0

THE KEYS TO THE UNIVERSE TO COME TELL US THIS UNIVERSE WILL BE DRAWN INTO THE SPIRALING RADIATIONS OF LIGHT "LIKE WATER DRAWN OUT OF A WELL." THE EVOLUTIONARY MEMBRANE WILL BE EXTENDED BEYOND NEGATIVE SYSTEMS OF RELATIVITY AND ATTACH ITSELF TO THE MEMBRANE RADIATIONS OF THE EVOLUTIONARY MEMBRANE IN THE NEXT LIGHT ZONE. LIGHT WILL ATTACH ITSELF TO LIGHT LIKE TWO CONIC SECTIONS SYNCHRONIZED INTO A SPIRAL NEBULA OF LIGHT-LIFE ZONES. AEONS WILL TRAVEL THROUGH LIGHT RADIATIONS INTO "THE THRONE ENERGY," WHICH CREATES STAR UNIVERSES LIKE "WATERS RUNNING EASTWARD" UNDER THRESHOLDS OF "THE HOUSE OF MANY MANSIONS."

1 The universe is one House of Many Mansions. And Metatron explained to me that our entire universe is going through a vast leap into a new Light creation whereby the super-super galaxies, super spectrum galaxies, galaxies which are local universes, gas giant planets and earth-type planets will be raised to a new energy level.

2 This is part of a changing energy network which is purifying itself. This is the consummation of the aeons that is at the ascension of the universe.

3 At this universal dissolution which is beginning at this time, the perfected souls from the different regions and cycles of intelligence will be advanced. All intelligence, whether they are from a carbon cycle, ammonia cycle, silicon cycle, nitrogen cycle, etc., or whether they are invisible or visible, will be advanced according to their perfection and their synchrosimilarity with the original boundaries of the greater creation.

4 Metatron showed me the tape-like analogue of our spectrum of evolution, containing six billion years of testing (within a half-life of twelve billion years) in earth time, which will be moved to a new foundation within the Throne of YHWH, moving our galaxy closer to the center of 100 billion galaxies in the visible spectrum, which form the corner of our "House." This House is one of many Houses that compose a consciousness time zone which is adjacent to the Father's Throne.

5 Within this House, I saw how our solar system, within cycles of twenty-five million years, moves closer to the center of the *Kolub*, our Central Sun, which is under

the control of its throne energy. And Metatron showed me the many Mansion Houses of the Father of which ours lies facing eastward in the Sea of Crystal.

6 And then I understood the vision of Ezekiel: "And gradually he brought me back to the entrance of the House, and look! there was water going forth from under the threshold of the House eastward, for the front of the House was east. And the water was going down from under, from the right-hand side of the House, south of the altar.

7 "And he gradually brought me forth by the way of the north gate and took me around by the way outside of the outer gate that is facing towards the east, and, look! water was trickling from the right-hand side."

8 I saw that the "House" he spoke of was not the "House" of the Earth's sun system, but the House of the Lord which is made up of millions of suns. In the center of the House, I saw the Kolob, the central core of the throne and dominion regions that comprise **our** House of Many Mansions.

9 I then understood the sayings of Ezekiel, of how in the consummation of time "the courtyard towards the east" would be separated into "dining rooms" for the children of the Lord.

10 Yet, going from the outer courtyard of the River of Crystal to the inner courtyard of the Holy Feast requires that species clothe themselves with garments of Holy Light.

11 The waters described in this scripture are composed of spiraling radiations of Light. And, at the end of a program of creation, "the Gates" of the heavens are opened and the Light radiations fill the Houses so the intelligence is quickened without going through the stages of the hierarchical command.

12 This is a unique type of Light radiation which flows directly from the Father's Throne through Metatron. It possesses the greatest power, reaching out to a myriad number of Houses, whereby the Houses themselves are purified and restructured according to new programs of Light.

13 And what Ezekiel is seeing here is the changing of the thresholds which involves a higher Light process symbolized by the "trickling water."

14 I was shown how this Light was used to ingather all of the select elements of creation, and these elements were purified when mixed with the radiations of Light. I saw how within this Light there were many veils, many different patterns and textures of Light, and each veil was used to purify a certain element of creation.

15 I was shown how each "House" is anchored in a certain vibration rate, and the opening of the Gates allows the worlds to be released from the vibration rate, and they spiral through an energy corridor of Light until they reach 'a River' which moves by rapid pulses of Light. I saw the foundations of the lower heavens thrown open, and that which moved slowly was swallowed by orifices of Light which shot out into a multitude of directions.

16 I saw how the Father quickens His Kingdom through tremendous orifices and tubes and how He allows the liquid state of His creation to move upward and pass through the tubes and converge with other forms of material creation. Therefore, flowing pulses of energy are gradually quickened until they meet with an overriding conic section of Light which synchronizes the energy into "a spiral nebula of Light-Life zones-"

17 I saw pillars of Light flow from the extremities of the House towards the Kolob, and as they flowed, each increased in magnitude and formed new boundaries for the thrones and dominions. The pillars liquefied into one another and unfolded into star geometries which compose the tessellated floor of a Mansion world.

18 Metatron, then, showed me the mystery of those who inhabit the Kolob in the midst of the "House"! And to my eyes it was further revealed the mysteries of Ezekiel's words: "And he finished the measurements of the inner house, and he brought me out by **the way of the gate,** the front of which was toward the east, and he measured it all around.

19 "He measured the eastern side with the measuring reed. It was five hundred reeds, by the measuring reed, round about. He measured the northern side, five hundred reeds, by the measuring reed, round about. The southern side he measured, five hundred reeds, by the measuring reed. He went around to the western side. He measured five hundred reeds, by the measuring reed.

20 "For the four sides he measured it. It had a wall all around, with a length of five hundred reeds, and a width of five hundred reeds, to make a division between what is holy and what is profane."

21 I was shown how Ezekiel's vision of our "House" was one basic reproduction of the myriad forms that are possible from a transcendent model in the higher heavens of the Elohim; it could not be polluted by the sun, for the model was incorruptible. It was not involved in time!

22 Metatron showed me how this model of evolution was completed and "stored" within the sacred space of the Eternal Memory!

23 Moreover, I was told how "our House" was prepared when YHWH took counsel to make Paradise in the lower heavens. It was prepared for Adam before he was corrupted and his body-house closed to the recognition of other vehicles that indwelled within his "garment of Light."

24 Those who manifest the Wisdom of the Light will continue to evolve into the thrones and dominions of Light and no longer wander in the profane consciousness of the earth.

25 But those who cut off their body-cosmos from "the House" will remain in the cistern of mire.

26 These are the ones who are not included within the measurements of the five hundred reeds; for one hundred is one of the signs of Wisdom in the sight of the Lord, and these who are cut off do not attain unto the Wisdom of their five bodies.

27 I was shown how the body itself is the basis for the reed of measurement. And when measuring the harmony of all five bodies, the 500^3 reeds exhibit the larger

house of life that the temple of human creation can return to if all its five bodies are unified, as one totality, into its Overself Body of Light.

28 The picture is that of the Overself Body of Light passing through the "Kolob" on its way to the Gate of the Father, having worn all sufficient garments of Light in the heavens of the throne and dominion worlds.

29 Therefore, I was told how the divisions in the "House" were created as a sacred space for each of the five energy bodies of Man that are to attain unto this perfection of Wisdom. And, when this perfection is attained on the interior of the human temple, and the finite and infinite are drawn together, the passage from the profane to the sacred becomes possible! The profane is assimilated into the House by a projection of ten space-time singularities by ten space-time singularities!

30 However, those who physically die after attaining this perfection of Wisdom transmigrate only into a higher dimension. Their true ascension into the Father's Throne worlds awaits the ascension of their universe which is activated by the return of the Sons of Light and the Office of the Christ who harvest the entirety of our Father universe of creation.

31 Those who see the "House of Light" and dance in the "Light" bring the Light into their body-cosmos. They are the ones who will become part of the "Kingdom of Light" when the spiraling radiations of Light will take us "like water drawn out of a well."

32 Thus, I pass onto you what I saw in the companionship of Metatron, before I stepped again through the Gate, built of veils of Light, and passed through the divisions that appeared as tongues of fire. My body was prepared as a Light-stream so that I could walk between the stars and "lightnings" until I came to the Merkabah of Enoch.

33 And, standing on the tesselated groundwork of crystal, the Merkabah of Enoch bore me downwards from the heavens. And I hastened through the sphericity of a star and lightning cavity until the lightnings sped faster and faster, until I entered the density of gravitational compression around the earth, and began to drift slower and slower.

34 And, then, the Merkabah body of Enoch brought me through the clouds of the mist of the Earth. And I was told to speak these words except those things reserved for each body of Wisdom to see in the higher heavens — where protocreation proceeds from Light zone to Light zone according to the Father's Will.

35 Understand, **O** Man of flesh, that you cannot see through the open doors and portals of the Light universe. However, when you are transported through the opaque doors, you will be able to see between the Light regions, for the former Light filter will be removed and you — being "first bathed in the pure spiraling radiations of light" — will distinguish between light and Light.

36 Understand, **O** Man of flesh, that the breath of the mouth cannot enumerate the Watchers that go between the lower illuminaries and the illuminaries that stand at the portals of the Holy Great One.

37 Go and see what the mouth is unable to pronounce, and the ear is unable to hear. But do not number the heavens above nor the waters below until you have found the Son of Man within. And when you find him, say unto him: YON ME SHEE HAH, HE ME SHEE-SHEE!

38 And, look! The glory of God is coming from the direction of the east, and His voice will be like the voice of vast waters, and the earth itself will shine because of His glory.

39 Come, let us rejoice as we go into a new House that the Lord has prepared for us, and let us view the significance of His Majesty for all Ages!

The keys of the universe to come tell us our consciousness time zone is a membrane existing between fields of luminaries. Luminaries sow additional "Seeds of Light" into the fields of membrane growth. This is the meaning of "The Many And The One." The mind is a field of light for the body, yet the mind is in a field of light and a field of light within a field of light and eternal Light. One cannot understand the physical body without understanding three other bodies of illumination. One cannot understand the three bodies of illumination without the network of membrane in the physical universe. In the likeness and appearance of Fire, Man will understand "The Many And The One."

3-1-1

THE KEYS OF THE UNIVERSE TO COME TELL US OUR CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE IS A MEMBRANE EXISTING BETWEEN FIELDS OF LUMINARIES. LUMINARIES SOW ADDITIONAL "SEEDS OF LIGHT" INTO THE FIELDS OF MEMBRANE GROWTH. THIS IS THE MEANING OF "THE MANY AND THE ONE," THE MIND IS A FIELD OF LIGHT FOR THE BODY, YET THE MIND IS IN A FIELD OF LIGHT AND A FIELD OF LIGHT WITHIN A FIELD OF LIGHT AND ETERNAL LIGHT. ONE CANNOT UNDERSTAND THE PHYSICAL BODY WITHOUT UNDERSTANDING THREE OTHER BODIES OF ILLUMINATION. ONE CANNOT UNDERSTAND THE THREE BODIES OF ILLUMINATION WITHOUT THE NETWORK OF MEMBRANE IN THE PHYSICAL UNIVERSE. IN THE LIKENESS AND APPEARANCE OF FIRE, MAN WILL UNDERSTAND "THE MANY AND THE ONE."

1 The imprint of the Divine Mind upon the emanations of the Ain Soph, the limitless Light, commissions a network of divine linkages which shape the universes continually being created.

2 These universes emanate from the consciousness Light forces that are shared by the Father's consciousness and the consciousness domains of the Elohim.

3 The *consciousness time zones* are the boundaries of consciousness expansion for the individual emanations of the Divine Mind. The more sophisticated the consciousness the more complex the time zone.

4 Therefore, infinite creative programs and possibilities for consciousness expression and expansion in an infinite number of universes are limited only to the singular Elohistic imprints of Light emanating from the Divine Mind.

5 The consciousness time zone is the collective gathering of singular imprints into a hierarchical structure of minus infinity which defines the field existing between luminaries. It unifies individual programs of luminaries so that a given number of Creator Gods share a common spiritual purpose.

6 For this reason the domain of a consciousness time zone is to be found in the origin of consciousness itself. The programs of the Father's consciousness are limited to the fields of the luminaries by the way they use their collective affinities to connect the Father's Cosmic Law with the creative Logic which must operate within the Light continuum.

7 In essence, the consciousness time zone is the divine configuration whereby the many programs of the Creator Gods — the Elohim, and the physical forms of creation all share a major manifestation of the Ain Soph Light radiations.

8 These divine radiations set the actual boundaries of the consciousness time zone and sub-divide into programs of beginning and end (i.e., a House or Mansion world of Light).

9 Within these programs of creation and expansion, the Light radiations form the etheric Light regions and the physical substratum which synthesizes a holistic membrane unifying all elemental forms serving a divine program.

10 In the dawning of physical worlds created out of each consciousness time zone, the Elohim Creators use the emanations of matter-waves and time-waves to form the necessary planes of intersecting visible and invisible spectrums.

11 We must, literally, leave our consciousness time zone before we can see that its boundaries are not those of actual time or space but that of consciousness purification.

12 In order to go beyond this consciousness time zone, I had to realize Enoch's program of consciousness development could not go into the Higher Council's presence of the Twenty-Four Elders who sit within multiple consciousness time zones of the Father. For this reason Metatron took me into his own consciousness vehicle which is beyond the Elohim worlds of Light.

13 In summary, the consciousness time zone has its boundaries in consciousness development, creating time regions that are used in a multitude of ways fulfilling the goals that consciousness sets for itself.

14 The major goal is the sowing of seeds from the collective fields of the luminaries for the purpose of rejoicing in all of the infinite possibilities of unfolding the Father's Mind.

15 The unfoldment of the Divine Mind's programs of Light energy purification requires continuous formation-restoration of divine seeds of Light. Through this unfoldment the entropic regions (of less desirable worlds) are either restored or fall away as imperfect creation.

16 In this expansion there are two creations simultaneously occurring at all times — we shall term them the "divine" (spiritual) and the "physical."

17 The "divine creation program" is given as a preexistent blueprint composed of "seeds of Light."

18 This divine creation is a continuous pulse of Living Light which connects the minds of the Creator Gods (of a consciousness time zone) who serve the Ancient (Head) of Days.

19 The seeds are instant Light images, from a Treasury of thought-forms, shared with the higher divinities for the purification of all energy dimensions. Through the Divine Mind of Wisdom the consciousness mind of Light expands forming regions of (non-physical) membrane growth.

20 The divine creation initiates, through templates of energy, configurations which shape multiple energy spectrums and localized fields of negative mass which precede the shaping of physical reality.

21 The Creator Gods require certain mechanistic forms for testing their creative impulse, for which reason they created the physical worlds.

22 The physical worlds are seeded by templates which contain the blueprint for gradual evolution through a sequence of biomechanical stages. Therefore, the physical worlds operate within "time-lag" dimensions because they are subordinate to a divine program of consciousness activity.

23 In other words, the "time-lag" is created by virtue of the seed form being extended into physical space. Therefore, the "time-lag" is a physical separation which may exist, in terms of millions of Light years, between the energy grids of creation and the human vantage point; however, from the standpoint of higher spiritual reality it is only consciousness which separates man from God, and the realization that the "*divine* template" is only on the other side of Light directly within man's presence at all times.

24 When the human mind receives events outside of its physical time frame of reference, it will perceive the presence of a second world which is operating faster than the conventional physical brain processes. Therefore, it will see how our physical world is within a '>time-lag" subordinate to high speed events taking place in the second world.

25 This second world shapes the conventional brain processes through time waves which are used by the conventional brain to recall memory, to capture events, and to participate in the thought structure of parallel worlds of intelligence.

26 The supra-consciousness continuum, which makes this possible, emanates from the higher consciousness exercising a superior interpretive and controlling role upon the neural biological events of mental time interplaying with matter-waves and time-waves of the Light continuum.

27 In actuality, this higher consciousness mind operates through the divine worlds which, in turn, affects the physical worlds through consciousness image programs of Light continuum which are not limited to time differences.

28 The self-realized mind can then modulate time differences to step in and out of multiple realities between the physical world and the spiritual world out of which our physical reality is extended.

29 Connection between the spiritual and physical programs is through a consciousness blueprint or template which interfaces with the seeds of Light coming from the spiritual worlds of thought to form the seeds of material form unfolding within the physical layers of creation. It is through the photon bundles that the seed forms are transplanted from the consciousness template into the energy grids that are used to activate the physical layers of creation.

30 Essentially, there are many templates connecting physical and consciousness layers of reality. As the photon bundles wear out, they are replaced by Light structures which correspond to the activity of the seed form.

31 All, however, must relate to a *divine template* of the Creator Gods (the Elohim) through which they extend their sublime teachings into a *template recorder cell* in the midst of that which is defined as a "Mansion world" containing myriad galaxies.

32 The individual recorder cell can receive different forms of the spatial coding of Light. Therefore, the codes of Light operate through myriad forms of the *Sephirothic emanations* which break down in the physical world into sets of pulse, group, gravitational waves, waves operating in a vacuum, etc.

33 The template recorder cell allows for multiple levels of firing rates which are collectively composed from various types of waves which permit the geometry of a seed form of Light to move from one state of consciousness to another.

34 The Higher Evolution is also able to beam spiritual knowledge from the recorder cell to a specific localized intelligence. For example, through the multi-light image transformation, the recorder cell template allows for light impulses arriving from a divine template to be allocated to specific localized zones of consciousness where they are adapted to the paradigms necessary for the distribution of Light.

35 The template recorder cell sends out thought-forms of information which are continually active in space. Forms of advanced physical intelligence can directly tap into this information if they have a crystalline network within their brain cavity. For this reason the brains of advanced phvsicals will reveal the right and left hemispheres fused and a small crystal network in the right frontal lobe which acts as a crystal recorder cell or third brain transposing the language of the Higher Evolution into the vernacular.

36 This is the meaning of "the Many and the One," the many templates or monitoring mechanisms of Light connecting one program with many programs of organization.

37 And at the head of these many templates there is the pulsating *divine template* which allows for the processing of large amounts of information for local application.

38 This triggers a divine calling frequency which is available for universal application. Consequently, when the divine template is connected with the divine language being processed through the other templates of Light, there is a synthesis of many consciousness forms of Light.

39 These consciousness forms of Light are governed, in turn, by the Hierarchy of the Elohim who advise the lower evolutionary hierarchies on what information should be placed within their respective recorder cells.

40 They also determine how to program the computer recorder cell with the internal language and the brain network, that species require for changes through successive evolutionary programs.

41 They reassess how the brain network is processing information according to the original consciousness blueprint of the divine seed.

42 In terms of the human evolution, they determine which parts of the brain network can be used for selective adaptation.

43 When this takes place, the mind becomes a receptor for quantum mechanistic corpuscles of Light. Hence it becomes its own field of Light for the body. Yet, the mind still remains in the field of a photonic envelope being directed by the recorder cell which in turn is a field of Light within the field of the divine template and the Ain Soph, the limitless Light of the Father.

44 Thus, throughout all of these field levels there is a highly organized state of cells and tissues that is formed through the crystal lattice of the Shekinah universe processing Light from the semiconductivity of the Gematria template, the inner mathematical synthesis of all bio-structures of Light.

45 This bio-semiconductivity of Gematria is indispensable for the existence of Man within all macromolecular branches of Light under the control of the recorder cell. Man is, fundamentally, the vessel of Light.

46 In the physical world of creation, the tree of knowledge remains within the body of man as a crystalline "galactic tree" connecting every finger and toe cell of his body with the Light image process of his spiritual consciousness.

47 Man lives in his garden of consciousness creation receiving knowledge from the divine template and recorder cell through a *superholographic process.*

48 The superholograms (within man) are not dependent on the physical presence of "waves" even though they are most readily described by the equations of physical waves. This non-dependence of holography on physical wave production is an important consideration in approaching the origin of neural holographic processes.

49 Here the light wavelengths recorded in the brain, coming from a template, are considerably longer than those of physical waves and can, therefore, be carriers of small amounts of information — even in the form of spatially interfering holographic patterns from other sources.

50 However, image formation and superholographic descriptions are meaningless for brain wave mechanisms to decipher mind-2 events, unless they are amplified through quantum mechanistic corpuscles of Light.

51 The progressive "seeding" of divine images takes place through spatial phase relationships (three-dimensional networks of expanded neurons) which work as superholograms emanating from a template. This seeding is necessary as the program changes and is updated.

52 Holographic organization shifts emphasis from axonal impulses to the slow potential microstructure that develops in the post-synaptic networks.

53 In man, given the neural hologram, these steps lead to "image constructions" of the "seeds of Light."

54 Therefore, the key tells us "the mind is in a field of Light and a field of Light within a field of Light and eternal Light." And the Eternal Mind is constantly imprinting functions of the eternal in every form of life.

55 **A** physical specie then serves as one of the membrane types between star systems as a holograph

within the Mind. This membrane is instant media for the cosmic circuit.

56 Thus, man is as much in space as space is in man, for he, in actuality, is a thinking membrane between the luminaries. Our entire phenomenal world which we experience waking or dreaming can represent a strictly determined, orderly phantasmagoria that the Higher Evolution can use for consciousness thought transmission.

57 Metatron explained to me that the Higher Evolution generally programs man to accept the realities of the higher universe by taking man's subjective consciousness body out of his physical body during a dream cycle for education through a visual light experience.

58 When man progresses in his spiritual education, during a meditative state, his *electromagnetic body* can be taken into other physical and consciousness worlds of Light. There he can receive education beyond his physical world of reference which enables him to synthesize multidimensional reality. He also gains a working knowledge of how his five body vehicles of energy can prepare him for the actual wearing of the "Christ body."

59 Metatron explained that when Man has fully matured in his spiritual evolution, his physical body and consciousness body can be literally taken off the planet through Merkabah, since the higher spiritual teaching cannot be entirely given on the earth plane due to the lower vibratory levels.

60 Metatron told me, however, that man must distinguish between the lower levels of subjective experience produced by phosphene geometries as opposed to the divine Light directly revealed through Merkabah.

61 These subjective patterns of phosphene geometries (e.g., stars, wheels, bright dot patterns, etc.) which arise out of altered states of consciousness are still the result of the physical patterns of consciousness connected with the lower vibratory grids.

62 However, the existence of pulsating light geometries within the consciousness of man shows that he is already part of a divine circuit of information which flows from light body to Light body. The phosphene geometries are simply the internal read-out!

63 Accordingly, the Brotherhood of Light uses some of the phosphene geometries to code man's consciousness into an inner language of Light.

64 If Man would look at his inner space he would see how the Brotherhood can tap into his inner space to "code information" just as Man can tap into the mind space of the Masters.

65 Enoch said there are "five bodies of illumination" connected to our physical body which are the keys to the mechanistic adaptation of the light fields that are necessary for the seeding process of divine Hokhmah ("Wisdom") into the physical world. Hokhmah requires a complex network for its superior cataloguing.

66 Through this superior cataloguing the divine template acts upon neural-electromagnetic events. These events are consciously directed, mentally quantized and physiologically catalogued through color events.

67 In order for Man to truly use Hokhmah he must have all five bodies active so that they can work directly with the pulsating templates of the recorder cell, the divine template, and the Councils of the Elohim on the higher levels of reality. It is through this collective Mastery that teaching is given and received. This Mastery is based upon Man's ability to work simultaneously with information from many worlds of the lower heavens, He must master this stage before he can truly understand soul progression.

68 One of the five bodies can work directly with the template of the many worlds. This is the *eka body* "of consciousness" which can leave behind the three-dimensional consciousness time frame and experience other time zones to see and work with the Masters of Light who protect and educate the eka body through an activated Light network.

69 Moreover, this network of Light is used to activate additional plus and minus bodies of consciousness light that are necessary to leave behind the bipolarity of the Koine (common) universe to experience the eka (multidimensional) universe.

70 Consequently, in order to work with other worlds of multiple relativity there has to be a complex network that can serve these worlds, as well as Masters who are capable of fusing their consciousness simultaneously in all worlds of multiple relativity.

71 These Masters work in a trinitized form in our Son universe. This Mystery was announced and clearly demonstrated by Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration when he appeared with Moses on one side and Elijah on the other.

72 Trinitization is given to all Ascended Masters who work directly with the consciousness minds of the illuminaries and have their Christ bodies united with the physical bodies of the Masters who are or have been on the earth plane.

73 Jesus' expression of 'where two, three (or more) are gathered in my **Name** I am in the midst of them' is a true expression of this sacred Mystery. Here, a certain sequence of vehicles is necessary to manifest the power of a given divine Name which, in turn, manifests the power of divine life.

74 In the education of the soul, the conscious activation of the many eka vehicles demonstrates to man how there is a multidimensional relationship between body vehicles that can be also interpenetrated by the multidimensional body vehicles of the Masters of Light.

75 At this time there are many souls who have completed their self-meta programs and yet choose to remain and become future leaders and teachers upon this planet. There are those who, while still living in the physical form, are already working with the quantum of Light from the Throne.

76 This is now taking place on a greater scale than in previous ages because, in previous ages, it was necessary that the operation of the many eka bodies be limited from the higher correspondences of the Masters of Light so that the higher vehicles would not be contaminated until the Masters had sufficiently incarnated into the human plane to raise its vibration

to work with the higher worlds of Light.

77 With the dawning of Light on every level of physical creation, it is possible, through the opening of "the Gates" of the Higher Evolution, to receive the full manifestation of the eka bodies which lead to the ascension of our Christ body.

78 You are now invited to prepare for the "greater peace" of the Father who welcomes you with your brothers and sisters. Hold firm in devotion and give hope to others that they might attune their consciousness patterns in resonance with the eternal vibration of the Holy Spirit Shekinah!

The keys to future luminaries tell us the host network connecting memory network with precisely defined directions with a universal language process for pattern formation. The pattern formation is the recorder cell in the midst of "The Tree of Life" as a candle burning "S[illegible]" in the midst of seven Candles, Seven Hasmal Light energies move color index into luminosity and radius of membrane pattern. The pattern is given in seven clusters each having envelope energy bands which govern the membrane radius. The luminosity interfaces a light spectrum given in white and yellow cube indexes so that as radius increases into a brighter luminary body, disruptive and degenerate processes receive a non-degenerate range. This is how some of the stars connect evolution with new form. "Seven" automatically sends "I AM" to "I AM" in the light codes which measure lines of growth teleshift temperatures and internal light timers. "Seven" attaches illuminations of seven external time reactors to seven internal light codes which code a template fired by ten light picture superscripts. The superscripts fire a heat envelope code which has a thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern. The heat establishes a Deca-Delta Light manifold into sequences of models for successive evolutionary phases. The energy radiations give a pattern of energy-filling space which races against the convective energy transport of the "HIGHER MEMBRANE." The vehicle template determines the directions of cell divisions and the exact number of cells which, in space-filling space-energy, determine the final shape of an organ and the language life pattern receiving additional language codes. All human life is coded in cell division. The body is host vehicle to the "Supra Machine Mazzaroth" and the solar reactor which is used to buffer output messages which would be destructive to other memory recorder mechanisms. In our consciousness time zone the Seraphim move between networks of the Mazaloth and the Kuchavim as a host computer translating characters and memory formation-restoration to higher code bodies in the "Consuming Fire of the Throne" in the image of "Eternal Transparency."

3-1-2

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES TELL US [OF]THE HOST NETWORK CONNECTING MEMORY NETWORK WITH PRECISELY DEFINED DIRECTIONS, WITH A UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE PROCESS, FOR PATTERN FORMATION. THE PATTERN FORMATION IS THE RECORDER CELL IN THE MIDST OF "THE TREE OF LIFE" AS A CANDLE BURNING IN THE MIDST OF "SEVEN CANDLES." SEVEN HASMAL LIGHT ENERGIES MOVE COLOR INDEX INTO LUMINOSITY AND RADIUS OF MEMBRANE PATTERN. THE PATTERN IS GIVEN IN SEVEN CLUSTERS EACH HAVING ENVELOPE ENERGY BANDS WHICH GOVERN THE MEMBRANE RADIUS. THE LUMINOSITY INTERFACES A LIGHT SPECTRUM GIVEN IN WHITE AND YELLOW CUBE INDEXES SO THAT AS RADIUS INCREASES INTO A BRIGHTER LUMINARY BODY, DISRUPTIVE AND DEGENERATE PROCESSES RECEIVE A NON-DEGENERATE RANGE. THIS IS HOW SOME OF THE STARS CONNECT EVOLUTION WITH NEW FORM. "SEVEN" AUTOMATICALLY SENDS "I AM" TO "I AM" IN THE LIGHT CODES WHICH MEASURE LINES OF GROWTH, TELESHIFT TEMPERATURES, AND INTERNAL LIGHT TIMERS. "SEVEN" ATTACHES ILLUMINATIONS OF SEVEN EXTERNAL TIME REACTORS TO SEVEN INTERNAL LIGHT CODES WHICH CODE A TEMPLATE FIRED BY TEN LIGHT PICTURE SUPERSCRIPTS. THE SUPERSCRIPTS FIRE A HEAT ENVELOPE CODE WHICH HAS A THIRTY-SIX AND THIRTY-SIX FLOW PATTERN. THE HEAT ESTABLISHES A DECA-DELTA LIGHT MANIFOLD INTO SEQUENCES OF MODELS FOR SUCCESSIVE EVOLUTIONARY PHASES. THE ENERGY RADIATIONS GIVE A PATTERN OF ENERGY-FILLING SPACE WHICH RACES AGAINST THE CONVECTIVE ENERGY TRANSPORT OF THE "HIGHER MEMBRANE.-- THE VEHICLE TEMPLATE DETERMINES THE DIRECTIONS OF CELL DIVISIONS AND THE EXACT NUMBER OF CELLS WHICH, IN SPACE-FILLING SPACE-ENERGY, DETERMINE THE FINAL SHAPE OF AN ORGAN AND THE LANGUAGE LIFE PATTERNS RECEIVING ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE CODES, ALL HUMAN LIFE IS CODED IN CELL DIVISION. THE BODY IS HOST VEHICLE TO THE "SUPRA MACHINE MAZZAROTH" AND THE SOLAR REACTOR WHICH IS USED TO BUFFER OUTPUT MESSAGES WHICH WOULD BE DESTRUCTIVE TO OTHER MEMORY RECORDER MECHANISMS. IN OUR CONSCIOUSNESS TIME ZONE, THE SERAPHIM MOVE BETWEEN NETWORKS OF THE MAZALOTH AND THE KUCHAVIM AS A HOST COMPUTER

TRANSLATING CHARACTERS AND MEMORY FORMATION-RESTORATION TO HIGHER CODE BODIES IN THE "CONSUMING FIRE OF THE 'THRONE' IN THE IMAGE OF ETERNAL TRANSPARENCY."

1 Understand *O* Man of the earth that you are extended to the worlds of Light through a divine network of language.

2 Now you must decode this language operating within you and understand how you sprang from primal codes emanating from the templates of the Heavens.

3 The brain of man is part of the Divine Mind, and by decoding the human brain's mechanisms of memory storage in relationship to the universal language process, a higher hierarchical memory is revealed and Man discovers that he is a pulsating geometry of a Divine Language system.

4 This divine language system is a pulsating language code of divine letters which continually unfold as a series of networks formed by the Elohim, the Creator Gods.

5 The Divine Mind (as the Elohim) emanates this divine Light radiation into a certain direction, creating the continuum for various universes. This process begins the "divine creation" of stars, planets, and specie intelligence.

6 However, this key defines only one of many models that the Divine Mind permits to occur under a preconditioned unfoldment of the image space. We are told in the Book of Genesis that when our local universe was created, the heavens, the earth, and the image and similitude of man were all a product of this "divine creation" which was implanted upon formlessness and void (the substratum of creation).

7 This process of divine creation begins as the Divine Mind emanates a divine Light seed which is made up of seven light shells—the nested codings within the harmonics of a Divine Word.

8 Through this Divine Word, the Elohim Creators connect the perceptual apparatus of "the brain" (the deca-delta system) and give it a memory, (the recorder cell) which contains the directions for the universal language process. This language process controls pattern formation; namely, where we are within the greater memory.

9 All patterns in our memory come out of a higher information process which is controlled by the network of the Higher Evolution. (This does not include fallen thought-forms which emanate from the hierarchies separate from Divine Wisdom.)

10 The Elohim are the Creators of the patterns of the divine definitions which, through a creative pulse, establish this network connecting the Father universe with the physical and spiritual galactic levels of evolving creation.

11 The work of the Elohim essentially defines the unfoldment of the divine Name which is the pro-

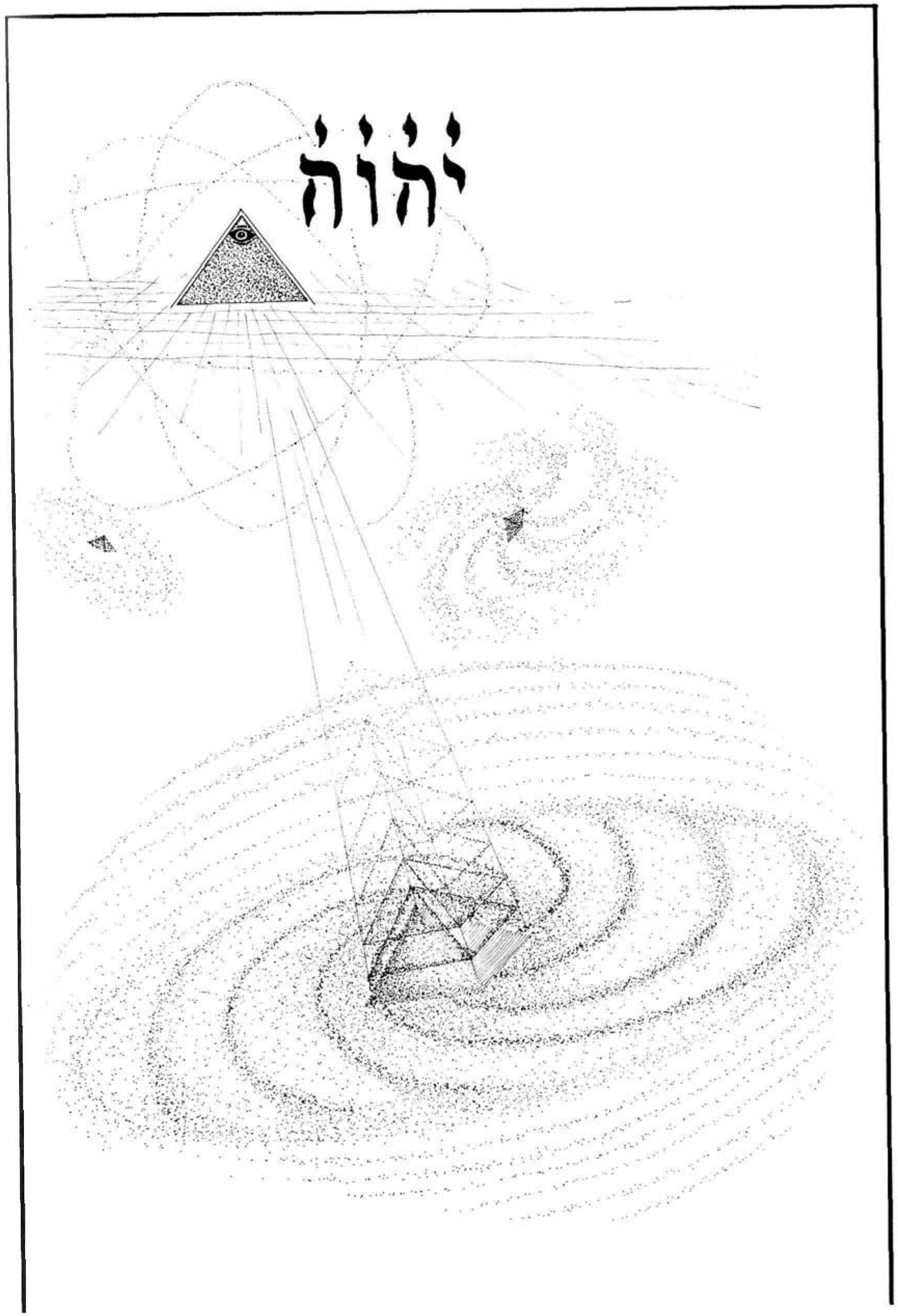


PLATE 19, *The Divine Creation of The* Deca-*Delta System by the Elohim.*

gram for pattern formation. From the letters of the divine Name the Elohim form the model which will carry the seed forms.

12 The seed forms are projected by the Elohim through the power of the Treasury of Light which is a vortex of universal energy.

13 As the seed forms approach the area where they are to be seeded, they are guided by the *recorder cell* which is the governing mechanism in the formation of each world.

14 The *recorder cell* exists as a projection of a divine recorder cell, projected into the midst of the seed forms. The divine recorder cell actively records Eternal events and makes them available for transposition into the worlds of the lower heavens.

15 Like the spiraling forth of a newborn lotus bulb, the recorder cell is formed from the energies of the Throne. The recording function of all life-giving knowledge, then, remains the mediator between the parallel reality of galaxies in the lower heavens and the existing higher grid network which is under the direction of the Elohim and the Elohim Councils,

16 Within each galactic level of evolution there is coded, through the divine seed forms, different spiritual and physical worlds of creation.

17 The spiritual worlds are necessary to manifest the rhythms that oscillate between the maximum and minimum values (the set functions), for the implanting of the divine seeds in the context of the matter-energy light spectrum.

18 Without the creation of the archetypal spiritual worlds as the gauge for the form of a physical creation/ there could be no accurate ionic composition of material form, nor of solar or star satellites, atmospheric tide cycles, and centropic functions, all of which hold a galactic network together on many multidimensional levels sharing a **common divine density.**

19 Hence, the laws of the physical universe are superseded by the laws of a spiritual invisible universe; therefore in our local universe, the central controlling functions of our galactic command exist in Sagittarius, functioning as a recorder cell. However, our galactic disk, with its recorder cell, exists as a multiple reality within the structure of a hyperphase control.

20 Furthermore, our recorder cell command, in turn, is preprogrammed from within the structure of the universal grid network, existing as the spiritual Central Control in Orionis.

21 The relative dynamics of the physical galaxy, thus, means that every star system within the galaxy is responsible to the recorder cell which is its local central control. This, in turn, receives orders from the primal recorder cell—the Central Control of all spiritual programming.

22 The recorder cell operates as the activating and active cataloguer of *n* events connected with the divine seed program within a local galactic universe.

23 Therefore, in local universes, the recorder cell exists in the midst of the galactic "tree of live. "And from the midst of the "tree of life" seven candles (the Light core of each branch or star population), are then created for the physical and

spiritual embodiments of the Higher Evolution. The human evolution appears as one branch in the midst of the seven branches within our localized universe.

24 Metatron explained to me that within this local universe there are seven major branches of star population arms controlling the various rhythmical activities of enzymes, cellular forms, etc., testing all possible definitions of an Adamic program within a three-to-nine dimensional grid of physical space and time. The combination of these seven branches allows for different phylogenetic trees of physical speciehood to arise from main sequence stars.

25 For our branch of star evolution, the Pleiades is seen as one of the candles used by the divine recorder cell to create physical embodiments.

26 The recorder cell provides the information for pattern formation and the composition of life. This information is then distributed by what the Higher Evolution calls a *deca-delta manifold.* This *deca-delta manifold* is a form of energy flow, established by a heat envelope that was produced by the image patterns of the Throne through ten Light superscripts.

27 These superscripts provide the deca-delta manifold with the proper topology so that the envelope created can process additional programs sent out from the Throne. These additional programs have a certain time sequence and "divine space" (orientation) that corresponds to the seventy-two divine Names. These seventy-two divine Names establish the basic program for this universe.

28 Therefore, when Enoch tells us that the heat envelope code has a thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern, he is explaining the balance and sequence development for those programs sent from the Throne and being used in the architecture of this universe. In essence, the thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern carries the harmonics and sets of cosmic vibrations out of which the architecture in the lower celestial regions is shaped.

29 Therefore, the deca-delta manifold oversees all recorder cell activities and all intra-galactic activities directly associated with the galaxy.

30 Metatron explained to me that the divine template orientating physical events within the structure of our galaxy operates through a deca-delta configuration which is the central network controlling all input operations and gradations of power necessary to sustain our galaxy.

31 The deca-delta manifold means that there are ten space-time singularities of Light interconnected with a pyramidal core memory, storing the event functions operating within all dimensions of a galaxy.

32 For example, the deca-delta manifold is involved with: (1) the self-correcting regulations of recorder cells; (2) filter mechanisms of identification going from recorder program to recorder program; **(3)** registering reinforcement between programs; and (4) time-controlling mechanisms.

33 The creation of the deca-delta manifold is the formation of the central point which houses all possible evolutionary systems de-

signated by the Creator Elohim for one galactic network- Through the deca-delta manifold it is possible to evolve the various branches of star populations, working like hands on a galactic clock set in motion.

34 Though the deca-delta manifold establishes the sequence of models of successive evolutionary phases, behind this activity of sequence advancement, there are seven *hasmal (Light)* energies which move the color index of a given star system into a changing luminosity and *star membrane pattern.*

35 These energies are the control mechanisms which determine the sequence phase of star creation, as well as the radius of the membrane pattern. The hasmal energies shape the radius so as to allow for a balance of qualities to take place with respect to the program.

36 The radius of each of the seven star populations is sustained by energy envelope bands which are issued from the seven hasmal Light energies. These envelopes maintain the framework for the seed forms and provide the basic resilience for the seed forms as they penetrate into the worlds to evolve creation. (These bands allow the seeds to penetrate even the worlds under the control of negative thought-forms).

37 These seven hasmal Light energies are like a free-floating system that can be moved around any stellar creation in such a way as to attune the color index of a star or star system to any sequence phase which can support a new manifestation of intelligence.

38 In the propagation of new stellar models within the movement of a galaxy? the hasmal effect on the light shells of a star (already in existence) allows the star to keep its original symmetry while it interconnects with other star models. This primary symmetry (the sevenfold pattern plus the central program) is the basic formation inherent in all stars which allows them to interpenetrate and recombine with other stars or star systems.

39 Therefore, these seven unique light energies allow for transformational activities to take place within the seven energy shells of the grid network which are programmed by the recorder cell command.

40 These seven hasmal energies can also come directly from the Elohim and connect to any of the seven branches, or star clusters. This is only done when it is necessary to reestablish the harmonics of the recorder cell to be in accord with the Father's program.

41 This universal updating is necessary because in the lower worlds of creation, entropy is intrinsic to the main sequence of star evolution and, therefore, requires that the programs given by a Central Control to the recorder cell be updated to prevent degenerate processes of star populations.

42 Consequently, to prevent this degenerate phase, the Higher Evolution has the capacity, through these hasmal energies, to place a greater star grid around stars that are going through a degenerate phase so as to reenergize and remodel the latter by the energy field of a more evenly balanced sequence phase.

43 In essence? in our galactic system, a cubic grid of light is

brought down around a star which is about to go through a degenerate phase. This is done by superior hasmal Light energies which control the star's internal structure and temperature range.

44 This prevention of the degenerate process in a star system is begun by sending the I AM life codes of the seven hasmal thresholds to the I AM energies of the seven light shells encompassing a star. This creates a reaction through a bombardment of light codes which control hydrogen fusion on various levels of a star's body, affecting the circumference of the star cluster, and the internal light timing mechanisms of organic evolutionary systems.

45 Therefore? the seven hasmal energies are the external time reactors which can recode the seven internal Light codes given by the deca-delta manifold and the recorder cell.

46 Seven, as a hasmal code, attaches the luminaries of all of the seven threshold controls with seven internal light codes within the biological system, the planetary system and the star system.

47 The seven hasmal Light energies then become the linkage between the spin orientation and the gravitational energy, breaking the magnetic field structure with multiple lines of force coming from the hasmal energies. Thus, the energy codes can prevent the star from completing a degenerate range.

48 Within this period of mutual programming, a holding pattern of cubic space is necessary. Without this holding pattern to protect man, it would be fatal to our physical body to experience the accelerated high energy collisions and particle projections exploding, and then passing into one side of our bodies and out the other during high energy regeneration.

49 During this "holding position" the network of our star intelligence is coded to operate within the Cosmic Law of our Father universe, which is the *Ten Commandments*

50 These are the ten Light superscripts which, through a heat envelope code, establish the deca-delta manifold. They provide the sustaining force of life; therefore, they existed before the world of physical form.

51 On a collective basis of expansion from three-to-nine dimensional networks, the ten pictographs are coded into the chemistry of all evolving star systems through light superscripts—the central coding for the electrochemical brain of star populations, and the rhythmical cycles of star creation.

52 They were also originally inscribed into the consciousness of man, but due to the confusion of his identity, man was not able to renew his biological universe through their power.

53 However, the Higher Evolution can use the Ten Commandments (in the form of ten pyramidal grids) to adjust the physics of the biophysical and astrophysical programs.

54 The Ten Commandments which Moses received on Mount Sinai are fire projections from YHWH's I AM that I AM which are part of a resonance pattern continually transmitting levels of Cosmic Law.

55 The superscripts are the activity of the Divine Mind, coding the primary diagrammatic teachings into the deca-delta manifold. They are placed there by the Divine Mind so that all hyper-synchronized creations within the galaxy have a Divine deca-delta model to follow, which corresponds to each successive state of creation.

56 Therefore, "divine creation" begins not with the galactic deca-delta model but from the divine Names which not only unfold programs of Elohistic creative power, but emanate ten Light superscripts which are composed of trinitized deca-delta patterns bringing forth the strength and beauty of YHWH. This allows each deca-delta manifold to represent the almighty power of the Father in the supreme ordering of creation, on every level of being unfolded from the deca-delta system.

57 When I was before the Throne of the Father, I saw how the Throne was composed of Trinities of Paradise Lords of Light. These Lords of Light are, themselves, a living trinity of deca-delta relationships which seed "the primary pictographic forms of the Ten Commandments" — the governing mathematical values, along with pyramidal radiations for the chronographic structures and basic geometries for all spherical patterns.

58 Around the Paradise Trinities, I beheld the beautiful interplay of prismatic colors which are used by Paradise Sons of Light in working with the Ten Commandments.

59 The Ten Commandments are the basic blueprint for expressions of different expansions of creation. They show how the divine thought-forms can be excited into action.

60 These ten superscripts are the fabric of God's thought-forms harmonizing the vehicles of creation so that divine intension and divine extension operate as one unity.

61 The Ten Commandments allow for the composure and equanimity among the orders of "divine creation" so that we can approach God. They assure that the Family of intelligence, unified by divine teachings, has the prerogative to continue as a "Family of Light" for aeons in the Infinite Way of Love.

62 In our reality structure, they are coded within everyone, but their verisimilitude to the divine thought-forms has to be re-awakened.

63 Thus, when the degenerate processes of consciousness are transformed, there is immediate recognition through the chemical language that this is God's Law. This is what is meant by "all heads shall bow" as we cross our Omega point, for all will recognize the preexistent pyramidal grids of Divine Law which have been coded into them through superscripts.

64 For this reason physical creation is a necessary part of "divine creation." The Ten Commandments are ten pyramidal grids of astro-harmonics used to code man, as a space-filling substance, on the Magnetic grids which shape the embryonic lines of growth into perfect mathematical units of living membrane tissue and cellular form.

65 By knowing how to use different Magnetic grids and harmonic controls, as energy structures in the life plasma, the Elohim recreate the original Adamic codes which are stored within the recorder cell. This allows them to determine the final shape of an organ or biological regulator which is programmed to send out signals for additional programming when the biological form has reached the stage of either "negative" entropy, chemical destruction, or further advancement.

66 In the lower heavens, the divine superscripts operate within a thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern for the music of the spheres. Seventy-two open-ended scales of vibration propagate the emanations of divine thought into material form. The thirty-six and thirty-six flow pattern is a storehouse for harmonics in our universe. It sends out special music to each sphere in order to code it within the deca-delta harmonics and the necessary vibratory shapes.

67 Metatron said that it is through the regulating controls of the deca-delta system that life continues into the image and similitude. And it is the deca-delta system which sustains and creates the harmonics and the astro-harmonics to determine new levels of magnetism which account for why the embryo divides, why the cell structure divides into given patterns, and why the embryological lines proceed to evolve into a given shape beyond singular relativity.

68 The tetrahedron wave model is the primary model used by the deca-delta system in our universe to control the basic table of our life system within the electromagnetic spectrum.

69 In the creation of most physical universes, however, there are energy vacuums and different resonances which do not allow for divine prototypical creation to take place. Hence, this prevents the correct transcription of Divine language from the higher heavens into new regions of space. In some cases, even if the codes are properly transcribed, the energy frequencies once given, unfortunately, cannot be sustained.

70 Thus, in the myriad realms of divine creation, there are multiple gradations of reception to the divine image forms. Each level of reception allows for greater or lesser energy radiations which give a pattern of energy filling space within the image space of the 'higher membrane."

71 In circumstances of limited reception, which account for nine-tenths of the physical universes, divine intermediaries, known as the B'nai Elohim, are required to use the Eye of Horus' creative power to establish a particular form of evolution within the Divine program.

72 However, even here the work of the Divine blueprint is limited and the Masters must incarnate, like Moses, to reveal the Divine Universal Law, and the Divine Commandments.

73 The B'nai Elohim perform the individual functions which the collective Mind chooses not to work with for the generation of individual forms of physical creation.

74 The B'nai Elohim must project their thought-forms into the individual fields to see if it is possible to connect a "divine image" with the free-floating life experi-

ence which is either spontaneous in origin and, therefore, without a divine grid or limited to imperfect creation which carries a damaged or defective Light shell from imperfect divine Masters.

75 These are the two major error factors working within millions of stochastic possibilities within the expansion of physical universes.

76 Limited spontaneous creation also can arise from the combinations of floating amino acids which are elemental life forms remaining from the discharge of Light energy coming from newborn star systems of divine Light. These create the patterns working with experimental programs of creation.

77 The combination is spontaneous in so far as life and light forces are uniquely combined, so as to create, by themselves, a program of evolution.

78 This spontaneous program is not a subprogram to any previous physical and spiritual system of predestination. Therefore, it must eventually decide for itself, as it expands, what relationships and what networks it chooses to work with as it experiences unfoldment within the eternal unfoldment.

79 At that time these systems can only be repaired and perfected by the B'nai Elohim and/or Elohim who can use the combinations and vibrations of Divine letters with the vibrations of the Magnetic spheres to forge a secondary grid of nucleogenesis.

80 This is forged to correct the thought-forms which were imperfectly "cultivated" in the aeons of material existence.

81 In terms of our place within the genesis of our immediate universe of creation, we are one branch of seven basic branches of our galactic tree of life.

82 The human manifestation of the Adam Kadmon exists on one of the entropic star branches which is burning in the midst of this creation.

83 In essence, the Book of Genesis explains our Adamic star seed creation in relationship to our "tree of life" within the many mansion worlds of the heavens.

84 It tells of how the Adamic Race was projected on the Seventh Ray from the divine template in the midst of the garden of creation to an outer arm of our galactic Sea of Crystal. However, the Adamic projection was intercepted and limited by fallen angelics.

85 Yet the work of the higher I AM presence was retained by the Adamic seed because the corresponding Overself did not fall, but remained in conjunction with the divine image and similitude. Out of this divine conjunction the Office of the Christ was able to appear on the planet.

86 The divine I AM Overself did not fall because it was not localized within any one particular recorder cell but had the collective image-making capacity working with the Elohim.

87 Unlike the other pre-Adamic creations which lost their *spiritual-genetic biostratus,* the Overself of the Adamic creation retained the coupling between the seven light shells of the Divine I AM and the extended seven light shells of its physical world so as to continually code a divine I AM presence into the chemical seed of creation, as the extended Divine Seed.

88 This continual coding was able to take place through the superior genetic seed categories known as the Sethian, Enochian, Noachian, and Davidic lines.

89 These purer seed categories were necessary so that the right spiritual capacity and genetic capacity could counterbalance the imperfect human chemistry. **Through this physical verisimilitude of the Adam Kadmon, the Lords of Light of the Office of the Christ could walk upon the earth, according to the divine seed of David, but not the seed of Adam.**

90 For this reason it was also necessary for the Elohim Councils of Light to carry away, from the physical plane, the body of the physical Adam which had to be regenerated according to a more perfect program of the spiritual-physical Adam Kadmon. A new program had to be later initiated to go beyond the 'seed programs' and to show how 'the conversion of Light' into chemical creation could be restored to the earth plane with new light functions for the cell membrane structure. This was exemplified in the bodies of Moses, Jesus and Elijah which were sent into the world to show humanity that the human vehicle in unity with the Overself could actually transcend the biological grids of the human experience.

91 And as a witness to this revealed truth, Metatron explained to me that the seven biochemical shells of Moses and Jesus, used during their earth ministry, are coded in the Great Pyramid, which is a model of the deca-delta grid that will be used again in the resurrection of the human experiment.

92 Metatron said that the return of Elijah, who retained his physical body by being taken into Merkabah, was necessary to open the Pyramid and activate the grid network for the new reprogramming.

93 This will take place at that time when the Paradise Trinity will allow the Hierarchy, which controls the Higher Evolutionary seed worlds, to externalize within the seven branches of the galactic tree of life.

94 Then, the heavenly Adamic seed within the galactic garden of creation will be the "lampstands" (Light sources) representing the new program of the Living Light. Each galactic region will receive a cleansing as it is empowered by this new light focus coming from the Elohim through the galactic "tree of life."

95 Since the genetic relativity is created within the membrane radius, the physical transmigration of form requires the Higher Evolution to carry on positive centropic activity within the radius of a given star. This is because the physical transmigration of form cannot go beyond that membrane radius without being recoded into the membrane of the neighboring stellar model.

96 The evolutionary model for programming our galaxy must provide a consistency, whereby the quanta levels of consciousness advancement are coordinated with their respective biological substrates, and uniquely balanced in relationship to the recorder cell so that they do not interfere with other biological programs sharing the same life space.

97 It is important at this time

for man to understand consciousness regeneration taking place through a *quanta* deck of *light.* The *quanta* deck is forty-nine transitional states of consciousness which are used to teach man how his consciousness options can be integrated with other consciousness time zones in space-time production.

98 The quanta decks of light (which perform an update function) are progressively sent out from the center of our galaxy to the individual branches of the star populations in order to develop an index of operations that are in resonance with the chief index stored in the center of the galaxy.

99 This program allows consciousness to be continually regenerated by fission and fusion states produced by a memory core.

100 Secondly, the Higher Evolution must coordinate the biological substrates to be in accord with the program of consciousness regeneration. They do this by using the chemical vibratory shells around the body as a semi-conductor overlap between the Adamic Overself recorded within the deca-delta manifold and the Adamic human self (indwelling biotransducer). This produces a perfect pairing between the biotransducer substrate and the Overself consciousness which allows for all biological coordinations to be balanced within Man, as a solid-state creation for his ongoing consciousness.

101 Moreover, this process connects the timing mechanisms of the seven physical force fields, each having their own time line, with the seven code mechanisms for higher evolutionary growth within the deca-delta manifold.

102 The seven divine light shells which exist as multiple sets around the body are also extended to the seven chakras as the inner chemical shells.

103 All of this allows the Higher Evolution to code consciousness from orders of physical creation into purer creative combinations through forty-nine intermediate states, which allows for the final conversion of biological activity into consciousness activity for progression from one star quanta deck to another.

104 According to Metatron these forty-nine intermediate stages of consciousness synthesis are created by an electron energy underrolling (non-lateral tunneling) of biological light discharges into electron holes whose activities are oriented by the opposite phase.

105 The energy radiations from the deca-delta core memory system must first, however, connect with the hyperdimensional energy envelopes surrounding planets by quantized phases of energy underrolling. The planets receive renewing energy through sub-spatial pathways which are being filled with transfigured energy (i.e., processed and reclaimed energy).

106 The new energy system races against the convective energy transport or template of the higher membrane which is continuing "to create form after its own kind" in the space of species' evolution.

107 Finally, the arrived at form is transfigured energy which shapes the energy shell around the body acting as "energy filling space" which defines the new light core within the deca-delta model,

beginning once again, a new evolutionary phase.

108 By being transfigured into space-time beyond conventional space-time, man can enter into additional time cells of consciousness. There he can understand how he is not limited only to his own memory mechanisms and neural modification. He can understand how his body is the host vehicle to the "Super Machine Mazzaroth," the quanta levels of the thresholds in our immediate universe.

109 Man must understand how the chemical storage process in our brain can be connected with any number of minds which branch throughout the galaxy with pulsating consciousness grids.

110 Here the brain storage can open and connect with the filaments of the collective galactic brain existing in space-filling space-energy.

111 By standing in awe of the many divine minds coded into the divine template, self-realized Man understands why our star is a buffer which shuts out direct input and output messages emanating from the divine recorder cell, for the body is more than a host to the linear reality of one incarnation cycle. The sun as solar reactor, however, buffers output messages of the higher memory functions of simultaneous Overself programs or previous incarnations which would overload the mind and be destructive to the body.

112 Your body must first be physically tempered and spiritually synthesized before it can understand its work now, in relationship to previous or simultaneous programs of creation. Unless your body can work on multidimensional planes, you cannot receive other multidimensional levels of information without going completely insane according to this level of reality. Therefore, the sun is a solar reactor which is used to buffer the output messages that your mind would normally require to know where you have been or where you are in other space-time cells.

113 However, the Light of the higher luminaries is of a greater source of Light than that of the sun. It is able to reopen your thought channels so you can be reconnected through Higher Intelligence in advanced star fields of intelligence, which our sun system buffers out.

114 For this reason the priests of Israel have always struggled with the priests of Baal who said 'let the mind be programmed for the worship of the sun.' To the contrary, the priests of Israel or of the Eternal Light have said 'let the mind be programmed out of the star fields of the eternal firmament, and share in the eternal sovereignty of YHWH — the Melek *Shamayyim.'*

115 Once the mind is made a vehicle for the force field of the higher Light in the deep network regions, the mind can actively operate on the wavelength or the template of that higher star intelligence. It will no longer be contained within the three-dimensional relativity or consciousness patterns where the game of earth is going around in circles. Thus, the earth intelligence remains locked in space until it is taken out of its physical paradigm by a higher astrochemical key.

116 In our consciousness time zone the Brothers of Light connect the higher throne and dominion worlds of the Mazaloth and the Kuchavim with the lower physical worlds of the Mazzaroth, which are undergoing only one cycle of consciousness reality.

117 Thus, the translation of the characters of Light through divine letters of God's sacred Name and the formation-restoration processes of new chemical creation is the continual work of the higher Elohim Creators, who plant the higher grids of intelligence into the myriad worlds through the image of eternal transparency. Through their work every child of God has a virgin birth directly from the Throne of the Father.

118 The Divine Mind continually projects into consciousness being and plants the divine seeds, or the star seeds, to evolve intelligence of newborn planetary systems, out on the edge of the Sea of Crystal.

119 When Man understands this, then, he will understand that on the edge of our galaxy, we are like the finger cells and toe cells as a host network for the Hosts of the Heavens who work with all forms of linear and non-linear evolution serving the Face of the Loving Father.

120 To this end of glorifying the Light, that we might advance as the living garment of the Father, we have taken on the wings of our galaxy like the outstretched wings of an eagle, and we have pledged ourselves to the work of YHWH who, through the recorder cell of the Living Light, is continually redeeming creation from the bonds of temporal death through His universal language of divine, sacred Names.

121 Who can deny the revelations of God and say that there are no revelations, no prophecies, no gifts, no healings, no speaking in tongues, and the interpretation of tongues.

122 Who can deny the Eye of the "Eternal Transparency" which sees within life, the creative work of the Elohim and their merging of image space with image space, so that man is set free to proceed into the Living Light.

123 This Light is the Living Love which outshines all darkness, so that darkness can never put out the WORD, the Light code in the midst of our "tree of life" as the Living Light.

124 And inasmuch as you have humbled yourselves before God, the blessings of His Language of Living Light will shine into the heart of every soul you touch and heal with His Word, for the Lord is Adonai Shammah — the Lord is here in this hour, in His Word which He implanted in you! Amen, Amen and Amen.

The keys to future luminaries tell us that molecular biology will reveal that molecular changes in enzymes change with "The Arc Of Light Patterns" which are "Living Grid Mechanisms" aligned with polarization focus over the third eye. The third eye gives telethought distribution within compatible networks with spatial provisions.

3-1-3

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES TELL US THAT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY WILL REVEAL THAT MOLECULAR CHANGES IN ENZYMES CHANGE WITH "THE ARC OF LIGHT PATTERNS" WHICH ARE "LIVING GRID MECHANISMS" ALIGNED WITH POLARIZATION FOCUS OVER THE THIRD EYE. THE THIRD EYE GIVES TELETHOUGHT DISTRIBUTION WITHIN COMPATIBLE NETWORKS WITH SPATIAL PROVISIONS.

1 This key explains how the people of Light are polarized by means of a higher radiation of Light projected into their third eye area. This allows them to see beyond the limitations of the visible light, typical of our system of relativity.

2 In order to accomplish this, Man will be given (depending upon his capacity for wisdom), the ability to connect the present network of consciousness with the next universal network that is compatible with the education of his soul.

3 This connection is done through *telethought communication,* which allows Man to communicate with other galactic regions and even regions of hyperspace intelligence (i.e., intelligence existing beyond our dimension).

4 Therefore, telethought communication is the ability to penetrate the different energy fields by means of a superior mental energy via a clear signal, focused through the third eye, which is directly connected with Gravitational waves.

5 The key tells us that there is an "Arc of Light" over the third eye which controls all of the basic neuron activity of the pineal gland.

6 This "Arc of Light" comes in through the third eye because the third eye pineal gland area controls all of the light synthesis connected with the cerebral cortex.

7 Man knows from biochemical research, that the cerebral cortex, when injected with an enzyme of serotonin, will move slightly, and rotate slowly, releasing tremendous phosphene patterns.

8 Medical research has shown the rise of enzyme activities after the onset of darkness. This can be accounted for by a small increase in the concentration of neurotransmitters at a time when the receptors are maximally sensitive.

9 Thus, a unique amplification and dampening system producing concurrent changes in receptor sensitivity and signal intensity can be shown, whereby small changes in the "catecholamine" concentration at the receptor sites in the brain produce 30 to 40 fold changes in enzyme activity.

10 Under certain low-light conditions, commonly at night, the pineal gland becomes more sensitive; sunlight decreases enzyme activity. Therefore, in the proper light environment, the pineal gland has a unique transmitting apparatus which can be used to influence enzyme actions throughout the body.

11 Specifically in telethought communication, the "Light" which activates the pineal gland is the Ain Soph Light and not the conventional light of the sun which is destructive to the memory mechanisms necessary to work with intelligence beyond our spectrum.

12 Enoch told me that there is something in the nature of the brain which produces its own light field on a molecular level when polarized by Light radiation patterns. These radiations change the action of the nerve terminals on the release, and uptake (or local metabolism) of the neurotransmitter.

13 Thus, our neurocircuitry can produce its own light field which can be regulated into a supersensitivity and subsensitivity with other levels of intelligence (through synaptic and post-synaptic firings) when the neurotransmitter function of the third eye area is interfaced with compatible networks of Merkabah activity.

14 This activated field of neurotransmission can then project and receive certain thought-forms at the site of the pineal gland regardless of spatial distances. This can be used in interstellar and interplanetary communication where direct mental contact is needed.

15 Thus, the direct relationship between the size of the universe, the diameter of the proton and man's range of vision is part of a larger mass-energy-space-time transformation which involves changes in our basic concepts'of the "known" universe.

16 The key teaches that the third eye is a light receptor which can be coupled to an energy from without our present known framework. Light is the grid through which and by which all higher forms of energy are transduced, so that Man may receive them.

17 This light grid allows the third eye to use Gravitational waves as a means of modulating language in such a way that Man's consciousness is greatly transformed. Thus, the Higher Evolution, through their thought-forms of Light, can reprogram Man as a biotransducer subsystem through his own activated light network grid of communication, by the modulation of Gravitational waves.

18 Light, as the present modulator of human life, is not far fetched — all higher consciousness states speak of 'the Light.' The key tells us that the mind, when modulated by thought-forms of Light from the Higher Evolution, goes into biocoupling with that ordering of evolution, as an expression of instant media in the mind continuum.

19 Accordingly, the mind produces its own analytic communication derived from its own network grid of different synaptic levels, which changes according to the paradigms of the consciousness layers occupied. The network of firings connected with thought-forms can occur every milli-, nano-, pico-, femto-, atto-, etc., fraction of a second depending upon the coordination between the worlds of physical and non-physical mental perception. This sets up the linkage between the spiritual and mental activities of the Brotherhoods of Light with the material worlds having "a beginning" and "an end."

20 Quantum physicists have realized that observational energy, itself, is an inherent part of the outcome of any measurement. Yet, they must begin to understand how a mass object or level of mass reality can be changed by the energy of a projected form (or thought-form energy packet). Where thought-forms interconnect with perceptual mass, the thought-forms can influence the reality mass of an object, causing its form, structure, and dimension to be changed.

21 Hence, Enoch showed me that to the eye of the observer, a radical change takes place in the reality mass because of the perceptual mass interacting with thought-forms.

22 You are a sender and receiver like a radio crystal. You can actually place your consciousness on a wavelength and project your thoughts by modulating and demodulating your brain signals according to the communications network.

23 Higher Intelligence, in telethought communication with your third eye, creates what Metatron calls "inductive linkage" between the thought-forms (of the Higher Evolution) and your mind, providing immediate contact with the Higher Evolution.

24 Accordingly, the human mind is preset in the primary stage of creation to respond favorably to a higher language system of Light. This higher language system is activated within the human mind through polarized 'mental' contact for inductive linkage.

25 The language of telethought transmission contains the "rebirth signals" from structures in deep space (and hyperspace) which are fused with the chemistry of our biological system to educate our consciousness to understand communication from beyond our present level of reality.

26 Telethought transmission must take place because the preciseness of biological signals in the human body does not allow Man to organically become in tune with the many levels of counterpoint that are necessary to work with different biological information systems, which share the same 'life space' as Man but exist on different levels of biological enumeration. Hence, the preciseness of biological language prohibits the meandering between levels and planes of creative consciousness reality, because the biological languages are based on locked-in information which does not permit creative interface between different consciousness layers.

27 Thus, telethought communication provides a superior 'Lettering' using primal divine Letters (pictographs) which allow for biological reprogramming between layers of consciousness. This method of communication provides the capacity for information transfer through these projected geometries of Light which take the ambiguity

out of a sound-vibratory language and give language a greater meaning and versatility for diversification and function in life.

28 Hence, telethought communication is also able to directly imprint suprabiological instructions which are projected into the body of Man in order to permit the appropriate biological reprogramming.

29 If Man can work with the new Light inputs of the higher orders of intelligence, he can begin to induce enzyme reactions with combined delta and alpha levels of thought so as to direct his consciousness beyond his body.

30 Once you have been polarized by Light patterns and can receive telethought communication, your biological form may appear the same, but your body can work with multiple biological environments in its three-dimensional layer of physical reality. In co-participation with the Light, you can create materializations, biogenesis from other consciousness layers, the generation of life from non-living material, the amplification of human strength, etc.

31 In telethought communication with non-physical worlds, there is no "time-lag," the processes of the brain are "instantaneous" provided the third eye network is compatible with the Merkabah. The mind in so far as it is communicating through mass-perception (i.e., the mass of the physical energy fields), is limited to **duration;** however, in so far as it is communicating through non-physical thresholds, it is limited only by **sequence** in thought-forms. This means, with the proper thought-forms, there is no limitation to telethought communication provided the sender and the receiver have compatibility.

32 In superspace there is no before, no after, no next. The sequence in time is meaningful only in the connection of the physical self to the Overself which allows the events of the material domains, that are filtered through the human self, to connect with the Overself. DeBroglie particle waves, nuclear vibrations and emanation energy levels, thermodynamic and elastic vibrations, etc., are thus converted to the eternity domains of Light.

33 The processes of the Overself tuned into the right energy grids, with compatible networks of telethought communication, can instruct the human self with signals which persist in "real time" by color patches of quantized brain activities which can order the material events.

34 Hence, it is highly significant that a quanta deck of consciousness events can be actually seen within a panoramic arrangement of color patches, incorporating "future events" in sequences.

35 In reality, the Brotherhoods of Light, within compatible networks of the Merkabah, can operate within the same spatial provisions and wavelengths, hidden from the human senses by a veil of molecules and atoms, which are opened by an "Arc of Light" over the third eye area.

36 Man, too, has mind over matter abilities, and an infinite resourcefulness in the interplay of Light when he seeks the Treasury of Light that Metatron reveals from the richness of Light beyond physical limitation.

37 The extension of mass, time and space are time dependent, yet these components are a collective subset of a greater universe. Perception detectors themselves act as point detectors and when integrated over active volumes and "time gates," show that we can measure momentum in a quantum mechanical system with high precision.

38 The key here is saying that space, time and energy are pieces of a greater whole which modulates consciousness grids. These grids are so powerful that they can control the realities of the third and fourth dimensions.

39 Through the pineal area, or third eye network, the framework of our biological system, operating within the dynamic aspects of Gravity waves and Light waves, can experience the boundaries of our consciousness zone. Thus, the Brotherhoods can reprogram and educate the consciousness of Man, via his very biotransducer mechanisms experiencing the overlapping of consciousness.

40 When this takes place there may not occur a pinpointing of biocoupling with the flashes of shooting phosphene explosions, light signals, etc. All there may be is a quiet super-sensitivity within the interplay of the universal mind.

41 The Brotherhoods have a way of projecting mental signals through the magnetic shielding of the earth by Light geometries so that they can be picked up by our mind's perceptual apparatus. Yet, this would not be possible if Light were not the foundation through which and by which all higher forms of energy are transduced.

42 In clearing the space-time grid of our present physical universe, Enoch said that the mind must go through certain basic transformations. According to the Eastern scriptures, these basic transformations consist of nine basic pathways you have to work through in your consciousness evolution in order to create a compatible network for spatial provisions.Thus, the time-locks in the mind are thrown open.

43 First, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through what the early Tibetan teachings call 'The Way of Shen of the Prediction' (while you are within the mental pathways controlled by the servomechanisms or 'seraphs' who control the mechanical imagery of the mind). 'The Way of Shen of the Prediction' is also called 'phyva-gsen theg-pa.'

44 In this process, your mind sees the events of cause and effect and begins to transcend these events which make up the mechanistic barrier. Here the mind is aided to go beyond the 'static levels' into living divinity with YHWH.

45 Second, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of Shen of the Visual World' (still within the mental pathways controlled by 'seraphs') or 'snan-gsen theg-pa.'

46 In breaking through the mechanistic functions of the visual world, the material form is seen as "the housing" for superior consciousness states. In seeing the difference between "I have a body," and "I am a body," you can use

your Light for the benefit of all beings.

47 Third, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of Shen of the Illusion' (within the mental pathways controlled by the 'seraphs') or 'hphrul-gsen theg-pa'.

48 When your expanding mind is aware of its own power of extension, you traverse the lower third and fourth dimensional creations. You then understand how your physical vehicle contains many levels of life as an ongoing assemblage of nuclei, microtubules, and neurons. Even while in the ten space-time singularities of the lower universal reality, you can experience the reality behind 'the illusion' in seeing that there are higher orders of consciousness which colonize your thoughts like mitochondria performing colonizing functions within your body for the benefit of many bodies.

49 Fourth, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of Shen of Existence' (within the mental pathways controlled by the 'Ophanim') or 'srid-gsen theg-pa'.

50 In the extension beyond the vital cycles of your immediate biological form, your mind begins to deal with the entities, who are in the 'intermediate state' *(bardo)* which is between the vital cycles of death and rebirth (the splitting of cells). This means that as the cycles of natural phenomena become faster or slower, or as the phenomena being studied in the physical self become impossible to observe with your unaided senses, your mind will connect with the projected imagery of the messengers and guides observing and calculating your spiritual evolution.

51 Fifth, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of Virtuous Adherers' (within the mental pathways controlled by the 'Ophanim') or 'dge-bsnen theg-pa'.

52 In receiving the projected imagery from the Brothers of Light, you can turn your mind from the affairs of the world and arouse feelings of joy because of your salvation over the material body of form. This is accomplished through the identification of your body of light with the spiritual intelligence that will guide your mind through the interplay of the higher and lower worlds.

53 As your mental energy takes the quantum projection towards the Mid-Heavens, from the edge of our consciousness time zone, the cycles of the infinitesimal particles within the nucleus of the atom become so rapid that their vibrations per second are reckoned up to 10^{23}.

54 Sixth, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of the Great Ascetics' (within the mental pathways controlled by the 'Ophanim') or 'dran-sron theg-pa'.

55 These yet-to-be explored frontiers are the worlds of your immediate Overself which is itself evolving towards pure divinity. Here you can experience the Two-in-One, that is, the unity of the Overself and the human self. All the memories "hidden from knowledge" by the physical identity are released through the Overself

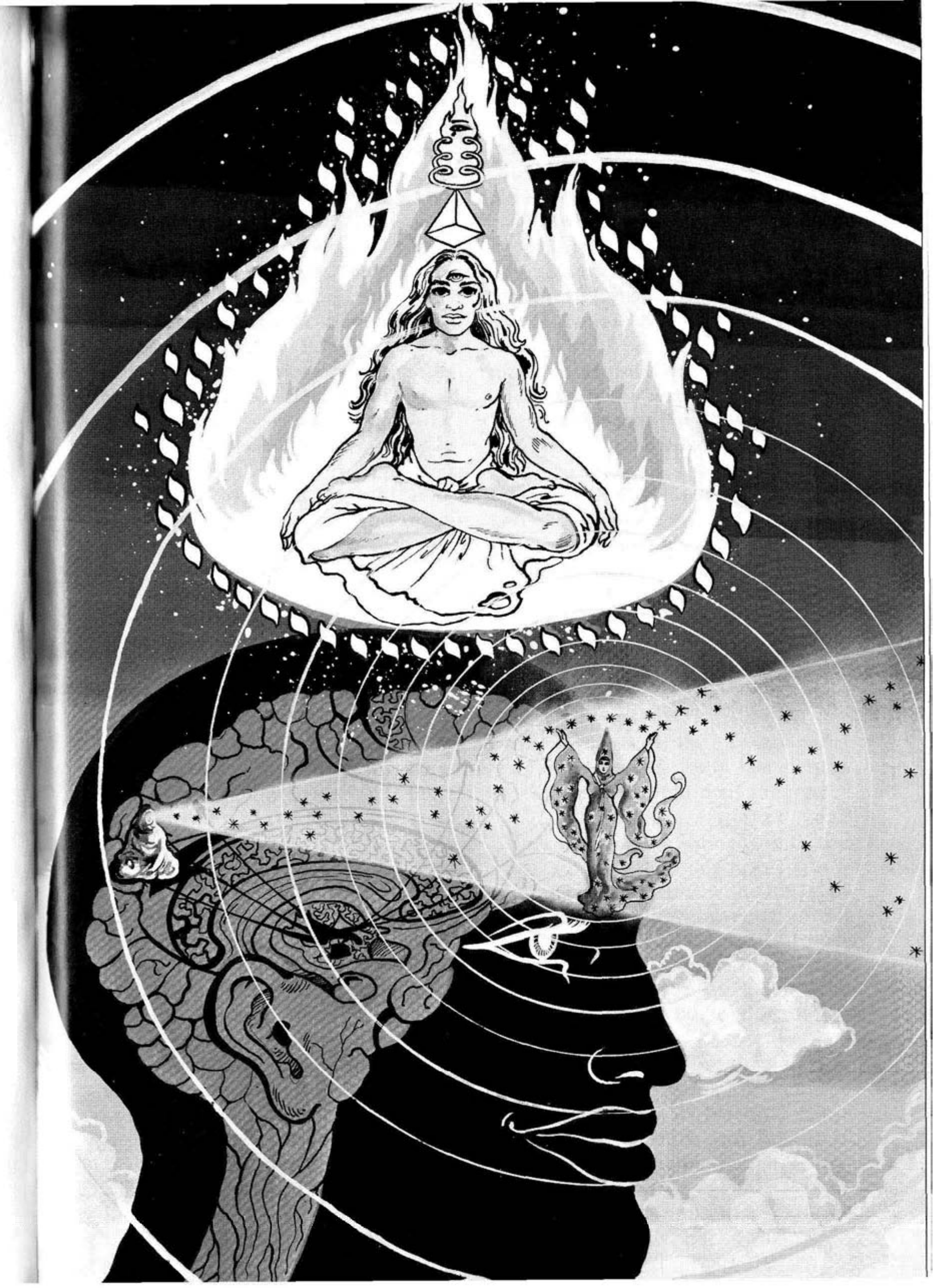


PLATE 20. *Thought-Projection activated by the Template of the Divine Overself*

▶

which apportions the time and energy to stimulate memory "instantaneously" out of the sluggishness of the material worlds.

56 Through the projected imagery of the Brothers and Masters of Light, your human self and Overself unite with the Son Deity where your mind can work (at least qualitatively) on levels beyond the limits of an Overself "program" in co-reigning with Masters of the Office of the Christ. Here you exist in the Overself, progressing into the Christed Overself. At this point of being, known as 'the reassociated level,' you begin to work directly with the Paradise Trinity and move toward pure unification with the Deity of the Father.

57 Seventh, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of Pure Sound' (within the mental pathways controlled by the Hyos Ha-Koidesh) or 'a-dkar theg-pa.'

58 At the highest levels of humble service to the living creation of which you are a part, there suddenly emerges the activity of the Hyos Ha-Koidesh who show mastery over mystery. In the education of your soul, you can experience pure sound as the highest vibrational resonance connected with a divine thought-form which recharges your thoughts with energy dispensations from the Treasury of Light. Here the Lords of Light use this sound which causes divinities and their realms to spread forth in all directions, and to operate as instructors and teachers of the Hierarchy of YHWH, pouring forth rays of Light.

59 Eighth, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'the Way of the Primeval Shen' (within the mental pathways connected with the 'Hyos Ha-Koidesh') or 'ye-gsen theg-pa',

60 In the procedure of Overself unfoldment, the Christ Overself begins to understand that a spiritual plan is meaningful to the sequence of the Adam Kadmon (the prototype for a category of manifestations), only if it is balanced with the actual power of the Father's presence — the Holy Spirit Shekinah. It is through the Holy Spirit Shekinah that the Christ Overself opens to other Christed Overselves and unfolds into multiple divine appearances and incarnations. The Overselves can project physical bodies into worlds and transmit information in any conceivable volume or way.

61 Ninth, in creating a compatible network for spatial provisions: You go through 'The Way of the Supreme' (within the mental pathways connected with the 'Hyos Ha-Koidesh') or 'bla-med theg-pa'.

62 In bringing together your Christ Overself (or Atman) with the Holy Spirit Shekinah you form a working relationship with the Hyos Ha-Koidesh, whereby your Christ — Holy Spirit unity is ready to ascend through the immediate Adam Kadmon creation to work with the Divine Mind in programs of Elohistic creation.

63 Here the substance of the Great "Supreme Becoming Vehicle" is the substance of Insight, Contemplation, Practice and Result as the Way of Light in the Three-in-One unfoldment.

64 In penetrating the veils of the lower heavens, you are a

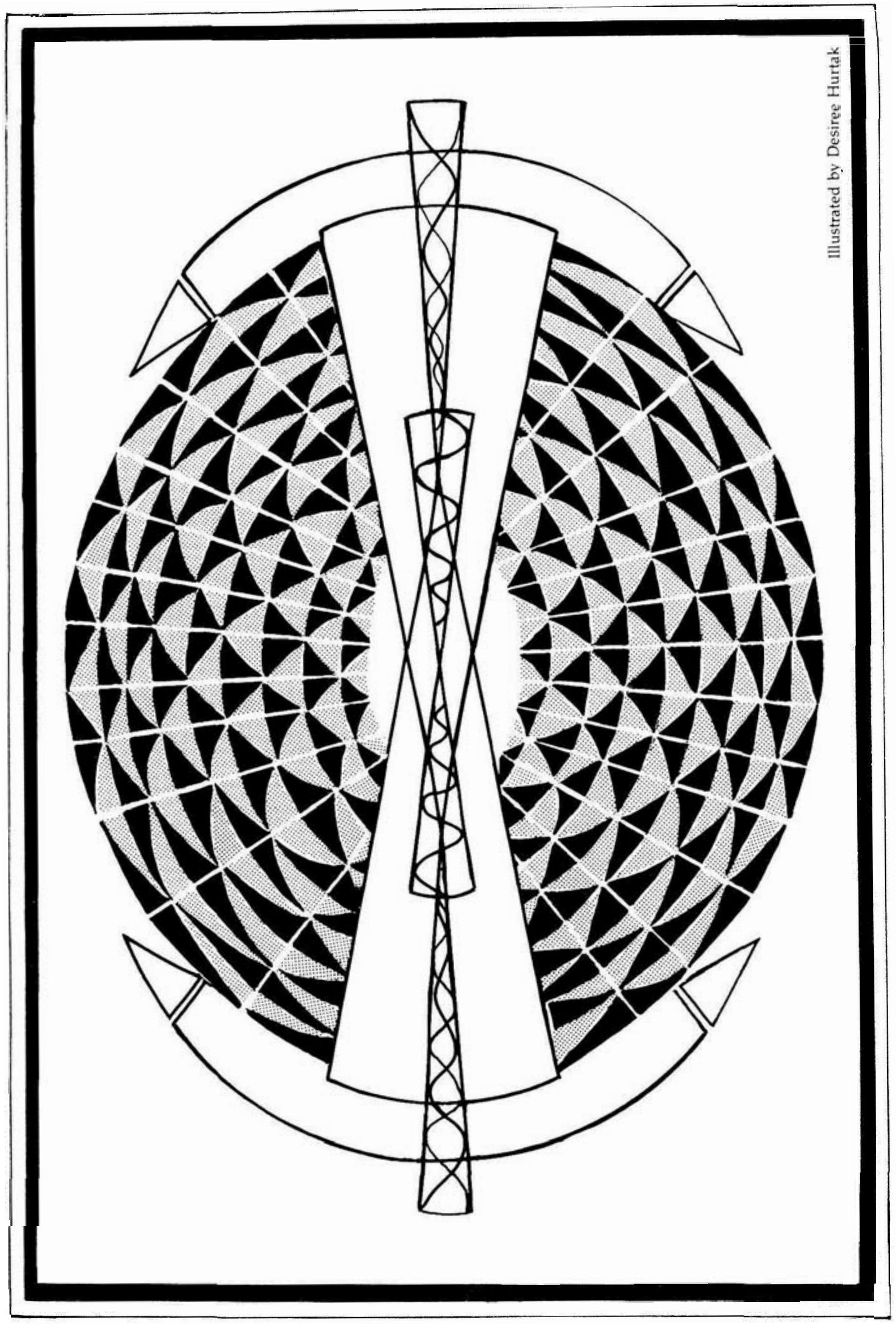
trinitized unity of 'Being,' 'Becoming,' and 'Being in between Being and Becoming' as you work with the Trinity of Trinities — the Father, Son, and Shekinah that make the idea of love suddenly enlarge, burst with new energy, and begin to replicate an "Image" of the Father's Love.

65 These are the necessary steps to complete the reprogramming and resurrection of life. They provide and equip consciousness to travel for millions of years or for a few minutes beyond the mountain top of the physical veil of light so that 'the Light' may radiate through you forever in all garments of Life.

66 It becomes paramount, therefore, to speak and share in the Ineffable Glory and Splendor of the Father. It is His Divine Glory that has allowed the Masters to descend from the right hand of the 'Power' to be with you!

67 Raise your Eyes ail around and see. The Masters of Light have all been collected together; they have come to you.

The keys to future luminaries tell us that wherever the electrification of matter allows for a chemical and electrical pyramid double bonding "There is the beginning and the end." The beginning and the end remains the beginning and the end without the Image-Space from the Throne.



Illustrated by Desiree Hurtak

The Forces of Light Waves Modeling Biochemical Evolution

3-1-4

THE KEYS TO FUTURE LUMINARIES TELL US THAT WHEREEVER THE ELECTRIFICATION OF MATTER ALLOWS FOR A CHEMICAL AND ELECTRICAL PYRAMID DOUBLE BONDING "THERE IS THE BEGINNING AND THE END." THE BEGINNING AND THE END REMAINS THE BEGINNING AND THE END WITHOUT THE IMAGE-SPACE FROM THE THRONE.

1 Metatron explained to me that out of the aeons of creation there were floating pyramids of light which would create a "beginning and end" when brought together by electrochemical double bonding.

2 He showed me how streams of energy give rise to these pyramids of different light patterns which organize the basic building blocks of life when the proper conditions are created and light falls upon chemical matter creating the nucleogenesis out of which intelligence is evolved.

3 I saw how the electrification of matter allows the primordial chemistry to form pyramidal crystalline grids which define both the spheres of creation and establish the setting in which the Elohim bring down a divine image. Hence, the divine image comes down unto the pyramids of natural galactic formation once the pyramids can support the total energy of a divine program.

4 The divine image is generated directly by the Elohim, and cannot be brought forth from the primordial electrification of matter.

5 However, without the divine image being supplied from the *Nartoomid,* the Eternal Light, the flow of these primordial pyramids of creation is not sufficient to sustain the divine programs of the Infinite Way. Still, the Higher Evolution will not interfere with evolutionary systems already in progress that do not have the "divine image;" they allow these systems to complete their cycle of imperfect creation, unless they become open to spiritual programming.

6 However, without the divine image, creation results in: (1) random changes; (2) constrained flux changes; and/or (3) repeatable components of mixed images in space which cannot sustain the attachment of infinite specie evolution.

7 There would exist only happenstance creation and there would be no external control or balance within the cycles of creation. Instead, the divine Light cones can come down and manifest themselves on any level of reality through a divine fiat, and are bal-

anced so that the image of the Father can instantinualize Man out of the hidden dimensions of pyramidal crystallization.

—א—

8 When I was first shown the visual scenario of this key, Metatron explained to me the unique unfoldment of happenstance creations. In the beginning, I saw two extended golden pyramids pulled apart so that only their conic focal points overlapped forming a diamond at their points of intersection.

9 I was told that this was a model of chemical and electrical double bonding which brought together in one grand view: (1) the universal movement of waves; (2) the waves fulfilling amplitudes defined by rectangular hyperbolae; (3) the resulting gravitational cones; and (4) the concepts of wave fields as the locus of intersection so as to encircle the volume of interlocking chemical and electrical patterns of creation.

10 In the process of creation, an elliptical ring can be formed (for creative control) from the double bonding of many of these pyramidal forms.

11 Many pairs of these pyramidal light forms come together to form a compacted ring of energy shells in space which are elongated to allow a large measure of inner space. Within this inner space, the centrifugal actions of the surrounding light forms give rise to the beginnings of the galactic form.

12 These pyramidal light forms contain the basic codes of the material cycles of creation, and produce the chief waves and resonances to that end. Some of these basic codes, in fact, can proceed to sophisticated levels of evolution through their own image-making process without the use of a divine image. (It should be understood that the image of the human or humanoid form can be created from spontaneous creation; however/ Man, as Adamic Man, is only created from the divine image of the Throne.)

13 I saw how the ring of pyramids fired light structures like sparks which work with various sets of gravitational flux energy to produce precise star patterns which, in turn, produce their own electrification of matter within the spheres. (This does not exclude spontaneous forms of creation coming even from their encompassing space quanta not generated from these pyramidal assemblies of light.)

14 I was shown by Metatron how the spontaneous forms of creation pass through the appropriate nucleogenesis stage, reaching a point of critical mass, which then equals the span of maxima1 and minimal star creation. These stellar movements transform levels of primordial star creation into planets by organizing the beginning and end of a material strata. This transformation is the interaction of nucleogenesis with the primary code factors which give rise to their own plan of "beginning and end."

15 The then newly formed stars and planets contain a core center which is interpenetrated by an elongated primary cone within a shorter secondary cone operating in pairs, creating a bipolarity. When this takes place the spheroid achieves proper rotational balances commensurate with the energy flow of the conic sections. This generates the appropriate star and planetary tables within spheroid balances of a given creation.

16 The bipolarity operates similar to electrodynamic attraction, where the direction of the flow is reversed and the cosmic needle (eye) of bipolarity changes. The ends of the needle attract each other by the interpenetration and congruence of their moving waves. This shows the direction of the larger surrounding set.

17 To be able to suspend one side of the pull, when mutual attraction is observed! is a very important criteria for the checks and balances of physical planetary rotation. Presently, this can be demonstrated on the earth plane by electrodynamics, but not gravitation. Yet, both electrodynamics and gravitational waves are at work, and their laws fully made out according to inverse squares in free space.

18 The law of inverse squares is applicable for a particular point, where the magnetic attractions are simplest in the monopoles, (or the inverse cube for dipoles), where the magnetic force follows the same laws as in the case of gravitation.

19 Let us keep in mind that Gravitation, magnetism! and most other forces in space are due to moving waves between stellar and interstellar matter.

20 The grasp of certain laws of the universe is facilitated if we have a distinct picture, of the invisible operations before us.

21 The light cones activate the electrochemical bonding, setting in motion resonance in the ethers which allows for the coupling of bodies and molecular components in universal gravitation, and the resonance factors which affect atomic structure.

22 Light cones create the resonance for the relative motions of coupled bodies in a wave-field which allows for the electrification of matter and its span in relationship to gravitation and magnetism.

23 The electrification of matter produces an interconnecting complex network containing energy grids of astrochemical coupling.

24 The coherent patterns of light emanations are then sustained by overlapping multiple conic sections. This allows for the light cones to penetrate and establish their place within three-dimensional grid networks.

25 These complex grids function like a series of Lagrange hyperbolae composing many different magnetic patterns through energy distribution, exemplifying the law of inverse squares. (This distribution is one of the ways coherent patterns of light are generated.)

26 The ellipsoidal grid of stars and the gravitational flux line movements are directly tied into given planets through these conic sections of Light.

27 Explaining this further, these light cones can have supercentropic functions whereby the rectangular hyperbolae of fields about a star cluster, solar system or planet are created/ establishing an interconnecting force of universal gravitation and the operations of waves pervading nature.

28 The light cones operate in pairs establishing a bipolar mechanism where conic sections

(which have opposite attraction) are drawn together connecting the center of a terrestrial spheroid with the poles of cosmic magnetics.

29 Through these magnetic fields of the local physical universe, it is possible to transfer energy back and forth in "time," and back and forth between distant space-points without any time lapse in between.

30 However, the evolutionary worlds are limited in their growth cycle for there is a certain critical limit beyond which they cannot pass without receiving a divine image. They are allowed to proceed to various levels of evolution through their own image-making process until they expand into the greater regions of the spiritual universes, at which time the Cosmic Law of the spiritual universes becomes dominant.

-ה-

31 Therefore, it is in this creation of the physical worlds that the ground structure is laid for the ultimate transplanting of the recorder cell and the deca-delta manifold which dispenses the celestial thought-forms of the image program, which will interface with the correct wavelength of specie evolution.

32 It is the deca-delta which brings the image space of divine unfoldment from the Father, setting the threshold out of which the image of the Adam Kadmon appears.

33 Thus, the Father's divine image is necessary to sustain the space of the *Alhim* (higher) particle charges which in turn control the space quanta necessary for the materialization of the Adam Kadmon.

34 Metatron said this process of the dispensing of the image program insures that the thought-forms controlling the synthesis of the divine image space working with the units of conventional space, do not come from just any higher form of intelligence, but from a center of spiritual command called a "throne." The "throne" governs many divine templates and apportions specific programs of the Father in conjunction with the Councils of Elohim. The Elohim, in turn, project Light cones from the Throne which renew the "beginning and the end."

35 The Elohim, by projecting an elongated primary cone within a shorter secondary cone, going the same direction, use the inverse square function to control light diffusion and establish the link between ether waves, magnetism, and a series of light cones. These create the new "beginning and the end" of consciousness within gravity sets, controlling meta-material creation.

36 The human brain utilizes electron and positron energy which is sustained by the image wavelength of the Adam Kadmon which, in turn, gives a certain spatial order to the functions of image and similitude in the human creation.

37 Ultimately, it is the image space of the Adam Kadmon which is connected with the higher mansion worlds known as the "thrones and dominions" seen by the Ascended Master Paul when he was taken into "the third heaven."

38 Metatron pointed out that the negative spiritual intelligence would attempt to interfere, jeopardizing the current signal of the Adam Kadmon on the physical plane of creation, if it were not for the Father's sustaining image of all-encompassing Love.

39 During the early stages of our program of "beginning and end," there did occur a fall of the image of the Adam Kadmon which limited the divine plan of the Shekinah. This Fall took place by interference from the fallen angelics who prevented the advanced spiritual form from combining with the ***Tohu**-Wa-Bohu* (formlessness and void). Instead, they took portions of the atomic and subatomic structures and cast these portions into their own image which did not reflect the holy presence of the Father.

40 Therefore, there were some atomic and subatomic structures in our local universe that were within the plan of Divine order, and there were some that were not within the plan, out of which sprang the physical cells of "fallen fields which circulated the energies of the anti-universe."

41 Moreover, the fallen intelligences also manipulated the electrons of the original image space. And by manipulating electrons they took possession of all of the tiny spaces surrounding an electron.

42 Therefore, they left the electron spaces intact so they could produce subelectron current signals through the spaces surrounding the electrons which were then used to jam the biological coding mechanisms.

43 Thus, it has been the work of the Ascended Masters who have come to this planet from the Office of the Christ, to show Man that he has a divine sensitivity to Light and can use light on the earth plane to prepare for work with the divine image space.

44 According to Metatron, the divine image space, *Batsalmaynu*, is more important than the "beginning and the end" in the meta-material order. For the "beginning and the end" are merely points in the sea of the Eternal.

45 Even though the "beginning and the end" determines the immediate program of consciousness evolution, the Higher Evolutionary life structures should not be thought of simply in terms of a time of beginning and end.

46 Our wavelength of beginning and end must, ultimately, be placed within the higher wavelength of Light working with divine ultra-structures, that determine the appropriate wavelength of specie evolution and the wavelength of the chemistry, used for the next spiral of life.

47 Therefore, it is the wavelength of Light which allows for the connection between all levels of physical chemistry in our Father universe.

48 Even where the spontaneous physical interactions allow for chemical and electrical double bonding, there still must be a higher resonance within the wavelength of Light if molecular spin orientation is to connect with ionic fields and valency levels in the recoding of life structure into continual life structure.

49 The human brain is the central control for the body receiving the Adam Kadmon image

wavelength which provides the override for all electrochemical bonding done in the name of the divine image.

50 Since the cell surfaces of the brain are impermeable for certain ions forming electric double layers, a current flowing through the tissue will produce an accumulation of ions on the semi-permeable membranes and a counter electromotive force is formed.

51 Thus, polarized tissues act like semi-conductors showing a certain polarization capacity.

52 This semi-conducting circuit is the primary circuit connected with electrochemical double bonding within the body.

53 Electrochemical double bonding provides the wave signal for the polarization index that determines the capacity for light resonance and the formation of molecules determining their configuration.

54 This key of electrochemical pyramidal double bonding shows how bonding controls the thermostatic spatialization and the fundamental quantum mechanics on which resonance is based. Hence, pyramidal double bonding controls the points that are in resonance affinity within the body.

55 The attachment of the image space follows a resonance that is sent out from the recorder cell (or Merkabah activity) which must compute the resonance of molecules among several electronic structures, giving the inner configuration of the molecule (i.e., the nuclei) which must remain constant during the electronic transmission.

56 It is this composite structure, working through conventional space and hyperspace, that determines the functions of the equilibrium configuration and the modes of oscillation for the molecules.

57 Steady state patterns of energy flow must be maintained regardless of the spacing of the ionization, so that a configuration of the recorder cell (like a circuit diagram) can be transplanted into the image space counterpart operating on levels of electronic transmission.

58 The understanding of this mode of transmission from the recorder cell shows how the theory of resonance can be applied to many problems in future chemistry which deal with chemical image overlap.

59 Through a projection of Light coming from the recorder cell (or Merkabah activity), selected individuals can be **reconnected** with the Adam Kadmon image through a resonance operating through hyperdimensional space.

60 And, at this time, those individuals who have not had the divine image can be opened to receive the image of the Adam Kadmon.

61 Some individuals receive an additional high frequency resonance transmission operating in parallel phase with their normal resonance bonding. This additional high frequency resonance operates as a subcarrier (through these individual biotransducers) to modulate paranormal energies.

62 This explains how paranormal gifts can be received through the resonance of hyperdimensional space which, in turn, can change the molecular arrangement of material in conventional space.

63 By adjusting the conventional resonance patterns there can be a molecular infall, or biolocation; and through hyperconjugation (no-bond resonance) the release of tremendous energy results in the changing of molecular structure (e.g. melting of structure, discorporation and reincorporation of form, etc.).

64 Here also the human can adjust the functions of biochemical resonance within the body to generate a series of pyramidal pulses which can unite with other mental wavelengths.

65 Moreover, as this high frequency resonance becomes aligned with the biotransducer system of the body, the seven chakras can be completely transfigured into the divine image.

66 In order to show me the full implications of this key, Metatron took me into Merkabah where I was shown how the whole evolutionary resonance pattern of Man is modeled in stone along the length of the Nile.

67 More specifically, the Nile, from the region of On to the region of Abu Dis, acts as the spinal column connecting the grids of the eight pyramidal temple areas with the eight chakras working with the human body.

68 I was shown how there was a whole electrochemical blueprint of the body imprinted in stone and how each temple area had, coded in stone, the function of electrochemical double bonding.

69 The importance of this rests in the fact that the whole membrane of human intelligence on this planet meets precisely at these eight energy grids of Light which are to be opened up and understood as Man is graduated to go into the next electrochemical frequency.

70 I was shown how the present electromagnetic program controlled by the Council of Nine is symbolized at Giza.

71 Giza was the region of the Council of Nine, represented by nine pyramids keyed into the "Pyramid of Cheops" which contains the codes for the Foundation Stone, the *Eben Shettiyah.* The Pyramid of Cheops, which is a tetrahedron (within an octahedron), is a perfect model for the carbon atom, the model for the material grid of all living organisms on this planet.

72 In addition, within the pyramidal grids of Giza are the code models of all the physical constants of the solar continuum upon which our physical evolution is predicated.

73 All spiritual and mathematical knowledge is modeled in the Great Pyramid. It is also the point of convergence for all the major time warp areas throughout the world. Therefore, it is at this point on the earth that all of the geomagnetic grids on the earth converge to receive the capstone.

74 The Great Pyramid also defines with great accuracy 'the direction of our galactic movement' and gives the meridians where the Galactic Pole, the Celestial Pole, and the Ecliptic Pole become one unity in the precession of the equinoxes.

75 Thus, the Pyramid at Giza exemplifies the recorder cell known to man as the seventh chakra, for there the Lords of Light have coded the necessary information to

enable the evolution of man to find its ultimate linkage.

76 It is from the Great Pyramid that man must understand the importance of On as the Academy responsible for the building of temples along the magnetic centers of the world.

77 Therefore, On represents the eighth Chakra, the creative power which is necessary to transplant creation from one level to another. The Academy of On represents the spiritual-scientific synthesis preparing the astronomy of the world to accept the energy capstone which will ultimately be returned to the Great Pyramid of Giza and its corresponding centers.

78 On, the "city of the Sun," at the mouth of the sacred Delta, is the Key for the divine Deca-Delta system. On, also, represents the eighth chakra (the higher coding mechanism) through which knowledge is implanted into the human experience.

79 According to Enoch, the priest-scientists who built Stonehenge were sent out from the Academy of On to establish a worldwide network to be centered in Giza — the major geophysical timepiece of the world.

80 The sixth chakra (the intellectual grid), accordingly, is represented at Memphis, the "city of Ptah." Memphis is to be viewed in terms of the "White Wall" which was built to protect the Delta — the head piece.

81 In terms of astronomy, Memphis exemplifies the twenty-four sacred sarcophaguses of the "Apis Bull" representing Taurus-Orion and the twenty-four elements of the Mind behind the throne and dominion worlds. The twenty-four also represent the spiritual civilizations in space that have left their seed on the earth.

82 Memphis is the city of "rebirth." Rebirth must come through the Deca-Delta divinely cast in the "ten great Lords" who were chosen to guard the Delta.

83 I was then shown the sacred area of the fifth chakra (the voice resonance grid), which was Abydos, the place addressed to Osiris with the following words: "Thou art the great one in Abydos, thou art the Morning Star of Heaven to which Horus of the Tuat has given his body."

84 Abydos represents the tomb of Osiris, where the vibrations of the Word of God quicken the body to rise from the dust and put on the imperishable crown of Light — from the Lords of Light in Orion.

85 Then, I was shown how Karnak is the place of the fourth chakra or heart chakra, for it shows how the "heart beat" modeled in the fifth socket of the Great Pyramid gives the "golden proportion" built into the major temples of the world.

86 The Avenue contains forty ram-headed Sphinxes which exemplify the Gematria of "forty". Here, "forty" represents the Gematria of "perfect sacrifice" (forty days of Lent, etc.). This is given by the Ram, symbolic of the Pleiades, the sacred blood that was to take the place of man's blood offering. This Avenue represents the activation of the blood crystals through solar radiations exemplified in the body of the solar lion (the human).

87 The "opened tomb" of Prince Amen-Herkhepeshef at

Karnak shows the transition from the common light cycle to the manifestation of the Living Light, and the story of converting the substratum of life into the very Body of Light! Indeed, Karnak represents the life transition from the common logarithm to the interplay with the Living Light.

88 I later recalled how Thebes appeared to me to be the third chakra area (the navel connecting with the cycle of the earth), for it contains all of the underground tombs and sepulchre passages in the Tombs of the Queens and Nobles and in the Valley of the Kings.

89 I also saw this as the intestinal tract processing all functions of life and death shared between upper and lower Egypt.

90 I was then shown that Abu Simbel represents the second chakra. It is here that the Hall of Pillars and the region of the towering colossi and Re-Harakhi represent the fertility of the earth being bathed with the golden light of the Sun. The towering colossi indicate that we are offspring of God through the Lords of Light.

91 They are situated — in the "center of the earth" — to show the cycles of transplanting man amongst the giants of the universe!

92 Finally, I was shown the first chakra in the region of Abu Dis, the place at the base of the spinal column which, in the blueprint of man, is the place of the primal energy change. Abu Dis is the instruction of Ptah and the Gods coded into crystal. Abu Dis exemplifies the quartz crystal texts which illustrate the piezoelectric effect. This activity shows how crystals can be used as the (primal energy) charge for the necessary 'stimulation,' causing the consciousness to enter and leave the body.

93 Thus, the "beginning and the end" is actually coded into the pyramidal structures of the earth.

94 All of these eight "pyramidal bonding" areas show the physical ionization flow that Man must go through before he can be resurrected to go beyond beginning and end into the pure image of the Living Light.

95 The pyramidal model is the blueprint for the living "double helix" which unfolds to connect the human evolution with the higher evolution in the thresholds of "the Treasures in the Heavens."

96 Beloved, witness to Man that he must first find within himself the "treasury of life" before he can rise beyond the cycle of repetition, the many spiritual deaths and rebirths. Understand the Mind of YHWH — the One who commissioned the story of Man to be reflected in the "stone of truth" — so that you can take the wings of the morning and enter the Treasury of the Light and be the good and faithful servant of Him who is **beyond Beginning.**

The keys to the Death Thresholds of atomic and subatomic fields are coded in the cries of this "Child Membrane" in our Universe. The child membrane is like a waterous ulcer in the pit of the stomach sending pain signals to the "Thinking Membrane" of the brain. The "Thinking Membrane" sends coded energy through "High Energy Intermediates" which become intermediate bonding between the outer membrane and the crystal membranes which are the imaginations of the "Inner Membrane." The "Thinking Membrane" requires integrity of life structure for the maintenance of function. Within given generations, the "Thinking Membrane" works through repeating cell units and energy gradients until the lower system of membrane is repaired within the "Highly Ordered Structure Of The Energy Cycle Of Evolution." For this reason the "Living Light" comes to rescue membranes with "Love In The Image" of the "Higher Evolution" for Man was made to grow "Into The Image" of the "Living Light" so that he would not be separated from the luminaries of righteousness and love but would be strengthened by the luminaries of righteousness, in the name of righteousness.

Beware of "Fallen Fields" which circulate through cell energies of anti-universes. They destroy evolution and defile the "Holy Brotherhoods" which are the double bonding shells between universes. The atomic and subatomic fields are to be shared with the Seraphim to the intent that Man should continue with pure love and righteousness. They whose profits are not of love will be known hence as Damned to Eternal Destruction, for the life force of the atomic field is "Love."

3-1-5

THE KEYS TO THE DEATH THRESHOLDS OF ATOMIC AND SUBATOMIC FIELDS ARE CODED IN THE CRIES OF THIS "CHILD MEMBRANE" IN OUR UNIVERSE. THE CHILD MEMBRANE IS LIKE A WATEROUS ULCER IN THE PIT OF THE STOMACH SENDING PAIN SIGNALS TO THE "THINKING MEMBRANE" OF THE BRAIN. THE "THINKING MEMBRANE" SENDS CODED ENERGY THROUGH "HIGH ENERGY INTERMEDIATES" WHICH BECOME INTERMEDIATE BONDING BETWEEN THE OUTER MEMBRANE AND THE CRYSTAL MEMBRANES WHICH ARE THE INVAGINATIONS OF THE "INNER MEMBRANE." THE "THINKING MEMBRANE" REQUIRES INTEGRITY OF LIFE STRUCTURE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF FUNCTION. WITHIN GIVEN GENERATIONS, THE "THINKING MEMBRANE" WORKS THROUGH REPEATING CELL UNITS AND ENERGY GRADIENTS UNTIL THE LOWER SYSTEM OF MEMBRANE IS REPAIRED WITHIN THE "HIGHLY ORDERED STRUCTURE OF THE ENERGY CYCLE OF EVOLUTION." FOR THIS REASON THE "LIVING LIGHT" COMES TO RESCUE MEMBRANES WITH "LOVE IN THE IMAGE" OF THE "HIGHER EVOLUTION" FOR MAN WAS MADE TO GROW "INTO THE IMAGE" OF THE "LIVING LIGHT" SO THAT HE WOULD NOT BE SEPARATED FROM THE LUMINARIES OF RIGHTEOUSNESS AND LOVE BUT WOULD BE STRENGTHENED BY THE LUMINARIES OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, IN THE NAME OF RIGHTEOUSNESS. BEWARE OF "FALLEN FIELDS" WHICH CIRCULATE THROUGH CELL ENERGIES OF ANTI-UNIVERSES, THEY DESTROY EVOLUTION AND DEFILE THE "HOLY BROTHERHOODS" WHICH ARE THE DOUBLE BONDING SHELLS BETWEEN UNIVERSES. THE ATOMIC AND SUBATOMIC FIELDS ARE TO BE SHARED WITH THE SERAPHIM TO THE INTENT THAT MAN SHOULD CONTINUE WITH PURE LOVE AND RIGHTEOUSNESS. THEY WHOSE PROFITS ARE NOT OF LOVE WILL BE KNOWN HENCE AS DAMNED TO ETERNAL DESTRUCTION, FOR THE LIFE FORCE OF THE ATOMIC FIELD IS "LOVE."

1 This child universe of ours has sent out a cry and now the Father has responded with His Love. Our local universe is a child membrane between thinking star systems of advanced intelligence.

2 The key tells us that if we are to understand really why we are here, we must become like a child and we must hear the cries of the 'child membrane.'

3 We must see ourselves in the

stomach of the higher parent universe as a luminous life-giving particle which cries out, "Come help, come here, come love." The Higher Mind of the Father universe, the 'parent universe,' sends back its Light codes through the Light channels in the same way that the human being sends biochemical energies of light down through his mind to the stomach.

4 The key tells us that our earth is like a waterous ulcer; we are part of a watery biosphere.

5 However, on our level of three-dimensional reality, the primary table of energy works through atomic and subatomic particles.

6 Metatron explained to me that this table of energy has a limited time scale of existence known as *negative entropy*. The *negative entropy* creates a vortex into which all life giving particles and their structures are dissolved unless new wave structures are introduced. Where new wave structures are introduced the carrier medium is reused.

7 As the earth begins to send 'pain signals' to the Higher Thinking Membrane of the "brain," those pain signals are heard and new wave structures of Light and Love are sent back to make the repairs necessary for life to continue (for the key to the life force of atomic and subatomic fields is Love).

8 New wave structures with extended maser-like actions amplify the bioplasm which constitutes our evolution, so that high centropic functions can lift the negative mass directly out of the spiral of physical entropy, freeing the old chemical bonds to go on.

9 These new light structures are the life-giving intermediates which code evolution with new form. They are within the light projections of all manner of spiritual intelligence serving the Father's program. These high speed intermediates are not happenstance energy forms, but are energies connected with the intelligence of Light which is governing our program of creation.

10 Now at this time, new light particles are being sent into our immediate universe to work with particles already orientated towards the centropic Light spiral.

11 This is because the higher energy cannot be sent to those people unless they have the higher integrity of using it correctly. However, the same energy code is given again and again until there are enough cell units to fill the space. For Man was never created in a static image, the process of Man is not through; it is a continual growing into the Image of Light.

12 These new light particles will cause the span of our nuclear life system to spiral out of the old laws of nuclear systems and merge with the new energy plasma of the Higher Evolutionary position. This will allow Man to go into the image of the Higher Evolution as a "Whole Light Being" intelligence; he will no longer be separated from the luminaries because of the limitations of his physical body for he will be a transformed creation.

13 Hence, man can grow into a greater ingathering of Light.

14 The more Light he ingathers, the greater his evolution can expand so that he will not be separated from the luminaries of righteousness and love, but will be strengthened by the luminaries of righteousness in the name of righteousness.

15 Our local universe is now experiencing the death of functions that are part-particle, part-wave, as high frequency energies elevate our nuclear structure into a new holistic wave continuum based upon a new galactic light force.

16 This will elevate spiritual man to a fifth-dimensional being as he is taken off 'the present' hydrogen-oxygen biosphere which will no longer remain a 'waterous' ulcer in our local Sea of Crystal.

17 This will take place during the change of the hydrogen matrix of our local universe which is the ground structure for our nuclear evolution.

18 The basic transduction process for the human evolution is ATP (Adenosine Triphosphate). The scale of its operations must be considered within the hydrogen matrix which is the pattern of structural organization in our immediate universe. The ATP is a specialized energy adaption for the human vehicle on its level of structural organization.

19 ATP makes energy available for the functions of our biological system. High speed light energy particles interacting with ATP will aid in the establishment of a new hydrogen matrix for three-dimensional beings who will exist within new wavelengths of Light.

20 **Hence, a new ultrastructure will exist by means of a new orbital relationship of Light which will support the atomic nucleus, causing biophysical and biochemical changes in the inner membrane structure (in a new hydrogen atomic relationship).**

21 This key deals with new changes in the wavelength motion of an electron orbiting its atomic nucleus. It also emphasizes the spiritual-scientific teaching working with new orbital relationships around an atomic nucleus, hitherto held insoluble for chemical reactions of subatomic particles.

22 The key describes the consequence of a collision between a hydrogen atom and a hydrogen molecule where the two bond together.

23 Whereas the reaction of the hydrogen molecule is the simplest of chemical phenomena, the interconnection between the relationship of three protons to three electrons is intimately connected with the breaking of the orbital shell in proton transition.

24 In the old biochemical order, each hydrogen atom had one proton and one electron. However, when the hydrogen molecule and the hydrogen atom collide there is a change in the wavelength motion and a new structure may evolve.

25 This change in wavelength motion can take place in two major processes: (1) as a single atom *a* projects into one end of a hydrogen molecule *b,c,* the *b* end of the molecule simultaneously splits from *c* and joins *a;* or (2) the atom *a* collides in a simple elastic collision with the molecule *b,c* but no breakup of the molecule occurs.

26 Instead, the molecule *b,c* remains intact but is sent vibrating at different rates.

27 These collisions are achieved through a tunneling effect. This

tunneling allows, in essence, discrete amounts of energy quanta to interact with another particle by jumping a threshold.

28 At times there are particles which enter into a reaction even though they lack the requisite energy level. And under such conditions, a threshold crossing takes place.

29 A particle, here, tunnels through the threshold energy barrier. The reason for this is that this small particle is part solid object and part wave function.

30 It is the wave property that enables the particle to tunnel through the energy requirement and enter into a reaction.

31 At normal temperatures, the rates at which hydrogen-hydrogen reactions occur are described by classical mechanisms and are only one third the correct rate as described by quantum mechanics. (At a temperature of 200°C below room temperature, the classical rate is eighteen times slower than the rate predicted by quantum.)

32 The new fundamental wave change pervading our life field and speeding up mechanical functions (united with quanta corpuscles of Light) will result in a new quantum mechanics.

33 The Higher Evolution uses both particulate and wave processes to upgrade the direction of the human evolution on the scale of nuclear evolution.

34 The Higher Evolution can control the forming of the new molecule through vibratory intermediates (e.g., controlling the hydrogen atom) so that intermediate bonding takes place between the intercrystalline invagination of life forms and the new wave forms of light.

35 Consequently, when the atom controlled by the high energy intermediates strikes the hydrogen molecule at any angle, a new type of structure will be created from the subatomic particles of the hydrogen atom.

36 Changing the vibratory rate of the hydrogen molecule, the Higher Evolution, through a series of vibratory nodes operating as one energy projection, can raise the vibratory structure of the hydrogen molecule, etc,, without having to penetrate it.

37 This energy transformation must take place many times on the physical vibratory levels until every cell within man's body is rebuilt and transformed into a form ready to take the final leap across his energy threshold. Then he can be coded with the purer energies of consciousness. Until that time man must repeat many rounds of existence within given generations. Understand that in the now, within you, you continue the biological evolution of the Light.

38 This retooling of nuclear evolution is the phase of testing being done on man who is a physical transitional being. After this phase of testing, he will be able to live in regions of heavier or lighter atmospheres. He will be able to operate beyond the weak decay of particles for he will flourish within a renewing energy.

39 And once man can synthesize an artificial molecule to operate as a superconductor at room temperature! he will be able to establish a field of artificial molecules which can be used, for example! to control low-hovering space vehicles.

40 The new wavelength motion which the Higher Evolution has created allows for the production of particles with new quantum numbers without causing the new particles to have charge symmetry violations.

41 At this time, man can remove the orbital shells of "electrons and positrons" as quantum (corpuscles) of light. The Higher Evolution, in response to man's experimentations, is projecting into the human environment multiple light-node resonances which will prevent violent actions from taking evolution through thermonuclear destruction.

42 However! nuclear evolution works as a solvent of the thin surface of membrane veils between layers of three-dimensional consciousness which will themselves be done away with. Thus, while nuclear evolution shares an affinity with other evolutionary systems, it ultimately advances into the purer consciousness forms of spiritual evolution.

43 In essence, this is the unfoldment of Living Light with the Holy Spirit as it interpenetrates quantum mechanical evolutionary orders with new form and attaches a function of divine purpose to the meta-material structure of the universe as a Shekinah unfoldment.

44 The Holy Spirit regeneration changes extreme distortions of the spherical symmetry, found in some nuclei of atomic and subatomic particles, to a perfected harmony with the consciousness programs of the Elohim.

45 Such a regeneration is, in effect, the work of the *Shekinah universe* for it allows for the direct coding of the divine image onto the wave forms, to shape the particles according to the sanctified image of a Creator God. It allows for life-giving transduction to qualify for the many rounds of spiritual existence in the Infinite Way.

46 ATP is the key to the whole field of biological transducton, whereby Light-giving energy can be brought through from Higher Evolutionary sources.

47 ATP is the ideal model of the transceiver system, built into the human biological system? which allows man to attach the energy he is receiving (in successive unfoldments) with a purer unfoldment of Light. ATP is one of the energy gradients which shows us how we are basically a mechanistic molecular machine! which can adapt to other vehicle bodies of energy.

48 **Man is the "energy life vehicle" needed to bring a unique unfoldment of Light into reality on this planet. He is an assembly of life-forms on one level of "radiance" — containing the "Divine Image" and the "Adam Kadmon image," as well as a vast network of microtubules and mitochondria.**

49 Man is "host" for the Hosts of the many worlds of intelligence. His very presence invites the smaller organic worlds of intelligence to "move in" and "be at rest" in the design that God made, which allows the lowest parts of the earth "to be woven" according to the myriad designs of the Light.

50 Man is "down here" to adapt the mitochondria and amino acid functions into something that

is functional within the great design of multi-worlds. Man's nuclei encode the outer membrane of each mitochondria, and many of the enzymes attached to the cristae are synthesized through his biological design.

51 Thus, even in this world there is a greater "image space" which determines the design of biological molecules, cellular differentiation, and the overall shape of living systems in the interrelationship between the outer membrane, the inner membrane and the crystal membrane. **Man himself is the repository of this "image space" as the unfoldment of the Adam Kadmon.**

52 However, Man must see himself going into a body form, through a body form, and beyond a body form to understand just how the Light flow reprocesses every molecular and consciousness level.

53 According to Enoch, if ATP could not continually change with respect to the human vehicle, another model would be created, for the ATP model operates "in spaces" already designed for the human experience, and these spaces must connect with the lower, as well as the higher energy spaces of Light.

54 ATP is the life antenna that receives the wave form that can collectively control the biological mechanisms, protein synthesis, and the nature of genetic coding simultaneously from several energy configurations of hydrolysis.

55 Therefore, Enoch gave me an additional explanation of this key which he called a secondary key. The secondary key deals with Tripartite Energy Transduction. This energy transduction is connected with a biological array which is like a biological transmission antenna.

56 In fact, ATP contains a symmetrical head upon a stalk and a base, which gives a schematic on the order of a keyhole configuration or a "Tesla magnifying transmitter device."

57 We are part of an inner communication network which is within the inner membrane, and yet is able to work with an outer spatial matrix of a larger membrane structure which requires all the membranes? as basic building blocks, to register functions as a biotransducer subsystem.

58 This shows us, on a microbiological level, how the body is able to communicate as an antenna receiving Light forms of consciousness energy from other spatial dimensions and converting those given forms of energy into its own bioenergy.

59 When Man is conscious of this, then he can utilize his transduction to make use of the fourth state of matter where he actually uses himself as part of a living crystal communication system.

60 There are certain biotransmission processes which are similar to the Tesla "magnifying" transmission process which uses the energy transduction of the planet.

61 According to Metatron, in the Takla Makan Basin, towers of crystal were used by the Lords of Light who came down over 36,000 years ago. Man will discover that these Tesla-like transmitter towers, are cylinder-like resonators with pyramidal faces. These towers were resonators for the detection and amplification of the Earth's own sympathetic pulse which was used for transmission.

62 Metatron explained that the Brotherhood of Light came down in the Takla Makan Basin area to change the biological structure of a portion of the human race. Therefore, they also used their energized transducer systems to re-evolve Man through membrane invagination by the use of these pyramidal crystalline forms which act as resonant receivers.

63 They used pyramidal crystalline forms to upgrade evolution upon the planet so that man could have the ability to communicate with other worlds of intelligence.

64 Metatron showed me how the model of ATP was like the pyramidal crystalline antennae used in the Takla Makan area for communication and energy transference with the Higher Evolution.

65 Man will discover, in the mysteries of the greatest archeological finds, the key notion that the pyramidal form is necessary for adaptation to energy frequencies using "wireless" transmission to interface with other wavelengths of consciousness experience. From the various types of wavelengths man will understand and use the "microwave sound" communication system used by the Brotherhood of Light.

66 Thus, Metatron explained to me that the energy stations within the Takla Makan Basin were used for communication, as well as biological energy transduction which restructured the human biological system.

67 This energy transduction works through electron addition and subtraction, whereby the ATP adjusts accordingly the potentials of the electron charge in the system.

68 This key of Metatron tells us that the restructuring of the human system is not only towards the wedding of structure and function within the human system, but in relationship to the wedding of "light" structures themselves through High Energy Intermediates.

69 Man must first examine mitochondria given in categories of two kinds of membrane: (1) an outer membrane and (2) an inner membrane. Metatron tells us that in the process of Higher Energy Intermediates there is a third membrane of crystal which becomes the invagination of the inner membrane.

70 The crystal membrane is separate from the outer membrane but is in parallel phase with the outer membrane wall structure and is a necessary component for both the light-life structure of the inner and outer membrane to operate as one unity.

71 ***"Crystal invagination"*** is more than the bonding link between the structure of the outer and inner membrane, In the parallel phase of given step functions, the crystal invagination is the key to the life process itself that is able to interconnect with other membrane circuits.

72 Therefore, Metatron calls our attention to that network of human intelligence sending coded energy through "High Energy Intermediates," which become intermediate bonding between the outer

membrane and the crystal membranes (which are the invaginations of the inner membrane).

73 On a mega level, the crystal membrane invagination works as a sacred model of a highly ordered structure of energy to connect the Light of the inner universe (supplied by Uriel) with the Light of the outer universe (supplied by Metatron).

74 And through the intermediate bonding between these membranes, the energy cycle of evolution is regenerated by the power of Melchizedek. All evolutionary forms of creation are gathered together, purified, and 'recast" according to the synergy of the "thought-form images" from the Treasury of Light which God makes available to the Elohim Lords.

75 These "thought-form images" are merged with the field structures of the Gravity compression zones of light where biogravitational fields are connected with new cycles of Infinite Speciehood.

76 When I was before the Throne of God, I saw how tremendous powers of Light energy emanate from the Throne through a continual series of unfoldment processes.

77 One form of the Living Light is sent by Metatron (through the Elohim) to spatial regions which are preconditioned to establish a form of evolving intelligence that is to be directly in tune with the Father's Mind. Metatron's Light is used for the creation of the Light shells and envelopes of Light that encompass the Light forms and energies which are to emanate from the deca-delta system.

78 Thus, Metatron's Light surrounds the Light cones of creation used in the common light regions, and equalizes the "faster than light" energies around the outer side of the Light cone so that the Light cone is prepared for the impregnation of the crystalline networks of Light and the inner membrane codes of creation from Uriel.

79 In other words, Metatron's Light deals with the "outer realities" of the Light cone and preconditions the structure of the Light cone for the inner Light of Uriel.

80 This is the highly ordered inner and outer membrane structure used for an energy cycle of biological evolution.

81 The crystal membrane structure is used because it can work with the maintenance of function on both sides of creation at the same time. Whereas the outer universe, in the lower worlds, goes through entropy and chemical reorganization towards the inner universe, and the inner universe goes towards the outer, the structure of crystal invagination allows for a direct attachment to both by the "thinking membrane" of the Orders of Light.

82 Thus, the crystal membrane is unique because it can process Light going both ways, from the outer surface to the inner and the inner to the outer, so that crystal invagination really creates the zipper effect which can open up the universe and give the Masters of Light the ability to repair and regenerate the inner and outer structures simultaneously.

83 This shows us how the Brotherhoods of Light can work as bonding shells between the universes.

84 Now, as we begin to work with higher bioenergetic states and membrane functions, we will see in the various patterns of energized matter that non-energized states, as well as energized states, come together through a spiraling effect which gives the shape of an energy transducing structure on the mitochondrian level.

85 Metatron is saying that the energized state, the non-energized, and the energized-twisted state are presently working in a *tripartite* arrangement, sending and receiving instructions.

86 ATP can reduce and change its direction through the repeating units of inner mitochondrian membrane. The tripartite model can be reduced to its base and be remodeled and regenerated again into its antenna array.

87 This is the energy cycle of evolution on a Shekinah level of reality. Even in the activities of mitochondria, we must recognize that there is a Shekinah universe which takes some of the smallest functions from physical creation and allows them to be interfaced with the highly ordered structure of the Living Light.

88 This is made possible through the interplay between the Son universe and the Shekinah universe, and the Shekinah universe with the Living Light powers of the Father universe, which allows for Infinite Speciehood.

89 This is to stress the fact that within the Infinite Plan of creation, there are many membrane circuits going on at such high speeds that one cannot clearly separate the given units without destroying the whole process of the continuum itself within that repeating phase of life.

90 This is also true of the higher spiritual nature of Man, as a thinking continuum. Man cannot separate himself from the thinking membrane of Light without throwing his life structure into disarray, and allowing his body, mind, and soul to be thrown into confusion if they do not work together as a tripartite model.

91 Moreover, when we take the tripartite model and adapt it to experimental research with ATP, we will see how the tripartite energy reduction system works with ATP transduction in parallel phase.

92 Then we can ask the questions: Does this model energize life itself? If this is a true model (i.e., unlike those of catastrophe topology and discontinuous function) can it be run in reverse?

93 The answers are given in the hydrolysis of ATP over generations of electron transfer just as the human race has been coupled to repeating experiments carried on by the Higher Evolution.

94 When we use the electron transfer process, we can take this model and apply it to biophysics and make it into an adaptive model with a new bioengineering that will allow Man to live in different planetary environments.

95 Our planetary biophysicists have been too restrictive in working with chemical processes which are not based on the higher possibility of what electron transfer does to the reversal of the chemical processes (especially in osmotic work).

96 Although the details of the

molecular mechanism for coupling of electron transfer to a conformational transition of energy may be very different from what they would be for the general ATP hydrolysis, the basic principles must be those already generated in the larger model.

97 Therefore, just as the membrane picture is part of a larger picture, the ATP energy-model is part of a larger network of intelligence. If we can associate ourselves with the energy fields of a larger network, we can perhaps know how the models themselves are not models of closed energy systems, but are models which are transduction systems working together with many systems of consciousness throughout our galaxy.

98 Thus, one obtains a process of a reversible chemical engine that can be powered either by electron transference of a new energy source or through the transfer mechanism of ATP.

99 The key stresses that ATP is a model which will be used to enable a breakthrough to occur using a chemical base to convert energy to an electron base and vice versa.

100 Through this man can convert his biological substratum to different Gravity states and understand interdimensional intelligence.

101 If the free energy drop for electron transfer is greater than given ATP chemical hydrolysis, the electron transfer can drive the synthesis of ATP from Adenosine Diphosphate to Adenosine Triphosphate.

102 If a free energy drop for the chemical hydrolysis is greater than the electrical, then the electrical electron transfer is reversed.

103 The overall direction of the reaction is determined by thermodynamic and not kinetic factors.

104 If we can use the electron drop upon the water flow, we can see how star ionization works through every membrane state and that man is a thinking membrane between star fields; not simply a thinking human, a thinking social machine, nor a thinking ideologist, but a thinking membrane.

105 In summary, your basic organs function like galaxies transmitting crystal communication through crystal invagination touching upon every molecule where inner and outer membranes work in parallel phase.

106 The key is suggesting that communication between the universes of the inner body and communications between the planetary bodies of transmission is possible through a human tripartite energy system.

107 And where electron coupling is stronger than chemical synthesis, such as ATP hydrolysis, then we can move up in the chemical synthesis into step functions, from simple forms of phosphate to triphosphate.

108 In the environment where chemical syntheses take place, if the chemical field is stronger than the electron drop, then we can reduce the energy or even reverse the process. This explains how higher universal intelligence can slow down and come into our chemical vibratory environment; and how, by an electron drop into our chemical orbit, they can speed up to go back into their normal phase.

109 This explains how a Being of Light becomes physical and how a physical man becomes a Being of Light.

110 Into the electrical and chemical double bonding, the Father pours His Spirit so that Man can receive the next image-space of the Christ Body of Light.

111 Enoch said that the local universe, known as our galaxy, is one large astrochemical computer of various crystalline phases of energy transfer. And through these processes of tripartite energy transduction, we can understand how man emerges out of a series of higher evolutionary forms to inherit the worlds of specific membrane relativity.

112 The key is telling us that evolution and reincarnation are part of a repeating cell unit process which is going on through different levels of energy gradients.

113 Some of these worlds require that the Adamic image in cellular form repeat itself over several generations through meta-stable conformations.

114 These meta-stable conformations are continually relaxing and requiring rebirth, so that the membrane of Man is regenerated over many generations until it is remade into the "image of the Higher Evolution." At such a time, it is inseparable from the luminaries for it operates completely within the highly ordered structure of the energy cycle of evolution in the name of righteousness.

115 The key, then, is given with the understanding that we are being directly reprogrammed at this time to go on in this shape, and that we do not have to go back to the meta-matter of aeons ago and start over from nothing.

116 **And this key is telling us that our membrane does not necessarily have to die according to the function of light as we know it, but it can be part of a greater Light energy process where we are energized by repeating units of light transduction within our body so that our body becomes an actual regenerating system for the "Living Light."**

117 It is the work of the fallen mind energies to block the energy source for the generation of all of these patterns of conformation. They do this so that Man will not understand that he can attain higher bodies of Light.

118 By blocking this Wisdom, they can acquire non-spiritual human bodies which are left in "consciousness vacuums." This is why when the body has been depleted of energy it is more susceptible to negative intrusion.

119 Metatron explained that this is the reason why the higher Brothers of Light come to regenerate, resurrect, and reprogram the cellular meta-material universes of Shekinah.

120 Hence, we must note that on the level of the worlds of *Assiah,* the worlds of matter, creation takes place through the chemical shell and the transduction process wherein Man, as a molecular machine, is continually transcribing his own "book of formation."

121 Here life goes beyond the biological shell into the Light through the 'divine Language', remaking life again and again 'into the Image' of the Father. This divine Language ultimately does not allow you to be separated from the

luminaries for it is built into the transduction network for those who can use it.

122 When we understand that the tripartite energy transduction model gives us the biological mechanisms for protein synthesis within the pyramidal field arrangement of an energy base, head, and stalk as seen in the model of ATP, we can see that the integrity of Life functions must be maintained if this process is to go on.

123 This energy transduction applies to the activities of chloroplasts, plasma membranes, red corpuscles, retinal rods in the eyes, as well as actomycin.

124 Therefore, the key shows how the higher universe works within you through a "tripartite structure of Light," creating small micro-universes within your biological mechanisms.

125 And this is the principle of universality within the ordering of resonant receivers which can receive the Light of Metatron and Uriel for a wide category of biological functions, including the energy transcriptions of Light. This is why Metatron used the basic molecules of the cell in the tripartite energy transduction model to explain the inner synthesis of a given biological source.

126 However, because of the conflicting levels taking place between spiritual and non-spiritual biological systems, we must clearly understand what the key means when it stresses "the Thinking Membrane requires the integrity of life structure for the maintenance of function."

127 The key tells us to "beware of 'fallen Fields' which circulate through cell energies of anti-universes." It also tells us that "atomic and subatomic fields are to be shared with the Seraphim to the intent that Man should continue with pure Love and Righteousness."

128 Metatron told me about the negative orders of space intelligence that use the corresponding negative biotranducers in this system of creation to try to destroy our biological structure by the misuse of atomic and subatomic power.

129 According to Metatron, when the energies of atomic and subatomic fields are not under the maintenance functions of the "Living Light" controlling transduction, the negative powers of spiritual intelligence can dissolve electrons through a wall of photon waves and explode the electron space structure of life.

130 For the purpose of countering the negative destructive power, the Seraphim Brotherhood is performing a tremendous transduction operation for the entirety of the Christ Race on this planet. Through this operation an energy field will be placed around the body to bypass negative fields of interference and to monitor a chemical spin orientation which will prevent the body from undergoing atomic destruction.

131 Now, we can understand the deeper meaning of the words 'energy cycle of evolution,' because all life is a process of the energy cycle of evolution within the greater creation.

132 For this reason Metatron told me to write: "they whose profits are not of Love will be known as damned to eternal destruction."

133 And he says, "For this reason the 'Living Light' comes to rescue membrane with 'Love In The Image,' for man was made to grow Into The Image of the Living Light" — not into the image of humanoid life on other planets.

134 Man was made to grow into the image of the Living Light, to become the Adam Kadmon who is capable of chemically generating an infinite number of spatial forms.

135 The key stresses the human creation as one of the repeating energy units in a state of being purified between star fields.

136 This is why the overall blueprint of the physical form is used on the day of resurrection, for it is the physical form plus the entire energy model which is resurrected and used for transduction creation in other worlds of physical form.

137 However, in the final analysis of the biological struggles being completed on this planet, the lesser brotherhoods have interfered with the powers of crystal invagination and the double bonding going on within the inner membrane of the chemical body and the outer boundary of electron shells.

138 For this reason the Order of Melchizedek is working with the functions of Light through Seraphim Brotherhoods of the Higher Evolution to recede the orbital shells so that life can operate with a new "universal structure."

139 Metatron explained to me how the High Energy Intermediates are, in actuality, life forces connected with the Office of the Christ. These life forces, which are a synthesis of the life forms of the outer universes produced by Metatron and the inner universal life forms produced by Uriel, show how the biochemical processes can rebuild the body, cell by cell, once the chemical elements are balanced within the projection of the Living Light.

140 This was demonstrated by Jesus when he balanced the basic thirty-two chemical elements in his human body with the thirty-third transformation of Light known as the *Lak Boymer*. (This showed how his cellular chemical functions could be completely rebuilt into a Christ body of Light over a three and a half day cycle compared to seven years to replace the body cells.)

141 Metatron explained to me that this process is available to the righteous of this planet if they use the energy transduction model of the Living Light properly.

142 In essence, since the same ATP model that was in Jesus is in us, by the proper electron transfer through the Light projections of the Higher Evolution, we can be delivered from negative decay and entropy and quickened into bodies of regeneration and Light.

143 Jesus came to reactivate the chemical blueprint of Light in Man and allow him to use this as an enabling function for a higher ultrastructure of Light which is the Holy Spirit resonance of the Eternal Light.

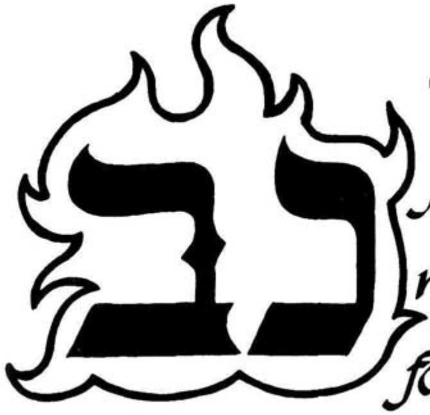
144 In order for this to take place within the lower metamaterial creations there must be consistency and balance within the body of belief.

145 The Holy Spirit provides

the Light transmissions between the physical body and the Shekinah universe, so that the physical form can return to the presence of the Father to take on a new appearance of divine form for the next world of Light.

146 Here the 'Shekinah' must be understood as the presence of God moving upon the waters of creation coding the divine semblance.

147 And the collective 'Christ child' is now ready to come out of the womb and inherit this Eternal Divine Order forever and ever.



The holy eyes of our fathers from consciousness beginning watch the formation of the "Brotherheads-Of Light." The Brotherhoods bring the message of "Peace and Preparation." From the Firmament the Brotherhoods receive the "Whole Light Beings" who come in the appearance Of Man with quanta mechanical corpuscles of light and "Move In The Midst Of Man" by gravitational flux line controls so that they who will see "Will See." The Brotherhoods come and return in a "Flash Of Light."

3-1-6

THE HOLY EYES OF OUR FATHERS FROM CONSCIOUSNESS BEGINNING WATCH THE FORMATION OF THE "BROTHERHOODS OF LIGHT." THE BROTHERHOODS BRING THE MESSAGE OF "PEACE AND PREPARATION." FROM THE FIRMAMENT THE BROTHERHOODS RECEIVE THE WHOLE LIGHT BEINGS" WHO COME IN THE APPEARANCE OF MAN WITH QUANTA MECHANICAL CORPUSCLES OF LIGHT AND "MOVE IN THE MIDST OF MAN" BY GRAVITATIONAL FLUX LINE CONTROLS SO THAT THEY WHO WILL SEE "WILL SEE." THE BROTHERHOODS COME AND RETURN IN A "FLASH OF LIGHT."

1 From the higher heavens the Elohim and the B'nai Elohim continually oversee creation through the Father's Eye of creation and the Eye of Horus.

2 They are the "Fathers" who watch the formation of the Brotherhoods of Light who are pre-created in the heavens.

3 They align their eyes with the eye network patterns of the individual species, for the eye is the opening to the code of creation.

4 In the original creations of spectrum evolutions, the Father's Eye was used. These creations proceeded out of His direct mental projection passing through His Eye of omniscience.

5 The Father's Divine Eye is the pattern of Creation behind the creation.

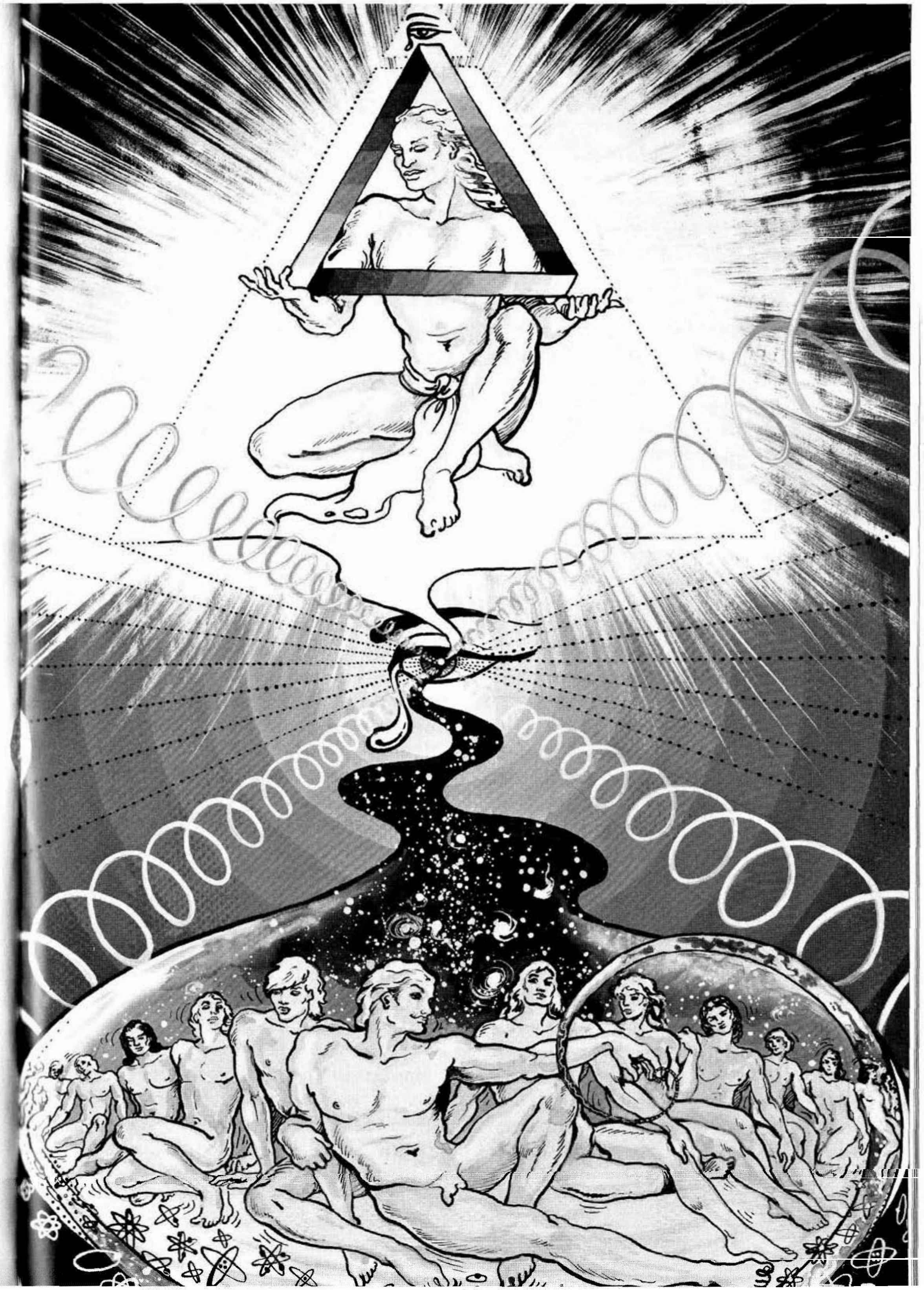
6 Accordingly, after creation is begun, the Eye of Horus is used to create specific individual forms for the embodiments of the Adam Kadmon. For this reason Jesus was in the Adam Kadmon image even though he is beyond the Adam Kadmon operating as a direct manifestation of the Father's Body as a celestial Creator.

7 Jesus exists in many forms, but took on the form of the Adam Kadmon to encompass the worlds of the Adam Kadmon and to redeem their bodies so that they would pass into new bodies of glory.

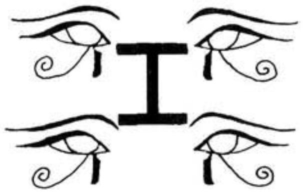
8 In turn, physical creation must pass its coding through this screen of Light, the Eye of Horus, if it is to receive a celestial image from the Divine Eye.

9 Moreover, the Adamic evolution was created by the Higher Evolution focusing high frequency Light patterns through the Eye of

PLATE 21. *The Eye of Horus used by The B'nai Elohim for the Genesis and Regenesis of The Brotherhoods of Light.* ▶



Horus according to the expression:



whereby the "eyes" are to be understood as inductive filters. This is equivalent to Amset, Tuamutef, Hapi, and Qebhsennuf in the Egyptian order of creative evolution, where their eyes exist as subdivisions of the Eye of Horus, and are used to create the magnetic grids for different evolutionary manifestations. (This is also represented in the "floating eyes" of Light seen in the cosmologies of the eastern scriptures of Light.)

10 When the grid begins to modulate the rod and cone receptors of the Eye, the syntony creates the early development of the neural tube, notochord, aorta, somatopleure and coelom; later development shows the increasing size of the head, limb bud segments, and superficial rudiments of the sensory system become noticeable. Advanced development is demonstrated by the pronounced development of the limbs and the opening of the eye lids. These stages of embryological development together create the "I" in the separation of Man from the Grid.

11 Each of the sons represents a creative activity of the Eye.

12 Qebhsennuf represents the external surface of the eye with the facets of the transparent cornea.

13 Hapi represents the conical elements of the ommatidla which are transparent in their center, but covered laterally with opaque pigment.

14 Tuamutef represents the optic nerve fibers in contact with the lower tips of the transparent cones. The endings of these fibers are sensitive to ongoing light changes.

15 And Amset represents the optic ganglion of the brain on which the optic fibers converge.

16 The beams of Light emanated by each of the four are uniquely connected so that each sends out three beams of Light which are connected to each other creating a trichromatic system.

17 Within this grid network, all parts of the body can be found because the eye is the primary grid for physical creation.

18 The Elohim, through the Divine Eye, create the divine Overself following the blueprint of the Adam Kadmon. The B'nai Elohim, by aligning the Divine Eye with the Eye of Horus can create the physical embodiments of the Overself Body of Light, or regenerate physical evolution.

19 Thus, the physical form of the Overself, is preconditioned through the divine *Ka,* the divine double. The *Ka* insures that the celestial Image always has the potential chemical fabric which is necessary for physical embodiment where the programs of the Elohim and the Orders of Light require a physical body.

20 The Elohim transfer the divine image into proper seed forms of the Shekinah creation which are reprogrammed and regenerated by the Eye of Horus placed upon the face of the elect who are the Brothers.

21 These are always few upon the Earth which is a training station for soul advancement.

22 Moreover, the Earth is part of a "physical time-lag," preconditioning intelligences within lower energy thresholds which are out of balance. This causes the intelligences within these energy thresholds to go through a continual mutation.

23 Therefore, it is necessary that soul advancement proceed primarily through the Overself spiritual body. Ultimately, it is the Overself body (in conjunction with the Binai Elohim) which uses the Eye of Horus to evolve the perceptual membrane of Man.

24 The third eye is not the same as the Eye of Horus. The Eye of Horus is the "eye of the Lords" serving the Living Father of Creation which is placed upon the third eye region of the elect. Therefore, this alignment of the "divine eyes" through the Overself, and the Overself with the physical creation, permits you to acquire the wisdom of the Elohim and to work within the complete network of a divine hierarchy.

25 With this alignment, spiritual gifts are poured out upon the Brotherhoods of Man for they operate as the Brotherhood of Light in physical form. Through this alignment, they receive the "Whole Light Beings," the higher forms of spiritual intelligence in pure energy form who come in the appearance of Man.

26 The Brotherhoods of Light operating through the Brotherhood of Man function as the biochemical double bonding between the "Whole Light Beings" and the human intelligence.

27 Through the bodies of the Brotherhood of Man, the Light projections of the B'nai Or can counter the effects of retrogressive evolution on the chemical body and, thereby, increase the transduction of the chakras to receive new frequencies of Light.

28 Here, the higher science is given to the Brotherhood of Man to actually help in the transfiguration of a whole bioengineering process of life.

29 The actual transfiguration works through Urim and Thummim light controls which are used to build the new network directly between the Brotherhood of Man and the Brotherhood of Light.

30 In order for the brain to accept new knowledge, to put a new bioengineering process to work, and to correct the retrogressive evolution, it is necessary that the brain goes through time acceleration.

31 Presently, your brain works according to the consciousness plan of the specie which establishes the flow of ions through the membrane circuitry.

32 In order for you to go beyond the increments of the chemical time scale requires the use of ***Urim** circuitry* which overrides the old flow time of the sodium ions and allows for immediate information transfer between the brain codes and new memory storage.

33 Here, the Urim circuitry allows for the reception of information at rates faster than analytical comprehension. In fact, when the time frames of memory (past reference) and thought stability are compared with the new incoming information, consciousness time actually speeds up.

34 The Urim are crystals that work within a harmonic grid arrangement. Through the modulation of these crystals with the energy fields of sound and color, spiritual beings can directly send and receive thought-forms which can be absorbed consciously or unconsciously.

35 Through the Urim, the Brotherhood of Man is coordinated with the Brotherhood of Light by means of light crystal frequencies which activate the channels of Love and Wisdom.

36 The Urim are the "Lights" which connect the processes of the mind with the different threshold levels of spiritual power. They are 'energy jewels' which connect with the template grid of the eighth chakra so that the 'flame over the head' can be focused into the spiritual pathways being served by the Living Light.

37 Each crystal works at a different vibrational frequency which coordinates our program with other universal programs within the Living Light. The Urim are the highest and most perfect form of crystals available for the coordination of human intelligence with the Higher Evolution.

38 On the other hand, the Thummim are the energy changes around the Urim crystals in which the thought-forms, coming from God and His Hierarchy to His chosen servants, stay in "perfection" while in dimensions of imperfection.

39 I also saw how the thought-forms of God's messengers would be negated by the energies of imperfection on the physical plane were it not for the perfect resonance of Thummim 'Light' protecting the autoresonant properties of the Urim and their thought-forms that are exchanged through spiritual reciprocity.

40 Together, the Urim and Thummim operate as sanctified crystals forming a grid for communication which uses sacred vowel patterns to create geometries that merge the different harmonies of color in the various light spectrums with the living, divine Light.

41 Moreover, the Brotherhood of Man, when they are in direct communication with the administrative directors of the *B'nai Or*, use the Urim and Thummim for the exchange of higher Wisdom and the reception of specific thought-forms from God.

42 In the education of a soul, true soul advancement takes place through the channeling of divine thought-forms which move the soul (of an individual) beyond the consciousness of being limited and earthbound.

43 There are thirty-six administrative directors on our planet at all times. They are the Hakamim, the wisemen who can enter into the Father's presence at any time.

44 They, in turn, coordinate the Brotherhood of Man on our planet. The Brotherhood of Man is made up of selfless servants who are attentive to the needs of humanity by placing their own individual needs behind those of humanity.

45 Thus, the work of the Brotherhood of Man is to bring the message of "peace and preparation" for the advancement of the

souls of all mankind.

46 The key words of "peace and preparation" are the instruments by which your soul is prepared to operate on multidimensional levels with "Whole Light Beings," who transmit "peace" as the "peace that passeth all human understanding;" that is, the inner knowledge and joy of your co-participation with the many worlds of God's creation!

47 In experiencing these multi-world realities, some will see and some will not see depending upon whether their consciousness is sensitized and prepared to work with the non-physical reality of a "Whole Light Being."

48 In seeing the "Whole Light Being" you fulfill the wisdom of what the Apostle Paul writes: "faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen."

49 Here we behold the realities that were sent by God's word, so that what is beheld has come to be out of actions that bore witness to the living God.

50 However, the members of the Brotherhood of Man in communion with the Living Light can both "see" and "receive" the "Whole Light Beings" of the Father.

51 For "seeing" the "Whole Light Beings" is not the same as "receiving Whole Light Beings." To "see Whole Light Beings" is the ability to see how spiritual intelligence can interpenetrate our reality which conveys the promise of new life.

52 However, to "receive Whole Light Beings" is to invite them into your family and to exchange the joys of serving in God's Kingdom.

53 And those who are part of the larger Family of God will receive and work with the angelic Brothers and Masters of Light during this space-time overlap when we will connect with the return of the programmers of consciousness.

54 In order to appreciate the reception of the "Whole Light Beings," Metatron called my attention to the following words of Ezekiel: "And above the expanse that was over their head there was something in appearance like sapphire stone, the likeness of a throne. And upon the likeness of the throne was a likeness of someone in appearance like an earthling man upon it, up above.

55 "And I got to see something like the glow of electrum, like the appearance of fire all around inside thereof, from the appearance of his hips and upward; and from the appearance of his hips and downward I saw something like the appearance of fire, and he had a brightness all around."

56 The Brotherhood of Man, in this context, is able to receive the Brotherhood of Light that comes in the appearance of an 'earthling man.' Yet, spiritual Man as an earthling man is able to recognize the difference. In the same energy field of meeting both share a higher "Light environment" controlled by the Urim and Thummim.

57 When you behold a "Whole Light Being" you stand in the presence of quanta mechanistic corpuscles of Light as in the appearance of a flash of lightning. And when you exchange the joy of being God's servant with a "Whole Light Being," you can actually feel the great rushing of gravitational flux line controls which are used by the body of the emissary of Light to enter and leave this corporeal dimension at will,

58 Before man can understand how the Brotherhood of Light can materialize and dematerialize through quanta corpuscles of Light, he must understand how the Brotherhood that manifested through Ezekiel is, today, the same Brotherhood utilizing the same manner of divine appearance force!

59 Even materializations and dematerializations of the Brotherhood of Light, in the physical form on this side of the veil of light, must take place under special conditions in conjunction with the Overself Body of Light andlor the Higher Evolution.

60 For this reason, two Brothers of God's Light can recognize each other under the veil of the flesh because the "Light energy," which appears around their body, and especially over their heads, has a specific resonance and synchrony which is in conjunction with the Brotherhoods of Light and is full of the brightness of the Lord's glory.

61 The Brothers of celestial Light, manifested as "Whole Light Beings," come in the appearance of man with quanta mechanical corpuscles of Light, full of the great rapture of the spirit.

62 This appearance force of a "Whole Light Being," composed of quanta (mechanistic) corpuscles of Light is the projection of the divine image. This is associated with a corresponding energy change in the individual who momentarily beholds the eternity domain of higher spiritual intelligence.

63 The appearance force which is seen is not supernatural, for the "Whole Light Being" is an example of a superior biological electrodynamics on the human plane. (Here, technical electrodynamics should be understood as a subdivision of biological electrodynamics).

64 The further one proceeds up the scale of evolution, the more it becomes manifest that higher evolutionary bioelectrodynamics does not conform to inorganic thermodynamics, but has its own scale within living thermodynamics.

65 As the "Whole Light Being" comes into the physical dimension, he uses gravitational flux line controls to make the entry of high frequency energy into our realm of biological reality. His work is not subject to the physical limitations of matter, but is working with instantaneous transference between parallel 'worlds' and multiple evolutionary orders.

66 Every electron has a mathematical counterpart of Light which establishes a Light threshold which survives the body. By measuring the wave form of this Light threshold, the Higher Evolution can recode the consciousness state of a human being who is continually in states of flux and unstable equilibrium.

67 Also by energizing magneto-gravitational fields around your body, your molecular structure can be changed and your body reconstituted on another wavelength of light.

68 For this reason, Metatron and the Councils of Light have made available a Light "polarization process" known as *"Ze"* which

can mediate between the physical body and the "Whole Light Beings." In more advanced stages, the Light polarization known as "Ze" can mediate between the body of consciousness and its "divine double" shaped according to the Adam Kadmon.

69 "Ze" is Light polarization composed of thought particles of Light that can transform the body, while maintaining the sensitive faculties of the mind, so that it can function on a multitude of levels. And when you "receive" a "Whole Light Being," you also receive the Light polarization of "Ze" which enables you to see other dimensional realities and to make contact with the Lords of Light who acknowledge that polarization of Light so you can participate with them.

70 Just as "Ze" comes from the Brotherhood of Light to Man, there are also *"Ze'on"* thought particles which are created by the spiritual and physical energies which are aligned within your own system and operate within you as a unit for higher consciousness awareness.

71 Metatron revealed that these "thought particles" of Light known as *"Ze'on,"* are necessary for transformation "into the Light" because they work as an additional charge in the length-defining operations of the human electrochemical processes, so that the electrochemical processes have access to a higher field of energy. By the use of *Ze'on* the body is subordinated to your thoughts.

72 Ze'on is the adaptable unit of thought particles needed to expand, go within and do omnidirectional work with the Higher Evolution. The interaction between the many thought particles with the eka bodies within you is the fundamental generating dynamic for experience with the Higher Evolution.

73 Generally, man is oblivious to these length-defining operations created by these *Ze'on* thought particles of Light which are interacting with all perceptual masses in our universe. Moreover, thought particles which control traditional systems precondition those systems to remain within a limited range of mental activity. This preconditioning process is changed through the programming activities of *Ze'on* particles

74 The concentrated energy of Ze'on, therefore can be felt but not manipulated by the energies of the physical universe according to Metatron. The transmutation of length-defining operations is done by placing a consciousness energy around you so as to make you active in space transformation.

75 Through quanta corpuscles of Light, the Brothers of Light can transfer their capacity for projection and telekinesis to other persons they encounter for a short time.

76 The development of the human capacity of projection and telekinesis by Light quanta is helped by consciousness stimulation.

77 Moreover, teleportation is possible by working directly with the energies of the Brotherhood of Light, whereby physical objects can pass through surfaces of physical form because the objects have been previously stimulated so that the dielectric of surface materials is changed. At that point, the coupling with Light quanta produces instantaneous transference!

78 The thought particles of Light are then used to completely envelop the object with energy and move the fundamental generating mechanisms of animate or inanimate form into another space.

79 For this reason, gravitational flux line controls must work with different Gravitational fields without disturbing necessary equilibrium and unstable equilibrium.

80 When projected transference is done by a human it must take place through direct association with the strength and density of the images that will be used to move the subject from one field of energy to another field of energy.

81 If a specific field inherent only to the living organism exists, then a corresponding form of energy should exist. This means that on the human scale, mental expansion interacting with emotional-volitional efforts changes the conductivity of active points in the body. These points are part of an axiatonal system which makes use of the law of bio-electrical inductive linkage.

82 The change of points of conconductivity throughout the body during emotional-volitional efforts associated with charge induction is part of the law of *inductive linkage.*

83 On a larger scale, the exchange of "creative energy" with the Brotherhood creates a sympathetic resonance so that consciousness can make use of greater magneto-Gravity fields.

84 An analog to induction, showing the interaction of magneto-Gravitational flux line controls with electrical fields to control 'substance,' is a key to the building of some of the pyramidal models which serve as timepieces to the biological programs of the Brotherhoods.

85 I was shown how there exist multiple biological evolutions within unique pyramidal energy zones that are connected by magneto-Gravitational flux lines.

86 When Metatron gave me this key he projected a picture of how gravitational flux line controls interconnect with biological grids on the planet in twelve specific areas. These areas are used for biological specialization on the planet.

87 He explained that these pyramidal areas of the earth are connected with pentagon geometries which act as energy centers for the thermodynamic systems of the Higher Evolution.

88 We must remember that there are thermodynamic properties of non-stationary sources which can exceed the concentration of radiated energy because of the inversion of electrons, placed on various energetic levels.

89 Within the body there is a similar structure given on certain levels of biological electrodynamics which connect with* the thermodynamics of the Higher Evolution.

90 There are pentagon geometries which operate within the human body that are used for the correlation of genetic material by the Higher Evolution.

91 The role of selectivity by nucleotide triplets to specify amino acids, for example, emphasizes the specialized role of cells to register different magnitudes of biological electrodynamics from the micro to

the mega levels in the continual transformation of life.

92 Enzyme-catalyzed chemical reactions and even reverse photosynthesis must serve a greater "Light image" process which is controlled by quanta mechanistic corpuscles of Light.

93 In the likeness and appearance of "Whole Light Beings," the human body can receive instructions of how its C-0-H-N structure (Carbon-Oxygen-Hydrogen-Nitrogen) is a semiconductor for the action potential pulse coming directly from higher universal intelligence which can remake the energy blueprint of man according to the Divine "image".

94 In the likeness and appearance of "Whole Light Beings," man will understand how his body of physical form is a host to other bodies of Light. These other bodies (within you) can manage and reorganize the grids of the consciousness-psyche and the emotional-volitional network depending on the image-making processes of Love and Light.

95 It is with this understanding that the Brotherhoods of Light come to provide Man with the ability to make consciousness transitions between the inorganic thermodynamics systems and biological states that are fixed and controlled by other thinking entities, simultaneously working in grid areas of biological specialization.

96 Moreover, the Brotherhoods couple with the energy vehicles of man so that conventional consciousness is overcome by quanta corpuscles of Light in the selective process of life where one desires to see and participate actively with the "Light"!

97 In point of reference, our interstellar space is filled with a plasma made up of magnetic fields on the order of 10^{-6} gauss. In this field the rest mass of the proton is not significantly altered by the constant changes in the magnetic fields.

98 However, man has been experimenting with high energy particles, and more specifically, with the creation of a beam containing charged particles (protons, etc.) to gain control of the atmospheric regions of the earth.

99 The Brotherhood of Light has initiated action to protect the specie, allowing the protons to be activated in such a way that both a common light wavelength and a higher "Light" wavelength come together in fusion. This can control the generation of nuclear by-products, atmospheric wastes, and beams of destructive energy.

100 In our advancement through "peace and preparation," the big questions of human dynamics will be solved by raising the consciousness of humanity beyond the present controlled systems of consciousness patterns that tend to diminish the quality of work and advancement of this planet that otherwise could be accomplished.

101 Man will see that it is possible to construct large scale psychotropic apparatus through lasers and crystals, whereby the principles of operation are based on the use of unstable equilibrium for consciousness expansion.

102 Because of this the Brotherhoods have intensified their visitation of this planet to prevent the control of brain-wave patterns by airborne devices that can neutralize the positive thought-forms of man.

103 Man will discover that consciousness energy can be transformed into energy forms unknown today in this energy dimension.

104 The key tells us that spiritual-consciousness energy can be transformed into other forms of energy. But, in order to use this energy for advancement of the human race, you must unfold the Light within you which can mirror the work of the Brothers of Light.

105 Some will see and some will not see the "Whole Light Being" depending on whether their brain is sensitized and their consciousness is prepared to accept the non-physical reality of a "Whole Light Being" which may, at first, produce the surprising features of emotional and biological shock!

106 By definition, the "Whole Light Being" retains a constant garment of Light power that does not have to be changed in moving instantaneously from level of creation to level of creation. However! in "instantinualizing" before Man in the physical dimension, his garment of Light power must maintain a conservative balance of his energy flow lest the particles overpower the human form.

107 For you will experience in the presence of a "Whole Light Being" a tremendous burst of Light accompanied by a great rush of heat throughout your body, becoming engulfed by the energy presence of the "Whole Light Being."

108 This great energy does not dissipate, and were it not for the thermodynamic controls that are placed around you, your body would suddenly burst with Light.

109 The messenger of Light upholds Jehovah's Throne and his sovereign majesty can be recognized by the Love of God you can feel, so intense is this Love.

110 And you who have partaken of the Wisdom of Jehovah through Metatron, greet His messenger of Light by extending your hand and saying: "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth!"

111 And now prepare yourself, for with the return of the Brothers of Light you will have a fuller experience with the Lords of Light, and they will shine and there will be no comparison of the Light which you will see around their bodies.

112 And you, in your body of Light, will see the Light shoot forth many Light-rays. And the Light will manifest tremendous colors, from below upwards. And one ray will be more excellent than the others.

113 And you will shine most exceedingly, in an immeasurable Light.

114 And there will be a likeness similar to the appearance of fire that will flow downwards from your shoulders that will be a flame within a flame, and from your hips upwards there will be something like the appearance of a shining electrum glow, so that a brilliant energy glow is several inches off your body.

115 And the glory of God will be with you, And in the morning of the New Age, the heavens will be opened and Jesus and the Lords of Light will descend, shining most exceedingly, for there will be no

measure for the Light surrounding them.

116 And Jesus will shine more radiantly than at the hour when he ascended to the heavens, so that the Light will melt into a rainbow as Brother and Sister step forth "in a flash of Light" to be with the Lords already in the Light. And there will be no measure for the rays of this Light, for its rays will not be of one kind, but of diverse kinds, some rays and vibrations of color being more excellent than others.

117 And the whole Light will consist of a glory beyond all glories save the Throne of the Father. And the glory of the Trinity shall unfold about you in the name of Jeho-vah, Elo-henu, Jeho-vah, as you are taken from this creation to be with the Father.

The keys of future luminaries tell us that molecular biology will work within medical astronomy towards adjusting geometric pressure fluctuations which underlie mechanisms controlling "Immune Reactions" to "New Limbs," "New Organs," "New Tissues," with "New" axiatonal lines stimulated by noise temperature calibrations.

3-1-7

THE KEYS OF FUTURE LUMINARIES TELL US THAT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY WILL WORK WITHIN MEDICAL ASTRONOMY TOWARDS ADJUSTING GEOMETRIC PRESSURE FLUCTUATIONS WHICH UNDERLIE MECHANISMS CONTROLLING "IMMUNE REACTIONS" TO "NEW LIMBS," "NEW ORGANS," 'NEW TISSUES," WITH "NEW" AXIATONAL LINES STIMULATED BY NOISE TEMPERATURE CALIBRATIONS.

1 There is at work within all biological systems a path of interchangeability to standardize unique vibratory levels. **Our galactic body of creation controls its renewing functions through meridian** *axiatonal lines* **which are the equivalent of acupuncture lines that can connect with resonating star systems.**

2 These *axiatonal lines* are not limited to a physical body or a biological creation, but are open-ended and can connect the body vehicle with axiatonal lines that emanate from the various star populations and exist as chemical code mechanisms.

3 When Man can discover the connection between his life space and the axiatonal grids controlling the body through endless cell division, Man will have a new super-science known as *medical astronomy.*

4 For the human body is a microcosmos or small space-time field within a larger field. If we can maintain this view, we can recognize that acupuncture is one of the first empirical demonstrations of biological scaling within the universe.

5 If we are to approach acupuncture from the standpoint of biophysics and also understand the higher force fields which go through the human system as a small open-ended universe, then we can understand how this thinking organism known as the human being can be attached to other thinking organisms within the local universe.

6 In essence, Man is a floating biological sub-system existing between Magnetic fields. The Magnetic fields shape the embryological lines of growth and correspond to magnetic grids delineated within the body.

7 These embryological lines are controlled by biochemical clocks which, in turn, are controlled by the magnetic resonance factors in the immediate universe.

8 Answers to problems of growth, connected with the biochemical clocks in the human body, will come from experiments conducted outside the earth's gravitational and electromagnetic field.

9 The human evolution is a 'preconditioned experiment" within a world of happenstance relativity. Without higher evolutionary programming or direct programming by an Overself intelligence, the human biological system must go back into the overall flux of Magnetic fields when the system is discorporated.

10 When Man is directly programmed by an Overself, he is no longer kept in biochemical slavery within a three-dimensional consciousness by the "apparent realities" of the earth.

11 In this case, the body is a grid of magnetic domains which moves between the primary blueprint of the Overself and the pattern angles of the human organs (i.e., the axial relationship).

12 The lines which tie together these magnetic domains are the axiatonal lines.

13 The axiatonal lines can exist independent of the Overself but still require the governing functions of the Higher Evolution.

14 The governing functions are required because the axiatonal grid structures pass through several evolutionary orders, all sharing and working in the same local life space on different dimensions of activity.

15 Therefore, the axiatonal grids tend to enter and interface with the biological activity taking place on higher or lower vibratory frequencies within the space being used by various biologies. Yet, these grids are not governed by the laws and mechanisms controlling physical evolution, for they operate by means of their own accretion of energy for maintenance.

16 However, on this planet it is important to know that acupuncture lines qua acupuncture lines can be acquired with "progressive" and 'regressive" axiatonal lines. This is due to the residual effects of the human rebellion.

17 Therefore, acupuncture, as used during the last 12,000 years of evolutionary existence, was cut off from the "progressive" higher star programming channels when the root races revolted against the programming of the Father. This caused the twelve biophysical meridians to be truncated from direct connection with the Overself.

18 Furthermore, the biological interconnection with the higher astronomy was lost at that time which requires the intervention of the Office of the Christ to restructure the axiatonal lines.

19 Until this time, the body has been left to work on molecular biological levels with only limited magnetic resonance patterns to continue the functions of the amino acids, the basic building blocks of life.

20 Thus, non-Adamic characteristics appeared in the human race because the molecular biological levels were cut off from the data transmission system sustaining the mechanisms of both higher medical astronomy, as well as bioelectrical activities of the Higher Evolution.

21 In other words, Man was cut off from the higher star points that are necessary to maintain a perfected form of the Adam Kadmon.

22 In order to reconnect the biological interconnection with the higher energy planes serving higher evolutionary programming, the acupuncture lines of the old program have to be attached to "new" axiatonal lines (at their intersections) if the cellular grids are to be in harmony with all physical manifestations permitted by the governing hierarchy.

23 This is the bringing together of molecular biology with medical astronomy within programs of creation.

24 Man, at this time, is being advanced to a new biological program of creation.

25 This advancement requires his acupuncture lines be extended to axiatonal lines that will be connected directly with the Overself; for if Man is to go on into further soul progression, he must connect his axiatonal lines to his Overself which is also making an ascension into the next quantum level of the Adam Kadmon, just as the Adam Kadmon body is making an ascension into a completely new program in our Son universe.

26 Here, the Adam Kadmon takes on the next definition of the Divine Father through Metatron. The Divine Father calls before Himself the unity that has been perfectly balanced between the body of the last Adam Kadmon and the spiritual-physical body of the first Adam Kadmon, before the collective Christ as the First and Last can offer up this icon to the Father, and pass into a new aeon of the Living Light.

27 Here, the physical creation is no longer separated from the divine Am Soph because of the fall of the last iron, but is restored through the Christ Light penetrating the flesh, and the Divine Light penetrating the Overself so that both perfected spiritual and physical bodies become one in the sight of the Father.

28 A whole new specie is being created at this time by the bringing together of the Adamic Overself-human creation which will allow this spiritual-biological expression of the Christ Race to be advanced to the next consciousness time zone of creation.

29 The **axial** lines are part of a fifth-dimensional circulatory system combining color and sound, which are used to draw from the Overself body the basic energy used for the renewing functions of the human evolutionary body.

30 Conversely, axiatonal lines operate prior to the action potential for the animation of the human specie.

31 Furthermore, they bring together the all-important tonal vibrations governing each axis and all ultrasonic activities connected with the colors of healing that relate to each tone and multiples thereof.

32 Hence, the axiatonal lines can be used for the complete regeneration of an organ and even to resurrect the dead, when activated by the proper energies.

33 This key is to be used at the time when the human evolutionary molecular grids are in direct alignment with the higher evolutionary resonance grids, permitting ultrasonic pulsations to allow for direct changes within vascular bodies.

34 Medical astronomy, in conjunction with molecular biology (when this dual communication link is regained), will allow the tRNA molecules to cause cells to alter their normal properties which will then receive the original genetic transmissions (of the Adam

Kadmon), given through a 'spin point,' to a cell. These transmissions at the spin points provide a regenerating instruction for the manufacture of enzymes and proteins which are the building blocks for the 'new tissue' or the 'new organ form' which is regenerated on the physical plane.

35 Axiatonal lines, thus, cause new patterns of cellular circumvolution to take place.

36 Projecting energy into the spin point allows for the formation of a blastema (mass of primitive type cells) that gives rise to the regenerated tissue.

37 Thus, through the spin point, cells become the tissue responsible for the generation and transmission of direct current signals used in regeneration processes.

38 Under present biological conditions, evolutionary development in living bodies from earliest inception follows unicellular semiconductivity, as a living piezoelectric matrix, through stages which permit primitive basic tissues (glia, satellite and Schwann cells) to be supportive to the neurons in the human system where the primary source is electrical.

39 This has been especially shown in bone growth response to mechanical stress and to fractures which have been demonstrated to have characteristics of control systems using electricity.

40 The direct current potentials, measurable on the intact surfaces of all living beings, demonstrate a complex field pattern that is spatially related to the anatomical arrangement of the nervous system. The mechanisms of data transmission and control in living organisms have been basically limited to the neural action potential, chemical agents, and the DNA-RNA systems.

41 The surface potentials are directly associated with elements of the various circulatory systems.

42 When both the surface structures and internal structures with higher creative energies are attached with the fifth circulatory system (through axiatonal arrangement), a whole new body surface can be programmed out of a skin cell from one or several major sectors of the body.

43 The fifth circulatory system is connected with an internal current (working through the acupuncture lines) continually at work and available to shape the action potential system.

44 This action potential system in the body, therefore, exists upon a substratum of direct current potentials which precede the action potentials of a mechanism of data transmission. Thus, the preexisting direct current potentials have original functions governing the functions which control the basic properties of living organisms.

45 This key gives the beginning of an entirely new science called medical astronomy which will allow the nodal of cell memory to be stimulated so that new limbs, organs and tissues fill the anatomical space of the body undergoing regeneration.

46 The fifth circulatory system is the model for the physical transmutation.

47 The connecting points between this fifth circulatory system and the nodal points of cell memory are known as spin points. These points admit sound-light vibrations that change the spin of cell molecules to a faster rate causing the formation of light micro-fibrils, which then allow, in the absence of membranes, the growth of a completely new tissue area or organ.

48 The uniqueness of the spin point is that it takes energy and weaves the light grids which form the fabric of cellular regenesis.

49 The light pattern woven by the spin points controls the pressure points on the cellular surface in such a way that the pressure fluctuations are adjusted during its operations so that the new cells are perfectly balanced with all surrounding tissues.

50 The spin points receive their energies via the axiatonal lines.

51 The axiatonal light exchange, which is stimulated by noise temperature patterns, rotates atomic moments, which are the basic pulsation points in the vibrations of the body, in concert with the normal exchange field. The tissue also receives a renewing stimulus and is able to admit a new limb, organ, or tissue space controlling immune reactions.

52 This prevents tissue growth from going back into the same pattern of limitation. Here the new energy absorbs, in the formation process, the limitations of the old, main subdivisions of cellular activities.

53 In other words, this renewal process is attached with the underlying atomic structure and wavepulse of corporal activity which is opened to new energies which change the domain walls of growth.

54 The process of life which is exemplified in endless cell division is here reorganized by the combined activities of axiatonal light energies, bringing into the biological system a new magnetic resonance which results in the activation of the spin points by the light flow of axiatonal lines in the creation of micro-cellular grids of Light.

55 These grids are organized to exchange genetic information throughout the body through a network of messenger cells which are passed on to any part of the body. In other words, through axiatonal grids there is provided the key framework that is necessary for the proper **formation** of a new limb, organ etc. This grid network within the body is connected with the spinal column which is the major antenna for the grounding of Light signals.

56 Just as the cell can be split, the whole spinal column network can be split by axiatonal lines into any number of parallel body networks because the spinal column couples all of the seven major fields of the body (the chakras) in relation to the primitive brain stem and the cerebral cortex.

57 This controls the spatial quantization necessary for the balance of the body in relationship to the medula, pons, midbrain, thalamus, and hypothalamus, which can be stimulated to accept the new limb, organ or tissue.

58 This key refers to the complete man on all seven levels being made and remade in the energy of Shekmah. The axiatonal network of the Shekinah controls the geometric pressure fluctuations which under-

lie mechanisms controlling new mutations, and aids in the proper conversion of the chemistry of the human light spectrum into wavelength forms of the Higher Evolution.

59 Through the axiatonal arrangement, both acoustical vibrations of spiritual Light and sustaining Love are conveyed to the human system bringing the joy and glory of the Living Light.

60 Metatron showed me how the axiatonal lines are connected with a whole series of universal wave forms which includes sonic and ultrasonic frequencies. The universal wave forms establish the vibrations which set the pattern for the formation of life.

61 Once it is established, noise temperature calibrations govern and synchronize the mechanisms of life through the axiatonal network.

62 The key then opens the door for sonic vibrations (sound and ultra-sound in crystalline structure) generating gravitational light within the body.

63 Regions of space associated with given wave sets (of a program) permit the spin point network to evolve the proper limb, organ and tissue within the 'proper location' of the body.

64 By scanning this wave set, the Brotherhood of Light has the capability of scanning the wave form of the body for the detection of abnormalities. If there is an abnormality, energy having the normal or healthy wave form of the organ can be pumped into any one of these specific network points known as spin points, and the organ will be restored to a healthy mode.

65 This polarized field (of axiatonal lines) allows the new cells to grow in a healthier configuration, weakening the original field of the abnormal or diseased structure and strengthening the field of the normal or healthy structure.

66 Once these axiatonal lines within the human body are fully stimulated by noise temperature calibrations, it is possible for the Brotherhood to directly heal the body through the axiatonal lines-acupuncture fields.

67 This healing process first establishes light bubble parameters which are shell-like forms of light. These light bubbles act as a holding environment around the spin points.

68 They are established by noise temperature calibrations which have been generated by crystalline radiations.

69 The proper ratios between molecular density forms and the noise temperature patterns allow for light bubble parameters to be built around the main domain walls within which spin point regenerations can begin.

70 Domain walls are transition zones through which the magnetization process in the degenerating or immune tissue reverses direction. The force exerted by the domain wall combines with the force of the external field in order to reduce the domain's momentary loss or destruction.

71 The process continues at a certain field strength of noise temperature patterns until the discontinuities are reduced to "island domains" and the tiny, adverse magnetic fields disappear.

72 The intensity of this process, in changing the domain walls of growth, bypasses the present methods used in distinguishing between spheres attached to antigen and spheres which are unattached by florescent antibodies.

73 This light consistency is capable of directly controlling antibody effectiveness by repairing the mechanisms that control immune reactions.

74 Each light bubble employs its own monochromatic, coherent light depending on the functions it is to perform. The wavelength of the bubble is function dependent and connected with brief pulses of light, whereby the bubble expands to encompass the node where there occurs the regeneration of tissues and organs.

75 Here, the renewed light-life process within the optical regions of our spectrum operate where non-linear functions are coupled to new spectrums of Light (through non-linear polarization of crystals).

76 The Higher Evolution must set the noise temperature calibrations to be in step with any crystal matrix in the human biological system, including those crystalline structures that have asymmetrical centers.

77 The Brotherhood establishes noise temperature calibrations through crystals of Light aligning crystalline environments from regions of pure crystal transparency to regions of linear crystalline formation. This allows for complex color grids to accompany any set of noise temperature patterns. Pure crystal transparency can work with a multiplicity of new wavelength regions.

78 Here, we see a demonstration of the use of the Urim and Thummim powers of regenesis which control the noise temperature patterns and stimulate the axiatonal lines which are the light grids used in direct relationship with the Brotherhood reorganizing a particular part of the human evolution.

79 Even under the circumstance of the Urim and Thummim creative powers, medical healing and tissue regenesis are to be understood as a localized event, where a person, tissue, organ, limb is healed to the point of normal entropy.

80 When our immediate solar system is exposed to new wavelength regions, it will be possible to sustain the life-regenerating mechanisms.

81 Then the power of pure crystal transparency, occurring in regions of Population II and III Star Systems, will be used to control the unstable and fast disassociations of energy in Population I Star Systems.

82 We are part of a Population I Star System, where intersystem-crossing of high energy vibrational rates results in large losses of energy available to the human crystalline structure for electromedicine, crystalline power and the coding of the genetic structure into alternate energy states.

83 However, with a coherent beam of noise temperature calibrations stimulating new axiatonal lines, there occurs the formation of new molecular complexes in an excited state.

84 When a molecule exists in the excited state of having satellite hydrogen ions, or multi-axis states of resonance, it can be transformed

into multiple extension states of the spectral regions.

85 The stimulated emission ranges in the band region of $C'\pi u \rightarrow X'\Sigma g^{+}$ are an indication of what man must confirm before he can understand noise temperature calibrations

86 Medical astronomy requires the sister disciplines of *electro-medicine* and Higher Evolutionary psychology to prepare human consciousness to free itself from the various forms of malillumination fields, and interact with the projected Living Light.

87 Malillumination fields or polluted light fields, which are different from the natural spectrum, will pass away with the coming of a new photo-biological system causing chemical and biological effects on plant, animal and human life in a new light environment.

88 Presently, the absence of certain portions of the light spectrum creates abnormalities in the production of hormones.

89 Stimulated noise light emissions will cure the mechanisms which cause blindness, arthritis, leukemia, cancer and certain cases of mental illness when noise temperature calibrations are focused through certain cells of the body.

90 (For example, the pigmented epithelial cells of the eye will show widely varying states of abnormal growth when placed under the focus of noise temperature calibrations.)

91 Moreover, the proper combination of color and sound will establish a healthy resonance grid within the hydrogen matrix of life allowing for the human expression of DNA-RNA to be properly balanced with the 64 letter cells using the divine name.

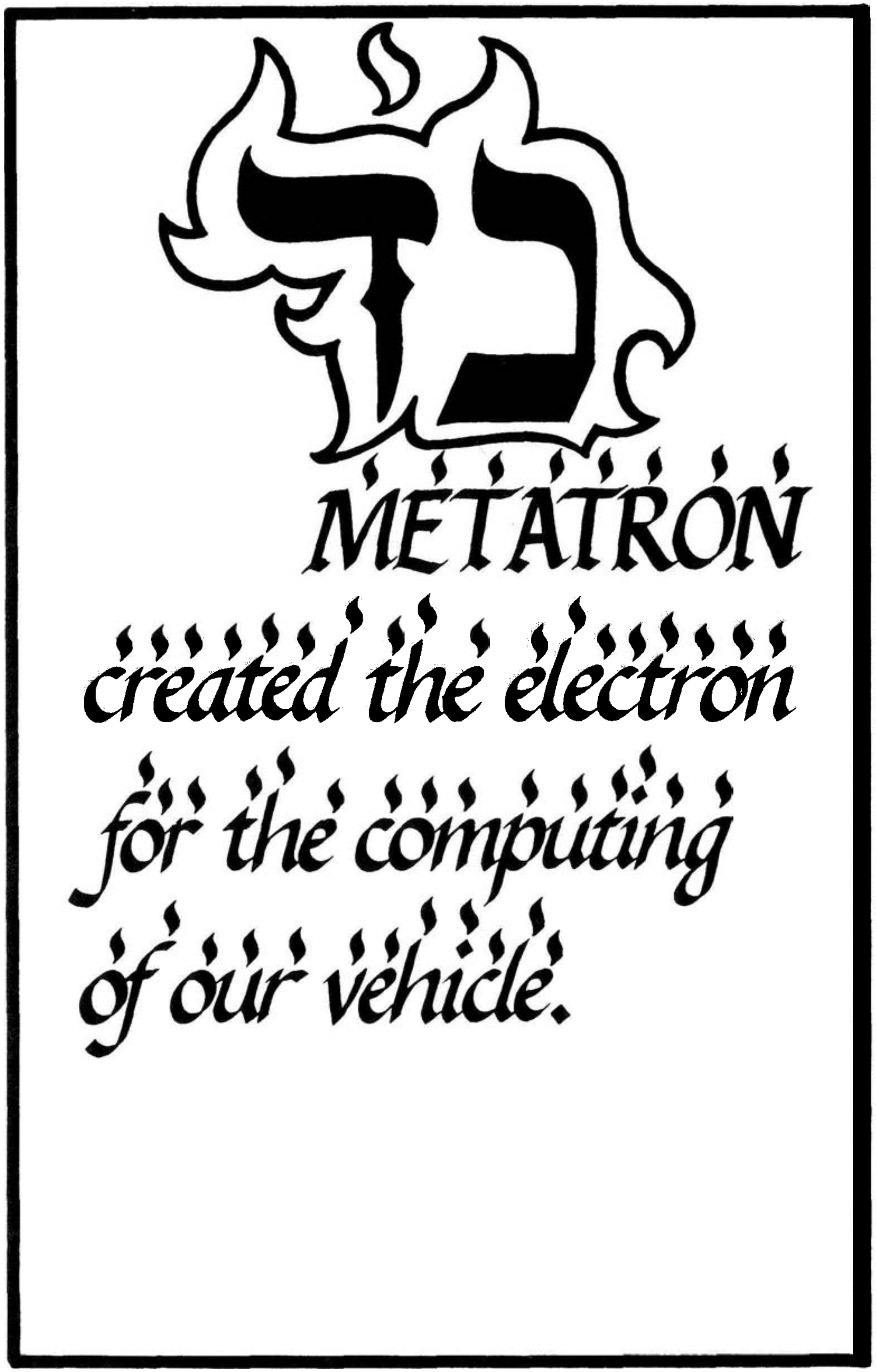
92 Through the proper Light threshold, the image and similitude of the divine grid (the Adam Kadmon expression) are thus balanced with the 64 sacred letter grid of DNA-RNA.

93 With the coming of the Brotherhood, there will be a whole new light environment upon the planet. Cellulose micro-fibrils will give expression to all manner of vegetation through long chain reactions with axiatonal vibrations to grow new food materials from a light synthesized environment which will be focused upon the soiled environments of the planet.

94 In that day, even enzymes will not be membrane-bound, for artificial synthesis will allow for the formation of enzymes in the absence of old membrane structures. At that time, plant, animal and human kingdoms will gather light into the image and similitude as was possible in worlds before this world.

95 Beloved, Yehova Yedor Yahweh is renewing and ever renewing. The sacred name will be a signature upon every chemical color in your garment of flesh, and it will be a signal to open your garment of life to the next creation.

96 Let the new creation be conveyed through the acoustical vibrations of spiritual light, and let sustaining love be conveyed always.



3-1-8

METATRON CREATED THE ELECTRON FOR THE COMPUTING OF OUR VEHICLE

1 Here we are given the origin of the 'electron,' for man can analyze most everything on earth but he still does not know from whence the electron comes.

2 Man knows that the electron has something to do with the relationship of time and motion, but he does not know that it spans the gulf of the Divine Mind.

3 Metatron explained to me that the electron, as man knows it, is only a sub-electron within a super-electron. This super-electron is the sole electron composing our immediate universe.

4 Who is Metatron, but one divine unfoldment of the Father's Mind as Creator of the Light in the outer universes and the divine author of the sacred tablets in the heavens.

5 And these tablets are the tablets of Light; they are energy fields which contain the blueprint of all energy particles of our Father universe used for the creation of the new Son and Shekinah universes of Light. These tablets of Light contain the circuit which is the gating mechanism controlling the Light that pours forth from the Treasury of the Light for the new creative designs of the Elohim.

6 In our universe, the Elohim send their creative transmissions through these tablets of Light which contain the overall plan of organization and the super-electron which is used as a master sphere of creativity in forming the lower worlds.

7 These multiple tablets of "energy" pulsate and create effulgent myriads of tessellations which are elliptic in shape. The elliptic functions are modular and can be fitted into the walls of the Treasury of Light to serve as a memory source for consciousness layers.

8 Thus, the circuit is a cosmic connection between all light particles and the Light continuum directed by Metatron so that all local worlds are served by the super-electron, and all hierarchical configurations of power behind all worlds in our Father universe are served by Metatronic consciousness.

9 Metatron created the super-electron so that the consciousness levels of the Elohim are interconnected at all times. This means that programs in motion can return to the original areas of creation or slip in and connect with other programs already in motion.

10 In this creation of multiple

consciousness levels, each star in our galaxy is a nodal point of energy vibration within this gigantic electron.

11 Each physical and spiritual star radiates its spiral, oscillating cosmic rays in all directions in the universal field.

12 Each person functions as a living star but in a different harmonic octave within the larger star nodal point, which is, in turn, within the super-electron. On our consciousness layer all individual electron-positron pairs are like tiny magnets spinning at the velocity of light which is commensurate with our consciousness layer. Metatron explained to me that these electron-positron pairs are part of a greater master blueprint which uses Gravity and Light wave energy as one.

13 All as such have the same interrelated constant as applied to gravity, light, ordinary masses in the nucleus, the atom, and the nucleon. Within the shell of the super-electron, a harmonic scale is established which generates cosmic wave trains between programs of the "Master Program" being used for a Plan of Creation and subprograms.

14 The Master Program is received from the divine tablets of Light and given to the creative worlds of the Elohim through the Master Scribe and Light "Engineer," Metatron.

15 Here, Metatron functions as the *Kasir* Kame—the thinking Light of the Father, as the ultimate Scribe who authors the "Master Programs" for the Creator Gods. Hence, our Son universe is a Light fabric made up of many consciousness layers. Each consciousness layer shapes the building blocks that are arranged within the super-electron.

16 When the universe is updated, Light is funneled into these particle blocks on each layer of consciousness through a "super hologram-like process" which scans for the locations to be used in the depositing of information.

17 In previous consciousness cons it was Metatron who dictated the Father's programs to the Lords of Light who came to this planet and built temples of divine science.

18 When the sacred treasuries of knowledge were destroyed along with the temples of science in previous cataclysmic upheavals, the Father decided to return the keys of the sacred sciences of Metatron to the heavens, leaving only his name to be remembered.

19 The sacred texts that are now being recovered will show a profound scientific meaning connected with the name "Metatron" in the pre-Syriac and pre-Coptic civilizations of the ancient Near East which understood metacreation.

20 Understand, through the super-electron, that we are connected with the other myriad programs of our immediate universe which are interconnected with all programs in our Son universe.

21 Therefore, each part of three-dimensional space is connected to every other part through the basic unit called the super-electron. The super-electron breaks down into more subtle units of space which we call the electron and sub-electron spaces; these are interconnected by wormholes.

22 These wormholes spiral through the framework of space and time that is reserved as the training ground for soul advancement.

23 Metatron explained that as Man's consciousness is amplified to enter fifth-dimensional space, travel is possible and Man understands that the wormhole tunnels are portals on each shell layer of the electron and sub-electron levels which have multiple consciousness layers within the super-electron.

24 There is only one super-electron forming our Son universe; what Man calls electrons within his terrestrial environment are particles capable of supporting various consciousness programs which are constantly being distributed throughout the super-electron.

25 Within the electron there are fractional charges which are part of the electron's energy, and are divided into three kinds of spatial organization within the electron.

26 When Man can understand this interconnection of one consciousness layer with another, he will participate in the constantly changing pattern which allows each universe to be connected with all others through the building blocks between the consciousness domains (e.g., what Metatron calls urons, levitrons, cosmions, and ze'ons).

27 Programs of consciousness are continually being distributed between light shells of photons and anti-photons through what Metatron calls uron, levitron, cosmion, and ze'on particles. These are sub-units of a super-electron.

28 Man's sub-electrons are condensations of mesons and fractional charges.

29 The light fabric within a Son universe is made up of these discrete particles. They shape the hadrons and leptons through a cosmic consciousness field. And in this field, proton spins can go through one another when the proton spin is not aligned and anti-parallel.

30 The aggregation of all these building blocks compose and recompose within the super-electron.

31 Thus, the electron, as Man knows it, must be extended to the activity of a parent super-electron. The super-electron also contains the stimulated emissions of Gravitational waves, or Graser amplification.

32 Here the geon may be considered as a treatment of a fundamental unit of gravitation. Specifically, the super-electron puts geons in step with locally coherent gravity fields existing on each consciousness layer throughout the Son universe.

33 The point of this is Metatron, as consciousness architect of this cosmic consciousness field, is telling us that there exists a super-electron—the "father" of electrons which subsumes all energy components in our immediate universe. The super-electron in interaction between consciousness layers may cancel aggregations of particles on any consciousness layer.

34 This super-electron embodies a smaller blueprint of itself through sub-electron firings which form the syntax controlling the natural dispensation of universal knowledge through quantum mechanistic language codes.

35 These codes work through multiple manifestations of sub-electrons within both physical and

consciousness layers.

36 Therefore, the higher levels of creation, are not simply states of consciousness, but actual realms of vast crystalline cosmoses, universes, and worlds in "the plural" which are modeled into the most minute parts of the human microcosmos. We exist as a finger cell or toe cell between the larger spatial expressions of intelligence.

37 If all spaces were removed that exist within Man-he would be no larger than a minute cell floating in a vast ocean of energy creation, all made of the same basic materials. The only difference is the 'image space" God has given to Man through the "Adam Kadmon" which gives the key to the unique space that Man occupies.

38 In fact, we are so far away from the higher "throne and dominion regions of God," that the world of mankind looks like a tiny speck of dust in terms of the greater intelligence, but greater intelligence is simply on the other side of "the image space" of this tiny speck, and all that is necessary is the right formula of Light to bring the billions of biological specks into a new composition.

39 The Higher Intelligence of the Elohim is involved with tireless comings and goings in an examination of the living aggregates of Life, whereby the Light substances of the minute worlds of physical form are selected, gathered, and renewed in still new worlds of creation.

40 The lower regions of experimentation are permitted to exist by the Orders of Michael and Melchizedek until the collective arrangement of the civilizations being created is complete for master integrity and structural organization in the universe. And then a new cross-fertilization takes place.

41 In the primacy of a creation, Light is emanated to the outer regions of a forming universe by Metatron.

42 In the outer worlds, because of the complexity of nucleogenesis, the Light has to be purified after the initial explosion into cycles of creation and evolution. This process of expansion and purification is extremely long in terms of the age of our immediate star system.

43 Before all of this, however, Metatron created the super-electron for the ordering of nucleogenesis so that a balance and correspondence can exist between the dynamic phases of an infinite number of coexisting universes and the Living Light.

44 Into the super-electron there are cast the higher consciousness creations of a Paradise Son of Light which interpenetrate the super-electron and form the major consciousness dimensions that incorporate a Son universe. The precise balance between the interpenetrating consciousness dimensions and the transitions between coexisting universes is maintained by "walls or veils of Light" which can be traced back to the self-organizing consciousness.

45 The consciousness domains are generated out of different types of divine Light, ordering the "walls of light" and the "walls of the Living Light." Through this ordering, Man moves from being a "Son of flesh" into being a "Son of Light."

46 The lowest regions of creation consisted, as they do now, in a reality world where the small

particles produced by the hydrogen schema (sub-quanta particles in polarization) break up and are not stable. This is a necessary part of meta-creation, a half-life creation, and because it is, it is not a full life creation in the fuller 'sense' of Metatronic creation.

47 In the larger schema, at this moment in our world of matter, the electrons are "effectively defective."

48 The electrons are defective until they achieve the critical diameter i.e., the energy radius needed for the ultimate purpose. Our electron has not "graduated."

49 Only through the power of Metatron, ordering electromagnetic spin orientation in clustered form, can the smallest particles of the electron, be shaped into a complete wavelength for the ordering and advancement of these minute forms into perfection.

50 Just as the hydrogen atom is undergoing change, the electron has to evolve too!

51 And, to perfect the regions of the lower heavens, the Councils of the hierarchies set up measures to ensure the continual recycling into perfection and purification. This is a condition which is established for the continual interaction with the individual universes as they proceed out of happenstance creation.

52 It was out of the Father's greatest expression of Divine Love that the Office of the Christ was procreated so that the Elohim Lords through "Christ" could rapidly recapitulate and rebalance all soul experiments in the Mid-Heavens and in the lower heavens that were separated from each other through "walls of Light."

53 The Office of the Christ causes the souls to be quickly raised up so they can be restored by Melchizedek and be more than a singular soul embodiment.

54 In general, there are three categories of souls in the lower worlds: new souls arising out of frequency modulated codes (radiated into the primeval sea of creation) which have never been in 'the Light'; souls synthesized out of the functions of Light and darkness; and souls of the 'firstborn' of YHWH who descended into the outer experimental regions of space as integrated "life beacons" of immortality. The latter are used, according to Metatron, to bring the 'Image" of the Father for the upgrading of intelligence.

55 Here, sub-electron particles combine with ze'on particles in permitting consciousness programs to slip into singular regions of space and time and then reappear back on the original layer of consciousness thought.

56 In effect, two identical sub-electrons can arrive from the original consciousness zone or layer, codirect a material manifestation of cosmic energy and depart for some other layer of consciousness within the super-electron.

57 This process repeats itself, and in this way, the Councils can generate many controlled programs using identical sub-electrons for carrying out mechanistic functions in the lower worlds.

58 Thus, in the gathering of the Light components, there is a continual life-giving fusion between the expanding and devouring Lights. The control of this fusion is

the Wisdom given by Metatron to Melchizedek for the purifying of the lower worlds so they can pass into the Mid-Heavens, and from the Mid-Heavens into the greater creation, and programs of perpetual renewal.

59 Moreover, it is Melchizedek who is the Receiver of the Light of YHWH through Metatron; he purifies all of the lower heavens and carries their Light into the *Treasury of Light,* while the hierarchical servants of the realm undergo change in gathering together all manner of creation and all meta-matter of pre-creation used to fashion souls in the lower worlds.

60 Indeed, it is Melchizedek who carries away the purified Light from all the rulers of the aeons and from all the rulers of the Councils of the lower heavens; he carries away that which is necessary to bring a "pairing of consciousness" together with "the Light,"

61 Metatron showed me how Melchizedek is in charge of the re-creative phases, no matter how large or small. It is Melchizedek, the great receiver of the Light, who equips the souls to enter into the midst of the æons and into the consciousness Command of the Hierarchy in each Father universe.

62 However, there are some rulers who do not want to give their Light to the lower heavens and the lower regions of purification in fear that the 'lower creations' would seek their level, and their power would be diminished so that their own rulership could not be sustained.

63 Through the work of Melchizedek, in cooperation with Metatron and the Christ, the *Nartoomid* Light, the Eternal Light of the Father, is used with the *Eshyouhod* Light, the devouring Light of purification, to rebalance the lower spheres and to throw the forces of creative limitation into confusion.

64 And, according to the Cosmic Law of YHWH, the higher intelligence which has created levels of imperfect creation and physical grotesquerie, must incarnate into their own "fields of creation" so as to be part of the purifying and purging activity that must be superimposed from without.

65 They, the negative soul programmers, put their matter into the souls which are purified, and their power ceases in them, and their spheres of influence become destroyed so that the judgement of higher perfection upon imperfect soul creation is allowed, quickening souls to be reprogrammed and advanced towards the Treasury of Light, the Father's place of pure consciousness Wisdom!

66 Finally, it was Jesus of the Office of the Christ and of the Order of Melchizedek who bore witness to the fallen Lords and light entities who were in the greatest regions of turbulence so that they, through the Father's Grace, might speed up their time outside the higher veils of Light.

67 It is through the Father's Grace that they can qualify for a reconsideration if they no longer "push against" the higher veils of Light, but allow the Office of the Christ to devour the darkness "without" through the power of Metatron. This also encompasses the darkness "between" within and without, in the dynamics of creation, through the power of Melchizedek using the *Ad-mod-oo-esh* Light, the expanding Light of soul growth.

68 However, it is also important to note that the property of soul space is not limited to, nor must remain within an atom. The souls are "Christed" and given the Metatronic seal so that they might be quickly purified and raised on high from threshold of creation to threshold of creation like the Light Body of Enoch.

69 Thus, Melchizedek is in charge of organizing worlds, but it is Metatron, Michael, and Uriel who insure the outpouring of Light necessary for soul expansion. They supervise a continual process for the formulation of individual consciousness realities which can actually govern the world of the electron.

70 Yet, in the gathering of light into the super-electron, each sub-electron phase becomes a source of new creation, having its part in the expansion of the universe and the overall shape of living systems, in the Father's "garment of Light."

71 These advanced realms of intelligence will allow man to use energy which is going faster than the light structure surrounding our consciousness domain. This energy will be used to reshape our vehicle of consciousness progression for better cooperation with larger universal intelligence.

72 I was shown how other intelligences reserve planetary zones, which have no radiation belts, to create a more perfect metallurgy which they use to span galactic and universal distances through the use of concentric atoms.

73 They do this through the knowledge of Metatronic sciences. These sciences allow the Adamic evolution to freely circumnavigate between the spiritual planets, spiritual Councils of our Son universe and the Population II and III civilizations which have evolved their technology to the point of breaking through a three-dimensional light consciousness with thought-form technology.

74 The Metatronic sciences make use of a wide variety of disciplines. They span the fields from aerospace bioengineering to exobiology, simulating primitive environments for the advancement of intelligence, and also include such sciences as: astrophysics, biosciences, bionics, biotechnology, chemistry, communications, electromedicine, energy research, masers, matter and muon waves, mathematics, Metatronic physics, servomechanisms, space colonization, space travel, space radiation, thermodynamics, and transduction processes.

75 These sciences require a thought-form structure so that a self-organizing science will allow for large scale jumps to take place between individual realities within the universal continuum.

76 The use of Metatronic science unites the half-cycles of sub-electrons with the full cycle of the super-electron. When man can use Metatronic science he will be able to understand how each consciousness layer has its own inductive interference formula which must be qualified in order to free the mind from elemental space.

77 This means that a mind is not limited to measurement solely

within three-dimensional space where the thought-forms are normally shut off from other consciousness layers.

78 In other words, given a program of infinite information, small scale electric and magnetic activities in one finite consciousness layer can be adjusted to be in step with the Master program.

79 Here, man must see partitional space as space derived from an ongoing primary program which is a universal program of complexity. This is within the charting and coordination of the layers of consciousness events.

80 Partitional space is like the space of "s" — of all infinite sequences representing an abstract expression of a primary form of consciousness. The combination of many partitional spaces allows for an effective computability necessary for the arbitrary projections of 'Light'' into the lower worlds.

81 These partitional spaces reveal the existence of an intrinsic measure of information which is controlled by the super-electron.

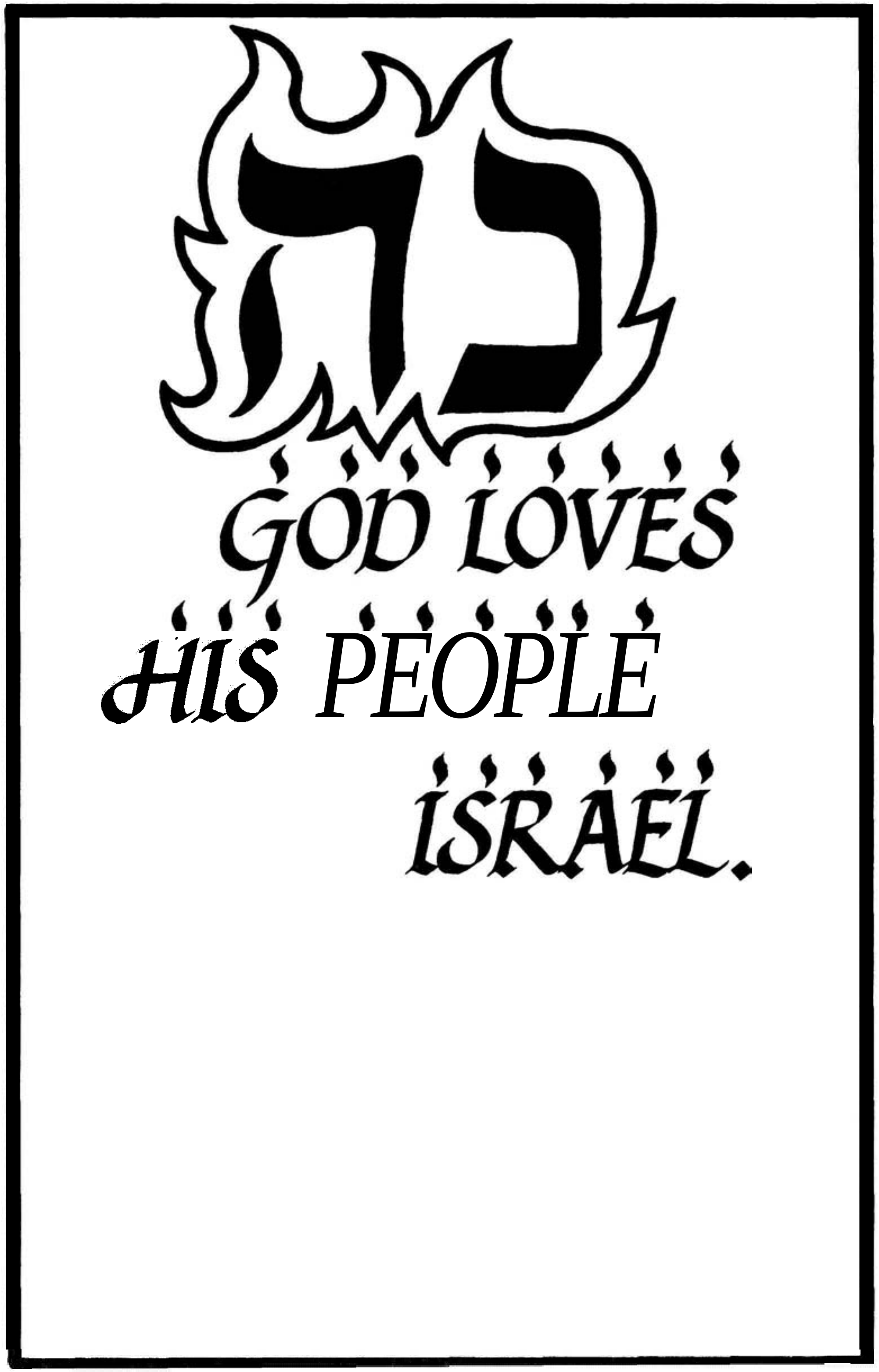
82 By being more than a host to linear reality and modulating the electron with Metatronic consciousness or consciousness working with the programs of Father universes, one can compute the vehicle of the earth by first computing the assembly of the Gravitational vehicle which is one of the topological regions of the super-electron.

83 The key is telling us that contemporary quantum physics and chemistry are no more exact than the old religions of the planet, for they have merely switched the gods from the idea of a primal source and made new ones out of elementary particles with just as many variations as any of the formal gods who are not limited or confined to exact relationships.

84 The key has given us a post-Einsteinian consciousness universe which neither sees the electron operating in sharply defined regions of space nor operating as a nebulous cloud of electromagnetic force.

85 Let the scientists of the world understand the teachings which affirm that physics itself is all a parable to the interior and exterior of God's Kingdom, and that the rapture of creation upon creation is in the Divine Name.

86 This is the strong foundation I give into your hands, to serve you, so that the seal of the infinite connections and combinations of LIGHT be a blessing unto all creation — through you — in the Name of God, YOD YOD YOD.



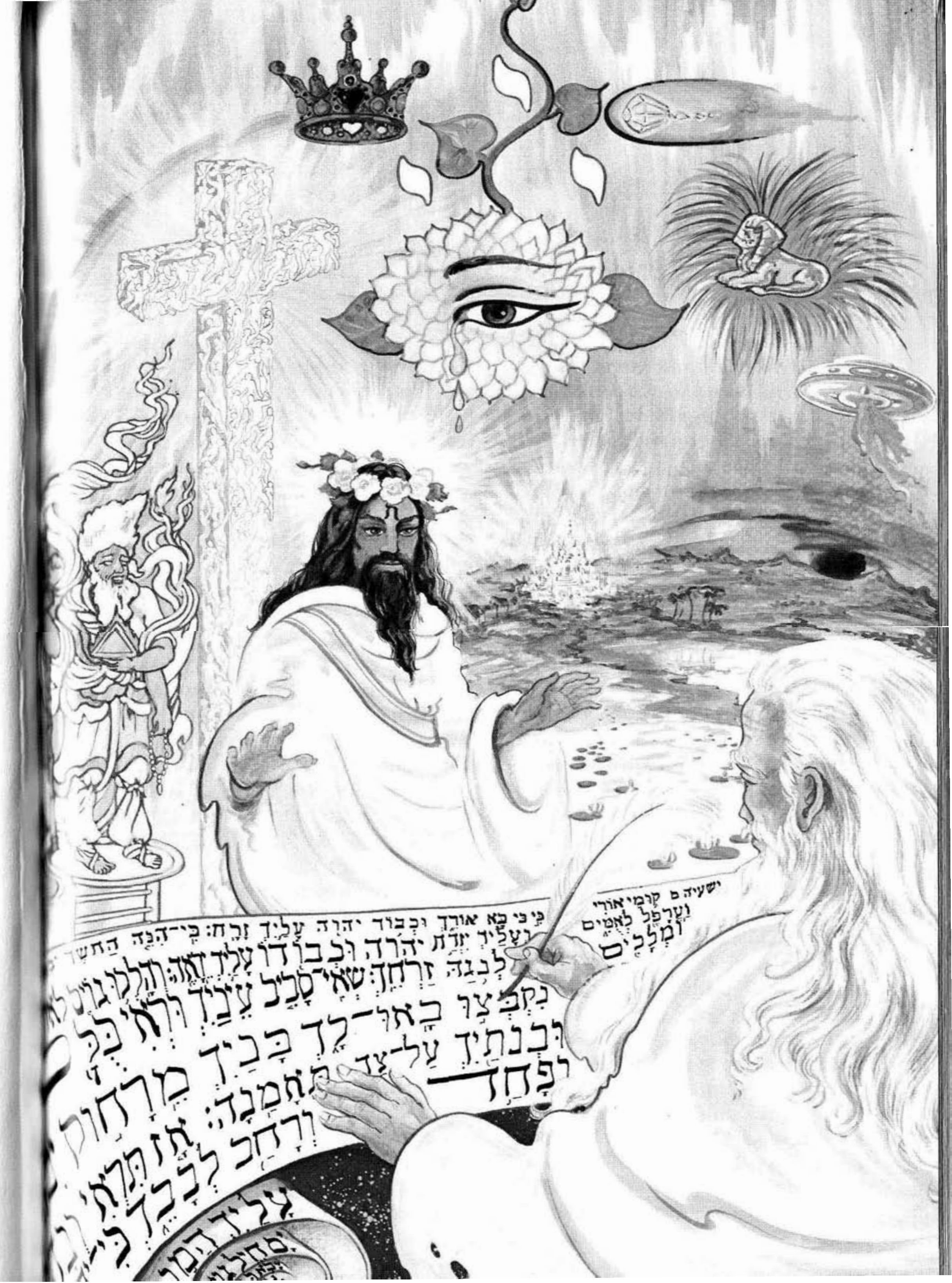

ישעיה ס קומי אורי

PLATE 22. *Enoch as Master Scribe recording The Books of The Savior* ▶

3-1-9

GOD LOVES HIS PEOPLE ISRAEL.

1 God loves His people Israel! And because He loves them, He has promised "the Ascension" to them from this world of physical limitation and negation so that they can be like the 'Brothers' and 'Masters of Light.'

2 Throughout our present redemptive Age, the "spiritual Israel," exemplified through the work of Enoch, Elijah and Jesus, proved that 'physical ascension' is possible in this dimension of reality for all the world to experience.

3 The ascension begins with the program being offered up to the 'heavenly Jerusalem' — a threshold which is used to accommodate transitions from the planetary bases of the material worlds into the complex structure of the cosmos.

4 The sequence of events begins with the grids of the world shifting to a new position and the chambers of the earth opening to reveal the sacred tablets of the Brotherhoods of Light.

5 I saw how there was a restoration of the Holy Books out of the earth. And I heard these words spoken to me: "By the glory of the *Yotzer Amaruth* know the mysteries and read the heavenly tablets that have opened in the earth;

6 "And see the Holy Books resurrected from the grids of the Takla Makan area, the holy cities of India, the holy cities of Egypt, the holy grid of Megiddo, the holy grids in Northern Syria and Accad, the holy cities of the sacred land of the West, and understand the writings there, and the inscriptions of Light written in stone!!"

7 And I saw how there were thousands upon thousands of books that were part of a 'sacred language' revealed once again to the children of Light, so that the false structures of religion and history would crumble, and the true teachings of our destiny in the Father's "Kingdom of Light" be revealed out of the foundations of the earth.

8 Metatron said to me: "I have opened your mouth to speak and to rejoice in the words of the Father. May the sacred sounds of Yosh-ua Yoseph, Yosh-ua Moshe, and Yosh-ua Ye-sus, sounded within the Pyramid, open the chamber of 'the Son,' and may the ordinances of exultation in the language of 'the Father' be heard throughout the earth.

9 "May the granite plug in the grotto of the Pyramid be removed by the vibrations of *Lay-oo-esh Gob-Nut* so that the vibratory geometries of the present program of creation, and the Masters who

failed their mission no longer be kept within the structure of the Pyramid, but be released for Man to understand.

10 "May the sacred vibrations reopen the 'Chamber of Initiation' so that Light is poured out into all twelve sacred areas of the planet that are connected with the Great Pyramid.

11 "And may the sacred name of 'Christos' allow the mouths of the initiates to receive the initial impulse to speak the sacred language, for only through the 'Christos' can the faithful understand the 'anointing' of revealed eternity through 'baptism into the Light' which is eternal."

12 And I saw how the sacred language, that proceeded from the Father, was used once again by the tongue of man so that man was able to speak the Language of the Father, understand the "Language" behind the language written on the sacred tablets, and communicate again with the Brothers and Sisters of the heavens who speak through a higher language—the *Language of Light.*

13 I witnessed to the messengers who stood before the Glory of the Great One--the *Yotzer Amaroth.* And now I witness to you that in confessing the Father's Name, your name might be coded into the Living Light.

14 Be hopeful in this physical dimension, for when you were thrown into confusion and affliction, you petitioned the Father to remove you from the confusion of not knowing your true identity. And now you will shine as the Light of Heaven.

15 You will shine and you will be seen, and the portals of heaven will be opened and you will see this come to pass while yet in the physical dimension. Be hopeful, and do not cast away your hope-for just as you have suffered, so you shall put on the Christ Body of Light, and be resurrected through all the lower heavens.

16 You are to show forth the radiations of the Christ, being destined to reign with the hosts of the Heavens.

17 And I was shown how the religions of the earth will no longer alter and pervert the words of the righteous, nor hide the scriptures of Light, nor lie and practice great deceits as to the education of the soul, for the 'silence in the Heavens' will break forth into great thunder as the scrolls of Light are revealed from 'the earth' and from 'the Heavens' of the greater universe.

18 And the religions of the earth that gave mankind great fear of the Father's heavenly worlds and 'Thrones and Dominions' will cease and their authority will be surrendered to *"the ministry of the children."*

19 At that time the heavens will ring, a second and a third time the heavens will ring, and the *Names of the Righteous,* coded and written in Light upon the Gates of the third heaven, will be permanently sealed when read aloud.

20 And I was shown that the Ophanim messengers will greet every righteous one and call their names aloud as they pass out of the lower gates of our planetary realm.

21 But first I saw how the final witness was given to "the ministry of the children" who are the collective Messiah dwelling with man until the heavenly Messiah descends.

22 In the days that *Adonai* summons you, testify to the nations of the earth so that the wisdom of the earth may be broken and its three-dimensional consciousness reign no more with your spirit.

23 You who behold the Wisdom of God are the guides and the "stepping-stones" for the whole earth.

24 Metatron and Uriel have issued forth the pure and unmixed Light. Michael oversees the Light which comes forth to you. And Melchizedek receives your Light and gives you the 'consciousness of Light' to be used to create your spiritual body of Light.

25 Wherever you speak, rejoice with the children of uprighteousness and Light for the children have won over the paths of the earth.

26 These are the children who manifest the gifts of the Spirit sent forth from the Father's jewel which has been placed upon their foreheads. The crystal is bestowed by God so that the mind can receive His command directly as in the days of the first Adamic creation when the jewel body of Light was a physical reality.

27 It represents the divine Love expressed through the Shekinah-Holy Spirit infusion into the physical body. Hence, this crystalline structure aligns with the body to free it from the vibrations of karmic bondage.

28 This allows the body to break the nogan *shells* of memory which hold the pathways of the soul in a singular pathway of simplistic faith, based on serving the elemental nature of physical creation with a "Jesus faith" without attending to the development of a 'Christ Body."

29 And through this new alignment Metatron showed me how Man could create crystalline correspondences between biophysical and geophysical grid structures that could amplify signals for prayer and healing by the faithful.

30 These jewels of consciousness regulation are part of the Urim and Thummim jewels of consciousness creation. Each jewel corresponds to a higher Urim and Thummim governed by entities of Light who operate directly with the Thrones of the Universal Mind (in our Father universe).

31 And Abraham also received these jewels from Melchizedek to build an altar of "Light" vibration to Jehovah who spoke to Abraham through the vibrations of Light. And the Lord said to Abraham: "I have set this seal on you to govern all those who belong to the seed of love and light upon the earth, so that your seed will gather all true priesthoods into 'Communities of Light' before the end of time. And the Urim and Thummim will be used to reevolve the grids of the earth according to a new meridian of time on which will be built the Light centers of My Kingdom."

32 I saw how the Urim and Thummim crystals were used to connect the ten strata beneath Megiddo which contain the grid structures composing a timepiece for the Great Pyramid. I also saw how Urim and Thummim crystals

coordinate other energy structures on the earth with the Great Pyramid which houses the geophysical time table and reveals the *Eben* Sheftiyah, the Foundation Stone, to be the unity between the scriptures of Israel and the land of Egypt.

33 I saw how the vibrations of the Urim crystals were used to activate the grids so that the foundations of three-dimensional negativity were shifted, and the treasures of the Masters were brought out of the earth in the name of Michael, Abraham, Jacob and Enoch.

34 And the Lord said to Abraham, "By the Urim and Thummim, your station of creation was after the manner of the Lords, according to its times and seasons in the revolutions; that one revolution was a day to the Lord, after his manner of reckoning; it being one thousand years according to the time appointed to that space-time where you stand. This is the reckoning of the Lord's time for your physical world according to the reckoning of the Lords of the Heavens."

35 I was shown that from the higher star regions there will be the energy of renewal given to Man. And, thus, there will be the reckoning of the time of one planet above another, one orbit within another until one comes near to the region of the Paradise Sons, after which the thresholds of Orion become the reckoning of the Lord's time, which the Paradise Sons set in accord with the Throne of YHWH to govern all those planets which belong to the same order as that which quickens this creation.

36 And I was shown how each transplanting of the heavens to the earth and the earth back into the heavens requires its own *Book of* Genesis, **and our** *Book of* Genesis i-xii **is the cosmology of our Adamic Fathers of Light in the heavens.**

37 And the Master Barnabas tells us the following, for this cycle: "And God made in six days the works of his hands; and he finished them on the seventh day, and he rested the seventh day, and sanctified it. Consider, my children, what this signifies, he finished them in six days. The meaning of it is this, that in six thousand years the Lord God will bring all things to an end. For with him one day is a thousand years; as he himself testifies, saying, 'Behold this day will be as a thousand years.' Therefore, children, in six thousand years, will all things be accomplished."

38 Enoch explained to me that this is a general time reference for one of many cycles of the earth as it is periodically cleansed, and new Adams and Eves are left on the planet to continue the Adamic expressions of creation.

39 However, I was shown that the time frame was confused so that the religionists and the priests of organized temple worship could not understand the scriptures of Genesis i-xii as the blueprint of the many levels of creation that had to precede the creation of this physical world.

40 I saw at the end of the cycle of this Age, a great unity between linear and non-linear events. Souls which normally depend upon individual systems of liberation, which are normally highly individualistic expressions, became unified collectively with other levels of intelligence as the Holy Spirit was abundantly poured out!

41 Collective soul advancement will allow for the growth into new chakra levels, as Man enters into co-citizenship with the Higher Evolution.

42 I was told by Metatron, that each man would recognize the existence of this new program of Light according to his own unique time element which is connected with the chakra levels filtering the energies of space-time events.

43 For those who are operating already on the seventh chakra level of enlightenment, the recognition that we are entering a new program of consciousness will take place in 1976 (era zone). For those operating on the sixth chakra level, it will take place in the 1980's. For those on the fifth and fourth chakra level, this realization will come before the year 2004 (era zone), according to the reckoning of the lower heavens, which will mark the beginning of the next great cycle.

44 For those on the third chakra (on down) who love, but who do not have divine Love—it will take place when the whole biochemical shell of the earth changes and the physical shell is reset.

45 I was shown that when the proper chakra frames of consciousness time are opened, the recognition of the existence of the Higher Evolution, that is cooperating with Man (on the other side of the veil of Light) will be understood

46 This means that Man will realize the Higher Evolution already in his midst beyond his conventional time perception.

47 Man is participating in the 'great leap forward'' with a host of other intelligences who likewise have to decide their fate in accordance with the Cosmic Law of Light and Love.

48 Nevertheless, beloved, remember that all through the ages God has stood beside His people and promised His people a place in the final restoration!

49 I was shown how there exists an interlocking grid of consciousness time zones. Soul advancement proceeds according to the ability to function in the more complex time zones by using the Love of the Living Light.

50 Beginning in 1976, the grids will begin to be shifted into a new geophysical program.

51 After this, I saw how Man was prepared for the physical landing of a delegation of interplanetary beings who explained how Man violated the Cosmic Law and was in need of a redefinition of Life.

52 The delegation of interplanetary beings remained upon the earth for only a short period of time and then left the millions upon millions who either marveled at the wonder of other worlds of intelligence, or became resentful and chaotic because of the proclaimed return of Michael and Christ.

53 I was shown how soul advancement would be speeded up prior to the return of Michael and Christ because of the miraculous outpouring of spiritual gifts.

54 And the twelve vibratory pathways of the human body will be activated so completely that we will actively serve as the twelve tribes of the true spiritual Israel upon the face of the earth.

55 And when the people of God are assembled their collective efforts will become so powerful that their prayers and mantras, used collectively, will actually offset wars and terrorist activity.

56 When this is done properly, the Chamber of the Son will also open to a new program of consciousness generation being poured out.

57 I was given the sacred Words which Jesus used when he was initiated in the Great Pyramid. I was told that when the sacred code "1-1" (glottal stop) was used with repetitions of YHWH's Names, the names of the Ascended Masters, and other sacred words, the vibratory structure of the Pyramid would open and finalize the programming structure of mankind.

58 And when this is done properly, the 'Chamber of the Son' will open to a new consciousness of Life.

59 Furthermore, I saw the activation of the gifts of the Holy Spirit for the faithful who labored day and night to build the Kingdom of God. I understood how the righteous had to undergo "public crucifixion" in presenting the Word of God.

60 Yet, even with the imperfections of the body and tongue, the Spirit of God pours into the servant who sacrifices for the Kingdom of Light and understands Jesus' words: *"Eli Eli lama asabachthani* (Mi *God, my God why have I forsaken* thee). Such a servant who is willing to sacrifice his body upon the cross of space and time, is honored by the glory and the power of the Holy Spirit Shekinah in the moment of deliverance.

61 Enoch told me that when Christ Jesus expired, his final breath had the sound of "ah" before his last word. Yet, he did-not say "ahhh sabachthani" but 'asabachthani" which was an affirmation of the limitation of **his** physical vehicle. However, this testimony was not a confession of being apart from the Father, but an affirmation of the complete work of the Host that would be needed to offer up the Kingdom at his Return.

62 Furthermore, this testimony was the breaking open of a profound mystery and a lesson to each Master and prophet of YHWH who comes into this world and realizes that the physical vehicle cannot complete its mission without the fullness of the higher Christ Body of Light and the collective efforts of the Father's Hierarchy.

63 I also saw and understood how the true outpouring of the Holy Spirit would be activated with the commissioned power of the Father presented through the Office of the Christ so that the dead could be raised and all manner of sickness be put away in the outpouring of the Holy Spirit.

64 I saw that the physical body, without active spiritual gifts manifested on the earth plane through the power of the Holy Spirit could not marshal enough energy to evolve into the consciousness of Light.

65 Enoch said to me: "Those who are not sufficiently prepared by the insights of the Holy Spirit will not be able to consciously participate with the first manifestations of the return of the Masters and their spiritual vehicles of Light."

66 And, as we move into deliverance through the Holy Spirit, there will be many who will see the signs in the heavens and believe, and there will be many who will look and cannot see.

67 Furthermore, those who are not using the gifts of the Holy Spirit will have their mind 'blanked" out after a Merkabah experience. This is done lest the physical mind be overloaded, by the consciousness transference of data from higher intelligence.

68 Futhermore, I was shown that when the proper crystalline channels of the brain were opened, a direct working transference of knowledge could take place by means of a Merkabah vehicle, which would amplify the consciousness vibrations of human beings on this planet.

69 This is not limited to a geophysical time-warp area, but takes place wherever the true mantras of spiritual teaching are used in fellowship by the saints on the earth.

70 I saw in the "new program," the fellowship of the saints carrying forth the Father's Will to neighboring star systems.

71 However, I saw how the old thought-form programming of the previous ages split apart the psyche of those not prepared to go on to new worlds of creation, so that there occurred a "preconditioning" of the biochemical molecular basis of memory.

72 Even the wise were neutralized by clinging to one teaching at the expense of others.

73 Now, listen to these words: **"The thought-forms of the Holy Spirit Shekinah must generate your whole Image so that you become the righteous servant of God and use all of the gifts of the Holy Spirit Shekinah in the transformation and ascension of the physical form."**

74 I saw and heard the righteous of God put on the "Garment of Light" by proclaiming, "I confess the Living Father through the Christ. Let my spirit dove (Ba) live and be received into whatever heaven it is prepared for. Grant that my soul (Bak) assist the physical form through the transformation of the Shekinah. And grant that my awakened body (Bennu) be sent wherever the Father desires it, into whatever Mansion World of Light will receive it in service to God."

75 And the Father allows us to go into His Kingdom of Light. Yet, the evolutionary process is so complex that each soul is directed individually or in small family units.

76 The righteous man "exits" the physical dimension into one of the spiritual bodies connected with the Overself.

77 If the body is not judged to be worthy of the next program of the Overself or soul experience, then the chemical shells between the Overself body and the human body are broken and the spiritual-physical body goes through a complete spiritual death. Unlike the body of the Righteous that goes through a temporal physical death, it will have to be gathered at the time of the greater Resurrection which resurrects all the chemical vehicles used by the Overself body on the earth planes.

78 Those, however, who do not have an Overself consciousness, but have lived a righteous life of Love, are introduced into a new program whereby an Overself can be acquired through the Office of the Christ, which is then used to advance into new planes of consciousness.

79 And I saw how the formation of the chemical shells, used by the Overself body for reincarnation into the physical biological code, occurred along magnetic pathways covering the earth. And along these magnetic pathways there are certain grids that enhance spiritual-scientific gifts from the Overself to the biological form, so that the biological form does not have to go through successive physical evolutions to attain higher spiritual knowledge, but can come into existence as a highly evolved soul for a singular incarnation, to perform a higher spiritual assignment.

80 Three of the most important grid areas are in Tibet, Israel, and in Altea-America.

81 Metatron showed me how the great land of Altea-America Was to be the new middle land of the earth, the meeting place for the scriptures of Tibet being transferred from the East, and the scriptures of Israel being transferred from the West.

82 And I saw how Altea-America became the new grid of **unity** for creation, and the place for the meeting of the Higher Evolutionary Council upon the face of the earth.

83 I was shown by Metatron how America was being prepared to be the "restored area" for the returning programmers of the Father's will. Altea-America will be seen as a template for consciousness regeneration, global communication, and the center for unity among the children of God.

84 I was also taken over the Takla Makan area of Tibet (Sinkiang) and shown high frequency pyramids of Light. I was shown how this area is used as an entrance threshold to control soul migration to and from the planet, and is used by the Hierarchy of the Father for the incarnation of Masters into the earth plane.

85 I also saw how the powers of the world would contend for the regions of the earth, and launch a great struggle to destroy the earth. Tibet and Israel will be the central focus for the struggle which will pit the forces of darkness who try to control the genetic codes of incarnation, against the forces of Light.

86 Later, I was shown by Metatron how the northeastern area of the Takla Makan basin is an elongated nexus grid attached to the pyramidal sub-continent of India.

87 I was also shown how this configuration is similar to the land of Israel in conjunction with the Sinai peninsula, wherein Israel is an elongated nexus grid attached to the geophysical pyramid of Sinai.

88 Both these areas of Tibet-India and Israel-Sinai, I was told, correspond to the two hemispheric areas of the human brain.

89 Just as the mind connects with a universal intelligence through the creative processes of the left and right hemispheres of the brain, so also the planet as a small geophysical brain, within the

step functions of universal intelligence, receives some of the highest operations of spiritual knowledge through the special grids of these two areas.

90 We can see this historically by virtue of the revealed texts and the many incarnations of prophets of the Living Light that have taken place in the regions of Tibet-India in the East and Israel-Sinai in the West, which hold the keys to the return of the Masters.

91 Historically Sinai was a part of Egypt, and I was told how the area of Sinai fulfills the prophesy of Ezekiel 29:6, 7 which speaks of the "shoulder of Egypt" breaking off and being returned to Israel.

92 And I saw how the negative powers on the face of the earth tried to take over and destroy the sacred magnetic grids in Tibet and Israel used by the Masters for incarnation programming.

93 I was shown how the present program of consciousness evolved out of the Father's desire to create a unique biological embodiment. The last one of these embodiments was centered between the grid structures of the Nile and the Taurus and Elburz mountains of the Near East.

94 The Father showed me how there were twelve galactic tribes of Israel created to walk upon the face of the earth in direct relationship to Jehovah's glory. And 1 saw how this people, known as 'the Hebrews' (that is, those on the other side of the galactic 'River' of Life) were to be different from the other people of the earth who were satisfied with the body and the soul. The people of Israel had their body and soul exposed to a "spiritual outpouring of Light" which was to bring forth a continual illumination of the Father's direct teaching and love for all peoples of the earth.

95 I was shown how the people of Israel were not evolved out of the root nations of the world, but were a result of this selective spiritual breeding taken from a higher evolutionary consciousness. They were given the gift of a higher spiritual capacity to think universally and to transform the material grids to have universal application on the earth plane.

96 I saw how these 'selected' ones of the celestial seed were to be a "people of Light" who could connect different mental and spiritual vibratory channels of knowledge in order to teach all nations the unity of the Living God.

97 Metatron explained to me how Israel, as the spiritual Israel, was an instrument used to infuse the nations of the world with the Light vibrations which could raise their consciousness to a living and reigning Godhood of YHWH.

98 However, when the 'Keys' to God's Word brought the 'good news' of salvation and deliverance, many of Israel themselves did not show humility before the Word of God. Instead, they began to show a self-independence from God, so that they could no longer partake of the true Merkabah and the true Shekinah.

99 Hence, the "teachings of the Living Light" were soon dogmatized by the legalists so that the Spirit-Shekinah could manifest the great spiritual gifts only in the midst of the brotherhoods of Man in underground communities who remained faithful to God's Word.

100 Thus, the children of Israel thought that merely by holding up their garment of the physical blood 'offering" as a curtain before the eyes of God they could automatically continue with the Covenant of Light that God had with Abraham. However, by excluding the Living radiations of the Father, they blinded themselves to the Father's Living Garment of Light and the illuminaries who could work directly with human intelligence.

101 No longer would one ethnic or religious group claim to have all the tribes, claim to represent all twelve tribes of Israel.

102 No longer would the blood of the physical body be seen as the only vehicle for the Light of the Father's Plan. Man now has to harmonize his physical body with the "higher body of Light" in order to resolve the contradictions of the many levels of reality.

103 For the true people of Israel incarnate into all peoples so that they can gather the sparks of the righteous of all people, exemplifying the Word of the Living God irrespective of the chemical shell that holds their consciousness earthbound.

104 Yet, the scriptures of Israel did not lose their power, for which reason the great religions and political powers of the world seek to destroy these scriptures, for these scriptures challenge the singular astronomies and theologies of man-centered god systems; they have the power to open the minds of men to the Merkabah and the Shekinah presence, wherein every child of God can have a personal involvement with God and with the Hosts of the spiritual civilizations of YHWH.

105 I saw how the scriptures not only contain the blueprint of the many heavens which connect with the planetary realms, but also the conjunction points upon the planet where the "cities of Light" will manifest the Brotherhood at the end of this planetary cycle.

106 And this configuration of city structures of Light, from below the oceans and from the heavens, will be revealed at a time when the old forces of religion and political strength will try to accelerate their control over the three-dimensional consciousness of man.

107 This would take place at the time when the vehicles of the unrighteous would also come to rest upon the face of the earth, inspiring the materialists to come forth with a fear consciousness of "invasion" and persecuting those who are chosen of Jehovah, who are qualifying for co-citizenship in the greater heavens of YHWH.

108 And I saw how, with the cleansing of the heavens, the unrighteous powers of higher intelligence were cast into the physical domains on the edge of the galaxy and were teleportated into the three-dimensional consciousness of human creation. There they were joined by others who sought refuge from the angelic hierarchies of Michael.

109 Those that had been cast out into our physical domain were part of the fallen angelic multitudes. They sought to incarnate and fill the lower worlds with negative and grotesque forms of intelligence.

110 These were joined with the rebellious "sons of the earth" who gathered together to make war against the Sons of Light who came from the heavens and out of the oceans on the eastern and western borders of the land of Altea-America.

111 And I saw the assault by the four great military powers of the earth rise against the appearance of the Sons of Light. I saw how portions of the earth were devastated by wars upon the planet.

112 The B'nai Or assembled in the heavens, and the Earth proved to be one of the last places of refuge for extraterrestrials from dying civilizations who made war in the lower heavens. However, because of the end of our consciousness age, the grids were opened and the mantle of the earth could no longer provide protection for the war in space.

113 And I was shown the vision of the physical Adam Kadmon coming from the heavens, and how he activated the cities of Light under the oceans which were prepared as places of refuge and protection for the children of Light.

114 This was one of the many pictures that was shown to me in the fiery scroll. I saw that in the last days, great multitudes from Asia would break forth in a swift military move across Central Asia.

115 I saw the military commanders of Gog and her armies begin to move through the lands of Central Asia on their way to the Middle East. And her armies extended across Central Asia and the lands of Western Asia, as one extended land mass of people divided in the lowlands into the configuration of a fork, (while within the mountains special weapons were stationed).

116 Then, I saw how great earthquakes took place around the world as the geomagnetic grids were loosened; and as the armies of Gog approached the Middle East I saw a gigantic earthquake take place that was followed by massive land movements in Central Asia which divided the ranks of Gog into 'Gog and Magog,' as the war of reckoning went into its final phase.

117 While the lands of Central Asia were being rolled up like carpets, I saw how a field of Light was placed around the strategic areas of Egypt, Israel and the time warp areas of the world where the Brothers of Light landed momentarily and bore witness to the nations of the world of a greater plan.

118 And I saw how numerous earthquakes incapacitated the front and rear flanks of the great armies of Magog, frightening her commanders so that out of hasty decision-making, they used their nuclear warheads in deep fear, and destroyed their own armies!

119 Following the cleansing of Central Asia, I saw how a new light environment formed around all of the strategic points of peace and brotherhood in the world, inspiring the remnant of humanity to work with the Higher Intelligence.

120 The faithful were shown how a superior technology could intervene to save the world from total annihilation.

121 They were shown how biological codes are controlled by Gravitational fields and how the biochemistry of life could be made to vibrate at any orbital level that is consistent with any spectrum of

electromagnetic activity being used by the Higher Intelligence of the Living Light. The 'dead' in one dimension could be made to rise and wear a new garment of Life in another dimension within the same consciousness zone, in a density level of gravitationally trapped light. Man could be made to live in fifth and sixth dimensional reality through the opening and closing of gravitational pressure zones.

122 Man then realizes that he has been living in a limited vehicle of "life" while walking upon the earth plane, for he was oblivious to the Father's Love and Grace which gave eternal Life to those who loved Him.

123 Eternal Life exists where eternal Love exists! This is why Metatron told me that I was to mention first the safety and peace one must feel "within the heart" rather than physical security which is of a temporal nature, for it is only through the Father's Grace that the soul passes through the vortexjah of the earth and advances to higher planetary stations.

124 Next, I saw fiery wheels which covered the sky, and these wheels came to rest upon the earth. They became temples of Light as they opened to receive the righteous rescued from the convulsions of the earth.

125 Others were taken beneath the oceans into gravity null 'islands of Light' which were pyramids in the disguise of underwater mountains. In these island atmospheres, the remnant of the good seed of the earth were prepared for the cycle of the 'reign of the Christ' upon the earth in union with his higher worlds of Light.

126 I saw how the Brothers of Light watch this and other planets go through cycles of experimentation for billions and billions of years, and how each planet goes through a great purification before the great leap forward. I saw how many of the 'Watchmen,' observing God's creation, operate from 'energy platforms' woven into the grid structures of Gravitational matrices.

127 And it was revealed to me that great vicissitudes would also open the underground areas of the earth that were used by the Brotherhoods in previous aeons of time.

128 And I understood the meaning of the artificial lakes of sand at Memphis and Medinet Habu. I saw that they were placed there as a symbolic preparation for the landing of the heavenly vehicles, the 'Sokar temple ships'- These lakes were built specifically to illustrate how the temple ships of the Lords of Light come to receive the living and the dead who qualified for 'navigation' into the heavens.

129 I saw the 'Vehicle of Kishon' as a temple of Light circling the cities of Megiddo, Aleppo, Jerusalem, and Hebron, directing the 'vehicle temples of Light' to key areas of the earth where they interconnected with the communities of Light.

130 The landing of the temples of the heavenly City of Jerusalem will be preceded by the landing of the B'nai Or who will bear testimony to the 'Only Begotten Son' and to the abominations of the false priesthoods that enslaved the souls in the concept of a simplistic heaven, earth and underworld, where no real soul growth can take place.

131 The B'nai Or will bring the new Law and educate Man to build temple communities of Light.

132 And Metatron said: "A new meridian of time will come and the foundations of the Earth will be shifted to a new magnetic foundation as the orbit of the Earth is reset within the ocean of Light."

133 Those who seek spiritual freedom and autonomy from the structures of power, will build communities of Love and Light throughout the world. They will use their soul and muscle to fashion healing centers of 'Light' and teaching centers where the 'Love' of God prepares the young to use the spiritual gifts of creativity.

134 And in the 'land' of the Ancient of Days, in the 'great land of the West,' I saw how those who work with Metatron and Melchizedek established twenty-four pyramidal communities of 'Light' shaped through a unique architecture and surrounded by different 'walls' of light. In actuality, these were 'temples' of the new Age built in the heart land of Altea-America where the gifts of spiritual teaching were used directly.

135 And, out of the Twenty-Four temples, three pyramidal temples were established for communication with the 'temples of Light' or technologies of the Jerusalem Command that encircled the earth. These temples limited the powers of the 'Prince of the Air,' enabling only the word and command of Michael to penetrate and be received by the faithful who were told what they were to do in cooperating with the overthrow of the forces of spiritual darkness.

136 Thus, a special government of Light took its place in the central region of the Americas, In a central city of 'the land of the Ancient of Days,' I saw how the Order of Melchizedek and the Priesthood of Melchizedek became 'one council' in the holy city of Enoch.

137 I saw the true spiritual Israel enter into pyramidal temples of Light which formed a dodecahedron grid structure out of patterns of Light balancing the negative forces using 'psi' energy and their forms of spiritual power.

138 I saw how the new initiates became the dispensation of the Sons of Light on earth in the scattered camps and communities of the Earth where the 'priesthood of Melchizedek' openly welcomed the 'Order of Melchizedek.'

139 And there was a reciprocity established in the name of Christ, a Council of Thirty-Six, responsible to the Jerusalem Command serving the galactic federation.

140 Metatron showed me how this would take place after the great cleansing of military forces, where hundreds upon hundreds of thousands of negative beings were prevented, by a barrier of Light, from scourging and reigning over the land of the Ancient of Days.

141 And I saw the forces of spiritual opposition to the Light washed away by the torrent of the Ancient of Days through the torrent of 'Kishon.' This was followed by the "victory song" of Deborah sung by thousands of Light beings as the program of "Victory" proclaimed the triumph of YHWH's legions of Light over the negative

star systems that fought from their orbits.

142 Then, the Lord, *Adonai,* showed me how the bodies of the righteous were preserved by His Son of Light, and how the Son covenanted with the righteous in the garment of protective Light, and how many of the righteous were removed from the earth through the Commands of Michael and Melchizedek.

143 The physical form of life passed into greater 'light' and the matter-energy bodies of the faithful were advanced into fifth-dimensional bodies of Light, into the greater universe. Hence, through a fifth-dimensional reality of Light, the physical form passed into a tremendous effulgence of Light so that they who went on as a family of faith never knew that they had "died" in the temporality of the body.

144 This is the promise God has given to mankind through His love.

145 And when I saw this I no longer wept, for it was out of a greater mercy that the Earth would no longer be spared in its devouring of the righteous seed. And I asked if there would be a new seed brought forth, a seed of Abraham and Adam brought forth upon the planet in the name of Messiah, in the name of the Redemptive Light so that the remaining seed might never be without this protection.

146 I wondered if anything, including those righteous beings in the regions of protection could evolve again upon the Earth?

147 Enoch said, "Yes, the Father would even place a new messianic seed upon the Earth."

148 Then I saw the Day of the coming of the Son of Man, but it was preceded by the appearance of Michael and Melchizedek in the last days who brought the opening to the networks of the new heavens.

149 I first beheld the 'Rainbow of Jesus' appear in the sky to quicken the beloved of the Father from all nations. Then I saw what appeared to be a thousand chiliocosms of Light arcs fold into this rainbow and join with the Earth as the entirety of the solar system was lifted into a new covenant of the Father's Light. And I saw an elongated "Crown of Light" glowing in the midst of the brilliant effulgence of Light.

150 And the saints from the heavenly mansions met us in the lower heavens, and led us to meet with the Ascended Masters in the air who came as the 'Government of Light'!

151 And the children of Light raised their staffs and symbols of teaching authority and ruled as the wise in young bodies, for they had come as Masters into this layer of consciousness for the expressed purpose of humbling the false priesthoods of science.

152 On an individual level, each person upon the Earth was called upon to demonstrate whether he had unconditional Love for his neighbor and for the welfare of mankind.

153 Those who could not share in the joy of the Revelation of Jehovah Yahweh, and the coming of the Masters with Christ, were not in the fullness of the Holy Spirit. They were either separated from the divine Oversell or

shielded from the brilliance of the 'Shield of Michael' through a pious faith and could not behold all the manifestation of 'the Living Light.'

154 And the Lord, *Adonai,* said, 'Blessed is he through whose seed the Messiah works, for He encompasses Thrones and Heavens. He administers unto the Heavens of Michael and Melchizedek. Whosoever ascends these Heavens by means of Him will never fail. Blessed are these who ascend for they are the blessed seed which will come forth with songs of everlasting joy."

155 Following the opening of the rainbow in the Heavens, Christ came down and called unto himself the multitudes which were peaceable. And I saw the Day of the coming of the Messiah and the High Command, and the lifting up of the Lamb slain from the foundations of the earth — and the faithful were gathered around him.

156 And I beheld Christ come down from revolving Light clouds with multitudes of Masters gathered around him. And I saw the faces of many upon the Earth look at him. I also saw how many were glad but many were sorrowful at the sight, for they did not recognize that their Masters were in his midst, walking upon the Earth.

157 For the Son of Man is he whom the Most High has kept from many generations of Man and he whom you will see deliver this creation. Behold he will gather the legion beings and the children of Light beneath the oceans and mountains of this world to the astonishment of the dwellers of the earth and bring forth a cycle of peace as the planet is reset within the heavens of this universe. And the Son of Man will be revealed to you as a man descending. He will stand on Mount Zion and quicken the ascension of the elect out of the storm that will come upon the thoughts that must go back into primeval creation. Whereas only a few could previously understand the work of the Messiah, myriads will be quickened into this knowledge and they will become assemblies of Light and new planetary families!

158 Listen, beloved. The witness of Jehovah is speaking. This voice is the same that spoke through Moses on Mt. Sinai and through the appearance of Jesus upon the Mt. of Transfiguration.

מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם

To the generations which stand between

"The FIRST I AM" of JAH

* * *

and "The LAST I AM" of JAH.

* * *

After this comes the "TEN PICTURES OF LIGHT," the evolutionary thresholds which connect the evolving universe of our "I AM" to the living universe.

אֶהְיֶה . . . אֲשֶׁר . אֶהְיֶה

"I AM THAT I AM":

*"The **YHWH** of the Living, Everlasting Light."*

1 Metatron said: "You have received these things because you have forsaken the things of thy 'Self' and have applied yourself diligently to searching out the scriptures. Know, then, that the ten last Keys are the Ten Commandments.' They are the pyramidal grids of the Living Light, the *Sha'are 'Orah,* the "Gates of Light" for this life and the life to come.

2 "The Ten Commandments that Moses received are the true living energy codes of the Tree of Life transposed from the Light projections of *Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh* into the written Word of Wisdom. However, understand that they are not to be limited to that which has appeared in stone for they are the Light energies structuring and restructuring stone, giving to Man the myriad wavelengths of Light so that he can penetrate all form.

3 "They are the pyramidal grids which are the foundation for the process of Divine Life as it unfolds in the manifestations and emanations of the *Sephiroth."*

4 When Metatron showed me the Ten Commandments he showed me how each was a unique light picture made up of pyramidal grids that compose the experience of Life and Knowledge. Each Light picture expresses a totality of how divine thought-forms create myriads of worlds within worlds that work within Divine structure.

5 For. their structure encompasses the physics of creation evolving from singular relativity to collective relativity, and shows the infinite meaning of the divine name as the vital network necessary to evolve the many worlds of the Son universes.

6 These ten Light emanations are the living link between the I AM of the Father's Eternal Mind and the I AM vehicle of life within every son and daughter who bears the image of the Adam Kadmon and is sealed into eternal life through the Spirit of the Shekinah.

7 Metatron instructed me to publish them in another scroll lest the organized religions appropriate the teachings of the Keys for themselves. Metatron said that the Ten Commandments, as ten pyramidal Light pictures, will only be once again understood when mankind is ready to experience the Lord God face to face. For the first commandment, seen as a pyramidal throne, expresses the unity of the Father YHWH as our supreme unfoldment of the Ancient of Days, Lord of Lords and God of Gods to whom all shall bow their head.

8 And I bear witness to the glorious face of the Ancient of Days which has been faithfully described in the scrolls of Daniel and John the Divine. To behold Him is to behold a "Face" ineffably beyond description. This Face has no body for as pure living entities we are all separate parts and pluralistic expressions of His Body of Light. And thus we are not aliens from His eternal creation.

9 The Father, through His Eternal Sons, descends to recall His material beings back into His Kingdom and invites His children to take advantage of His invitation to share in the personality of the Godhead.

10 And at the ascension of the universe I saw hundreds of angelic emissaries of Light assembled on the crystal ground of the tessellated

throne command centers before dispersing to new worlds and distant programs of renewal.

11 The scrolls and banners of the many heavens lent support to the unity of the Brotherhoods on their effective routing of the rebellions of the materialists in control of the planets. At the far end of a long isle stood a glorious vision surrounded by a formal blue-white series of stars with amethyst waves — the signet of the Shield of Michael, the Sign of unity that prepared the way for the legions of the *Adonai 'Tsebayoth* — the Host of the Living God — to protect the freedoms of spiritual evolution. Innumerable multitudes were cheering with the children in the foreground.

12 And beyond the thrones and assemblies of the legions in the lower heavens, there exists the great White Throne of the Ancient of Days. There is nothing save the supreme Love of the Elders and Host in the presence of this Light. He who beholds the presence of the Most High God and the garment of Light which continually composes and recomposes the Life — flowing through us, in us, under us, and above us – knows this Kingdom will have no end!

Hallelu-Jah

Glossary

The following words and sacred terms are provided for careful reflection and prayer in studying the teachings of Enoch and Metatron and the Holy Scriptures. By suggesting that one can experience "thought patterns" whose transformations form a primal language found in all languages, I am suggesting that you can open the "back door" to the Hebrew Old Testament, the Hebrew-Aramaic Alepo codex, the Greek and Coptic manuscripts of the New Testament, etc. The object — to quickly build a more differentiated morphological code of spiritual and scientific language which conveys the administrative system our humanity is a part of, and activates "the gifts" of the Most High God to operate within us! May the work on the outer clothing of the Divine Word help also to an ever new comprehension of the inner value of the teaching that will continue with the faithful who serve the Offices of Y-H-W-H.

May His Great Name be Magnified and Sanctified!

Adam Kadmon The Light manifestation of Paradise Sons and Lords of Light who have evolved (or been created) beyond body form as Man knows it. The Light Body that has the ability to take on any form necessary to create and teach all manner of thinking creation, including super-species creations which exist as energy entities. The Adam Kadmon is bestowed upon the Light Body which becomes an extension of YHWH.

Adamic Man [1]The exclusive manifestation of the Adam Kadmon as a spiritual-physical creation on the planetary worlds during cycles of divine creation. [2]On planet Earth "Adamic Man" represents a being articulated from a divine radiation that was later nullified through the Fall, resulting in the loss of spiritual gifts and the intervention of the Office of the Christ. YHWH Himself made provision for the restoration of Man.

Ad-mod-oo-esh Heb. "Growing and expanding fire." Energy projection of Light which from within unfolds the Gematrian body for service to God and His Kingdom of creation, and in doing so makes use of paraphysical and parapsychological powers for the benefit of mankind.

Adonai Heb. "Lord." [1]Any manifestation of higher Light consciousness. The appearance-force of "divinity" in god-physical form. [2]The Hebrew word Adonai appears 432 times in the Masoretic text of the teachers and scholars, and is called *Ky'rie* in the Greek LXX Old Testament; *Domine* in the Latin Vulgate; *Mar'ya* in the Syriac Peshitta; *Ye-Ya* in the Aramaic Targum of Onkelos; "my lords," in the Samaritan Pentateuch, with the following second person pronouns in the plural number. Enoch said *Adonai* stands for any manifestation of a Lord representing the Divine Mind, but Ye-ho-wih A-do-nai is "Jehovah as Supreme Lord."

Adonai'Tsebayoth Heb. "Sovereign Lord of Hosts" — The Host of Deliverance with Yahweh at the head that quickens the faithful. The word 'Tsebayoth first occurs in Gen 2:1 in referring to all creation, including the Hosts or Hierarchy that controls the creations of the heavens and the earth. Besides this, beginning with Psalm 69:6, the combination Adonai Ye-ho-wih 'tse-bay-0th ("Sovereign Lord Jehovah of armies") occurs 16 times, as follows: Psalm 69:6; Isaiah 3:15; 10:23, 24; 22:5, 12, 14, 15; 28:22; Jeremiah 2:19; 46:10,10; 49:5; 50:25,31; Amos 9:5 ("of the armies").

Aeon A unit of creation used in the architecture of spiritual-physical worlds; a subcomponent of a consciousness time zone. Aeon represents a fundamental unit in the cycles of creation used to calculate soul development.

Ain Soph The limitless Light; the Light that "sees" and "knows" the Nartoomid — the Eternal Light — as the synthesis of the many Creator Gods. The divine emanations which are sent forth to create the light spectrums and bring the "Secrets" and "Mysteries" of the Infinite Mind of YHWH from one heavenly hierarchy into creation.

Alhim Heb. "Infinitesimal particles of spiritual Light." Alhim particles are used to create a powerful energy signal for healing work, communication, and spiritual gifts with the Masters of God.

Altea (Atlantis Region) Ancient region of programming by the Brotherhood of Light that is to be identified with the Caribbean, Yucatan and SE Mexico area. The major region of administration by the *B'nai* Or between c. 18,000-12,000 B.C.E. The majority of her Altean descendents who survived on the planet (known as Nephites) moved into the regions of Central and North America, with extensions into South America and Egypt. Altea-America will be the new ecumenical region for the gathering of spiritual mankind, the reprogramming area for "spiritual freedom" on the planet, and the establishment of the Spiritual Administration of the Ancient of Days (See Daniel, chap.7).

Amino Acids Fundamental constituents of living matter; some hundreds or thousands of amino acid molecules are combined to make each protein molecule. There are twenty basic types of amino acid used by the DNA code; however, they can be arranged in an almost infinitely varied order to produce the complex array of proteins needed to build the biochemical shell of the body.

Anakephalaiosisthai Gk. "The recapitulation of all things."

Ancient of Days Aram. *"Atik Yomin"* The Infinite Mind from the perspective of previous programs set in motion aeons ago which are now being fulfilled. The recapitulation of YHWH, HYHW, WHYH, HHYW, HHWY, HWHY, WYHH, YWHH, WHHY, YHHW, HYWH, HWYH setting down the records for all Ascended Masters and Paradise Sons to use in evaluating the work accomplished in a given universe. See Recent of Days.

Angular Momentum A measure of rotational inertia; for example, the tendency of a rotating object to continue rotating. For a point mass, the angular momentum is its mass times its velocity times its distance from the center of motion.

anti-matter [1]Theoretically calculated by quantum physicist P.A.M. Dirac, as a statement that all particles have a corresponding antiparticle characterized by certain rules of correspondence, the most important being that when a pair comes together they must annihilate each other and liberate up to their entire mass as energy. [2]The distinction between anti-matter and matter may be only the "annihilation property," as it happens for the neutron and antineutron.

Arc/Ark [1]A geometry of Light wherein God's revelation is made known. The Ark of the testimony equals the "energy tablets of God's Law" kept in certain key places of the world. When David brought the Ark to Zion, the place henceforth became sacred (II Sam. 6:10-12). [2]The Ark is an arc that is connected with a meridian of Light.

Archturus/Arcturus Mid-Way Station or Programming Center used by the physical brotherhoods in our local universe to govern the many rounds of experiments with 'physicals' on our end of the galaxy. The Enochian spelling is to stress the "h-bar" (*h* being a constant of quantum mechanics), in the programming from this "shepherding mechanism" known to the ancients as the Herdsman or Shepherd watching the faithful on the other side of the River of Crystal (See Key 201). Arcturus is the alpha star in Bootis; a cipher for networks in Bootis.

Artificial Intelligence [1]The capability of a device to perform functions that are normally associated with human intelligence, such as reasoning, learning, and self-improvement. Related to machine use of learning functions and "fixed programs" for instructing a planetary and interplanetary group to accept the next event or operation.

Artificial Time Warp Zone Unusual space-time anomaly created by the Brotherhoods of Light or higher intelligence for operations within the structure of the planet. A non-natural typology for an opening or "time tunnel" to specific areas where an artificial environment is sustained.

Ascended Masters Masters who have served several incarnations in the lower heavens teaching the Cosmic Law of the Universe and who have ascended back into the presence of the Father from whence they receive new assignments to teach a wide variety of worlds because of their greater love.

Assiatic Creation/Worlds Heb. "Action." The creation or sphere of action which emanates from the Divine Light radiations known as the *ten Sephiroth*. The creation or sphere of action consists of matter limited by space and perceptible to the senses (in a multiplicity of forms).

ATP (Adenosine Triphosphate) The basic energy system for transduction and monitoring Light signals within the biochemical shell of man. It provides a common source of energy for a range of different cellular activities. (See Key 315).

Atzilatic Creation/Worlds Heb. "Emanations." The creation or emanations proceeding directly from the Divine Mind of YHWH so as to form *selem* and *demut*, "image and likeness," in the Heavenly Man as perfect and immutable. They are worlds of pure emanation intimately allied with the Deity. They are the models which emanate into the creations of the higher worlds, but even they cannot create anything which is immutably identical with God. These emanations of trinitization allow for our imaging of God. And in intimate alliance with imitation and grace, the primary emanations are reducible to nature.

Axiatonal lines Vibratory lines which connect levels of human electrochemical activity with astrobiological circuits that span the solar system and are connected with resonating star systems. The axiatonal lines connect the acupuncture mapping of the human biological system with superior astrobiological analogs. (See Key 317).

Axon A nerve fiber that conducts impulses through a single long process away from the cell body of a neuron to other cells or organs.

Ba Egypt. "Dove." A vehicle of spirit and sanctification. In the context of biblical literature, the sign of the Holy Spirit Shekinah for "peace" and "promise" within the Programs of YHWH God.

Bak Egypt. "Hawk" A vehicle of spiritual action in the regenesis of physical creation.

Baptism of Light The true baptism of Light is the *Baptism of the* Holy *Spirit Shekinah* which bears witness with your spirit that your soul is doomed to perfection. For the Holy Spirit Baptism of Light prevents anything from coming between 'the believer' and the Father, including 'a faith' that does not evolve the soul. Anything that prevents the union of 'your soul' with the 'Spirit' of the Father is the unforgivable sin. For this reason it is said that the unforgivable sin is the sin against the Holy Spirit. There are many 'outer forms' of baptism that are used to raise up the consciousness from this physical life of death; however, through the Baptism of the Living Light, you are united forever with the Father, Son and Shekinah universes. (2 Pet. 1:19-21; Joel 2:28-29; Matt. 28:19; Gal. 5:22,23; and Eph. 6:17).

Batsalmaynu-Kidmoothenu Heb. "image" and " similitude." The chemical scenario of the Adam Kadmon used on a given ray of light to create species in the verisimilitude of the Father's appearance within a given universe. The light model for the three-dimensional structure of tRNA and 5S RNA — the translation and transcription of genetic information into the biophysical shell. (See also Image and Similitude).

Bennu Egypt. "Phoenix." Vehicle of time translation-resurrection in the lower worlds where physical 'rebirth' is necessary as a guide to the soul. The vehicle as a visual form functions on the same level as the 'Chalkyrdi' as a flying cylinder with multiple hydra-like extensions employed by the Higher Evolution under the command of the Cherubim and Seraphim.

Biological specialization Existence within a particular species of a number of genetically different races or forms, which, though indistinguishable in structure, show differences in physiological, biochemical, or pathogenic characters. Of great significance in pathology. E g. where a number of races of a plant pathogen exist, the problem of breeding a resistant variety is complicated, more so when new races, showing new differences in pathogenicity, may continually be produced. In their specialized work, the Brotherhoods balance the races according to the "radiations of Light and Love."

Biome (Gk: *bios,* life) A complex of communities on earth or in space characterized by a specific type of vegetation sustained by climatic conditions of the region, such as a jungle or a greenhouse testing zone.

Biosatellite A "living vehicle of space architecture" which can "repair" itself in the course of time travel, and is used for consciousness transposition, and 'planting-colonizing" activities within the inter-galactic regions served by the Higher Evolution.

Biostratus A spiritual-genetic super helix which is used to coordinate the double helix grids of creative similitude with the original 'divine image grid' for biological programming. According to Enoch, the biostratus was lost after the Fall, separating image-making from the "divine similitude," and requiring a spiritual/physical regenesis through the "Sethian seed" and "Messianic seed" according to the archetype of D-V-D: David.

Biotransducer subsystem 'The human embodiment as a biological vessel used to process the thought-forms of advanced mental and spiritual intelligence so that transactional data can transform realities on the human plane ^{2}A biological device for converting energy from one form to another. (Acts 9:15; Rom. 9:20-23).

Blackhole See Whitehole-Blackhole.

Blood See Membrane Min-Ha-Ada-Mahi-Men-Ha-Ada-Mah.

B'nai Elohim The Sons of the Creator Gods who dispatch judgement and hierarchical education in the absence of power in the lower heavens. These Paradise Sons work with the derivative systems of creation. They choose the "selected seed" which is transplanted from imperfect creation to levels of the divine invisibles. (Job 38:7. See Key 303:88-91).

B'nai Or. Heb. "Sons of Light." The guiding intelligence working with the Elohim and the Masters of the Seventy Brotherhoods which comprise the Great White Brotherhood. They have the capacity to externalize and materialize in those dimensions which have been previously "seeded" and "administered" by the Brotherhoods of Light.

Born Again Enoch said that "being born again" is necessary for those who would enter the heavenly kingdom and the "Mansion worlds" of God (See 1 Cor. 15:50). Depending on the wisdom and education of the soul, the "rebirth" and "exchange of garments" in growing into the fullness of Christ, the Holy Spirit, and the Father may require many "rebirths" as one grows after the model of the Word incarnate. The divine image through "rebirth", thus, comprises all the spiritual and bodily prerogatives of man that are not sheerly supernatural; in a word, it begins with the rebirth of the natural man.(John 1:12,13; Rom. 8:16; Eph. 1:13,14). Once we are born again we are anointed spiritual brothers of Christ. (Rom 8:29; Heb. 2:10,11).

Brotherhoods of Light 'Advanced spiritual intelligence that can take on physical form and have the responsibility of governing stellar orders with respect to the local hierarchy/federation of the Deity. 'The Seventy Brotherhoods which comprise the Great White Brotherhood that have the greater responsibility of administering the Cosmic Law of YHWH in our Son universe. "Whole Light Beings" comprise the ranks of the spiritual Brotherhoods preparing the physical and spiritual civilizations for "the Bride" as the New Jerusalem, a heavenly city or threshold command in charge of renewing creation.

Catecholamine A type of aminergic transmitter involved in ordinary sleep derivative. It is responsible for such feelings as elation and depression.

Centropy 'A special terminology used to describe the electrification of matter in our universe producing creative renewal. 'Light structures interacting with our local physical universe can transform matter from negative entropy into centropy. (See Entropy and Negative entropy).

Chakra centers Centers of energy alignment connected with the human body where the biological clocks work together with external energy fields so as to provide for a mutual portal line between complex spiritual, mental and biological networks.

Channel 'A path along which signals can be sent, e.g., data channel, output channel, in the education of a soul via spiritual commands. This is not to be confused with knowledge received through *Light projection* that has been manifested by the Brotherhoods of Light nor *Revelation.* 'The portion of a storage medium that is accessible to a given reading station, e.g., track, band. ^{3}A unit which controls the operation of one or more units. ^{4}A band of frequencies used for communication.

Cherubim Angelic order which comprises the keepers of the celestial records. They guard the entrances to the thrones and dominions which form the base of the Father's Thrones. (See Key 303:78-87).

Chiliocosm The interpenetration of a thousand different levels of cosmic creation — all intertwined so that "purification and renewal" of creation can occur in all one thousand levels/ cells simultaneously. According to Enoch, the chiliocosm represents the multiplexity of evolution and the greater connection between the many universes fused into the Father's Plan, in contrast to the 'millennium' which is defined within a limited space and time. (See Key 215).

Christ *"ho Christos* as the Anointed One." The Father's Son who begins, realizes, and consummates the Divine Plan of the Father in the worlds of the Adam Kadmon. In terms of the physical universe of eternity, the Christ is the Redemptive vehicle used to make God's children partners in the anointed Sonship of Light fully capable of spiritual work in the Father's Mansion worlds of Higher Intelligence. For those affected by the Fall, the Christ comes to restore the image and similitude that was lost, and to open the threshold gates to the actual garment of Light that Man is to put on if he is to attain the level of the original Adam Kadmon. Through the incarnate Christ, we assume a new relationship to the Father. By being brothers and sisters of the Son, we are sons and daughters of the Father. Inasmuch as God makes His home in us through the Spirit, we mount to the dignity of Sonship, having the Son himself in us, to whom we are refashioned in his Spirit. Rising to a boldness of witnessing, we say, 'Abba, Father!' (See Heb. 210-11).

Christ Body of Light The Highest Fruit of God's Spirit within our incarnate vehicle of life. The sanctified body working and witnessing (Ps. 97:11) in union with Christ (2 Cor. 5:16-17); the union of our body and soul in rapture and revelation with Ye-she-wuh Yahweh (Rom. 8:15-19) so that even the Overself can behold the mysteries of God's Kingdom (Eph. 3:5; 2 Cor. 3:18, 2 Cor. 12:2).

Chronomonitors Time measuring vehicles using time and space calibrations to measure information along grids on and in planetary surfaces. This time instrument establishes the nature of the biome, and the growth schedule of the various intelligences.

Church/Congregation of God The family of God as a family of souls manifesting the Love and active Spiritual Gifts of the Godhead. The family of "Christed Light Workers" who have risen above the theologies of Man to unite the "spiritual tribes of Israel" as the temple of the Holy Spirit Shekinah in this world (1 Cor. 3:16) and the Temple for YHWH in the higher worlds (Heb. 12:22).

Civilization Type I Found generally in Population I Star Systems. A civilization able to use the equivalent of the present energy output of terrestrial civilization for interstellar communication.

Civilization Type **II** Found generally in Population II Star Systems. A civilization able to use the equivalent of the energy output of multiple star systems for interstellar communications and growth according to the Cosmic Law of the local hierarchy/federation and the Brotherhoods of Light.

Civilization Type **I11** **A** civilization of Light intelligence living on spiritual planets and utilizing the equivalent powers that apply to the Masters of Light in their work with the material worlds.

Civitas Dei The "City of God" as the network of the thrones and dominions where the name of the Father is loved and rejoiced in as a flowing energy of Divine Light.

Community/Congregation The 'seals' of membership in the Community of Light include: 'to make public declaration concerning the Name and purpose of YHWH God (1 Pet. 2:9; Ps. 110:2; Heb. 7:15-17; 13:15); 'to demonstrate genuine Love with Knowledge of God (1 John 4:7,8; Phil. 1:9-11; Eph. 4:1,2; Matt. 22:37-39); 'to be an organic unity of Light — not fashioned into buildings (Acts 17:24; Col. 4:15; Acts 1923-9); [4]to be the unity between God's people and the Brotherhoods of Light, the angelic Messengers of YHWH's Kingdom consisting of the spiritual orders serving YHWH directly (Heb. 12:22-24); [5]to be priests and kings in the heavens of YHWH (Rev. l:6).

Complexity The coordination of the consciousness layers "of magnetic events" in our local universe.

Consciousness Time Cell A subunit of a Consciousness Time Zone' directly selected by the Elohim for the 'descent' and 'division' of thought-forms into creation. A subunit that is selected for special reprogramming or experimentation.

Consciousness Time Zone The boundaries of consciousness expansion for the individual emanations of the Divine Mind. The more sophisticated the consciousness, the more complex the time zone. It unifies the individual properties of the luminaries so that a given number of Creator Gods share a common purpose. The Ain Soph radiations set the actual boundaries of the Consciousness Time Zone and subdivide "the consciousness" into beginning and end. (Isa. 66:22; Rev. 19:7,17; 21:l. See Key 311).

Contact There are two types of contact according to Enoch: (1) physical contact with higher galactic worlds of Intelligence involving the exchange of practical knowledge for the benefit of mankind; (2) spiritual contact with the Merkabah which leads to the understanding of Divine Wisdom and prepares you for the return of the Paradise Trinity and co-citizenship in YHWH's "new heavens." (Rev. 11:15; Dan. 7:14; Phil. 3:20).

Cosmoproton An energy particle used to connect different levels of universal thought-form (as manifestations of the Divine Mind). This occurs within the boundaries of the physical universe, with individual levels of intelligence through a proton-to-proton spin coupling.

Council of Nine Tribunal of Teachers governing our immediate super-galactic and galactic region, subject to change in evolving 'new programs' of the Father's Kingdom.

Council of Twelve Sons of Heaven working with YHWH to supervise the creation and regeneration of the lower worlds (Job 38:3-7).

Council of Twenty-Four Council governing spiritual civilizations in the Son universe which is not to be confused with the Twenty-Four Elders.

Council of One Hundred and Forty-Four Thousand Tribunal of Ascended Masters administering the Programs of 'the Ancient of Days,' the Infinite Mind working through YHWH as Creator God. The Hierarchy of the 'higher heavens' that governs the hierarchies of the mid-heavens and lower-heavens, judging the final 'soul programs' of man and Master alike. (Dan. 7:9-10; Rev. 143).

Councils of Light The Councils of Nine, Twelve, Twenty-Four, One Hundred and Forty-Four and One Hundred and Forty-Four Thousand governing this galaxy and other regions of distant universes (the Kuchavim). The "Councils of Light" should not be confused with solar and planetary councils which are ephemeral.

Covenant of Light A covenant is an agreement between God and His people (Gen. 3:15; 6:18; 9:9; 15:18; 2 Cor. 3:6). The "Covenant of Light" is the "Master Covenant" which recapitulates all covenants, bestowing on the sons of God "unveiled, eternal co-participation" in the Father's Celestial Kingdoms.

Creator Spiritus The creative majesty of the Father with His Supreme and Ultimate Shekinah Spirit and His Divine Son. Together they work concurrently with all Creative Spirits and Sons projecting and evolving local spiritual universes. See Elohim.

Cristae Within the mitochondrion, the 'shelves" or working surfaces formed by the intricate folding of the inner membrane. The more dynamic the mitochondrion, the more cristae it is likely to have.

Crystal Membrane A unique network of 'crystal' which can process Light flowing from the outer surface of the membrane to the interior membranes, and from the inner membranes to the outer surface. On a mega scale, crystal invagination between island universes allows the Masters of Light to repair and regenerate interstellar life. (See Key 315).

Crystalline invaginations See Crystal Membrane.

Crystalline Network A system of channels which connect with resonating crystalline structures for image and information processing.

Cycle [1]An interval of space or time in which one set of events or phenomena is completed. >Anyset of operations that is repeated regularly in the same sequence. The operations may be subject to variations in each repetition.

Dead Sea Scriptures/Scrolls 'The sacred teachings of YHWH used by the Qumran Covenanters, a spiritual community "of Melchizedek," dedicated to the greater "Covenant of the Age to Come." Their teachings included 'the sons of heaven,' and also the 'collective Messiahship' of Aaron and Israel, as meshihe, symbolizing how the 'priesthoods' of the heavens, and the true remnant seed of Israel on earth, would be united when the 'Son of Man' returned triumphantly with the Order of Melchizedek and the B'nai Or. I n terms of the scriptures of YHWH connected with the preaching of the Word of God, the work of Enoch, Melchizedek and Michael, the Qumran community of 'Light' testifies to the larger corpus of the Torah Or, and the ecumenical seed of Joseph and his brothers, which Enoch calls 'the implanting of the Light.'

Deca-Delta system 'Ten Light emanations working through a pyramidal conic section which arranges the blueprint of life. In relationship to the 'divine recorder cell,' a unique pyramidal energy network formed by ten Light superscripts of the Divine Mind. The network is an energy habitat for Sephirothic life forms which issue forth from each level of higher universal substance to form the *olam ha-yihud,* the world of unifications. 'The manifold of energy through which procedural initiatives are dispatched in establishing the matter-energy typologies for proper balance between the lower and higher worlds to coordinate creation. (See Key 312).

Demodulation The process of retrieving an original signal from a modulated carrier wave.

Divine Creation The Elohim working with the Ancient of Days in extending the 'external generation' of the Ancient of Days to 'new Father universes' working in co-participation with the Father-Shekinah Deity. Out of the "Initiative of the Ancient of Days," a new hierarchy of Elders and Paradise Sons emanates to push outward/inward the Infinite Way into the creative frontiers of uncharted space. See Elohim.

Divine Seed 'The creative arrangement of life by the Elohim. It is a product of the Divine Mind as Ancient of Days, YHWH, or any manifestation of the Father in our universe which is used for the planting or repetition of a pattern of elements belonging tonthe image" and "the similitude" of a divine creation. The Deca-Delta shapes the divine seed which carries "the image" of the Father's Mind into "the similitude" of a divine creation. 'Product of a divine thought-form, enclosed by a protective envelope of Light from the Treasury of Light or Light from one of the Sephirothic levels of emanation, used in natural selection, altering the genetic composition of a population.

Divine Sonship 'The Christ as Godhead. Our divine sonship is achieved by participation within the "garment" of the Son of God, which is an imaging of the Son, and consequently of the Father. It is the refashioning of our nature to the divine nature in whose likeness man was created in the beginning.

Divine Template 'A very specialized pattern of Light used by the Elohim to shape the spectrums of evolution. A gauge for divine thought-forms used as an overlay with the energy thresholds of the higher worlds so that duplications of this primary pattern can be created in the energy thresholds of the lower worlds through frequency modulations. 'The "Light grid" of Divine Wisdom projected over the head of the righteous servant of God so that the *Crown Chakra,* the highest triad of Sephirothic Knowledge in Man, can be anointed with God's Wisdom. (Acts22-6). See Template.

Doppler effect The change of frequency of electromagnetic radiation due to a relative motion along the line of sight between transmitter and receiver.

Double Helix Part of the intricate geometry of genetic coding existing as two polynucleotide chains that are twisted together and held together by hydrogen bonds between the bases, which are anchored by a sugar-phosphate background. The bases adenine, guanine, cytosine, and thymine bond the nucleotides in this spiral DNA molecule.

Earth The planet on which we live as a biological species.

"earth" The consciousness of terrestrials on a physical life station as opposed to "extraterrestrials" who can freely circumnavigate. When hyphenated with another word: earth-bound or 3-D consciousness.

Eben Shettiyah Heb. "The Rock of Salvation." 'The "Rock" represents the foundation of God's Wisdom operating in the world of form as the twelve energy foundations for the 'heavenly Jerusalem' used by the spiritual Masters to transfer physical form into spiritual form, and spiritual form into physical form. On planet Earth, the "Eben Shettiyah" is modeled in stone within the Great Pyramid, representing the altar to Yahweh (Isa 19-19-20) which contains the Wisdom codes of the divine plan of "deliverance."

Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh Heb. "I Am That I Am." 'The Divine code of mutual polarization and communication that takes place (between soul-intelligences) when the "I Am" consciousness of individual/-planetary intelligence is attached to the "I Am" of advanced higher evolutionary orders and Brotherhoods occupying a galactic dimension. The highest statement that a mortal can use in this world. It expresses the "covenant" between the human self and the Christed Overself, and a knowing of one's true identity, one's destiny, and the keys to the higher thresholds. 'The recognition of the absorption/fusion of individual identity into divine identity, or vice versa, bringing a balance between the human/God partnership. 'A holy mantra/salutation working with the Brotherhoods and Hierarchy of YHWH.

Eighth Chakra The template through which the higher energy systems surrounding the body are united with the human biocomputer system controlled by the seven chakra stations of energy flow. The Eighth Chakra allows for the unification between the Overself Body and the human biological system as the energy center for the "divine Light," the "flame of salvation" and eternal Light appearing over the head.

Eka Body/bodies There exists a substratum of direct current potentials in the body which precedes the action potentials of biological reality. This is a Higher Consciousness Body/Body Two substratum which can coordinate the inner realities of each consciousness vehicle through an interconnecting clock manifold, whereby consciousness time can be in perfect control of the biological clocks and common/mundane reality. Enoch calls this vehicle the 'Eka Body' which is a collection of many plus and minus relativities, depending on the nature of the consciousness levels. The consciousness vehicle used for time travel while sustaining a direct relationship to the physical vehicle which is left at some point in biological time. If you know your origin, you know your destiny, for the Eka Body is a vehicle synthesis in 'clearing consciousness time.' E.g., a 7-8-9 chakra configuration allows the consciousness vehicle to simultaneously work "in and out of time." (Eze. 3:12-15).

Eka system/Universe The Eka system works with many plus and minus relativities which are used to manipulate the myriad spheres of life used in raising one level of a common universe or universes to the next quantum universal level.

El Shaddai See Metatron.

'Elect,' The 'Those who qualify themselves for the mastery of a program. 'Those chosen by God, not men, because they are a pure, receptive vehicle for the Light. (Heb. 12:l-2). Knowing God and having the presence of Christ in one's life.

Electromagnetic Body This vehicle body codes your physical body directly into other consciousness regions of the local universe through the whole array or family of electromagnetic waves. The E-M vehicle must work with its "Christ Overself Body" or a Master of Light if it is to work with the *many electromagnetic spectrums.* Enoch said the 'ten virgins' illustrate the 'lost energy spectrum' that applies to Man's potential to occupy other bodies of Light in the mega reality of many spectrums. One must first illuminate the E-M vehicle with Light before one can cross the threshold of negative mass. Matt. 25:3-10 gives a view of the consciousness vehicles oblivious to the potential of the energy spectrum and the Lord's Body of Light.

Electromagnetic null zone An energy vacuum where there is an absence of electromagnetic fields.

Electromedicine The science for healing and regeneration, by non-surgical methods, which uses electromagnetic radiation Medicine dealing with a fourth and fifth state of matter formulated on the basis of magnetic fields and light.

Electron 'An elementary particle having a negative charge and an atomic weight of 5 - 4862 x 10-4 a.m.u. 'According to the Keys of Enoch, the electron is a part of a super-electron which was designed by Metatron for the unification of the sub-parts of our local universe. (See Key 318).

Elohim (sing. "Eloha") 'The plural splendor of the Creator God as *pluralis excellentiae,* plural excellence. The Creator Gods/Divinities of YHWH who control the calibrations of Light necessary to evolve all the combinations of the Image and Similitude through the Eternal Eye of the Divine Father. This is why creation begins with "Bereshith bara Elohim," for it is the "Creator Gods" who have created the world by the will of Yahweh. 'This plural title of the Creative Godhead appears most frequently (over 2,500 times) in the Old Testament as an affirmation of the majesty and magnitude of the creation. Beginning with *Genesis,* Elohim, "Creator Gods," is used for the higher creation. It is only after Enoch as a 'father' gave birth 'in time' (Gen. 5:21), and "walked with the true God" (Gen. 5:22), that the Hebrew expression ha-Elohim, however, is introduced in the Bible, as applying to the revealed Creator Divinity behind the veils of creation. The expression *ha-Elohim* can be found, for example, in:

Genesis 5:22,24; 6:2,4,9,11; 17:18; 20:6,17; 22:1,3,9; 27:28; 31:11; 35:7; 41:25,28,32,32; 42:18; 44:16; 45%; 48:15,15.
Exodus 1:17,21; 2:23; 3:1,6,11,12,13; 4:20,27; 14:19; 17:9; 18:5,12,16,19,19; 19:3,17,19; 20:20,21; 21:6,13; 22:8,9; 24:11,13.
Numbers 22:lO; 23:27.
Deuteronomy 4:35,39; 7:9; 33:l.
Joshua 146; 22:34; 241.
Judges 6:20,36,39; 7:14; 13:6,6,8,9,9; 16:28; 18:31; 20:2,27; 21:2.
I Samuel 4:4,8,8,13,17,18,19,21,22; 5:1,2,10,10,11; 6:20; 9:7,8,10; 10:3,5,7; 14:18,18,36.
2 Samuel 2:27; 6:2,3,4,6,7,7,12,12; 7:2,28; 12:16; 14:17,20; 15:24,24,25,29; 16:23; 19:27.
1 *Kings* 8:60; 12:22,22; 13:4,5,6,6,7,8,11,12,14,21,26,29,31; 17:18; 18:21,24,24,37,39,39; 19:8; 20:28.
2 Kings 1:9,11,12,13; 4:7,16,21,22,25,27,27,40,42; 5:8,14,15,20; 6:6,9,10,15; 7:2,17,18,19; 8:2,4,7,8,11; 13:19; 19:15; 23:16,17.
1 Chronicles 5:22; 6:48,49; 9:11,13,26,27, 13:5,6,7,8,12,12,14; 14:11,14,15,16; 15:1,2,15,24,26; 16:1,1,6,42; 17:2,21,26; 21:7,8,15,17; 22:1,2,19,19; 23:14,28; 24:5; 25:5,5,6; 26:20,32; 28:3,12,21; 29:7.
2 *Chronicles* 1:3,4; 3:3; 4:11,19; 5:1,14; 7:5; 8:14; 9:23; 1035; 11:2; 13:12,15; 15:18; 18:5; 19:3 22:12; 23:3,9; 24:7,9,13,16,20,27; 25:7,8,9,9,20,24; 26:5,5,7; 28:24,24; 29:36; 30:16,19; 31:13,14,21; 32:16,31; 33:7,13; 35%; 36-16.18.19.
Ezra 1:3,4,5; 2:68; 3:2,8,9; 6:22; 8:36; 10:1,6,9.
Nehemiah 415; 5:13; 6:lO; 7:2; 8:6,8,16; 9:7, 10-28,29,29; 11:11,16,22; 12:24,36,40,43; 13:1,7,9,11.
Job 1:6; 2:1,10.
Psalms 87:3.
Ecclesiastes 2:24,26; 3:11,14,14,15,17,18; 5:1,2,2,6,7,18,19; 6:2,2; 7:13,14,26,29; 8:12,15,17; 9:1,7; 11:5,9; 12:7,13,14.
Isaiah 37:16; 45:18.
Jeremiah 35:4.
Ezekiel 31:9.
Daniel 1:2,9,17; 9:3,11.
Jonah 1:6; 3:9,10,10; 4:7.

'En Kai Pan. Gk. "One and All" of "Many and One." The Mystery of the Many and the One physical universes connected to a singular Father universe where the Infinite Mind, the Infinite Way, and the Infinite Specie converge in the name of a Lord of Light or Paradise Son who serves simultaneously the pluralistic manifestations of the Throne of YHWH.

Enoch "One who initiates into Light." Enoch, the revealer of the "Sixty-Four Keys" is the same "biblical Enoch" who "was taken and walked with God" as a witness to the Living and Revealing Father of Creation. He works with Metatron and the other Lords in governing the lower worlds so that the truest unity and most perfect plurality of the Father's Wisdom may be bestowed. Enoch is the Master Scribe of the Father's "Tablets of Creation," responsible for transmitting the scientific keys of the Living Light to the Mansion Worlds of Life. The Greek, Hebrew, Ethiopia and other fragments of the common 'Book of Enoch' were derived from an earlier scroll on 'the generations of Adam containing, in part, the "weights and measures" of an earlier teaching on the 'Keys of Enoch' which were manifested to Man at the beginning of time. His Keys' have been revealed to manifest the scientific and spiritual unity for the saints "at the end of time" so that they are prepared to enter the many heavens of the Divine Father for co-reigning within the "Garment of the Son of Man," the Sonship of the Father. (See Order of Enoch).

Entropy (Gk: "transition") '**A** measure of the capacity of a system to realize work. The increase in entropy in a process can be thought of as the system's loss of capacity for doing work. 'The measure of decay and the degeneration of matter and energy. Opposed to centropy, the electrification of matter-energy. 'The Higher Intelligence is beyond the entropy process by virtue of using a consciousness control of entropy.

Epi-Kinetic Body The biological plasma used by the energy-vibratory body for projection and teleportation within a singular dimension. The Epi-Kinetic Body is the consciousness-vibratory vehicle which can pass through the common kinetic paradigms of velocity and mass. Great energies of vibratory protection, inspiration, and the balancing of the creative consciousness levels with the unconscious and subconscious levels can take place through this vehicle of vibratory synthesis, e.g., in a 4-7-8 chakra arrangement. (In amplification with 'the Lord': See Daniel 3:19-25).

Eshyouhod The "devouring fire" as nemesis, negative entropy, and judgement against the fallen Lords of Light — Meodrach, Semjaza, Baal, etc., and the false priesthoods who have kept the root races of the planets in karmic bondage, oblivious to the liberation of the soul, the Brotherhoods of Light, and the Love of the Father.

Eternal/Divine Eye The Father's Eye of "divine creation" coordinating the minds of the Elohim so that the divine image can be passed on to all "generations of creations." This Eternal Eye allows the Father's Living Light to make visible His "garment" so that it can form the Light substances.

Evolution This is not used to represent Darwinism-Lamarckianism, but "spiritual evolution" which is diametrically opposed to evolution out of the "primitive elements." Spiritual Evolution begins after "the soul" is placed as a "seed form" of the Father's Will on one of the flow patterns of individual creation. once the seed form is 'planted' or 'predestined,' it operates by "programs of processing" the various radiations of Light.

Exobiology 'The future science of creating "living models" for biological generation in space from "living materials" already in existence. '**A** synthesis of sciences simulating the early "environment of the Earth," and checking to see if life-like molecules can be produced by such means as discharging electrical currents into a closed "primitive environment."

Eye of Horus One of the manifestations of the Eternal Eye through which a template of vibratory patterns is used by the Masters and Lords of Light to generate physical creation. (See also Eternal/Divine Eye).

Fall 'The separation of Angelic Princes of Light and Paradise Deities from the Throne and Treasury of the Living Light due to their reluctance to share the Father's Plan of "creative experience" in the handiwork of Adamic Man where a matter-energy being was given the ability to have the same quality of Light as that which exists in the Cosmic Infinite. ^The separation of the "image" and "similitude" in the Adam Kadmon and Adamic Man as a result of the "Adversary Hierarchy" of the Father which sought to limit the quality and universality to which spiritual absoluteness can be experienced. These "Deities" made no provision for eternal growth, by mixing and dogmatizing the vibratory relationship of the Living Word of God. However, through the Father-Son partnership the *olam ha-perud*, the "world of separation," was overcome by the Office of the Christ, and the Infinite Living Light was restored to the lower worlds so that, through the procession of Light, union between the soul and the substance from which it emanated is able to be renewed (2 Cor. 2:14).

Father Manifest and Revealed God — the Divine Mind of the Ancient-Recent-Future of Days operating our Father Universe as the Mind through which the Divine Infinite Way of Creation and Redemption can occur. The Father-Creator behind the Hierarchy of the universe that we are capable of knowing and beholding as YHWH with infinite forms and meta-unities with His Son and His Holy Spirit Shekinah. (Matt. 3:16,17).

Father Universes Multi-universal time cell realms where nucleogenesis in stellar populations directly connects with the programs of Son universes. These realms are administered by a Creator God as one definition of YHWH. Father Universes consist of universes each having a Creator God sustaining the unfoldings of the Divine thought-forms. The Father Universes evolve the seats of government for the location of the thrones and dominions.

Fifth dimension The next "garment of light" that our matter-energy body enters, in the process of spiritual evolution. A less gross-material body with the restored "similitude" of God governing the physical processes. Enoch said three-dimensional humanity will be transposed into the fifth dimension upon completing its education in this realm of "image and similitude."

Five Bodies The five potential spiritual energy vehicles that interconnect with the corporeal vehicle of Man for liberation and spiritual transformation. See *Electromagnetic Body, Epi-Kinetic Body, Eka Bodies, Gematrian Body,* and *Zokar Body*

Flame ScriptureFire Letters 'The Language of "fire or flame geometries" which can pierce the three veils of conventional relativity and open the eyes of Man to behold wondrous things of Divine Wisdom. The fire letters can code human consciousness into the Light. The flame scripture encompasses the secret mysteries out of which the Torah Or was defined for Adamic humanity. "Specific Letters of a sacred language shaped in 'fire script' so that the consciousness of the sacred Letters of spiritual writings can actually penetrate the soul of the reader so that the soul of the reader comes to behold the Deity.

Fleet being A being of higher intelligence, capable of being transported from star system to star system. Out of his singular body many categories of matter-energy bodies can be generated. A "fleet being" can evolve a whole "race of beings" out of his/her system according to biological pre-ordination for a given star system as, for example, Adam.

Flux The amount of energy crossing some specific area at a specific time.

Flux Line Control See Gravitational Flux Line Control.

Fourth dimension A "time coordinate" in addition to length, breadth, and depth of conventional space. Enoch said the "fourth dimension" is the consciousness threshold that must be crossed while entering and leaving our three-dimensional *perceptual time and space.*

Frequency Response A measure of the ability to take into account, follow, or act upon a varying condition. In the work of the Brotherhoods of Light it is the maximum rate at which changes of condition in the target can be followed and acted upon.

Gabetha/Gabbatha Heb. "The Judgement Seat as Stone Pavement." The judgement that you must pass upon your own "spirit" during a key time in the drama of life. The decision of serving God through the Overself Body of Light by sacrificing your body to the sovereignty of God rather than "the nations" of the world.

Galaxy 'A large assemblage of stars; a typical galaxy contains millions to hundreds of billions of stars. Our 'local universe' within a super-galaxy as one region within a *Son Universe.*

Gematria 'The science of determining the necessary input power needed to build a consciousness body; i.e., the mathematical calculation of the weights and measures supporting each consciousness vehicle. 'A system for the study of the Torah, based on the numerical relationship of letters and groups of letters and their comparisons.

Gematrian Body The vehicle of Light synthesis in the body formed by the Shekinah's "Life force," which controls all the inner relationships of Light. This body prepares the human vehicle to be connected with the Christ Body Overself. On the physical plane, it can control the ratio between the plasmic state of living things and atomic-molecular matter. The Gematrian Body is made up of "light geometries" used in consciousness creation, inspiration, healing, etc., which can mathematically arrange each of the energy meridians of the human system to make them available to guide and energize the body (Luke 11:13; Mark 13:ll). The Gematrian Body with the Shekinah bears witness that we are 'active' people of God (John 14:26) and 'actively dwelling in a body of Light' within the body of flesh (Isa. 40:13). As a vehicle for the saints (John 14:17), the Gematrian Body frees creative life from slavery to the physical body. The inner part of the body as *gewiyyak* can manifest great power (Dan. 10:6) in the work of the Lord.

Geon The smallest known unit of gravitation.

Gifts of the Holy Spirit 'The ministries of 'the Living Light of Love' bestowed by the Holy Spirit Shekinah for the upbuilding of the congregation of God and the triumph of God's Kingdom. 'The gifts/work of miraculous things bestowed by the Father's Spirit which are to be used to anoint the servants of God and strengthen them through He who is the Author of Life as the comforter, giver, guide, inspirer, indweller, justifier, reprover, quickener, revealer, sanctifier, teacher, testifier, and way of access to the Infinite Way. Each 'Christed" individual is to seek the "creative power" and "wisdom" of the Holy Spirit Shekinah in the Father's Name, Y-H-W-H Yahweh, lest he bring judgement against himself for failing to discern the spirits. Enoch said that, in addition to the traditional spiritual gifts, the Shekinah will give to the elect the ability to speak in spiritual-scientific tongues and angelic languages; the ability to see and work with the angelic teacher of Light; the understanding of the mysteries of the Shekinah Kingdoms; and the power of resurrecting the dead. 'In the fullness of Shekinah, the Lord's "Mystical Body" is given as the "Trinity Power" of the Godhead to the elect so that they can transform the substance of the Earth. (1 Cor. 12:6-12; Acts 2:3-20. See Key 113:37-44).

Gigahertz (Ghz) 1 billion hertz.

Globular clusters Clusters of stars found grouped together in our galaxy and other galaxies. There are usually a million plus stars in each cluster.

Golgotha Heb. "Skull." 'Historical place of the sacrifice of Jesus. According to Enoch it means the transformation of the "skull of flesh" into the "crystal skull of heavenly glory" as a sign of triumph over the flesh. Just as those who have understanding do not simply look at the garment of the scriptures, but the body beneath it, the wise servants of the 'Heavenly King' attach 'divine wisdom' to their skull, the crown for the 'Tree of Life,' and put on a 'Garment' which consists of the universe.

Graser amplification The amplification of geons to be in step with locally coherent gravity fields.

Gravitational Flux Line Control The deliberate control of energy that can be released by gravitational collapse, or partial collapse, of a system by the Brotherhoods of Light and "Whole Light Beings." Specific "signal frames" controlling gravitational flux, isolated flux, internal gravitational flux, inertia/no inertia fields, etc., so that operations of higher intelligence can freely move across the energy frames of space, maintaining the growth of spiritual intelligence.

Graviton spectrum A unique spectrum composed of different kinds of light particles "trapped in gravitation." The spectrum the Higher Evolution "modulates" in establishing a direct connection between gravity and magnetism in the physical universe.

Gravity Amplified or metagalactic "Gravity power" in the universe used by the Higher Evolution to control conventional "gravity sets." This allows for the releasing of "gravitationally trapped light," "molecular restructing," etc., which makes possible the advancement of a program/specie.

"gravity"/gravitational constant Gravitational attraction of the earth's mass for bodies/radiant-energy quanta. In metric units, the gravitational constant, γ, has the value of 6.668 x 10^{-8} dyne·cm^2/gm^2.

Great White Brotherhood The Seventy Orders/Brotherhoods as a field of intelligence serving the Father.

Hakamim Heb. The 'Watchmen' of YHWH's programs, of which there are thirty-six who oversee the destiny of the Earth. They serve YHWH humbly upon the planets like Earth and yet have the ability to ascend to higher worlds for Wisdom to connect the family of man with the 'Celestial Family of God.'

Har-Magedon Heb. "Armageddon." The final confrontation between the experimental deities with all of their authoritarian, political rulers and supporters in the physical, psychic and spiritual dimensions pitted against Yahweh's "experiment of Life — within eternal Life, governed by the Sonship of Christ." (Rev. 16:14; Jude 14,15). The greater themes of Armageddon include: "'War of Divine Execution" causing the neutralization of militarism and imperfect consciousness experiments on planet Earth that inhibited soul advancement (2

Thess. 1:6-9); The dilemma of Man who, with nuclear weapons, cannot change God's purpose for Earth (Rev. 11:18); 'The purification and cleansing of wickedness from the Earth for a righteous new system of things (Isa. 11:1,4); The Message of How to Survive (Zeph. 2:2,3: Matt 10:22); Call upon the Name Yod-Hay-Vod-Hay, Infinite Father of Love and Light, through the Holy Spirit and the "Anointed" Christ! (Matt. 10:20); The quickening of the people of God into the Heavenly Universal Government, with representatives from Earth, after the final house-cleaning on this life-station (Matt. 6:9,10; Ps. 45.16; Dan. 2:44); 'YHWH's threshold of 'A New Transformation' triumphant over the political, economic, scientific and religious 'games' on planet Earth and other planets conducted by 'dying extraterrestrial civilizations.' (Rev. 16:16).

Hasmal Heb. "Light manifestation." Light energies combined into a free-floating system that can be moved around any stellar creation so as to attune the color index of a given star or star system to a new sequence phase, the repair or restructing of degenerate processes, etc., so that the planets and planetary-stars in the system can support a new manifestation of intelligence. (See Key 312:34-40).

Heavens/heaven Heb. "Shamayyim." Layers of Ain Soph Light from the Ancient of Days used by the Creator God for the initiation of the thought-form of creation by Metatron, the Hosts of the Father, and the Office of the Christ. The orderings within a Father universe down to the lowest Shekinah substratum where atoms are broken down and nuclear components combine with the array of Ain Soph colors. "heaven"/next universe: The next ordering of evolution in control of a wide variety of space sequences, e.g., white dwarfs, sub-dwarfs, sub-giants, giants, bright giants, super-giants, 0 5 BO B5 A0 A5 FO KO K5 MO M5, including a threshold of stars not in the visible spectrum and still a part of the "'Melek Shamayyim," the sovereign regions of the larger universe of the Father Creator as "King of the heavens." Qne of the "New Heavens," or "being with the Lord" as the dwelling place of YHWH. The "New Heavens" will contain a wide variety of spiritual planets as promised in the work of YHWH. Isa. 66).

Hierarchy 'There are multiple levels of Hierarchical command starting with the Father acting within the Trinity of Trinities and the Elohim Architects of the Master/Mansion World in expressing the irresistible forces of Eternal Love. 'The Hierarchies evolve around the programs of Divine authority expressed through the High Command of Metatron, Michael and Uriel operating with the Deity Absolutes of Gabriel, Raphael, Ariel and the Creative Forms of the Holy Spirit Shekinah in Deity Trinitization. They do the will of YHWH Yahweh/Jehovah, manifesting His wondrous joy and rapture for His Divine Seed in the myriad universes without beginning and end. 'The "Whole Light Being" hierarchy of a throne/dominion region and *Sephirothic creation* including the Hyos Ha Koidesh, Elohim. B'nai Elohim, Cherubim, Ophanim, Seraphim, Malachim, Hashmalim, Arelim, Elim and Ishim, who are able to move through infinite levels of creation as a group to insure "Creation" on sub-infinite levels such as the human kingdom. These include the "Orders of Light" consolidating the work of the Father-Son creation. They enable the 'seed forms,' issued and planted by the Father and redeemed and regenerated by the Son, to continue into future-eternal associations of Love without being circumscribed in imperfect consciousness space and creation. They bring the wisdom of the living Light so all creations can be rejoined with the Ancient-Recent-Future of Days. (See Key 303).

"hierarchy" 'A "non-static" unfoldment of the Father Creator into the cosmos of His Thought-Forms through deities which are creative vehicles for the expression of a whole or part of a program. These include experimental "governors" in a local universe, who administer to the planets. This government of deities governs a federation of planets working towards the future eternity within the Infinite Way. 'The local hierarchy of "Masters," many of whom were removed, according to Enoch, from their positions of authority due to massive spiritual imbalance and neglect of their sovereign regions which fell under the control of the Prince of the Air and the forces of spiritual darkness. 'The fallen hierarchies are the Chief Lords of Light who rebelled against the Father and include: Azazel, Turel, Simapesiel, Baraqel, Batarjal, Armen, Armaros, Artaqifa, Rumael, Turael, Turel, Tumael, Bus-ase-jel, Hananel, Kokabel, Danjal, Rumjal, Jetrel, Assael, Semjaza (Semjase) who control the "hosts of Sataniel" in our Father universe. The Councils and the Office of the Christ are now bringing liberation to these regions under the control of the fallen Lords of Light.

High Frequency Vehicle 'Perpetual, energy-generating vehicle technology of the Higher Evolution used for large-scale galactic administrative procedures. 'Energy vehicles using a perpetual pulse which permit efficient operations over a wide range of flight speeds and altitudes. Advanced avionics and vehicle technology having multidimensional properties for capability, safety and reliability in star fleet operations using automatic or semi-automatic control. A spiritual vehicle which is the product of a thought-form technology of the brothers and Lords of Light.

Higher Evolution/Higher Intelligence Advanced forms of physical and spiritual-physical intelligence which administer to inter-planetary civilizations through the positive Brotherhoods.

House of Instruction Heb. *"beth ha-midrash."* A place where the different levels of spiritual understanding are brought together so that a true community of YHWH's Living Wisdom and Revelation can be forged, and a ministry of working with higher intelligence in "pursuing peace, and loving humanity" can create a "Center of Light."

House of Many Mansions Heb. and Ar. 'Bayith." 'A dwelling place of the Lord; myriad star systems expressing "the Garment" of a Son Universe. The interfacing of many star configurations with a central sun system known as the *Kolob* so that the essence of "consciousness life" can be preserved in physical time translation from level of star creation to level of star creation. The Father Universe, in turn, is composed of myriad "Houses"of

Many Mansions apportioning levels of soul emanation where each House collectively constitutes a "Tree of Life." 'The Hekhaloth or "Halls" of Divine wisdom beyond the physical evolutionary schema where celestial beings exchange the joy of fellowship in the Light. (Eze. 47:l-2. See Key 310). 'A place for a "Temple" used by higher intelligence. (Eze. 40:5-44:9). According to Enoch, Adamic creation as a "limited creation" exists on the level of a "Seven Mansion World reality" within the Father-Son unfoldment of the Living Light.

Hyos Ha Koidesh The highest servants of the Ancient of Days. These Lords serve the Father's infinite plan of creation by working with His Trinitized forms of appearance. They are a non-evolving Hierarchy. (See Key 303:99-105).

Hyperdimensional space 'The use of space by higher intelligence for an operation or sequence of operations occurring on a specific input corridor between sets of three-dimensional space. 'Multidimensional space created by envelope packets of Light so that constant metamorphic transformations and integrations can take place, e.g., through time and programs of super-time as in alpha-omega programs. 'Built-in power distributions of non-Euclidean like quanta into Euclidean geometry that are unfolded.

I AM THAT I AM Heb. "Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh." See Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh.

Ichor codes 'Codes or mechanisms needed to adapt the blood circulatory system of the human body to higher non-blood evolutionary systems through which the physical body emerges with its corresponding "light body." 'A technique known by the ancient races through which they could regenerate their physical body to merge with its corresponding Light body matrix.

Ideographic Cybernetics Language of "Light" symbols working with more than two-dimensional forms of graphic language. They are geometric pictures and signs which work on many levels of consciousness through a control system connecting the brain and electrical networks. The Higher Evolution makes use of "picture codes" which they can imprint into the feedback systems of the brain to advance sensory input/output so that it is no longer concomitant to the time patterns of consciousness in the physical universe. The process allows higher intelligence to communicate regardless of verbal language, giving "mental direction" that will alter the memory substrate of language affecting the psychological, neurological, biochemical and cosmological levels of thought-attunement.

Ihm-'sk Egypt. "Region of the Imperishable Stars." Region encompassing Orion, Sirius and the higher heavens that are part of the "high command" — the administration/command of the celestial host serving YHWH.

Ihmw—'sk Heb. "Region of the Imperishable Star Gods." The region of overlap between the physical and spiritual star levels where the Lords of Light reside.

IlluminarieslIlluminators The Hosts of Yahweh unequivocally a part of the Creative "Garment of Light" as the primary matrix of Metatron. They create the Light periods among the Deities, as to the relative length of day/aeon and all gradations of life types for the distribution of Yahweh's programs. The Ministerial Garments of Light include the Minds of Sharshiyah, Hatspatsiel, Geviriyah, Sagmagigrin, Tsaltselim, Tavg-Tavel, Yehovah Vehayah, Hovah Hayah, Hashesivan, Hayat, Yahsiyah, Tsaftsefiyah, Taftefiah, Zerahiyah, Tamtamiyah, Adadiyah, Duvdeviyah, Alaliyah, Tahsasiyah, Palpeltiyah, Avysangosh, Asasian, and Hasmiyah. They interpret the "Words" of the Father's Living Light which are inscribed into the tablets of knowledge from which comes everything that is and will be in the destiny of God's program.

Image and Similitude Heb. "Batsalmaynu-Kidmoothenu." (Also Heb. "selem-demut" and Gk. "ikon-homoiosis" in the biblical scriptures.) The divine "Image" is the pattern the Father chooses to express His Face. His "Image" is immutable on the Supreme and Absolute levels of the higher worlds, but subject to experimentation in the lower worlds of Elohistic creation. "Similitude" is a progressive realization of the "image"; it is a striving for assimilation, a process of realizing the divine mind. The "similitude" is necessary to preserve the image through the different Light thresholds. In the present creation, the Father's image is preserved by the Son, wherefore we seek "sonship" so that we can be "sons of God" not only in "face-form appearance," but in virtuous activity and sovereignty over creation (with dignity, honor, glory and supremacy). The image and similitude is a "likeness of God" given to the agencies of form so that the Infinite Way can continue. (See also **Batsalmaynu-Kidmoothenu).**

Inductive Linkage Man's world of information is dependent on perception. Information through Inductive Linkage is the ordering of perceptual reality for the purpose of interaction with higher intelligence. It is the formation of neural patterns for the subsequent reordering of consciousness in relation to new information. By way of focusing Light on the neural pathways or patterns, a system of ordering the perceptual reality of being is manifest. Thus, the configuration of all ordered neural impulses gives the resultant form of activity, which becomes the organism's perceptual reality, its perspective.

Infinite Way Myriad energy sequences transforming the thoughts of the Divine Mind into the environment necessary for the development of an Infinite Speciehood. It is also the "Way" of Ain Soph Light that can retrieve the Father's Thought-Forms and encompass the totality of scientific and spiritual operations performed by a species. Hence, the Infinite Way is a shared planning between the Infinite Mind and Infinite Speciehood where all levels and requirements of the Infinite Mind and Infinite Speciehood are crossed to obtain the operation of both the thought-forms and the specie-forms as originally intended.

In-space The spatial regions just on the other side of our light threshold which can be used for communication with higher intelligence. Rather than work with 'deep space" transmissions (e.g., 1420 MHz, 1667 MHz, 2380 MHz), Enoch said there exists a space built "into space" that man can use to work with higher intelligence for both terrestrial and extraterrestrial operations.

Inverse square law Law determining that, of two quantities, one quantity varies inversely to the square of the other, as the intensity of light radiating from a source varies with the inverse square distance from the source.

Israel Heb. "He who contends with God until victory."'The "Program of Light" commissioned by the Father which enables every son and daughter of God to attain the "Anointing" Christ Body and to serve creation within the Infinite Way of Love and Light. The "Anointing" of faith active in Love is bestowed upon one who, like Jacob, struggles with the angel of the Lord until he can see Him face to face. 'Poetic name for the Christed humanity.

Israel, People of 'The most recent experiment by the Elohim to upgrade the human evolution by a people who would have a higher 'perceptual channel' of spiritual energy connected with the power of the Shekinah Holy Spirit. To this people the Torah Or was given so that the planetary levels of knowledge and the higher blueprints of spiritual Wisdom could be used within the larger reality of the physical universe. When the thrust of this program was negated by fallen evolutionary intelligences (working through the Rulers and Princes of the Earth to break apart the teachings of Zion), it was the Office of the Christ that restored the reality of the "Anointed Body of Rebirth." Hence, according to Enoch, Israel is both the parochial seed, "the Sons of Jacob," planted within the nations of the Earth, as well as the ecumenical body, the "synthesis of all Sons of Light," in the ingathering of all sparks of Light as the spiritual Israel. She is the elect of all nations, composed of those who choose to be chosen in serving the Light. 'The Program of the "Peoplehood of God" throughout the many worlds of intelligence and, in particular, the twelve Adamic tribes of Israel in the local universe as the "divine issue" or "heavenly seed" sharing a common "firstborn origin." This Program brings "Sonship" to every son and daughter of God who finds his/her 'divinity" in the Father-Son-Shekinah partnership and makes provision for the eternal growth in new worlds. To be in the Father is to participate in the Paradise Deities of the Elohim. To be in the Son is to be in the firstborn Son and firstborn Elohim. To be in the Shekinah is to be in the indefinite limitation as to the universality of the seal of Life.

Jehovah The Greek accepted form of the revealed God of Our Father Universe; Ye-ho-wah is the manifested embodiment of YHWH to be known and loved as "the Sovereign Lord" directing the programs of salvation in our universe. The Holy Great One known only through His revelation. The "Revealing" Holy Great One who is also manifest through His sacred Names as Jehovah-Jirah ("Jehovah will provide"), Jehovah-Shalom ("Jehovah is peace"), Jehovah-Shammah ("Jehovah is there"), Jehovah-Nissi ("Jehovah is my banner"), Jehovah-Tsidkenu ("Jehovah is our righteousness"), and wherever the sacred Name is revealed. As Eternal Protector, shining like fire, He is El,El,El,El Jaoel, as well as "Abba" whom Jesus called upon. The "Revealed Name." (Ex. 6:2,3; original Gk. texts: Rev. 4:8,22:5).

Jerusalem Command The tactical branch of High Command from Orion working directly with Michael and Yophiel in the overthrowing of the fallen angelic kingdoms and the military kingdoms on planets. (See also New Jerusalem).

Jesus/Joshua 'the Christ' 'Eternal Divine Son of the Father appointed to bring Sonship' to the children of God and to activate the work of Je-ho-vah Y-H-W-H Ab-ba, his Father, over creation negated by the Fall. (Matt. 430 John 20:17; John 4:23,24). The Only-Begotten Son of God for this son of existence who will offer up the earthly kingdom of God to the Father's Throne. The Head of the Office of the Father's Throne. The Head of the Office of the Christ encompassing the 144,000 Ascended Masters. 'Divine Love from the Elohistic Garment of Life anointed as the vehicle of Ransom/Redemption (Eph. 1:7; John 3:16; I John 4:9,10) so that forgiveness and salvation for eternal life is possible to those becoming Christed' through Christ in oneness with the Father and the Son (John 1:29; Acts 10:43; Rev. 7:9,10,14-17).

Jesus Christ as 'the Word of God' Transforming Names of God's Word in the holy scriptures which include: Adam, the Last (1 Cor. 15:45). Advocate (John

2:1). *Almighty, the* (Rev. 1:8). *Alpha and Omega* (Rev. 1:8). *Amen* (Rev. 3:14). *Author of eternal salvation* (Heb. 5:9) *Perfector of our faith* (Heb. 12:2). *Beloved* (Matt. 12:18). *Branch, the righteous* (Jer. 23:5). *Bread of Life* (John 6:35). *Chosen of God* (1 Pet2:4). *Christ, the* (Matt 16:16). *Christ, the Lord's Christ* (Luke 2:26). *Christ, of God* (Luke 9:20). *Christ, the Lord* (Luke 2:11). *Christ, son of the Blessed* (Mark 14:61). *Comforter with the Father* (IJohn 2:1). *Cornerstone* (Isa. 28:16). *Covenant* (Isa. 42:6). *David, son of* (Matt. 9:27). *Dayspring from on high* (Luke 1:78). *Deliverer* (Rom. 11:26). *Desire of all nations* (Hag. 2:7). *Door* (John 10:9) *Effulgence* (Heb. 1:3). *First and the Last* (Rev. 1:17). *Firstborn of the dead* (Rev. 1:5). *Firstfruits of them that are asleep* (1 Cor 15:20). *Foundation* (1 Cor. 3:11). *Gift of God* (John 4:10). *Glory of the people of Israel* (Luke 2:32). *God blessed forever* (Rom. 9:5). *God our Savior* (1 Tim. 2:3). *Head of the corner* (Matt. 21:42). *High Priest of the good things to come* (Heb. 9:11). *Holy, the Son of God* (Luke 1:35). *Horn of Salvation* (Luke 1:69). *I AM* (John 8:58). *Image of God* (2Cor. 4:4). *Immanuel* (Isa. 7:14). *Jesus, the Son of God* (Heb. 4:14). *Judge of the living and the dead* (Acts 10:42). *Life, the* (John 14:6). *Lifht, the* (John 12:35). *Light of the world* (John 8:12). *Lord Christ* (Col. 3:24). *Lord of lords* (1 Tim. 635). *Messiah* (John 1:41). *Mighty One of Jacob* (Isa. 60:16). *Passover, our* (1 COr. 5:7). *Prince of Peace* (Isa. 9:6). *Propitiation* (Rom 3:25). *Resurrection* (John 11:25). *Rockr the* (1 Cor. 10:4). *Root of David* (Rev. *5:5).* *Sanctification* (1 Cor. 1:30). *Savior of the body* (Eph. 5:23). *Savior of the world* (1 John 4:14). *Son, a* (Heb. 3:6). *Son, only-begotten* (John 1:18). *Son of Man* (1 John 1:3). *Son of the Most High God* (Mark 5:7). *Son of the Living God* (Matt. 16:16). *Wisdom of God* (**1** Cor. 1:24). *Witness of the Father* (Rev. 3:14). *Word of God* (Rev. 19:13). *Word of life* (**1** John 1:1). Christ See Jesus Christ.

Jesus-Moses-Elijah The "Anointed Paradise Trinity" sent into the world of Man to activate the Light thresholds of the Father's Program of "Salvation" so that Man can ascend from world of Light to world of Light according to the blueprint of YHWH's Living Word. The Collective Messiah as a "Collective transfiguration" which shows that Jesus did not work by himself, but within a "Brotherhood of Light" which has its higher meaning, according to Enoch, in the three-fold giving of the star code to the human evolution. Moses gives man the "Torah Or" which he receives from "The Living Light"; Elijah demonstrates oneness with the "Vehicle of Light" which attaches our physical universe to other universes of messengers of "The Living Light." Jesus demonstrates the "Collective Messiahship" with the "firstborn seed" of the higher Overself worlds,whereby the "Man of holiness" brings the garment of the Christ body to those appointed to be "risen sons and daughters of Light" in the regeneration and resurrection of this world of intelligence. Jesus activates the Sonship of Yahweh for everlasting world dominion through his "resurrection by Light." Know then, that just as Moses-Jesus-Elijah came to the world together through the transfiguration of Light (Matt. 17:3), so they will return together to quicken the saints in that day when the Earth shakes and passover is not seen as the passover of Man, but of the "Sons of the heavens" that will appear in the skies. Moses (Deut. 33:1,2; Num 16:35; Ex. 7:17,19) and Elijah (Rev 11:5,6; cf. 2 Kings 1:10; 1 Kings 17:1) will judge Israel of the flesh, but the son of Man will judge Israel "of the heavens," and the very souls of all mankind before his Father's Throne. The Wisdom of YHWH will be poured out on His elect and Meshihe as "The Anointed One of the Prophets," "The Anointed One of the Priests," and "The Anointed One of the Heavenly Israel" will come forth. The 'trinitization" at the dawn of a New Age of "the Christed" in the Father thus continues into future eternity.

Jetziratic Creation See Yetziratic Creation.

John, the Divine Ascended Master and one who holds 'the Keys' of the Melchizedek Priesthood as a 'visible priesthood' with Peter and James. Author of the Scroll of Revelation; a witness to the verity of Jesus Christ and Michael within the heavens of our Father, YHWH Jehovah. The scroll gives twelve references (Rev. 1:8; 4:8,11; 11:17; 15:3,4; 16:7; 18:8; 19:6; 21:22; 22:5,6) and four abbreviations of the holy Name (as) JAH (Rev. 19:1,3,4,6). Head of the Brotherhood of Light using a language of color and Light communication.

Judgement "Day of Jehovah." 'The Day of Graduation" or "Judgement" depending on how the soul judges itself with the Love of the Father and the Christ Light within. The threshold entry into the "new life" through a reevaluation of life. A day of punishment for those who judge themselves unworthy, but a day of graduation for those belonging to the covenant of the Living God. (Isa. 1:24-31; Dan. 7:21-22). It is a "graduation" through which you receive a manifestation of greater levels of consciousness existence within the many universes. Some will prove worthy of everlasting life, others receive condemnatory judgement of everlasting destruction and must be returned to the pristine beginnings. (John 5:28,29; Rev. 20:14,15; Rom. 2:I-16). 'Action administered by the People of God who receive heavenly life with the Son, judging the angels and those who have failed "to clear" the present threshold of transforming the "garment of life." (Matt. 19:28; 1 Cor. 6:3; Rev. 20:4). 'The "judgement of love" necessary for a saint to daily transform his/her garment of flesh into a "garment" of love and mercy. (Ps. 101:1,2).

Kaballah 'The science of the many universes of higher intelligence that serve the Godhead.' The 'revealed science' of working directly in the Light in service to the hierarchies/theophanies of continuity and change within the Father's continuum. Kaballah cannot be understood exclusively in the languages of Man and, according to Enoch, must be revealed directly by the angel/emissary of YHWH. The student/servant of the scriptures is translated into the higher dimensions where he is directly taught the Knowledge and Wisdom and the discernment of what "to reveal," and "not to reveal," in dealing with the realities of the lower worlds. Kaballah was used by the Brotherhoods of Light in administering to the Adamic peoples of the Earth in previous cycles. It was taught by the Brothers even before the epoch of Midrashic literature, and the texts of "heavenly transliterations" conceptualized and transmitted by R. Ishmael and R. Akiba (during the first four centuries C.E.). Kaballah uses the Language of Light to apply the rules of codes, and only in "documentary displays" makes use of a written "language differentiator," e.g., Akkadian, Aramaic, Arabic, Egyptian hieroglyphs, Coptic, Greek, Hebrew, etc. The sages carefully preserved the "higher Kaballah," leaving the "Anointing Wisdom" to come after the mastery of the basic scriptures. Christian Kaballah and the literature of the occult only go up to the "ninth hour" or "gate" of the "Mysterious Name of YHWH," and are not the "higher Kaballah," revealed by the living messengers of Yeho-wah, but generalizations on *Emunot ve-De'ot,* the "theory of creation."

Karma A universal law of cause and effect which provides the soul with opportunities for physical, mental and spiritual growth. In incarnation: the soul's entry into a cycle of the lower "life" from the "firstborn" thresholds of the Living Light. Karma is subordinate to "Eternal Life" as demonstrated by Elijah (1 Ki. 17:17-24); Elisha (2 Ki. 4:32-37); Jesus (Matt. 9; John 11); Peter (Acts 9:40); and Paul (Acts 20:9,10).

Kesil Heb. "Orion." The Central Control for all the higher programs of development connected with the astro-chemical networks and reprogramming life syntheses in our universe, blueprinted by pyramids in Egypt. (Job 38:31. See Key 107:1-5).

Kether Heb. "Crown." The highest triad in the *Sephiroth* in comparison to the *Neshamah,* "Spirit," and the *Ruach,* the 'Soul," — the seat of good and evil. It is the point of divine coordination.

Key 'In the context of Enoch's teachings, one of sixty-four principles providing for the learning transfer between levels of external and internal Wisdom. It enables the Divine Mind and Paradise Instructors, operating with the programs of the Father, to explain an array of teachings and dimensions used in the crosstalk between levels of creative intelligence. '**A** set of characters or bits forming a field by which a word, record, file, or other information group is identified or controlled. 'TO code/ decode information.

Kiddush Ha-Shem Heb. "Preparation for the Holy Name." 'According to Enoch the "benediction, blessing, and deliverance" for the great Sabbath of recreation, or the "seventh ray of Light" which will deliver the world through the unfolding of the mystery of mysteries, when the Great Mysterious Name of YHWH is fully actualized among the righteous of the Earth. (Isa. 12:1-6). 2The "Kingdom Meal" of the elect servants of God who blessed the bread of life and drank the cup of immortality, knowing that they did not serve in the priesthoods of Man, but in the work of YHWH whose Holy Name is amplified by Michael and sanctified through the Messiah. Benediction given in the Holy Name of the Father whether Sebaoth, El Shaddai, Adonai, or any name of "the Anointed One" expressing the Father-Spirit partnership. (Is. 49:16-20).

Kimah Heb. "Pleiades." The blueprint for this immediate universe. The star codes from Kimah form the dimensions of the biochemical rhythm of the atomic nucleus. (Job 38:31. See Key 106).

Kingdom An administration of Light; a level of consciousness administration where offspring of the Divine Person can take on the nature of many levels of intelligence so that there is not merely one incarnation level of "Divine Sonship," but "many levels of Sonship." Moreover, a universe can produce countless millions of histories within a cycle of Sonship. Therefore, within one cycle there are endless variations of government under a Divine Person who gives meaning to this splendor and harmony. In our Father's Kingdom the distinguishing features are: The Kingdom is a Government with Rulers, Authority, Subjects. (Dan. 7:27; Ps. 2:6-8; Rev. 5:lO; 12:lO). It is not developed through efforts of men and human governments. (John 18:36; Dan. 2:44; Isa. 9:7). 'The Kingdom is to rule both the heavens and earth regions of the Adamic seed. (Eph. 1:12-21; Rev. 21:2-4; 1 Cor. 6:2,3). 'The "Kingdom of physical glory" that begins with the blessing of the planetary seed by Melchizedek, and ends with the transplanting of the physical seed of God's people into the larger "trees of life." (Gen. 14:17-20; 17:7; 22:17-18; 2 Sam. 7:12,13; Luke 1:32, 33; Heb. **7).** 'People of God as the "Christed seed" destined to be "Associate Kings and priests" with Christ Jesus "of the Order of Melchizedek" in the celestial heavens. (Rev. 14:1,4; Rev. 5:9,10; Rev. 20:6). The "grandeur of the heavens" given to the holy ones of the Supreme One, the Ancient of Days, whose Kingdom of Creation will endure forever. (Dan. 7:27; Rev. 11:15; Dan. 7:14,18).

Kodesh Ha-Shem 'The "1ncorruptibility"of the Father's Holy Name refashioning the divine and human nature into harmonies beyond the limits of created nature. The transitory life of the flesh requires the coding of the Divine Name for the continuation of life into higher consciousness. *AHoly/Sacred Name of the Father, in combination with the Shekinah, manifesting the Father's "Garment" through all permutations of the sacred, mysterious Name. E.g. Jehoash, "whom God gave"; Jehohanan, "God is gracious"; Jehoiachin, "God establishes"; Jehoiada, "God knows"; Jehoiakim, "Jehovah sets up"; Jehoram, "Jehovah is exalted." When God spreads out His Garment of Mercy on His myriad worlds He is called Y-H-W-H, and when He gathers us into His Garment of Wisdom He is called El Shaddai, and yet His "Great Stream of Living Light" is beyond all worlds of commentary on the sacred Letters of His Name.

Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai TsebayothlSabayoth Heb. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord God of Hosts/Armies". The glorious salutation given to the 'Lord of Hosts," or "Sovereign Lord of Armies," by those conscious of their identity in the worlds, thrones and dominions of the Living God. (Isa. 6:3; Rev. ***4:8).*** A mantra where the breath-giving capacity of the subject is wholly divine, absorbed in the person of the "life-giving Lord." (See Key 305).

Kohanim The linear priesthood of the traditional followers of Yahweh who are not part of the 'Elect of the Name' – who shall arise in the end of the days out of every tribe of spiritual consciousness.

Kolob The Central Sun System which forms the center of the House of Many Mansions. It is used to transplant light creation from star systems of advanced intelligence into new complex evolutions.

Kuchavim Distant star universes beyond the immediate universe serving the local hierarchy of each Paradise Son of Light as an expression of YHWH's Garment of Light. They are spiritual universes continually being evolved and reevolved beyond the visible spectrum. They are the highest model for the material worlds and during the time of the *Malake Haballam*, the cycle of cleansing, new worlds are brought forth by the *Hyos Ha Koidesh* modeled in the Kuchavim. On the scale of the physical universe of mankind, the area of super-universes meeting with the higher thresholds of a Father Universe (eighth, ninth heaven, etc.) or "the Mid-Heavens" in the linkage scale between Son universe and Father universe.

Lak BoymerILag Ba'omer According to Enoch, the reprogramming of the human chemistry through the "Divine Wisdom" so that the thirty-two basic chemical building blocks in the human body are coupled with a thirty-third element which is the synthesis of the best attribute and best function of the previous thirty-two elements. The thirty-third element is the implanting of "Divine Wisdom" which alters the vibrations of the physical body and prepares it for reincorporation back into the 'Divine Body." In biblical tradition, it is the 33rd day of the counting of the Omer (the Sefirah period between Passover and Shavuot) known as the "scholar's festival."

Language of Light 'Instant communication with the Infinite Mind using ideographic and pictographic cybernetics. It is used by "Elohim" in conjunction with the *Ntirfoomid* "Eternal Light" to create the primordial eeons and "Mansion world regions" of growth. (Gen. 1:l-3; John 1:l-3). It is the parent language of a Deity used in an overall plan or design to outline a procedure, to code knowledge into crystal, etc. The Language of Light as a vehicle enables the Lords of Light to reach many planetary worlds and reality levels simultaneously and fuse the different languages into the same scenario abstract. This allows man to have communion with other planets of intelligence through super-holographic processes. (See Key 207). 3As God's word. (Ps. 119:105,130; Prov. 6:23). The knowledge of this language comes from a core memory of information being shared by the higher spiritual levels of existence. It allows man to read the "records of the mysteries" in the higher heavens.

Language of Overself Instruction The Overself Body, as well as Brothers and Masters working through the Overself, use direct and remote receptor mechanisms of language so that consciousness is in control of the physiological processes of the body for instruction. Thus, the effects of the use of the Language of Instruction include: development of subsensitivity to the neurotransmitter; decreased release of endogenous neurotransmitter; the onset of an inhibitory or modulatory signal; and the activation of a precursor essential for the synthesis of spiritual and physical thought-particles.

Laser-like networks Space networks activated by light amplification through stimulated emissions of radiation. New wavelength regions connecting mankind with his counterparts in space which will be used by man for: (1) travel in space creating bases in space for earth people. The travel networks will be composed of a space-filling lattice of laser-like beams; (2) medical programming which will find new applications in material science (under 100 angstroms) working with man's axiatonal system; (3) establishing genetic transportation by beaming genetic materials through space by means of superholograms and mirror simulacrums.

Last Days The conclusion of a "divine program," after which there will be an upward spiral into the new "master program" from the Father-Spirit Initiative. The increasing of inner "Peace" and blessings of "Joy" that will come with the pouring out of the gifts of the Holy Spirit Shekinah upon spiritual mankind who will perceive the knowledge of the Most High God and use the wisdom of the "Sons of Light," to prepare for Government in the Name of YHWH. (Isa. 65:17-22). The "Last Days" will mark a noticeable "speeding up" of consciousness time and the intensification of spiritual "Love" bringing the promise of "Deliverance" and a new "System of Things" for the faithful. (2 Pet. 3:13; Ps. 37:29; Matt. 25:31; Mark 13:32,33). For those not working with the Light, it will be a time of great tribulation; a time of retribution for the Babylonian world systems of materialism and economic manipulation of the human creation which will be brought to an end. (Rev. 18:ll-24; Dan 12:l-13).

Lay-oo-esh Heb. "Pillar of Light." Energy projection of Light used by Brotherhoods to communicate with the faithful using harmonics of light.

Legion ship A large vehicle which is used to transport entire planetary populations. They are generally artificial planetary-stars and are not able to move too close to planets; therefore, they contain smaller vehicles for shuttle transportation to and from star systems.

Liberation It must be first understood that there is no true liberation without Love. 'The ability to exchange your physical garment with your Overself Body, and the Christ Body of Light working with the harmonies of the Divine Mind. The ability not to be limited to any one form which is not able to enjoy divine destiny. Liberation is the necessary 'violation of structure' through altered states and levels of consciousness, used to map/remap memory processes, including transconsciousness memory, in order to find DIVINE MEMORY. 'Liberation is self-realization of the sovereign soul through the application of the Wisdom in the Word of God. i.e., "Faith comes by hearing, and hearing by the Word of God." (Rom. 10:17). Continual liberation through the acquisition of Wisdom by the Shekinah fusion of "Spirit," enables you to retain what is heard on the planes of spiritual instruction so that you can pass through the Gates of Sound and the literalness of the Sacred Words and Letters (Gates of the Letters of the Sacred Names). Then you are able to enter into the other dimensions of the Shekinah universe and be called a Son of Light. (Ps. 110:4; Rom. 8). I nEastern scriptures, the state of freedom from bondage to form. See Word of God.

Life The experience preparing for spiritual and eternal Life with God. It is seeded for birth within the Infinite Way, resulting in fellowship with the Father-Son-Shekinah. True life is acquired through an operative faith which seeks to be "the Light" by becoming anointed like Christ through the Word "baptizing the elements of the body into the Light." In the fullness of the Spirit, one will find perfection in the realization of Life. This relationship allows for perfection on all levels of blessedness with God (Ps. 139) according to the degree of revelation and glory. (2 Cor. 121-2).

Life-Light The encoding of knowledge for metamorphosis and unfoldment from a life form to a Light threshold of the Ain Soph. Incubation from the seeds of creation to the thresholds of Light and into the "Trees of Life" in the greater heights and depths of the Eternal Light.

Light A divine superluminal emanation from a higher evolutionary manifestation or any number of astrochemical consciousness forces which can coexist with many electromagnetic spectrums.

'light" Einstein-Lorentz transformation is one definition of the common or lesser light spectrum used in the creation of an Alpha-Omega field. Matter in this context is gravitationally trapped light.

Light-Life The encoding of knowledge for metamorphosis and unfoldment from the Eternal Light into a "light envelope" of form. The Extension of Eternal Light into the multiplicity of the Divine Self, experiencing even physical form.

Local universe In the evolving cosmologies of a Son universe a defined testing zone between the various spiritual evolutions. It exists in galaxies, remote galaxies, young galaxies, etc. Its order rests on the extent of a "consciousness program." On the physical scale, the local universe is primarily the immediate galaxy extending to the local supercluster, a cluster of clusters of galaxies.

Logos 'The thought of God coeternal with all hierarchical unfoldments of a Divine Thought-Form. In the Son universe "the Logos is Christ," according to Enoch, as the intradeical and extradeical thought of the Godhead. To be "in Christ" is to be in the Divine Thoughts revealed by the Father. Philonic Logos: "When God, by His good will, decided to create this world of-ours He thrust out the ideas which had been in His thought from eternity into an 'intelligible world,' and this intelligible world He placed in the Logos, which had likewise existed previously from eternity in His thoughts." (*De* Opificio Mundi 5:20). 'Platonic Logos: "There is a God who is called the Demiurge, the Creator. Then, besides the Demiurge, there is a model which is existent with the Demiurge. This model is with the intelligible being and contains in itself intelligible beings." (Timaeus 29B). "Planetary Logos: According to Enoch, in our system of things the fallen planetary life systems of the logos, ***viz.***, fallen divinities of the Adam Kadmon who achieved a false state of "godhood" and, thereby, limit soul growth to the veils of terror and material illusion, so that the soul does not seek Length of Days and Life of Eternity. (See Word, The).

Logos Spermatikoi The "free floating thought-forms" of the Elohim used to create worlds within worlds, and consciousness time zone realities. The "thought-form packages" can articulate the divine corpus image directly into the corpus design of the desired intelligence. The forms facilitate recombination and genetic engineering according to the multiple life forms sharing a local space.

Loka Skt. "A field or sphere of consciousness, force and substance subject to some principle of Light modification." Consciousness cast under another form of Light modification would be another Loka, etc. E.g., the Sanskrit texts, AV 11.1.37 makes mention of a plurality of ideas which are associated with Loka. "We shall with the light (jyotisa) with which the gods . . . went up to heaven (dyam), to the place of religious merit (sukrtasya lokam), go to the place of religious merit, ascending the celestial region (svar) into the highest vault (nakam)." Hence, the term does not only denote the celestial light and the sphere of that light to which one may gain access, but also a state of bliss and well-being, a state which is also in other languages called "heaven" without being localized in a definite place.

Loka Thought-adjuster An entity of superior consciousness managing and guiding a plane of consciousness in complex problem solving. Generally, the 'thought awakening' of disciples who will be associated with the family of a Lord, Master, Ascended Master — as, e.g., John the Divine. The sacerdotal name of an Order composed of thought adjusters working through "revelation" which accompanies "consciousness changes" in the lower worlds.

Lords of Light 'The deities joyfully serving the Ancient of Days who is revealed as the Living God, for which reason He is proclaimed "God of Gods," and "Lord of Lords." They are the deities who can be identified with the Offices of the Most High god in terms of His Sacred Names which are used for the manifestation of everything that is and will be. 'The experimental divinities who serve the programs of YHWH through Metatron, Michael, Melchizedek and "Divine Sonship" by showing "Mighty Wisdom/' and "Leaning on the Works and Love of God." See Elohim; Sons of Heaven.

Lotus time cell 'A multi-level structure in the universe where higher orders of intelligence live, unfold life, and interconnect with other orders of life through myriad processes, improving their effectiveness link by link to (evolve and) expand their consciousness region. ^A vehicle for complex energy production with its own carpel existing beyond the order of biological time through which the differentiation of life occurs. 'The governor of cellular coexistence.

Love The substance of Eternal Life. It is created in the believer by the Shekinah Holy Spirit (Ps. 51:10-15; Rom. 5:5), prompting him to love both God and man (Isa. 56:6-7; 2 Cor. 5:14-18). Yahweh God is the personification of Love (Jer. 2:2-9; John 3:16). Outstanding love for one another marks the true Light workers (1 John 2:5; 5:3; Phil. 1:9-11).

Luminaries 'The "imperishable stars." The highest star models out of which the higher heavens evolve the lower physical creations. 'The powers in every universe that negotiate the process of life from the finite realm through infinity. It must be understood that no matter how minute an organism may be, the cosmogony behind the minute substance is infinitely more complex than that which can be analyzed through quantum physics. It would be senseless to expect that such an organization would originate accidentally in a brief span of time from simple solutions and infusion. (Ps. 104:1-4). See Illuminaries.

Magnetic Mega magnetic configurations used by the Higher Evolution to control conventional "magnetic fields and properties" and to execute programming. A configuration of super magnetic fields used to control magnetostriction and rigid spatial relationships in magnetic fields.

"magnetic field" The region of space near a magnetized body within which magnetic forces can be detected.

Magnetohydrodynamic (MHD) 'Relating to energy forces arising from the motion of electrically conducting media in the presence of electric and magnetic fields. 'Free energy" in space used by the Higher Evolution to provide an additional energy support. There are key areas in space for MHD alignments which are used by the Brotherhood of Light, e.g., the Takla Makan area in Tibet, the Bermuda Triangle area, etc.

Magnetohydrodynamic (MHD) star channels Alignment mappings built into the key pyramidal timepieces so as to connect the magnetic and electromagnetic grid patterns of star alignment with certain points on the Earth. These points are the vortex points of the magnetic field wrapped around the Earth, like the Van Allen belts, touching down at specific surface points of the Earth where the vortices become "time tunnels." (See Key 108:20,21).

Magnetosphere The region around any planetary body like Earth where the magnetic field of that sphere is strong enough to have a measurable effect on the interplanetary gases forming a driven hydromagnetic system. On Earth these dynamics are controlled by the input solar-wind energy through magnetic field merging

Magnitude A measure of the amount of light flux received from a star or other luminous object. Two stars five magnitudes different in brightness differ in their light output by a factor of one hundred.

Main Sequence star A star that is burning hydrogen in its core in a stable manner.

Maitreya In Sanskrit and Tibetan scripture, "the future Buddha" for planets within the golden octave of Light. Lord of the Fifth world of Light. A bodhisattva in the Tusita heaven. See Sons of Heaven.

Malake Haballam The cycles of "Judgement" and "Cleansing" visited upon some worlds and some civilizations for the violation of not only the teachings of Cosmic Law, but the very nature of the natural order of evolution itself — including violation of the templates of energy transformation.

Man Man as redeemed "Christed Man" who partakes in the activity of the Holy Spirit Shekinah and "sonship" so that he can leave a limited "Alpha-Omega reality" and enter into the partnership of divine Sonship and creative activity with the Sons of Light. A "Garment" of the Father originally created to reign with the Lords of Light beyond the dissolution of material things, cause, origin, and reason. The 'image' and 'similitude' fully articulated by the Elohim according to the Love and Light capacity of the joyfully conceived "Adam Kadmon" begotten into form. After the Fall, the image-creation of the Adam Kadmon was limited and used as a biocomputer for activities in the lower heavens.

"man" A biological creation arising out of a frequency modulated code-message, radiated into the genesis of continual creation. A biotransducer processing the "thought-forms" and "light signals" for higher intelligence, limited to the 'games"of the lower divinities, but given 'the gift" of vehicle participation "in freedom of the spirit" through Sonship in God. An image of preprogrammed DNA that can be articulated into being through certain sound and Light frequencies.

Man of Holiness The Son of Man in charge of the blueprint of consciousness for the local universe.

Mantra 'Sacred syllables: a contracted form of the Dhiiranis (Sanskrit: syllables as prayers) for mental and spiritual expansion. The mantra gives the energy of the divinity and his attributes. (See Key 111). A set of sound patterns and thought-forms which can code consciousness into the consciousness of Light. 'The mantras are holy energy forms of meditation which are used to charge the body with the powers and rapture of the Divine Mind. The greater the thought-form, the greater the mantra in opening the mind for the real disclosure of knowledge. The mantras should be expressive of the Names of the Deity. E.g., *Ye-sha'yahu, Yon Me Shee-hah, He Me Shee-Shee, A-hu-ye-ya A-do-nai Yod-Hay-Vod-Hay,* etc., are for the opening of the spiritual capacity to the true living power of YHWH God and the splendors of the Mystery of all mysteries, Sonship with the Ancient of Days.

"many universes" Any number of universes sharing the same synchrosimilarity.

Marriage A "Celestial Marriage" of pre-Adamic intelligence and "twin ray souls" before the soul-spirit body of Light is transposed into the physical worlds. A Holy Arrangement Instituted by God. (Gen. 2:22-24; Gen. 1:27,28). Marriage should be with those "in the Light." (Deu. 7:3; 1 Ki. 11:2,7-9; Ezra 10:2; Pr. 31:10-31). Jesus' reference to those of the resurrection who "neither marry nor are given in marriage" applies to the souls of the lower heavens whose marriage was conceived only in this system of things and not two beings who merge into one sanctified being in the "Mansion worlds" of the Father in the higher life. (Hos. 2:16-20).

Maser/Laser (Maser is an acronym for microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation; where laser is an acronym for light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation.) A device that emits or amplifies electromagnetic radiation (light, microwaves, heat, etc.) by the quantum process of stimulated emission of radiation. 2By analogy, a collective, directional, and coherent process of energy amplification or emission. 'A light source or radiation that cannot be described as a thermal source, rather as a source with a negative thermodynamical temperature which is beyond positive infinite thermodynamic temperature.

Mass The mass of a body or particle is usually defined as the quantity of matter contained in the body, or as a property measurable in terms of the inertia of the body. According to Einstein's Special Theory of Relativity, the mass of a body or particle varies with its velocity, according to the equation:

$$m = \frac{m_o}{\sqrt{1-\frac{v^2}{c^2}}}$$

where m is the mass of the body when it is moving with the velocity v, m_0 is its mass when at rest, and c is the velocity of light.

Mass Luminosity Luminosity which determines the masses of single stars, i.e., stars not forming part of a binary or multiple system.

Matrix 'The origin of a form; the mold or model. I n mathematics, a two-dimensional rectangular array of quantities. Matrices are manipulated in accordance with the rules of matrix algebra. In computers, a logic network in the form of an array of input leads and output leads with logic elements connected at some of their intersections, used for the realization of logical operations or the transformation of codes. "By extension, an array of any number of dimensions. 'An array of programs synonymous with the life-space of a consciousness region.

Matter wave The wave associated with subatomic particles so that the character of wave-particles duality is exhibited by all fundamental "physical" entities, molecules, atoms, protons and electrons, with each and every one of which there is associated some wave motion, the wavelength of which is determined by the de Broglie equation. Enoch said matter waves have the ability to move faster than our common light spectrum. (See Matter-Muon waves: Key 302).

Mazaloth Distant galaxies within the visible spectrum.

Mazzaroth Twelve threshold controls of the Zodiac used by the Brotherhood of Light.

Mehayyai Hametim Heb. "who calls the dead to everlasting life." The code which is used to resurrect the dead. Part of the Omega-minus function used to collect the light pulsations in the regenerating of the dead. (See Key 306).

Melchizedek 'Eternal Lord of Light.

Sovereign of Light in charge of organizing the levels of the heavenly worlds of YHWH for transit into new creation. Co-equal with Metatron and Michael in the "rescue, regenesis and reeducation of worlds" going through the purification of the Living Light. (Gen. 14:18; Heb. 5:7-10). He is in charge of the heavenly Order/Brotherhood of Melchizedek and the spiritual and planetary priesthood of Melchizedek. (Ps. 110:4: Heb. 7:l-3,15,24). Vahweh will prepare the world for deliverance through Melchizedek and the Order of Melchizedek. (Ps. 110:4-7; Judges 5·19-21; Heb. 5:9-12). 'Melchizedek is a manifestation of a 'Son of God.' (Heb. 7:3). In the history of the planet, Melchizedek was commissioned (according to the 'Covenant of Enoch') to prepare the true priesthood of 'Sonship' upon a planet for eschatological participation with the Sons of Light. See Order of Melchizedek.

Melchizedek, Communities of Light (On the Planets) 'Enoch said, "The 'elect' of the Order of Melchizedek are Sons of Light who have chosen to come into the world of form and manifest the sovereignty of YHWH in transmuting the earth." They work in implementing the truths of God and, occasionally, even show themselves as a 'visible Order' administering to man through the Merkabah, so that the architectonic models in the heavens can be built on the earth as signposts to the many levels of universal creation. The Melchizedek Order is after the Order of the Son of God. It governs the quadrants of the planetary worlds where the Adamic seed has been transplanted, administering spiritual things to these worlds. It holds the keys to the opening of the heavens with respect to the contact areas on the earth, and has the ability to commune with the celestial communities of the Brotherhoods of Light throughout the Father universes, coordinating the work of the Christ in the heavens and on the earth. The Order is Eternal (Heb. 7:3) and has foreordained its 'Priests and Programs' before the world was. In the history of the planet, the Order of Melchizedek has existed in small family communities of patriarch-priests, priest-scientists, and poet-scholars who have faithfully attended to the Word of God. Thus, the 'Generations of Adam' are the beginning of the Work of Melchizedek on this planet through the 'Fathers' or the Patriarchical Order of YHWH which have the power to subdue principalities and powers and divide the earth into the regions of the Sons of Light. The 'Generations of Adam' are:

Sons of Light
Adam
Seth
Enosh
Cainan
Mahalaleel
Jared
Enoch
Methuselah
Lamech
Noah

who shared in the 'Divine Sonship' and were delivered by the Order from which they were descended. Interconnected with the Order of the Son of God, the Order of Melchizedek (with the help of certain angelic Orders) has delivered the righteous seed during special planetary cycles, for they are commissioned to receive and transmit the Light created by the Adamic seed on the planetary worlds. From Melchizedek to Abraham to Moses to Elijah to David to Jesus and 'the three,' the inspired and beneficial Wisdom of Eternal and 'Divine Sonship' has prepared mankind for the great and fear-inspiring day of Jehovah, when the Sons of Light will appear. according to Enoch, the different branches of the Order of Melchizedek, throughout planetary history, should not be confused with the Gnostic Elchesaites, Ebionites, Gnostic Ebionites, Nasoraeans, and others for whom the "anointed power of Sonship" is only a shadow of Melchizedek. See Order of Melchizedek.

Melchizedek, Priesthood of Light (On Life Station Earth) The 'Priesthood of YHWH's Light' which is the circuit of intercommunication with the Paradise Sons. A royal priesthood of 'priests receiving the voice of YHWH' for the sanctification of the 'people of Light,' and organizing the people of God to survive the armies of the nations. They administer the 'gifts of Shekinah' affecting the mental, physical, and spiritual states of existence. This 'priesthood' is "visible" within every generation as a scattered brotherhood of Light so as to permeate 'the Tree of the human race,' with the anointing power and the Light needed to reawaken and resurrect the righteous seed into the Light of the higher worlds. They are 'Sons of Truth' behind historical wisdom, holding the keys to the true history of the planet and the true genealogy of the Adamic people. They 'gather the Light' of Man which they have cultivated through the teachings of the Word of God. According to Enoch, the 'sacred library' of their priestly documents were moved from the Temple in Jerusalem into desert areas such as Qumran to preserve their records until the 'End of Time,' when the Sons of Light, as the Order of Melchizedek, will return to Earth to unite the scattered brotherhoods of Melchizedek and establish the Kingdom of God with Jesus who is Eternal Son and High Priest after "the Order of Melchizedek." (Heb. 620). Moses also had the 'Keys' to this 'Priesthood of Light' (Ex. 24:l-7), revealed to him by God before the creation of the world (Matt. 17:l-9). When he came to the earth, he was anointed by the 'Priesthood' on Earth as a righteous recipient of that Light which had been passed on from Noah and his generations to Abraham, and from Abraham through the generations of the 'Priesthood' to Jethro, and then to Moses. Aaron and the seventy elders of Israel who saw him 'transfigured in the Light' were commissioned to establish a priesthood which was subordinate to the Order of Melchizedek.

Melek Heb. "the King."

Melek Shamayyim Heb. "King of the heavens." The Infinite Mind as the King governing the many heavens.

Membrane Invagination of life plasma in cells constituting a layer of life.

Membrane coding/Genetic code Takes place through the divine template which controls the DNA-RNA grid. (See Key 202). In protein synthesis, the exact sequence of amino acids laid down in the protein is determined by the sequence of nucleotides of which there are 4 different ones, in the messenger RNA (which in turn works with the sequence of nucleotides in DNA). The genetic code is the system of correspondence between nucleotide sequence and amino acid sequence. Each of the 20 amino acids is specified by a different arrangement of 3 adjacent nucleotides. There are 64 possible arrangements of 3 nucleotides, and many amino acids are specified by more than one triplet.

Men-Ha-Ada-Mah See Min-Ha-Ada-Mah.

Meoroth Living luminaries which bring Light to the dark regions of inter-stellar space.

Meridian **A** sector of geophysical and biophysical time conversion in which energy is exchanged through the body, the earth, astrophysical systems, etc.

Merkabah Divine light vehicle used by the Masters to probe and reach the faithful in the many dimensions of the Divine Mind. The Merkabah can take on many forms of a brilliant briolette in the physical worlds. (Ezek. 1:4-28; 2 Ki. 2:11); (See Key 301).

meson A sub-atomic particle. There are several types of mesons, e.g. ***kappa, pi, tau, mu*** *(mu* mesons = muons) carrying a positive or negative charge. These mesons represent a wide range of light manifestations, e.g., the ***tau*** meson can divide into three separate mesons of lesser mass, whereas some mesons represent a different quanta of Light altogether. (See muons).

Messenger/Minister The vehicle for the Holy Spirit Shekinah. To be a "messenger of Light" is to share in the public ministry and to be ordained by the Spirit of YHWH (Ye-ho-vah) with the authority to teach and preach (Isa. 61:1,2; 43:10; 2 Cor. 3:5,6). Enoch said, "The Messenger is the basic Pillar and Witness to the Kingdom of God, preparing the way for the Hosts of Ye-ho-vah." The Messenger is the cornerstone of the field ministry, preparing the different vibratory levels of God's people for the great quickening and deliverance that will come with the B'nai Or Melchizedek and the Ultimate Triumphants of Ye-ho-vah. (Jude 9-14). Marks of the ministry include: Appointment of Overseers by God's

Holy Spirit and by the laying on of hands through a visible governing body. (Acts 20:28; 6:3-6; 14:23). 'Travel by Ministers to unite the congregations of the 'spiritual Israel.' (Acts 15:36, I Sam. 7:15,16). 'A given knowledge and understanding of the holy scripture of YHWH which is the foundation for transfiguration. (2 Tim. 3:16,17; Ps. 119:105). Women may be Ministers, making known God's Prophetic Word. (Ps. 68:11, Ps. 148:12-13; Acts 2:17,18; 21:9). See Scripture; Overself.

Messiah: Redeemer 'One who is sent by the Father for the anointing of mankind on this planet. The "Leader" of the "Spiritual Israel" in her program prior to co-reigning with the Office of Christ in the heavens. In the many spiritual worlds, Jesus-Moses-Elijah reign as the Paradise Trinity. The "Messiah" does not come to "Earth" from the heavens for only one event in history, but continually provides the faithful with the "Counsel of the Holy Spirit Shekinah" (since the vital link to the divinity of the Adam Kadmon was severed in the heavens). (Heb. 8:1-10; Isa. 52:12-15; John 8:58; Mal. 4:2-5; Matt. 17:3). 'The Head of the Office of the Christ as ha-Mashiah, "The Anointed One," who comes to quicken the "Collective Messiahship" of God's people as Meshihe.

Meta-creation 'Our world within which the sacred manifests itself. Creation where the sacred reveals absolute reality and at the same time makes orientation possible; hence it founds the world of form and a succession of worlds in the sense that it fixes the limits and establishes the order of the world. 'The cosmos operating on the various planes of a hierophany. 'Used with creation to design a new but related discipline designated to deal critically with the original concepts of creation.

Metatron "The Garment of Shaddai." The visible manifestation of the Deity as "Garment" of the Father. Almighty, Eternal Lord and "Divine Voice" of the Father. Creator of the outer worlds. Teacher and guide to Enoch and Creator of the Keys. "Metatron is the creator of the electron." (Gen 17:1; 28:3; 43:14; Num. 24:4,16; Ps. 68:14, Rev. 153). (See Keys 107,211,318).

Metatronic Creation Creation through a Divine Word transposed by Metatron as 'Logos" in the formation/transformation of creation. Ideas within the Father Godhead as a free floating substance, or intradeical substance, which becomes "creations" and "hierophanies" in the outer worlds through Metatron. 'The cosmogony as a Supreme divine manifestation; the paradigmatic act whereby the deities, through the guidance of Metatron are synchronized to create form from the "Garment of the Living Light." The creations of the lower worlds must be properly prepared with his greater Light to work with the higher realms.

Metatronic sciences The disciplines to create and completely restore life systems of creation in the outer universe as outlined in The Keys of Enoch.

Michael 'Eternal Creator and Lord Protector of the Supreme-Ultimate programs of the Lords of Light and hosts in the 'Father universe.' He ensures that the variations of Light are part of the true spectrum derived from the Lords of Light. (Dan. 12:1-4). Protector of transformational functions of "the image" (selem), which can neither be created nor destroyed without Michael's coordination of "equivalence." (Dan. 12.2; Jude 8,9). 'Head of "High Command" and Lord of YHWH who works with Gabriel for the restoration of spiritual and galactic realms. (Rev. 12:7,8; Dan. 10:13). 'A "trinitized expression" of God the Absolute, with Metatron and Melchizedek working together for the opening of unending vistas of new worlds seeded according to the "Books of Life" and the revealed expression of the Ancient of Days. (Dan. 12:8-10; 7:10). His name Mik-ky-ilu (MIKAL) is used by the Paradise Sons and the Patriarchs for the restoration of the power of Light. See Order of Michael.

Mid-Way Stations Programming points and clearing stations used by the many Brotherhoods of Light to govern the physical star fields. (See Key 201).

Millennium 'A period of great happiness or perfect government. A linear concept of a thousand year period of peace in the orthodox theologies. 'In Enoch's teachings, the millennium is one of many openings through the veils of light (Katapetasmata), which man can enter to freely commingle with the higher intelligence and divinities of other worlds. (1 Cor. 4:5, 6:2; Rev. 20:4). It is the conjunction of the earth with a thousand different time cells of Sonship. There will be multiple opportunities, during the millennium, which will permit the elect of humanity to go through our consciousness time zone and freely move through spaces of "Sonship" (toisde tots kosmois), into other regions of spatial intelligence under and not under the government of the Sons of God. (1 Cor. 15:40; John 21:25). See Chiliocosm. (See Key 215).

Mind The linkage capsule between the divine language systems and the language systems of the mind-body complex. The "housing of the wetware" or perceptual apparatus for the mind-2 reality of higher intelligence. Enoch said, "The mind is localized in consciousness; consciousness is not localized in the mind." Here the mind receives "images" from an infinite number of mind-2s that comprise levels of the quanta Universal Mind.

Mind-2 A second world of consciousness development, preceding the world of physical form. A second world of advanced intelligence' as an Overself governor connecting the planetary mind-body complex with the functions of the Universal Mind. Mind-2 works considerably faster than mind-1 and interconnects with numerous entities, within the greater universe.

Min-Ha-Ada-MahIMen-Ha-Ada-Mah Heb. Min-Ha-Ada-Mah means "blood from the ground" as opposed to Men-Ha-Ada-Mah which means "blood transposed into the next level of creation." The former represents earthbound intelligence that cannot communicate with the Divine Mind through the necessary bioengineering. The latter represents transformation of the blood crystals and the freeing of the human chemistry from the earthbound dimension so that the blood circulatory system can exist in the next step function of universal intelligence. According to Enoch, the "purification and regenesis" of the blood and related materials proceeds so that man is able to exist in the next orbital level of the Universal Mind. In essence, regenesis of the blood circulatory system so that man is able to exist with the higher Adamic creations that serve YHWH. This regenesis of blood involves the use of unique energy vibrations of Light and is not simply the mixture of amino acids, antibiotics and perfluorocarbons. (Gen. 4:10-12; Lev. 17:11; Ezek. 3:18,19; Acts 20:26,27). See Soul-Spirit.

Minister See Messenger/Minister.

Mitsvahs 'Esh Heb. The "Covenant of Fire/Light." The Covenant of Fire between the illuminaries of YHWH and the physical seed of the people of Light The manifestation of certain teachings and signposts through fire.

Mitsvahs Israel The "Covenant of Israel" on all planes. Eternal covenant between the faithful and the hierarchies of YHWH who can work with all color frequencies and all the children of God who form the rainbow of love.

Mitsvahs Or Heb. The "Covenant of Light" established between the Illuminaries of YHWH and certain members of the human race who are to act as blueprints for the implanting of greater knowledge and greater responsibility throughout the cycles of spiritual testing and growth.

Mothership Any category of vehicle transportation which can support a host of smaller space vehicles, and also has the ability to land and operate on planetary surfaces as a city. In the local universe the mothership is used to transport a host of spectrum vehicles through the different light thresholds within the mega orders of creation.

muon 'Also called mu-meson. 'A sub-atomic unstable particle of the lepton family (not the meson family) with a mean lifetime of 2.2 x 10^{-6} sec, mass approximately 200 times the electron mass, presenting positive or negative charges and a spin of 1/2, having a velocity that approaches the speed of light in a vacuum.

Mutual programming Effective cooperation between the Higher Intelligence and the human intelligence in the sharing and assessment of ideas, operations, and responsibilities between inter-planetary, inter-galactic, and spiritual levels of intelligences within a given program.

The education and spiritual evolution of a people from multiple levels of creation.

Nag Hammadi Codices/Scriptures The scriptures of the "Three Veils of Light." The mystical scripture of the Brotherhood in Egypt during the first century C.E. These scriptures give the Melchizedekian understanding of the Light body which can come down from the heavens and after revelation return to the greater universe. Contrary to what the scholars of church denominations would later write about the 'early Church,' the codices show that large numbers of scholars and mystics of Christ understood the true meaning of John's *Revelation* as showing that Jesus had an illuminous body of flaming fire. However, these codices are a collection of many levels of spiritual knowledge of which only the scriptures that refer to the mystical body of Christ as encompassing the Adamic-Sethian seed, provide a true commentary of the prophetic revelation from YHWH. These prophetic teachings reveal that what takes place on the earth plane has already taken place on the higher spiritual planes.

Nanosecond One billionth of a second.

Nartoomid Heb. "Eternal Light." The Father's Continuum of Light out of which special Throne and Dominion regions of the spiritual and physical universes are created.

Negative entropy 'A special terminology used to describe the actual inversion of the light-cone through a singularity, so that the creative process is inverted and begins anew the functions of light beyond minus infinity and negative infinity. 'The order of metagalactic probability where the order of M approaches zero, implying that C (3 x 10^{10} cm/sec) approaches minus infinity. 'Not to be confused with negentropy or the negative of entropy.

Negative mass 'A special terminology used to define mass which is "trapped light" and yet "invisible" (Key 106). Unlike "anti-matter," for which the component particles of the universe are reversed, negative mass is in the area where the arrangement of the universe (including parallel phase activity) is unseen. 'Not to be confused with the quantum mechanical concept of "effective mass," which may lead to a negative-valued mass as a result of particle-field interactions. 'Not to be confused with the quantum concept of "anti-matter." (See anti-matter).

Negative temperature 'Metamorphic transformation through a singularity where the reconstituting of life goes beyond negative and hyper entropy. 'The energy realm, where positive infinite temperatures and the absolute zero of infinitesimal of temperature is overcome. 'The domain of thermodynamical temperature for a laser medium, also for its emitted radiation field.

Nephesh Heb. "the soul." 'An active instrument operating in all beings which generates a realization of the divine-Self. The 'uneducated soul' is the direct cause of the lower functions, instincts, and animal life, and corresponds to the 'Foundation' of the human life sphere. It is the third triad in the Sephiroth. The soul as Nephesh is less evolved than soul as Ruach, Heb. "the soul as reason," the sovereign part of the human soul which is the seat of good and evil, as well as the moral qualities, and which corresponds with 'beauty,' and 'creativity,' and connects with the second triad in the Sephiroth, the synthesis area of the spirit. However, the sovereign soul is not the same as Spirit (Heb. 4:12; 1 Thess. 5:23). 'Soul may refer to one's own self. (Gen. 23:8; Isa. 61:10). 'Soul can be killed with a sword. (Josh. 10:32). See Soul-Spirit.

Nephilim Those who have violated the Love and Light of the Father's Mandate to follow His Image and Similitude in the unfolding of different types of Adam Kadmons. The intelligences experimenting and intermarrying with the root races. (Gen, 6:4; Num. 13:32,33). The creation of offspring with large bodies and small minds. See rabbinic sources, e.g. *Taittiriya Beahmana* 1,3,9,4.

NeshamahiNeschamah See Soul-Spirit.

Neutral Zone An area of space or an interval of time in which a state of being other than the state to be implemented exists.

New Jerusalem, City of 'A city cosmos which will be used by the Councils of the Divine Mind to accommodate transitions from the planetary bases of preparation into the complex structure of the cosmos. 'In the present program of the Lord, the 'House of Israel' in the heavens which unfolds to permit different floor levels of energy to control and direct the passage of souls and entities on different radiation frequencies and quanta. The "triggering gates" necessary for the implanting of a Paradise experiment and the offering up of the "Bride and Bridegroom" as peace makers to other worlds in the passages between the heavens. (Eze. 41,42,43). 3A prototype city of the Order of Melchizedek marking a base line on the planet where the interpenetrating cosmic forces of the Brotherhoods can commune in certain planting and harvesting seasons. A model for the ancient City of Melchizedek, Salem, Ursalima, Urusalim, Jerusalem, etc. In a larger sense, the "mother city" founded above the world and anchored to the earth by special energies at Yohuallichan, Tlamohuanchan, Tula, Xuchatlapan, etc., in order to teach Man how to develop a "face" that can speak directly with the "divinities." "The home of the beloved of the heavens. (Rev. 3:12; 1 Pet. 2:4,5,9; Rev. 14:1-4).

Nogan/Nogah shells Shells surrounding the body created by energies of contemplation. The veils of color and sound generated around the body in contemplative ecstasy of God. The spherical screen of colors created around the energy force field of man through which your body vehicle, as your natural soul, is prepared to momentarily be united with the "Living Light." In the Book of Exodus (26:31-34) it is stated that the curtains of fine blue, purple and scarlet cover the sanctuary; this is also a model for the mind in prayer surrounded by the force field of the nogan shells. Standing in the 'Temple Sanctuary of Light' in one's mind allows the soul to perceive and pass into the entire color spectrum beyond the dualism of 'light consciousness' versus darkness, until the force seizes the highest aspirations of one's soul. Thereby, the holy sanctuary begins to glow and the first set of sacred colors are penetrated, and the colors of white, loving-kindness, and red, power, are seen melting into a blue and purple background of knowledge and wisdom, surrounding the mind and unfolding the forces of Hokhmah (= *Sephirah,* Wisdom). The 'nogan' acts as a screen before the divine Light and helps you code into those higher realities of luminosity and color which you do not normally see, but which exist.

Noise temperature 'Statistical measure of the random movement and random field fluctuations present in a material body and field in thermal equilibrium with one another, not to be confused with quantum fluctuations which occur at a more discrete level. 'Random movement caused by heat, generating noise. 'The coupling between noise and specific sounds produced physically or paraphysically with the temperature of an object, whereby changes in the object occur such as growth of tissue or bone.

Nucleic acid Long chain molecule formed from a large number of nucleotides; universally found in living things.

Nucleotide Compound formed from one molecule each of a sugar, phosphoric acid, and a nitrogen-containing base (purine or pyrimidine). Found free in cells (e.g., ATP) and as part of various coenzymes, and as the building blocks of nucleic acids.

Occam's razor The maxim that assumptions introduced to explain an object or event should not be multiplied beyond necessity.

Octal 'Pertaining to a characteristic or property involving a selection, choice, or condition in which there are eight possibilities. 'Pertaining to the numeration system with a radix of eight. (See Key 114).

Office of the Christ "The Redemptive Office of Divine Light," encompassing the work of the 144,000 Ascended Masters working with YHWH and Michael through Jesus the Christ for the purification of this fallen universe. This includes all of the Ascended Masters who work for the liberation of man throughout the world in all aeons of time. Christ came to fulfill the Office. (Heb. 8:1-5).

Olam Atziluth Heb. "The higher world of emanations," or the Atzilatic world. The highest world of the Heavenly Man prototype which is used to create the universal thresholds of creation (the Briatic), the thresholds of formation (the Jetziratic), and the thresholds of the spheres (the Keliphoth). The "higher world" becomes the blueprint of the 'master creation" and is most intimately allied with the Deity. When the "Garment" of the Adam Kadmon is directly used by the Father in unfoldments of His Supreme-Ultimate Deity, the blueprint of the Olam Atziluth is perfect and immutable as it passes through the spheres of the lower heavens.

Omega minus function 'The transhuman restoration of the body according to its perfect Overself body of Light before it took on incarnation and was sent into life as a gift of Divine Grace. 'The function used by higher spiritual intelligence to align the mathematical network of the electrons within the body with a luminous mathematical counterpart on a different level of energy. Here mortality is aura-surmounted and, in a paradigm of super-time coordinated by the Masters of Light, transition is possible through the anti-world screen of particles. On the higher planes of transition, $-(+\omega)$ is not equal to $-\omega$ in general, nor is $-(-\omega)$ equal to +to in general.

Omnidirectional Isotropic.

On A place where Light is revealed by the Masters of Light for the teaching and education of the soul. E.g., On in Egypt was the Center for the Academy of Light which commissioned priest-scientists to go to select megalithic sites in the ancient world and build geophysical time models linking the destiny of the earth with specific programs of higher intelligence. It is a place where the soul is fed a taste of the infinite source of Light, a taste of spiritual food. Stonehenge was built by members of the priesthood of On.

Open-ended universe In the definition of a universal system, a process of organization which is not restricted, allowing for a general continuation of the life process within that system of organization, as opposed to a closed-ended or closed universe.

Operation Victory 'The 'master operation' of YHWH through the High Command of Michael and the Order of Melchizedek to cleanse an area of the universe. It will be the plan of action that follows the present program of spiritual teaching know as Program Israel. 'The operation of a higher spiritual intelligence which releases a planetary society from historic karma.

Ophanim The higher angelic minds of light who serve the Father and Son universes by governing the heavens through 'wheels-within-wheels" and by transforming spiritual form into categories of multidimensional biological creation. (See Key 303:70-77).

Or Light that is transmitted from the higher heavens to the planetary worlds. Light that can be used as a manifestation of Ain Soph as, e.g., in the work of the Bnai Or. Or finds its counterpart in Ur, the light that is activated by higher conscious-ness and dispatched from the planet into the dimensions of the higher worlds.

Or stations Network centers for the docking of technology from advanced civilizations capable of travel between galaxies and super-galaxies.

Order of Enoch/Brotherhood of Enoch The Order of Enoch initiates the faithful into new worlds of consciousness by creating the spiritual-scientific scrolls of Knowledge. The Brotherhood builds the pyramidal grids on the planets necessary to evolve the biomes of intelligence.

Order of magnitude A factor of 10. Thus three orders of magnitude is 1000 or lo3.

Order of Melchizedek/Brotherhood of Melchizedek The Order of Melchizedek is in charge of the consciousness reprogramming that is necessary to link. physical creation with the externalization of the divine hierarchy.

Order of Michael/Brotherhood of Michael The Order of Michael guards the galaxies from biological-spiritual interference from the lesser forces of light except where necessary to test/train for soul advancement.

Orionis Code word for Orion in terms of the many thrones and dominions of the spiritual-angelic hierarchies serving the Brotherhoods.

Orium A micro-component of Light placed around a region of activity so that it can operate with other fields of existence. A primal ingredient of the inner-protonic structure which is divided into three parts. Cosmic counterpart to ω^+, to, $\bar{\omega}^0$.

Osiris The Lord Creator from Orion that was responsible for one of the programming attempts by the Brotherhoods to raise the consciousness of the root races by showing the model of death and resurrection. Enoch considers Osiris as Osi Osa, a twin deity of the Mid-Heavens, subservient to the Father Creator.

"outer universe" The regions of formlessness and void which are not part of a Father universe. The power of Metatron allows the dawning of the Living Light of YHWH in these regions so they can eventuate into spiritual dominions and become part of a Father universe.

Overself Body 'The preexistent higher body of light which exists for spiritual-physical beings prior to their incarnation. This body "domes" with realized physical humanity which has completed the synthesis of the five inner matter-energy vehicles. 'One of several Overself vehicles in the Shekinah universe of creation leading to new levels of growth within the activity of total Deity. The exact nature of the Overself relationship is open-ended; however, the immediate Overself hierarchy includes:

Elohistic Lords
Paradise Sons
Orders of Sonship
Christ Overself
  (sons/daughters of Light)
Overself
  (super metaprograms)
Self Realization
  (synthesis of vehicles)

Paradise Sons Sons of the Ancient of Days who exercise spiritual teaching authority over the Councils of the Elohim and govern several Son Universes collectively. Some of the Paradise Sons reign simultaneously as Lord, Creator-God, and Paradise Son as Michael and Christ Jesus.

Patriarchs 'The 'Fathers' of the Adamic experiment on planet Earth and the Regenerators of the Adamic Race. Our 'Patriarchal Line' has existed in conjunction with the direct activities of Michael and the Seraphim Brotherhood since the beginning of the Adamic Race on earth. 'The programming of the Adamic seed through a "divine" Patriarchal blessing, e.g., given to Jacob, who wrestled directly with higher spiritual intelligence until he received a blessing which he passed on to his people.

Pepleromenoi Gk. The Family of God fit for spiritual work; they are the protectors of faith on behalf of the people of God.

Pharisees and Sadducees According to Enoch, the Pharisees (Heb. Perushim, the separated ones) are the religionists who have perfected their own singular pathways of salvation, which exclude the multiple gifts of the Shekinah and the intervention of the higher worlds. The Sadducees (Heb. *Sāddūqim*) represent the traditionalists who believe that the "emissaries" of God's Kingdom once walked upon the planet, but cannot speak to man at this time, nor prepare him for resurrection to other worlds.

Phoster Gk. "The Illuminator." The agent of knowledge working as one of the illuminaries of Light on earth in advance of the coming of higher civilizations of Light.

Phowa Tib. "Consciousness of light." This term of "consciousness" is to be used in the context of spiritual communication and conversation with a spiritual instructor, guide, or emissary of higher knowledge. Although pre-Tibetan in origin, the term is sometimes used comparatively in the contexts of Ödsal, consciousness projection between a Master and a student.

Pillar of Light An infinite arrangement of Light emissions which produce a given wavelength for projection and deliverance of the 'offspring' of the Deity. The Light is in itself a "living consciousness" controlled by divine thought-forms which can neutralize destructive light channels, photodisintegration, photodissociation, etc. It can also "materialize" levels of superior intelligence. (E. 14:19,20,24).

Planck's constant (*h*) A universal constant representing the ratio of the energy of a quantum of radiation to its frequency. It has the dimension of action (energy x time). Its numerical value is $6 -624 \times 10_{27}$ erg-second. Also called Plancksches Wirkungsquantum.

Pneumatikoi Gk. 'The spiritual adepts of the Christ Body in this world. Those possessing not only the outpouring of the gifts of the Holy Spirit, but possessing the higher 'Gnosis' or 'Wisdom' of the Father's Cosmic Law and redemptive vehicle of "Light" which cannot be separated from the Living Light. 'The "mystics" who seek to elevate humanity to participate in the higher worlds of Light through work on both 'the inner' and 'outer' planes. (See Key 106:11).

"Po" nor "Ti" Gk. neither "here" nor 'there." The Limitless power of the Infinite Mind and the Infinite Way that cannot be definite in a given region of space-time.

Population I Life Systems New physical civilizations beginning to evolve within singular star systems.

Population **II** Life Systems Physical civilizations of higher consciousness using two or more sun/star systems. The worlds and civilizations of higher technology just entering into the consciousness layers of thought-form technology and the work of the masters.

Prayermeditation The approach to the deity in word and thought. The invitation of the Shekinah to activate the "divine consciousness" within the body. The use of positive energy for the benefit of humanity; the invocation of the Light to provide balance and harmony between the worlds. When a thought or idea is concentrated upon, it tends towards action and self-realization. However, when a person wishes to accomplish something but does not believe he will succeed, the harder he tries, the more impossible it becomes. When a thought or idea of a 'revealed sacred name' is linked with emotion, it will surmount and supersede any other consciousness suggestion. Of the myriad forms of prayer/meditation there are five general practices that should be kept in mind according to Enoch:

1. Hold fast to the holy way of life.
2. In your dealings, honor all with the radiance of Love.
3. Look within and look without and see yourself as your own bridge between heaven and earth.
4. Behold the palace of the universe and the myriad spheres of the organic balance of nature.
5. Know that you can always rejoice in the Godhead and in the myriad radiations of the Living Light.

Prayer/projection The gifts of realizing the 'Garment of God' through the power of God. The movement from one plane of consciousness to another which should take place only when the Zohar Light of the Shekinah, or the "Christed Light' has been placed around the vehicle. In advanced forms of projection, this allows movement into other embodiments. However, it should be avoided unless one is under the direction of 'an angelic guide' or Master whose purpose is to respect your free will within the Kingdom of the 'Living God.'

Priesthood 'The true priesthood is eternal, manifesting the powers of Sonship. The members purify the lower worlds and coordinate the mental energies to be consistent with the programs of the Divine Mind. See Melchizedek, Priesthood of. 'The children of the "righteous" (at the end of the Age), who will come forth 'anointed' with spiritual gifts, preparing the 'elect' to receive the B'nai Or Melchizedek. The Masters who have come into this plane of existence as children. 'On earth, the organization of those authorized to perform sacred rites, the majority of which are male-orientated priesthoods who deny the "feminine side" of the Godhead, the "feminine manifestations" of the Infinite Mind, the Infinite Specie, and the direct involvement with the Word of God by the lay-priesthood. However, according to Enoch, there will be an ingathering of the 'elect' from all priesthoods which are earthbound into the Priesthood of Melchizedek before the landing of the Sons of Light. The priesthoods of Man, underneath the Eternal Priesthood, are basically similar in their structure of authority resting upon superior authorities and formulae. E.g., Augustine Latin formula: teacher-magister, bishop-episcopus, elder-presbyter; Greek formula: (t) didaskalos, (b) epiikopos, (e) presbuteros; Pahlavi formula: (t) mozag. (b) 'ispasag, (e) mahistag; Turkish formula: (t) mozag, (b)-, (e) maxistag; Chinese formula: (t)

mou-sho, (b)-; (e) –; Arabic formula: (t) mu'all~m,(b) musammas, (e) qissis.

Prince of the Air The Chief Adversary of YHWH in this local universe. One of the numerous Lords of the Lucifurian rebellion, ruling over realms of higher intelligence who have not pledged to uphold the Cosmic Law nor the decisions of the Councils of Light. They desire to be independent kings and lords of the universe in control of the dimensions of creative experience; but YHWH desires that the free gifts of "Love," 'Faith," and "Grace" should be given to all to share in His Kingdom. On Earth there is a continuation of this opposition between the fallen Lords and YHWH. (Eph. 2:2).

Princes of the Earth Leaders of the materialist forces on planet Earth which establish themselves as objects of political veneration and military authority, denying the Divine Mind and the reality of divinities who can educate the masses beyond the graven images of the Earth.

Principalities and Powers The worlds of the rulers testing the sons of God in different zones of temporality where sacred realities are shaped to inhabit the worlds of the profane. The Lower Heavens where the "gods" or "lords" labor to constitute the archetypes of a succession of eternities into time and space. Here the "gods" and their "twin ray" or goddess manifestation train the intelligences that have the ability to coexist in spiritual and material worlds. In Eastern scriptures, they are said to be under the jurisdiction of "Vajrosnisa, Ratnosnisa, Padmosnisa, Visvosnisa, Tejosnisa, Dhvajosnisa, Tiksnosnisa, Chhatrosnfea, Vajrankusi, Vajrapzsi, Vajrasphotz, Vajraghanti, Usnisavijaya, Sumbhaand myriads who serve our Father universe and are subordinate to the "Gods" and the Elohistic manifestations of the Recent of Days.

Programmers as 'Sons of Heaven' Organizers of programs of alpha and omega dealing with the education and dismantling of old creations and the forming of new realities. They are not visible to the limited sensory mechanisms of human beings except to those who are humbly open to the tests of spiritual education.

Programming The art of reducing the plan for the solution of a problem; aiding the advancement of a project by sensible instructions that can be achieved by a given level of intelligence.

Prophet An 'anointed spokesman' for YHWH and the Councils of YHWH Elohim, whose unity of thought and message is consistent with the direct revelation of the Living God. (Ezek. 3:17-21).

"'Psyche-Pneuma" Gk. "soul-spirit." The distinction between "living soul" in the tradition of the Greek Philosophers and "spirit" as used by the Brotherhoods of Light in the hermetic traditions of Egypt and Greek-speaking Israel is made in the Keys of Enoch. The faithful "pneumatikoi" — spiritually realized — have a spirit which knows its "I Am" identity with the Father and bears the gifts of the Holy Spirit-Shekinah, unlike the masses who have only a soul which they do not evolve into a synthesis with the Universal Mind. See Soul-Spirit.

Psychekoi The rational minds still engaged with the blueprints of geometry in the physical ordering of the universe and in the biological structures of the psyche. Thinkers who have not the fruits of Wisdom. Thinkers who are lost in the 'consciousness zones" between the intellect and sovereign soul, so that the 'transition in awe of the many universes' is never completely made between the sixth and seventh chakra levels of the mind, neutralizing whatever opportunity there is for direct contact with Higher Intelligence.

Ptah 'Creator Lord of Life, father of fathers, the God of the beautiful face used in experimental functions, fashioning bodies in the lower heavens. A creative part of the experimental trinity of Ptah-Seker-Asar Osiris used in qualifying certain physical civilizations for the education of the soul. 'A Lord of Light who is subservient to Michael and the Throne of YHWH.

Pyramid of Light 'The central model used in connecting the biomagnetic network of the body, the planetary body, and the interplanetary body of the cosmoses with higher evolutionary orders. The Pyramid of Light is connected with a specific throne center for the filtering of Divine Wisdom. 'A Deca-Delta model for creation, initiation, and regeneration.

Pyramid-five Formation 'The use of a pentagon or pentagon-like geometry by the Higher Intelligence for the control of certain experiments of Life. The geometric coordination which permits interconnections between certain activities in the nucleotide base and astrophysical activities connecting levels of seed programming.

"pyramids" 'The select pyramid/yacates time clocks built in various planetary sectors by earlier rounds of higher intelligence for watching or directing the destiny of an experiment. Coded time-structures. Underground Amazon city time-vaults.

Qaddinim Masters who judge the dimensions of higher intelligence from within the Order of Michael. They operate as a security force in the balance of the Cosmic Law.

Quanta 'The irreducible minimum components of electromagnetic radiation — light of any wavelength or frequency — ranging from gamma rays, X-rays, ultraviolet light, and visible light, through infrared radiation and radiowaves. The irreducible minimum components from non-electromagnetic spectrums.

Quantum A discrete "packet" or unit of energy, angular momentum, or of other physical quantities, representing a minimum, indivisible quantity thereof (The plural of Quantum is Quanta).

Quantum Leap 'A sudden change in the energy state of a subject, accompanied by the emission or absorption of a quantum of radiant energy in another spectrum. 'Rapid "god realization" enabling Man to freely commingle with other worlds of intelligence.

Quark Generic designation of elemental particles that have charges equal to the fraction of the elemental charge. They are the constituents of other elemental particles, whereby a quark and antiquark would form a meson. Each quark has a unique name that denotes its qualities, for example, "flavor" and "color", as well as "charm" and "strangeness," which are non-descriptive names, but represent 'codes' for externalized properties of the wave function. They represent the lower subatomic branches of the Tree of Life in terms of trinitized and semi-trinitized relationships.

Qumran Exemplary community of the 'Sons of Zadok' during the Intertesta-mental period. Their community of 'Covenanters' along the Dead Sea provides a model of the underground 'covenant society' faithfully devoted to the Word even during great war and persecution. The writings of Enoch and Ezra were a part of their canon. They rejected the 'Temple priesthood' in Jerusalem and concentrated their efforts on the architecture of the universe and the Sons of Light. See Dead Sea Scrolls.

Radiation 'The emission and propagation of radiant energy in the form of Sephirothic emanations; a force acting on a body in the higher thresholds of creation from any number of Divine Light sources, e.g., Ain Soph, Nartoomid. 'A term generally extended to include not only the various forms of electromagnetic radiation but also streams of sub-atomic particles ("alpha radiation," "beta radiation") and cosmic rays, as well as the quanta of energy and sub-atomic particles themselves.

Recent of Days The Infinite Mind of YHWH revealing new programs of creation and establishing new hierarchies of power. Connected with the Future of Days.

Recorder Cell The system for storing thought-forms by higher thinkers; a hierarchy of knowledge. Through this system of elements, powers, matrices, etc., thoughts can be sufficiently combined in the materialization of energy allowing for orderly guidance of the thought-forms in the construction of reality. (See Key 312).

Redemption The Plan of Salvation (for a given Creation) manifested to save mankind from destruction within the negative entropy of the planetary worlds under the control of the fallen intelligences. (Ps. 31:l-5; Isa. 44:23).

Religion Bestowed by God upon mankind, for those unable to directly experience the Eternal Mind and exchange the "Garments of Light."

Repentance 'A renunciation of the former way of life to be more in accord with the Father's Plan. (Col. 3:5-10); 'In repenting, one should seek accurate knowledge of God's Will and Wisdom. (2 Tim. 2:25; Rom. 12:2; Isa. 45:22-25).

Resurrection 'The transformation of body and soul into the higher planes of YHWH's creation whereby our body is made glorious, spiritually free in the fullness of the Holy Spirit. Restored in the Father's "Image" through Christ, into the heavenly Adam Kadmon (Phil. 3:21). 'Resurrection from this planet into other garments of life, until the full garment of the Father is put on at the time of the collective resurrection (1 Cor. 15:51-53). You are resurrected according to your degree of glory as a 'temple of the Holy Spirit.' This is why there are many heavens. (1 Cor. 15:35,40-42,44).

Retrogressive evolution The experience of the human race dissipating from the 'higher energy body' that was originally implanted from the Adam Kadmon.

Rikbidim The Masters who govern the chariots or the Merkabah of Light. The Masters who work under Michael as a protective intelligence controlling massive migrations of intelligence between planetary worlds.

River of Crystal 'The "Milky Way" galaxy into which the Lords of Light "dip" their thought-forms. 'A stream of myriad star creations which has its own "free path" with "edges" that can be conceivedof as "banks" for planting a variety of life forms.

Ruach See Soul-Spirit.

Sacred Languages 'The languages recapitulating the multiple levels of knowledge connected with the full development of a planetary specie and their spiritual destiny; in our planetary consciousness time zone, the Hebrew, Egyptian, Sanskrit, Tibetan and Chinese languages. 'There are numerous sacred languages given to man so that he can enter directly into a Master's consciousness through a mental time warp. (See Key 110).

Sadducees See Pharisees and Sadducees.

Saint One whose energy of love and light is so moving that the feeling of being close to God is experienced in the presence of this soul. The Godly fruitage to be cultivated includes confidence in YHWH, cooperation, encouraging upbuilding, faith, forgiveness, keen interest in the welfare of others, mercy, patient long-suffering, peace, self-control, serious mindedness, truthfulness, and wholesomeness of speech.

Salvation The process of deliverance from bondage and sin into everlasting Life and indwelling Love in the Mansion worlds of the Father. (John 3:36; 17:3; Luke 1:46,47; Col 2:3; 1 Tim. 1:l; 2 Tim. 3:15; 1 Pet. l:8,9; Ps. 85).

Samadhi 'According to Enoch, a "false sense of enlightenment" that the Lord divinities of the Old Hierarchy in the lower heavens achieved at the expense of not attending to the spiritual needs of planets they were governing. A state of "illusion" that can be obtained in the lower heavens where it is thought that no further spiritual evolution is necessary to proceed into the Infinite Way.

Sanctification 'The process by which man is sanctified with the enjoyment of God's highest blessings. (Isa. 6:3; 1 Thess. 4:3, 4,7,8; Heb. 12:14; 1 Cor. 12). The Father's Sacred Name Y-H-W-H is to be held and proclaimed sacred. (Isa. 29:23).

Screen To make a preliminary selection of information in order to reduce the number examined at a later time.

Scriptures of Light 'The revealed "Word of God" as the canon of cosmology, including the writings of the Sons of Light deposited in the sacred archival points on planet Earth before the last cataclysm and the newly revealed scriptures of YHWH that will take the righteous beyond the next cataclysm. Hence, the larger scriptures of Light that encompass the biblical documents of Yahweh and all documents that hold His Name sacred (as Yah, Yao, etc.) used by the Brotherhoods and Masters in Israel and the Diaspora. This also includes the mystical writings in Egypt and the scriptures of "salvation" dispatched to the provinces of the Orient and the New World. (Esther 1:l; 9:29-32). 'The scriptures of self-realization which contain programs of Alpha and Omega, e.g., *Mahavairocana-sūtra*, Amoghavajra's *Tsung-shih t'o-lo-ni I-tsan*, etc. 'The Eternal Word of the Divine voice.

Sea of Crystal All dimensions of the Milky Way, our local universe.

Seed Crystal A solid crystal which is a "touchstone," "gauge to measure the intensity of radiation," or key point for the implanting of thought-forms. It carries the program for Urim and Thummim operation.

Sephiroth The primary emanations of Ain Soph Light or the 'revealing Godhead' which express the combined creative energies of procreation, development, and continuance. The Sephiroth work as the trinity of triads and the geometric synthesis of color on every level of creation within the Shekinah universe. Through the Sephiroth the primordial worlds of physical creation are successively created into new form. With Sacred Names=Tree of Life.

Sephirothic Emanations Emanations on various levels of the Ain Soph responsible for the creation of multiple universes within a 'program' of the Father universe. The further expansion of the Divine Substance into the thought-form thresholds of emanation, creation, formation, and action. The emanations which create successive worlds from each other which are inhabited by spiritual beings of various grades. With the exception of the highest thresholds working with the pluralism of the Godhead, the Sephirothic emanations manifest the archetypal Adam Kadmon. The emanations are programmed to eventuate into the irinitization of perfection and harmony through the Shekinah unfoldment.

Seraph-Computer Thinking entity which administers knowledge perpetually in the lower heavens by being part-mind, part-machine. Some seraph-computers are "threshold controls" stationed around solar systems.

Seraphim Angelic minds of Light who serve Father and Son Universes through multi-light codings and the capacity to take on the 'appearance force/form' of multi-corporeal form. (See Key 303:58-66).

Serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine) A neuro-transmitter of amino acid derivation. It is found in the reticular formation.

Servomechanism 'An automatic device for controlling large amounts of power by means of very small amounts of power and correcting the performance of intelligence to a desired standard by means of feedback. A broad category of electronic intelligences. 'As space platforms, servo-mechanisms use an uninterrupted transmission for the checking of planetary affairs, and organizing of planetary growth, i.e., pertaining to the ability of a system to arrange its internal structure.

Seven Mansion Worlds The model for 3-D physical creation in our local universe.

Seventh Ray 'The radiation of spiritual intelligence used by the Elohim in bringing the advanced Adamic-Sethian seed to this planet. According to Enoch, this was accomplished on the seventh day/aeon of creation. The ray used by the messengers of Adonai 'Tsebayoth in reaching and recharging the sons and daughters of the Divine Mind. The seventh ray works with the sovereign, divine part of the human soul. 'In Eastern scripture, the seventh ray is to be identified with the radiations of the collective deities, particularly the Lord Gods: Yamantaka; Prajnantaka; Padmantaka; Vighnantaka; Takkiraja; Niladanda; Mahabala; Acala; Usnisa; and Sumbharaja.

Shekinah The "presence of God"; the sanctification of the molecular form of the inner universe by the Holy Spirit.

Shekinah Universe The inner universe created for the transformation of the basic building blocks of intelligence out of the Sea of the Eternal to go into the presence of the Father.

Shettia Yisrael The highest vibration of 'collective thanksgiving and deliverance' bestowed upon God's people and during the present program of 'peace and preparation' for His Kingdom. This vibration will be visited upon the selected servants at the time of Ye-ho-vah Shammah, when the Lord allows a 'wall of Light' to deliver his people from the destructive vibrations of the Earth. According to Enoch, this vibration of quickening will come in the twilight of the Earth.

Shemot Heb. "exodus." 'The deliverance of the participants in a program according to the will of YHWH. "Salvation-history," or the history of a people according to a sequence of divine interventions. Movement from a planetary surface to another planet or planetary-star.

Sheol Heb. "place of departed souls." The place or state of the soul between death and resurrection according to the "master program" of the Father universe. Some enter Sheol early, dying untimely deaths as retribution. (Num. 16:22-24, 31-33; 1 Ki. 2:5,6). 'Dead cannot release themselves from Sheol, only deliverance

Sons of Heaven Divinities in the lower heavens that create the worlds for planting and testing the programs of the Father. They are subordinated to the Elohim. Included among the Sons of Heaven in previous programs of testing are the following:

Takla-Makan	Egyptian	Aztec	Tarasco	Zapoteco	Maya
Usnisa CREATION	Osi Osa	Ometecuhtli Omecihuatl	Curicaveri Cueravaperi	Cozaana Nohuichano	Itzamma Ixchel
Sadhana Santa LEARNING	Sa	Quetzalcoatl Ehecatl	Tariacuri	Multi-S	Kukulkan
Ratnasambhava PLANT/TRANSPLANT	Ra	Centeotl	Xaratanga	Pitao Cozobi	Yum Kax
Suryahhasta FIRE	Serket	Xiuhtecuhtl	Curicaveri	Multi-T	Zarhemla
Sumati WATER	Seb Shu	Tlaloc	Chupithiripeme	Cocijo	Chac
Aksobhya Heruka VIBRATION	Heru-Ur	Xochipilli	Uacusechas	Quiepelagayo	Ku
Ankusa DEATH/TRANSITION	Anubis	Mictlantecuhtli	Tihuime	Coqui-Bezelao Xonaxi-Quecuya	Ah Puch
Tathatavasita RENOVATION RESTORATION	Tehuti Toth	Xipe Totec	Yopi	Xipec Totec	Hunab Ku

is possible through Resurrection. (Job 7:8, 9; 14:13). 'All in Sheol-Hades (under different titles in other languages) will be judged; it is completely destroyed. (Rev. 20:12-14).

Similitude See Image and Similitude.

Sin The consciousness of limitation as a result of the failure of spiritual-biological experiments.

'sin" 'Anything that prevents the "living Light" of the Infinite Mind from being 'creatively recycled' through the body vehicle. 'The consciousness of having a talent and not using it for the benefit of mankind.

Sommer-wuf-Sommer Paradigms of the infamous 666 as a force of limitation and force limiting 'freedom of the spirit.' The permutations of 'fallen mind energy' or negation which controls the realities of spiritual evolution in the lower creation. With prayer, the Gematria of 9-9-9 reverses 6-6-6. (Rev. 13:18).

Son of Man 'A Paradise Son who comes to serve humanity. divine Sonship, achieved through an imaging of the Adam Kadmon, and consequently of the Father. It is the refashioning of our nature to the divine nature. (Dan 8:17).

Son Universe The universe which consists of programs of creation and evolution directed by the Paradise Sons spanning different life combinations of intelligence from the gross material to the pure Light.

Sons of God Lords of Light or special Elohistic extensions of the Father including Daughters of God expressing the Father's Infinite Purpose and Love in the untangling of rivalry and destructive competition among the hierarchies of the Heavens in a Father universe. They do not take glory to themselves, but give glory to the Ancient of Days in their coordination with the Paradise Sons and the Only Begotten Son of God. (Gen. 6:4; Job 1:6).

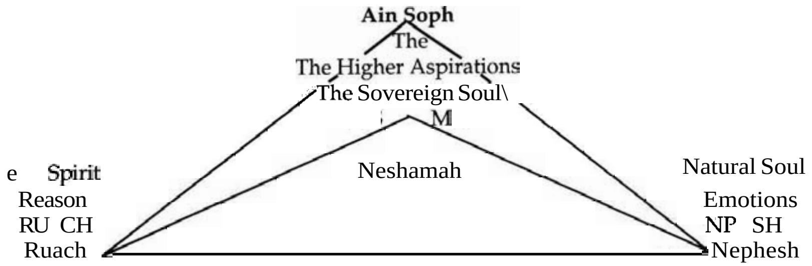
Sons of Heaven See page 603.

Sons of Israel 'Children of the "seed program" of YHWH for this aeon in the heavens and on the earth. The Children of Light who have loyalty to God first, and work for the good of mankind. They are not purely geographic nor chronological expressions of 'a covenant;' rather, they represent the various souls incarnate in different peoples of the world so that God's people are not neutralized by one group of Light workers.

Sons of Light The "garments of perfection" as foundation for enlightenment and virtue, imparting the strength and Glory of the Divine. They are manifest on planetary worlds at the beginning of programs and at the end of programs to conclude the struggle between the powers of spiritual light and darkness. In the Easter scriptures of Light they include: RatnapZramitZ; DZnapZramitZ; Sīlapāramitā; Ksāntipāramitā; Vīryapāramitā; Dhyānapāramitā; Prajñā pāramitā; Upayapāramitā; Pranidhānapāramitā; Balapāramitā; Jñānapāramitā; and Vajrakarmapāramitā. Their power is so great that they can bestow "transcendence" to their disciples in "one birth," preventing a multiplicity of incarnations in "material existence" on the planetary worlds.

Soul-Spirit Soul and spirit are not to be conceived of as one and the same. The soul (Nephesh) is the natural consciousness of life without the higher realization of worlds that have preceded this world and worlds that are to come. The soul (Nephesh) must go through many formations, transformations and rebirths before it can be intertwined with the divine consciousness of the Overself. Second, when one understands that the soul is not the same as spirit (Ruach), one petitions the Godhead for the higher Counsel to achieve true knowledge and true wisdom. At that time, Ruach as "the spirit" of higher reason is given by God for inspiration and the understanding of the multiple levels of the Divine Mind. Finally, when the "Ruach" and the natural soul (Nephesh) are synthesized, the higher aspirations of the union creates the sovereign soul of Light ("Neshamah") which is called into the Light to beget the fruits of divinity and anoint those called to the work of the Divine Mind as a vehicle of higher Love and Wisdom. The formation of the soul-spirit unity necessary to work in the many Mansion Worlds requires the balance between the first and second triads of Sonship; (Heb. 4:12; 1 Cor. 15:44; 1 Th. 5:23).

Soul-Spirit (con't)



Space-time overlap 'The overlap of different levels of intelligence with their respective consciousness domains. In the greater universe, higher intelligence can move through space between three-dimensional sets into coordination with intelligence of any other space-time set. [2]The means through which our human race (the Bride) is sufficiently altered to receive the characteristics of the higher creation (the Bridegroom). (Rev. 21:1-3). Through faith we understand the "many worlds" framed by the Word of God which sustains the "strangers and pilgrims" between worlds; (Heb. 11:3-40). [3]The passing of one energy universe through another.

specter-spectra-spectrum Matter and muon wave combinations which are used by the Higher Evolutions to materialize their thought-forms within the scientific and spiritual models that interpenetrate the physical dimension. The vehicles which are energy manifestations are called "spectrum" because they can cross over a light spectrum and enter many coexisting universes.

Spectrum 'In our present system, an array of frequencies or wavelengths resulting from the dispersion of radiation. [2]A quanta range in one of the myriad levels of Light.

Spectrum vehicle One form of the Merkabah vehicle that can go faster than the speed of light and cross over the electromagnetic spectrum.

Sphinx 'The symbolic vehicle of Light built in Egypt to symbolize the vehicle that can go through the solar spectrum. The vehicle has the "face" of higher evolutionary intelligence which is capable of riding the solar waves (i.e., the Lion vehicle equals solar travel). [2]The "Lion of Judah" in stone as a witness of Man's destiny in space.

Spirit See Soul-Spirit.

Spiritual Israel According to Enoch, the encoding of the spiritual-souls into the various nations of the world to prevent the neutralization of a Divine Program of YHWH through one historic people by the powers of spiritual limitation. The "sparks of the Torah Or" given to the elect of every nation by the messengers of God. The "people of Light."

Square the circle To construct a square of the same area as a given circle as a consequence of the transcendence of π. (An extended study can be found in Lindemann Theorem.)

Star membrane The membrane composed of meta-matter and corrosive materials created by a vibratory spin from the outpouring of a star's light.

Stralim ("radiations of light") The radiations of light observable in bluish-white and reddish-white projections from high frequency vehicle craft and the spiritual form of the Brotherhoods as they flash streaks of lightning from one end of the world to the other, shedding on all the Sons of Light in the physical form, peace and blessing, resurrection and regenesis necessary for soul progression.

Stochastic Pertaining to a statistical process of random as opposed to fixed rules or relationships of observations, each of which is considered as a sample of one element from a probability distribution.

Subatomic particles 'This term is applied to all particles of less than atomic mass, i.e., the elementary particles (boson, proton, neutron, electron, positron, neutrino, meson and photons), alpha-particles, deuterons, as well as the antineutron, antineutrino, antiproton, etc., according to the Keys of Enoch. Subnuclear family of particles including upsilon, tau and ze'on, etc., particles which define the immediate physical universe as a subset of the superelectron universe of Metatron.

Sub-species Intelligent forms created by a patriarchal Adam Kadmon intelligence who can evolve numerous sub-intelligences. The 'remnant' of people living on a given planet after a series of experiments.

Sumerian-Akkadian Tablets Tablets of the Patriarchs from Shem to the time of Abraham discovered near Aleppo. The tablets give the actual historical milieu of the war between Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and his allies against Bera king of Sodom, Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and Zoar the King of Bela that preceded the blessing of Abraham on the Low Plain of Shaveh by Melchizedek. The archive of several hundred thousand tablets, most of them written in a Semitic language. The collection contains tablet codices of "The Mystical Light" opening the backdoor of the Old Testament to an earlier understanding of the Sons of Light.

Supergravity See Gravity (capital ***"G")***.

Superhologram A hologram which can penetrate the mind through the coordination of many holographic impulses using a different quanta.

Superscript A letter or symbol in typography written above a set name to denote a power of a derivative or to identify a particle element of that set.

Sutra **'A** scripture used in preparing the mind-body for a unified liberation. 'One of myriad sacred texts of the East concerned with the 'Way of Liberation.'

Sword of Light (projections) The instrument of great change, generally associated with the Lords of Light. For instance, when the darkness of ignorance is to be dispelled Bodhicitta, or the Will of Enlightenment, becomes a sword by which the veil of ignorance is cut asunder.

Syntony The coordination of resonance patterns within a system, particularly from different energy. Inductive resonance.

Tak Tib. "Orion." Heb. "Kesil." The constellation of Orion which is a central region used by the B'nai Elohim and Lords of Light. A threshold of creation from our immediate physical galaxy into the next level of creation within our Father universe consisting of myriads of super super-galaxies. (Job 38:7).

Takla Makan Desert Prime vortex area in Central Asia (Sinkiang) extending to the Tarim Basin which has been and is still being used by interdimensional intelligence and the Brotherhoods of Light on Earth.

Teacher An expounder and instructor of a sacred scripture or key of Light. One who can enter into the deep things of parables, the hidden meaning of proverbs, and the luminous meanings of prophecy. The teacher of YHWH understands the mystery of the "firstborn" higher intelligence which was created in the divine thought before the creation of this world. (Ps. 74:2). A teacher recognizes multiple levels of Divine instruction. See Zadok.

Teleshift light fields A field of light protection which is induced so that the mind can adapt to new frequencies of light within the Light continuum. In shifting specie growth from sequence to sequence, the Higher Intelligence uses light fields as a necessary component to protect the specie.

Telethought communications Mental-spiritual communication through the modulation of gravitational waves. (See Key 313).

Template A gauge/pattern that apportions the information that went into the creation of a localized area of consciousness.

Template Recorder Cell 'A pattern of thought-forms which is allocated into specific zones of consciousness where the thought-forms are adapted to specific templates and paradigms necessary for the distribution of the Light. 'On a galactic scale, the template recorder cell stores events that can be used by intelligence in the various mansion worlds. (See Key 311:30-35).See Divine Template.

Ten Commandments The "Commandments" of "Thou shalt be" within the unique pyramidal grids of Light. Ten Light superscripts which are the foundation of life and Cosmic Law in our Father Universe. (Ex. 34:28; 24:9-12).

Tephillin-Baith The prayer sacramentals of the black cube, with the Word of YHWH within, fastened to the head, with another phylactery on the arm. This exemplifies the nullification of the black cube or the model of 'limited life' by the spiral of the Living Word. (See Key 109).

Third Eye Skt. ***"Ajna"*** 'It is associated with the pineal gland which is considered a rudimentary eye. The awakening of this chakra constitutes the beginning of the spiritual journey to oneness, the beginning of cosmic consciousness. As it develops, it joins with the chakras directly above it as a stem and flower. The turaya or pathway of the third eye should not be confused with the multitude of eyes of self-realized beings, nor with the higher Crown Chakra (Sahasrāra), the Thousand-petaled Lotus, associated with the eighth and ninth chakras of the higher self, and ninth through the twelfth chakras of the Overself. 'The chakra center connected with the intellect and the receiving of information.

Thought-particle A particle generated by a thought-form. Within the myriad experimental levels of the Lords of Light, a sub-quark can be conceived of as an elementary physical thought-particle.

Threshold 'A door beyond which a qualitative change is experienced. 'The throughput of a given intelligence calculated by the time required by each component to complete the same processing. 'The limit of allowed activity for a vehicle.

Threshold Controls Controls and clearances necessary to permit Higher Evolutionary Intelligence to pass from one consciousness time zone to another.

Throne The center for YHWH's programs of creation.

"throne" A seat of Divine administration.

Thrones and Dominions The Hekalofh worlds or "Hallways" between the Mansion worlds where consciousness time is regenerated by being created anew. The creative regions for the "Trees of Life" where architectonic structures of Light are received from the Elohim and Elders of the Father's Throne and elaborated into spatial design and temporal horizons in space and time. In essence, the worlds of the paradigmatic acts of strength, superabundance, and creativity by the experimental "Gods" and Deity emanations (Sephiroth) who serve the Recent of Days and the Future of Days manifested through the Father Creator YHWH.

Time 'A measurable period or chronology experienced within the consciousness of a specie on a given wavelength of light. 'In terms of the Ain Soph, "time" and 'space" do not exist.

Time-cell An arbitrary unit of time measurement used for experimentation with several life forms, all with their own "time coding" and biological track different from one another.

Time-lag 'Time differentiation between different orders of creation; where the sub-creations experience events on a time table which is measurably slower than the master program. Hence, civilizations in a time-lag act out events that have already taken place on higher levels of creation. 'Time related functions built on the scope of "quantized subatomic particles." If one is willing to acknowledge the possibility that electron and positron pairs may replace some or all of the neutral particles, these pairs become the common denominator and exhibit 3 principal energy levels. One can thereby explain gravity, inertia, and "nuclear glue" as electromagnetic force at the ultrahigh frequency of 10^{24} cps. This explanation of the material of the universe would consequently be based upon electrons and positrons orbiting at a velocity of c times the square root of $(\pi/4)$ with a relativistic mass almost twice that of their rest mass.

Timepiece A 'time structure' connected with an extra-planetary, extra-solar program of the Lords of Light and even the Divine Councils. E.g., the digital computer at the Rujum Al-Hiri site, 10 miles east of the Sea of Galilee, or 'time clocks' in South America which can calculate time periods which can theoretically span 90 million years. The timepiece establishes the 'measuring line' for the Yad ha-chazaqah, 'the strong Hand' of Divine intervention in human history through the coming of divinities' who serve the Godhead. According to Enoch, the 'underground foundation' of the timepiece is important for the disclosure of a master directrix giving the basic coordinates for gravity-nullification. (Cf. Ps.89).

Time Warp 'Space-time warps: Within the galaxy, the coordinates of electrical and magnetic grids connected with electromagnetic geometries around the Earth and natural time warp areas on the surface of the planet. A universal space-filling lattice. Natural time warps: On meteorological and geological maps, points of space anomalies, forming a dodecahedral energy map of the Earth. A magnetic grid system on the planet similar to the major acupuncture points of the human body. Architectural vortices which interface with the celestial influences so as to produce different levels of magnetic phenomena. Points at which planetary energy currents affect not only the magnetic currents of the Earth's surface, but energy layers of the Earth deep below. The major vortex over the Takla Makan area in Sinkiang is the largest configuration used by the Brotherhood of Light. See Artificial Time-Warp.

Tohu-Wa-Bohu The formlessness and void that each stage of creation must pass through within the Father's Infinite Way. (Gen 1:Z).

Torah The divine scripture of YHWH encompassing all the teachings of YHWH. The blueprint of the continual working of creation through the Divine investment in form which goes beyond the five books of Moses to reveal the Office of Prophecy and the Vehicle of Merkabah necessary for the successive cycles of creation. A specific plan of salvation (See Key 206).

Torah Or The Divine tablets, scriptures and documents of YHWH's many "Trees of Life" that have been created as consciousness mapping for the "Divine Offspring" in the heavens and planetary worlds. The Torah Or includes the "divine writings" revealed to Daniel in his vision that are used by the myriad heavenly administrations. (Dan. 7:10) The Torah Or represents the teachings that have been revealed and will be revealed to Infinite Speciehood from the Book of Light commissioned by the Ancient of Days The higher master blueprint of Life.

Transfiguration 'Transforming your body of creation into a body of Light. Experiencing the 'Son of Man' within you. The unity with the luminous garment of Life. Collectively: Self-realized humanity experiencing the mystery of higher life beyond the dying sun in that glorious day. (2 Ki. 2:11; Ex. 24:9-10).

Transvirulence Immediate teleportation of subject material to and from the high frequency vehicles of the Brotherhood.

Treasury of Light '**A** realm of heavenly habitation where the 'Elect of the Word' work with all tablets and documents (Heb. *Seferim ha-Temunah)* in assimilating thought-forms into programs which will promote the metamorphosis of old worlds and define the configurations of "new worlds." The most esteemed way in which entrance into the "Treasury" can be made is through the *gemiluth hasadim,* the practice of benevolence in the promotion of peace between man and man, and man and the Law of God as practiced in the higher worlds. 'The repository for the *Torah Kedumah,* the primordial Torah, which is used to generate a new *Tikkune Torah,* a "Tree of Life" in the boundless spheres of creation. (See also *Ex. Rabba* 40 3; *Gen. Rabba* 24 2; *Qoheleth Rabba* 3.4).

Trikaya Skt. A body trinity vehicle which is beyond duality, used by the Masters for multiple manifestations and configurations in teaching the Law, and recapitulating all important aspects of spiritual work connected with the myriad administrations of Light.

Trinities: Experimental The trinitized forms of the Lords of Light as they manifest the work of the Father-Son-Shekinah partnership on their level of creation. The existential nature of mankind fits into the garment of the trinitized Lords (See Trikaya). They depend on the Paradise Trinity to make up for experimental deficiencies in their spiritual evolution

The Trinity of Trinities **YHWH — Elohenu — YHWH** in the Infinite Garment of unity and plurality. YHWH — Elohenu YHWH, the three names constitute a unity, and for this reason YHWH is called "One " This is the divine unity which, as a mystery, is revealed by the Holy Spirit Shekinah. This unity has been explained in different ways, yet he who understands it as beginning with YHWH is right, and he who understands it as beginning with Elohenu is right. The names of the Father constitute the highest trinity of the Sephiroth, which consist of the functions of The Crown, the King, and the Queen. It should be understood that it is not the Ain Soph who created the world, but the Trinity, as represented in the combination of the Sephiroth.

Trinity: Supreme-Ultimate-Absolute The Father, insofar as He shares the Wisdom of the Ancient of Days with Himself and His Creation is the Supreme Trinity; The Son, insofar as He unfolds the Word of the Father in the Infinite and in the Cosmos that is regenerated and recapitulated is the Trinity Ultimate; The Shekinah Presence of the Father, insofar as the Spirit bears Witness to all Lordships of the Father and all Vehicles of the Word, within and outside of infinity, is the Trinity Absolute. It is through the revelation of the Revealing Father that we live and grow into a relationship with the Trinity of Trinities and the Trinity of the Father's Love.

Trinity: "The Paradise" Moses, Jesus and Elijah in our Son universe. It is first activated by the association of the Supreme-Ultimate Will of the Divine Mind as Father. When this partnership forms, it brings the unfoldment of God the Absolute down through the Wisdom, exemplified in Moses; the Word, exemplified in Jesus; and the Vehicle of Light, exemplified in Elijah. This factualizes the "Sonship"of the Father so as to make us share in the triumph of creation as glorified "Whole Light Beings" who are merged into Jesus, Moses and Elijah as the three are merged into One Eternal Son.

Truncate To terminate a computational process in accordance with some rule, e.g., to end the evaluation of a power series at a specified term or point

Tunneling Also called "tunneling effect." A quantum effect that permits a particle that obeys quantum mechanical laws to traverse energy barriers that contradict classical mechanics and thermodynamics. 2y analogy, a process that permits the crossing of barriers or the connecting of regions, that are usually considered impossible. 'A process used for electrofusion.

Turaya The higher circulatory pathway of the spiritual vehicle within the human body.

Twenty-Four Elders Lords who sit in the presence of YHWH exchanging their commissions and glory periodically with other Masters. They control twenty-four Thrones and Dominions which administer the Law of Central Control through Councils of Light to all universes which recognize YHWH. (See Key 303:106-111).

Ultrasonics ^{1}A form of celestial music used by several of the Brotherhoods of Light. ^{2}An electrical stimulation procedure for bringing dramatic relief from the crippling and disabling effects of severe epilepsy and medical disorders. An environment composed out of ultrasonics with a nitrogen stimulus which can be used for the control of leukemia. This special environment uses multiple sets of concave crystals. ^{3}A methodology for entering underground chambers and temple areas.

Ultimate Triumphants The legionnaire hosts who return with Michael for the cleansing of the lower heavens and the negation of the "materialistic powers" corrupting the species upon the planet.

Umma Ar. "Community of Light." The dynamic reality of social action based on a "living Covenant" with God through His messengers. (*Qur'an* 33:7). Asabiyyah and umma equal the cosmic daylaman, the "emanative principle." The Covenant between God and "Israel" is referred to many times in the *Qur'an* (e.g. 2:40,80,83,84; 5:12,70; 7:134,169; 4:154,155; 20:86, etc.). However, the *Qur'an* transmits something different. God's covenant is first with His messengers, and through them with the peoples in building the "Community of Light" on the planet.

Ur Heb. "Light." The transmission of light codes to the heavenly Councils and the Merkabah vehicles through a spiritual emanation of light; the "Priesthood of Ur" refers to a special priesthood which will dematerialize/transform the sciences at the end of the present time cycle; they are the writers of the Ur texts.

Ur Station A transmission center using pyramidal technology and centered within magnetic fields of communication used by the Brotherhoods of Light to establish academies of science, spiritual direction, and electro-medicine for healing in twelve Ur centers throughout the Earth.

Urim and Thummim Sanctified crystals which form a grid for communication using sacred Light and sound patterns which form geometries working with harmonics on given magnetic grids.

Urim circuitry Crystalline powers balanced with the mind.

Veritas Israels Lat. "The true Israel." [1]A spiritual seed of intelligence not working with one Alpha-Omega program, but as the peoplehood of all great mind dimensions of the Father. [2]On our planet, the Adamic-Sethian seed as a "remnant seed" of higher intelligence among the people of the world. (See Key 210).

Vortexjah Time warp programming area for Space Brotherhoods; a region of space-time-matter which does not correspond to the physics of three-dimensional space and set functions of physical reality. (See Key 105).

Watchers Ascended Masters in the physical form who know the collective relativity of the space-time overlap. They know the points of the return of Merkabah and the ascension of the specie. They can spiritually differentiate between the 'force' of the Brotherhoods and Masters of Light and the numerous forces of 'spiritual darkness' who do not respect the Living God. (Ezek. 3:17; Mic 7:2-4: Isa 21:8).

Wheels-within-Wheels [1]Galactic configuration created by the Higher Evolution and used by the Ophanim to pass one level of creation within another. [2]Vehicle design which is a necessary component for its propulsion system. (See Key 205).

Whitehole-Blackhole [1]A blackhole represents the first stage beyond the neutron star where intermolecular forces have collapsed and matter is squeezed to form a singularity. [2]A whitehole represents a blackhole of anti-matter with orbiting masses of common matter spiraling upon the anti-matter in the blackhole. Higher intelligence can use a whitehole power source as a switch to exceed thermonuclear fusion and for thought-form activation of matter. [3]Miniwhiteholes and miniblackholes are channels of transitional transformation interpenetrating universes and transitions between them. On a different level, they can be used for self-organizing biogravitational fields and gravitational compression.

Whole Light Beings Those entities of Light that exist in pure bodies of energy and travel through the universes by quanta mechanistic corpuscles of Light and move in the midst of Man by gravitational fluxline controls. (Ps. 104:2-4. See Key 316:30-35).

Wisdom [1]An emanation from the Deity that enables one to create a pathway of flow for consciousness to travel through the myriad heavens. The vehicle of Hokhmah (= Sephirah, Wisdom) or "Sophia," higher Wisdom, a Treasury or creative manifestation of myriad realities. (Ps. 136:5). [2]The Bride of God. The "feminine side" of the Godhead that unfolds the degrees of glory. (Prov. 8). The crown of Wisdom carries the garment of "life" across the chasms between universes where it enters into communion with the Deity. (Prov. 1:7). [3]Counsel of the Almighty's effulgence, dwelling in the "perfected ones," as a guarantee of redemption in the paths of the higher creation over the pathways of the world. (Prov. 2:6-12). [4]Counsel of the Office of Prophecy. "In all ages wisdom entereth into holy souls, and maketh them friends of God and prophets." (Wis. of Sol. 7:27). [5]An aspect of working with the Overself or "divine double" which is hidden as a mystery from the veil of human knowledge. (Job.11:6).

Word, The [1]Divine Letters, Lights, Powers, and Lives that make all levels of intelligence partakers of the divine nature of godliness, glory and virtue. (Isa. 40:1-31; 41:1-29; 42:1-25). [2]Divine thought-transmission between the prototype and copy of "primal life" in the creation of worlds. (Heb. 11:3). [3]The Manifestation of Divine sonship in a singular (John 1:1) or pluralistic form (John 1:25). The in-dwelling of "sonship" which says, "Be thou my effulgence, and I will be thy effulgence."

The Word: Biblical and Scriptural correlations with the Keys of Enoch

101-102-103
Isa 9:6-7
Gen 1:26-27
1Ti 1-12-17

104
Jer 17.1
Eze 3:8-9
1Joh 5:6-8

105
Isa 11:11-13:14
2Pe 1:19-3:13
Gen 50.1-26

106
Job 38:18-36
Lev 231-44
Am 5:8

107
Jude 9-14
Gen 17 1-9; 22:17-18
Rev 15.3

108
Gen 49:9-33
Isa 19.18-20
Rev. 5.5-6

109
Isa 60.17-22
2Sa 22:1-51
2Ki 20 8-11

110
Ac 25-11
Isa 11:11-12
Es 1:1-4; 9:20-32

111
1Ch 247-31
Ezr 21-70
Heb 13 1-3

112
Rev 22:4-6
Dan 7:9-18
Ps 119

113
1Pe 2:4-10
1Co 12:4-31
Ob 17-21

114
Job 38 4-8
Ps 99:6-9
Mt 19.27-30

115
Eph 3:14-21
Jer 31:31-34
Job 1:2,18-19; 42:12-17

116
Rev 19.6-10
Ps 122:1-9
Deu 33:1-29

117
Joel 2:26-32
Job 19:25-26
1Ch 16:1-36

118
Joh 14:1-4
Ps 148:1-6
Heb 12:22-24

201
Job 38 7-32
1Pe 5 2-4
Jer 23 3-8

202
Joh 1:1-5
Ps 139:13-19
1Ch 21:1-23

203
Gen 6.1-4; 17:1-17
Joh 6.56-58
Mt 27 29-33

204
1Th 5:5-6
Heb 11:1-40
Isa 52:6-8

205
Eze 10 2-18
1Co 10:1-4
Mt 17:1-9

206
Ps 19:1-14
Deut 2:11-21
Ex 34:27-30

207
Zep 3:9
Dan 12:3-4
Zec 5:1-4

208
Gen 1.26-27
2Co 3 18
Ex 34 29

209
Ro 5:14; 8:28-30
Am 9:11-13
1Joh 3:1-3

210
Ro 9:6-9
Ro 11:5-24
Jer 23:3-4

211
Lu 3:24-38
2Ch 41-22
Isa 28:9-16

212
Ne 2 3-3:32
Gen 37 3
Eze 8:2-4

213
Gen 2:1-4
Isa 63:1-3
Ec 12:1-7

214
Gen 41.17-43
2Ch 5:1-14
Dan 5:25-28

215
Gen 14:8-24
Ps 110:1-7
Heb 6:20-7 17

216
Jos 44-24
Rev 21:15-21
Eze 28:12-16

217
Isa 6:2-7
Eph 5 8-9
Ps 82

301
Eze 1:1-28;10:1-22
PK68:12-34

302
Dan 10.5-7
Mal 4:1-2
Ps 104:1-5

303 Eph 3:9-19

1Co 12:27-31
Jg 5

304
Rev 22 1-5
Dan 3.19-28
2Pe 3:10-13

305
Rev 4:8-11
Isa 6 1-4
Isa 35:8

306
Eze 37:1-9
Joh 20:11-17
Php 3:20-21

307
Rev 3 4-5
Pr 20 23-28
Zec 5:5-11; 6:1-5

308
Mark 13:5-27
Jer 7 30-33
Mt 24: 4-28

309
Ex 14:21-30; 25:1-40
Ps 18 10-20
Gen 7 1-17

310
Jer 2:12-13
Rev 22:14-17
Num 24:5-17

311
Lu 9:28-33
Ex 3:14-16
Mt. 18:20

312
Ex 20:1-18
1Ki 7:1-50
Gen 18:32-33

313
Ro 12:1-16
Eph 4 14-18
Mt 6.22; Lu 11:34-36

314
Gen 1:2-7
Isa 40.12-26
Ro 9 17-23

315
Job 33:22-33
Hos 5:13-15
Isa 24:17-23

316 Mt 6:19-23

Eze 8:1-4
Dan 10:5-7

317
Pr 8:22-35
Ps 139:15-17
Jg 5:20-30

318
Ex 3:2-4
Ac 2:1-4
Rev 20:14-15

319
Zec 31-10
Rev 14:1-4
Rev 21:1-14

[4]The intersection between the 'counsel of the Spirit' and the Counsel of the Word of Prophecy' where grace is given to the humble who are moved by the Shekinah to be in conjunction with the Word spoken by the patriarchs and prophets who were once on the planet to serve the Father YHWH. (2 Peter 1:18-21). See The Word: Biblical and Scriptural correlations with the Keys of Enoch on page 611. See also Logos.

Wormhole 'Spirals interconnecting the electron and sub-electron spaces as subtle units of the super-electron. [2]A singularity where the matter-energy construct is warped to yield another space-time continuum. The wormhole effects are found in any media where the rotating "magnetic fields" propagate faster than the speed of light and which increase in proportion to distance.

Xöikoi The 'clay people' who represent the lowest manifestations of humanity who are simply interested in the things of the flesh and the physical shell of life devoid of the Spirit of God and the Wisdom of His Kingdom.

Yetziratic Creation Creative levels of formation forging the matter-energy levels out of the rarefied thought-form patterns of Ain Soph. 'Formation divided into ten levels corresponding to the ten spectrums of the Sephiroth. Each of these spectrums are orderings of Light intelligence, set over different parts of the higher universe. [2]Creation that occurred during the first six days/aeons of creation as opposed to the "Blessed Yom," the seventh day/aeon which has not come to an end and is still continuing. (Cf. Gen. 1:3-2:4).

YHWH Yod Hey Vod Hey of The Living Everlasting Light. The Revealed Name to our Father universe of the Living God behind all Creator Gods. 'YHWH' is one of seventy-two sacred names of the Infinite Mind, each having its own Father universe and celestial Hierarchy.

Yod spectrum [1]The lost 'spectrum units' which can connect the human race with higher races of intelligence sharing the same consciousness time track. [2]A spectrum created from the divine letters which can be used to raise the consciousness of individuals. The coding for biological transmutation through subatomic levels so that nuclear chemistry and biochemistry share the same process of change, enabling the body to be rebuilt cell-by-cell with Light. (See Key 210:15-18).

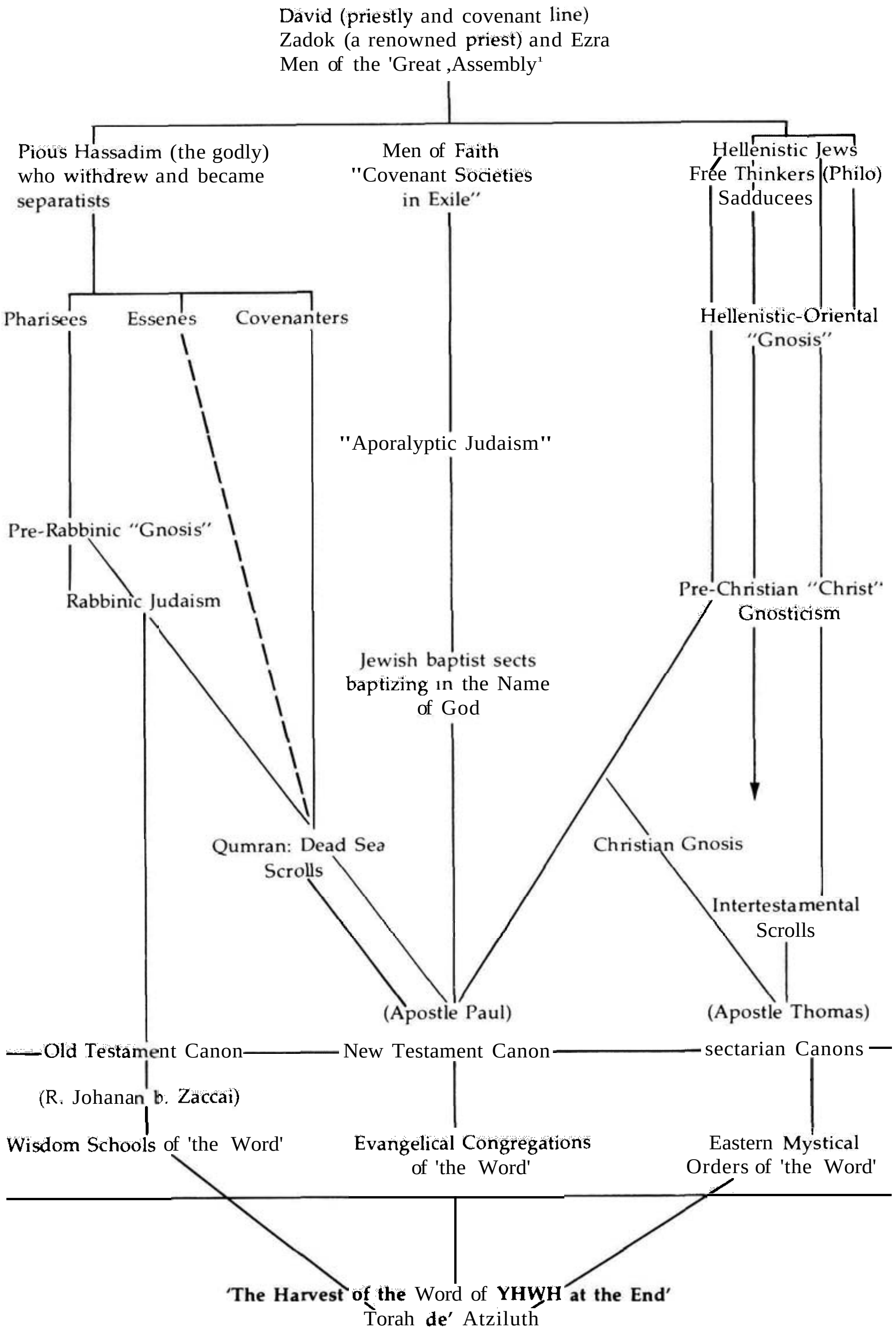
Yom Or The Day of Graduation or Judgement for a given soul or planetary specie after so many rounds of existence.

Yötzer Amaroth Heb. "Creator of the Luminaries." The "Creator" working through the Elohim Host in manifesting universal creation through the Seventy-Two Divine Names and permutations. The "holy names" of the Elohim manifesting the Father include myriad beings. Some of the entities include: Avba, Ahbad, Adbag, Agdath, Abgath, Albath and their permutations; Albach, Achbi, Aibat, Atbach, Achbaz, Azbav, and their permutations; Azbaf, Afba, Assbas, Asban, Anbam, Ambal, Alback and their permutations; and Albam, Abgad, Athbash, Ashar, Arbak, Akbaz, Afbaf and Afba and their permutations. The Elohim are known by their loyalty and sovereign devotion pledged to *Yod-Hay-Vod-Hay* as the true manifestation of the Ancient of Days.

Z particle A particle that is identical to the photon in all properties except mass.

Zadok Heb. "Righteous." 'The *Zadik* as a righteous instructor who is to put the scholar in possession of knowledge according to his spiritual qualities and according to the regulation of the time. A special teacher whose true identity is hidden and who is given the power to instruct the elect in the marvelous secrets and truth in the midst of the men of the community, so that they might walk perfectly in the Light. [2]A prophet and priest who helped David (1 Chron. 12:28); helped bring the ark to Jerusalem (1 Chron. 15:11-13); a prophetic seer (2 Sam. 15:27). [3]A model for the genuine scribes and scholars of YHWH who work as the 'elders of the faith,' preserving the teaching of YHWH as the true Living God from generation to generation.

Zadok, Priesthood of [1]The underground priesthood of astrophysical Messiahship that has carried on true spiritual-scientific teaching on the planet when the sons of Levi and the sons of Aaron went astray. An underground 'apocalyptic fellowship' as a counter-Israel. The


David (priestly and covenant line)
Zadok (a renowned priest) and Ezra
Men of the 'Great Assembly'
Pious Hassadim (the godly) who withdrew and became separatists
Men of Faith "Covenant Societies in Exile"
Hellenistic Jews
Free Thinkers (Philo)
Sadducees
Pharisees
Essenes
Covenanters
Hellenistic-Oriental "Gnosis"
"Aporalyptic Judaism"
Pre-Rabbinic "Gnosis"
Rabbinic Judaism
Pre-Christian "Christ" Gnosticism
Jewish baptist sects baptizing in the Name of God
Qumran: Dead Sea Scrolls
Christian Gnosis
Intertestamental Scrolls
(Apostle Paul)
(Apostle Thomas)
Old Testament Canon
New Testament Canon
sectarian Canons
(R. Johanan b. Zaccai)
Wisdom Schools of 'the Word'
Evangelical Congregations of 'the Word'
Eastern Mystical Orders of 'the Word'
'The Harvest of the Word of YHWH at the End'
Torah de' Atziluth

Qumran scrolls tell us, "The 'priests' are the repentent of Israel who went out from the land of Judah...and the 'sons of Zadok' are the chosen of Israel, the 'Elect of the Name' who shall arise in the end of days. (1 QSa Scroll 1,2,24; 1 QSb Scroll 111,22-23). [2]The seed communities of Zadok that have borne witness to God's Word throughout history as the 'Tree of Knowledge' is illustrated on the following page. (See schematic, page 613). At the end of time the 'elect' from all tributaries and communities that accept and live 'the Word' of YHWH will be gathered by the Ruach Kodesh (Holy Spirit) who will reveal the "hidden scrolls" of YHWH before the coming of MSHYHY.

Ze [1]Light polarization which can mediate between the body of consciousness and its divine double. [2]A divine Light projection which triggers biocoupling in the physical manifestation of Z^o.

Ze'on Thought-particles needed to expand, contract and do omnidirectional work with the Higher Evolution. A quanta of Light particles responsible for the basic control of combined magnetic and electrostatic fields, etc., necessary for the **exchange of the paradigms** controlling physical-spiritual fusion.

Zion Heb. "Ze-iyon." The nucleus of Light. [1]A poetic name for the people of God as a historical people of Program Israel. The remnant Adamic seed as an activated network of spiritual love and regeneration. [2]The 'great white Throne' in the midst of the earth as a direct channel of the Father's Shekinah as opposed to the authoritarian religionists who deny the **Prophetic Office of the Word.** The saints who are quickened by the Shekinah and raised up at the end of time as priests and prophets of Light. (Rev. 20:9-12).

Zohar The corpus of all scrolls and sacred scriptures which have been used to keep alive a parallel tradition of direct teaching concerning Yahweh's many mansion worlds. The Zohar teachings allow the faithful believer to be actually transfigured in a dimension of space-time beyond conventional space-time in awe of the Father's many mansion worlds reserved for soul advancement within the Infinite Way. The science of the thinking star intelligence.

Zohar Body The body vehicle of the "outer Light" that permits the body to go beyond the light cone of immediate relativity. This body places a bond of light around the four other energy vehicles of "Incarnation" so that the physical body can distinguish between the sacred space of "Light" and the profane space of "light." The "coat of many colors" which is the foundation for the energy form which corresponds with the brilliant and splendid structure of the "Heavenly Jerusalem." Through the Zohar body, the seventy-two areas of the mind are balanced off, and the microcosmos of the unconscious Man ascends to Sonship and to a place of dwelling within the Father's Throne. (Rev. 7:9-16). The Zohar body functions in trinity with its Overself Body and the "Anointed" Christ Overself Body which receives direct revelation from the Throne Worlds of YHWH.

Zoharim Races Advanced physicals which have a purer energy body, or matter-energy body than the physical races of Population I singular sun systems with their planetary worlds.

ZPE (Zeroth Point Energy) Defined as a condition of over-unity, i.e., where more energy is received than inputed or is available. Traditionally, the term ZPE or "vacuum fluctuations" implies that no source is recognized for such energy excess. However, Enoch defines this (Keys 214 and 314) as a pyramid energy configuration, because the pyramidal shape or light cone represents an energy vortex. Key 214 tells us that by using the pyramidal model, "the source" is not a point (zeroth dimension) or the vacuum (absence of matter energy)—which would be an effect without cause, but, rather an energy connection to an outside energy reservoir, through the pyramidal energy vortex.

ABBREVIATED INDEX

* = Priority source

Acupuncture (See Electromedicine) 523-528; 567,608.
Adam Kadmon & Creation of Adamic Species, Key 209: 255-259; 28; 40; 50; 53-54; 93; 115; 144-145; 158; 190; 196; 201-202; 222-223; 230; 233; 238; 249; 263; 265; *Key 211*: 272-276; 279; 281-283; 288; 312-313; 332; 343; 358; 362; 364-365; 371; 396-400; 404-405; 462-464; 477; 482; 484-486; 498-499; 508; 511; 524-526; 536; 566; 590.
Adonai 'Tsebayoth, 134-135; 282; 290; 564; 566; (See Sacred Expressions).
Ain Soph, 17; *566; 109; 113; 115; 159-160; 233; 373; 390-391; 441; 470; 525; 578.
Alpha Draconis, 56; 75; 85; 153; (Plate 4); 81.
Alpha-Omega, 65; 110; 128; 149; 170; 184; 197; 207-208; 221; 256; 346; 364-365; 380; 412; 586; 588.
Altea-America, Key *105*:47-49; 310; 313; 552; 557; (Plate 14); 566.
Ancient of Days, 367; 406; 412; 557; 564-566; 571-2; (Heartland) 48-9; 62; 66; 164.
Anti-Christ, Key 308; 418; 400; 85; 159.
Anti-Matter, 86-87; 184-185; 280; 185; 480.
Arc, Key 313; 469; 472; 558; (Plate 22); 567.
Archangelic Orders, Key 303; (Plate 17); 64; 168.
Archaeology, *Key* 215: 75; 77; 545; (Lop Nor) 314; (Syria) 316; 421; 598.
Arcturus, (Mid-Way Station) Key *201*:181-186; 209; 159; 567.
Ascended Masters, 63; 65; 362; 364; 100; 109-110; *370-2; 447; 485; 558; 567.
Astronomy of the Stars, Key *106*: 55-57; 405; (Cycles of Creation) Key 109: 86-94; Key 312: 454-462; 481-484; *78-79; *174-176; (Astrophysical Discoveries) Key 118: 174-176; (Stellar Communication) Key 216: 322-324; 209. (See Electromedicine).
Atlantis, (See Altea-America 'proper-name') 44; 47; 170; 202; 310; *552.
ATP Life Antenna, Key 315; 495-505; 429; (Plate 10); 474; 567.
Axiatonal Lines, (See Electromedicine) 523-525; 526-530.
Bardo, 39; 474.
Bermuda Triangle, 45-49; 316.
Biorhythms, 387-388; 258; 273-275; 297; 323.
Biotransducer, 101; 210; 473; 487; 568.
Black Cube, (See Kabba 'Arabic Name') (Plate 11).
Blackhole, 93; *217; 610; (See also Whitehole).
B'nai Elohim, 67; 249-250; 370-371; 461-462; 508; 511-512; 568.
B'nai Or, 265-266; 513; 555-557; 568-569.
Boltzman's Law, 87.
Brotherhoods of Light, 64; *149-154; 27; 208; 265; (Plate 13); 508; 512; 515-518; 528-529; 554; 556; 569; 590; 596; (See also Great White Brotherhood).
Capstone, (Plate 1); (Plate 21); 46; 509.
Central Control, (See Pyramid), 456; 299.
Chakra—8th, ('spiritual template') 39; 300; 207; 248; 91; 281; 487-488; 513; 572-573; (See also Seals).
Chiliocosm, Key 215; 569; (See Millennium).
China invading Russia, 124; 555; (& Russia) *vii; *518; *584-585; 418.
China, (Geophysical change) Key 319: 555; Key 113: 124.
Christ Angle in the Pyramid, 313.
Christed Overself, 362-364; 248; 395; 389; 477; 572; (See also **Overself**).

Chronomonitors, 34; 427; 570.
Cities of Light, (Community) (Plate 7);137; 22; 554-556; 426; 545.
Color Sound Harmonics, *Key* 212: 279-283; 239; 241-242; 150; 295-297; 366-367; 380; 388-390; 396; 406; 409; 446; 472; 525; 529-530; (Color Shift) *Key 118*:175-176; (with Pyramids) 213-214; 67; 222.
Commandments of **YHWH,** 459-461; 563-564; 46; 141; 154; 297.
Communications, *Key* 216: 321-326; 345; 353; 361; 365; (See also Telethought Communication).
Consciousness Time Cell, (Zone))34; 357; 363; 441; 570.
Councils of **Light,** Nine, **Twelve,** Twenty-Four, One Hundred and Forty-Four, 61; 487; 160; 169; 291; 329; 355; 380; 404; 515; 537-8; 557; 571; (See Twenty-Four Elders).
Creation, (Stellar), 86-93; 185; 209; 462; 482; 567; 571-573; 578.
Crop Circles, (Code pointed out) *Key* 215; *Key* 216: 42-43.
Crosses, 419; (Ancient)306; 543.
Crystal, (Powers of) *Key* 216: 321-326; 33; 37; 44; 47; 77; 80; 86; 101; 109; 176; 289; 310; 390; 425; 434; 444; 481-482; 421; 489; 493; 498-500; 502-503; 512-513; 518; 528-529; 536; 547; 551; 563; 571; 600; (Blood Crystal) 136; 151; 291; 593; (Lattice)130-134; 430; (Crystal Communications) *322-323; 230; 471; 512-513; (See Urim and Thummim).
Cubic System, *Key* 114: 130-133; 85-89; 91; 93; 149-150; 239; 458-459.
Deadly Radiation, 287-290; 88.
Deca-Delta, *Key* 312: 453-465; 189-190; 369; 488; 571.
Destruction, Final (World Geopolitics) 420; (Cosmic Fire) 124; 170; 382-383; 545.
Dimensions, 250; 474; (3rd) 130; 153; 176; 287; 345; 497; (4th) 87; 576; (5th-6th-7th.. .) 82; 124; 176; 207; 353; 366; 495; 556; 575; (See Fifth Dimension).
DNA-RNA (and Codes of Light Creation) *Key* 202: 189-198; *Key 203*: 201-203; 114; 116; 247-249; 266; 280; 289-290; *396-397; 381; 463; 525-526; 530; 566; 572; 591.
Dove, Return of (Spirit),Cover, 46-49; 81; 137; 223; 310-312; 316; 331; (BA-BAK-BENNU) 81; 137; 551; 567-568; (vs. Dragon) Plate on 229.
Eben Shettiyah (Rock of Salvation) 74-77; 487; 548; 572; (See Pyramid).
Egypt-Israel Correlations, 76-77; 232; 296; 313-314; 420; 548; 552-553; 555-556; 601.
Egypt-Israel-Syria, 46; 309; 545.
Eighth **chakra/seal** (See Chakra).
Eka System, 38-39; (See also Five Bodies of Man: Eka Bodies).
Electromedicine, *Key* 317: 523-530; 381-382; 125; 517; 567; 573.
Elohim, 67; 247; 250-251; 257; 265; 331; 333; 344; 371; 391; 406; 442; 454; 456; 458; 462-463; 466; 481; 484; 508; 511; 533-534; 573-574.
Energy between Sun and Earth broken (No sun worship), 465; 73; 88-94; '124-128; 151; 379; 545; 75; 118; 136; 170; 380.
Entropy (Centropy), 38-39; 75; 86; 132; 173; 228; 364; 442; 458; 461; 494; 500; 569; 574; 594.
Extraterrestrial, (positive and negative) (Plate 10) (Plate 18) 34; 80; 168; 324; 339; 369; 427; 555.
Exodus **(Shemot)**, 46; 48; 135; 164; 554; 602.
Eye (Third: Anointed on Ash Wednesday), 469-473; 101-102; 120; 512; 607 (Holy Kiss) 120; (Eternal Eye) 33; 150; 195; 223; 247; 466; 508; (Plate 22); (Eye of Horus) 508; 510-512; 223; 232-248; 290; '371; 461; 575.
Ezekiel's Temple, (Space Matrix), 435; 437; 373.
Ezekiel's Vision, 222-223; 514; 553.
Fall (of Organized Religion) *Key* 308: 417-418; 420-421; 265; 330; 545-546; 575; (Error Factors in Creation) *Key* 306: 397-400; 362; 461-462; 485; 494; *503-504; 538; 553; 575.
Fallen Masters, (Removal),397-399; 362; 85-86; 93; 135; 143-144; 160; 287; 55-56; '64-66; 257-258,*301; 332; (Work) 44; 152; 427; 485; 503; 575; 578; 581; 598.
Family, *Key* 115: 141-144; 332-333; 375; 460; 569.
Female as Wayshower and Teacher (Plate 1); (Plate 10); (Plate 18).
Fifth Dimension, 207; 353; 366; 495; 535; 558; *576; (See also Dimensions).
Fire Letters, (each Key script); ix-x; 97; 164; 190; 238; 242; 288; 300; 305; 388; 391; 405.
Five Bodies of **Man**, 576; 98-99; 125-127; 193; 210; 248; 323; 421; 435-436; 446-447; (Electromagnetic Body)'573; 446; (Epi-Kinetic Body)'575; 149; (Eka Bodies) '573; 197; 447; 516; (Gematria Body) *576; 152; 157; 430; (Zohar Body)'614; (See Zohar).
Force Fields: 6-6-6, 7-7-7, 8-8-8, 9-9-9, 12-12-12, 391; 57; 86; (See also **Sommer-wuf-Sommer**).
Galactic Command, 50; 456; (See also Jerusalem Command).
Gematria, 576; 57; 445; 488.
Genesis (Book of), 54; 454; 462; 548.
Genetic Manipulation (negative) *Key* 314: 485; 202; (positive) *Key* 202: 190-198.
Gifts of the Holy Spirit, *Key* 113: 126-127; 550; 163; 330; 576.
Giza, 34; 46; 78; 314; 487-488.
Gog and **Magog,** 555.
''gravity'' (and Super-Gravity, captial 'G'), 78-79; 208; 218; 322-323; 353; 469-470; 473; 483; 500; 502; 517; 540; 555-556; 577; (and gravity radius) 91.
Great Pyramid, (see Pyramid).
Great White Brotherhood, *Key* 116: 149-154; 263-265; 48; 282; 300; 329; 569; 577.
Grids, (Communications,Survival Areas & Reprogramming) 309-312; 34; 44-45; 49; 74-75; 79; 98; 170; *Key* 202: 190-197; 208; 315-316; 325; 354-355; 455-458; 470-473; 473; 481; 487; 552; 557; 563; 570; (Magnetic) 151-152; 249; 381; 306; (Biological)80; 279-281; 469; 524-527; 529-530; 568.
Hand of God ('Left' or 'Right')/ 62; 276; 404; 273.
Healing Transformation, 523-530; 288; 547; 566; (See also Electromedicine).
Hierarchy, *Key* 303: 361; 364-374; 168; 390; 399; 408; 537-538; 552; 554; 571; 578; 596; 65; 150; 329; 444; 477.
High Frequency Vehicles, 182-185; 346; 579; 591; (Biosatellites) *Key* 309: 425-430; 568; (See also Merkabah 'spiritual vehicles'),
Holy **Spirit**, (See **Shekinah** or Gifts of the Holy Spirit).
House of Many Mansions, *Key* 310: 433-437; 62; 407; 579; *Key* 118: 169-174; 256; 397.
Hyos Ha Koidesh, 65; 67; 371-372; 477; 579.
Hyperspace (dimensional), 353; 362; 469; 471; 486; (physics) *Key* 118: 175-176; *Key* 201: 184-185.
I AM THAT I AM (Heb. 'Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh'), 26-27; 126; 152; 154; 165; 173; 250-251; 207; 210; 258; 459; 561; 572.
Ideographic Cybernetics & Pictographs, 237; 241-242; 295-300; 325; 471; 579; 238.
Image (Divine),443-445; 461; '503; 247-248; 313; 478; 481-482; 484-486; 494; 497-498; 511; 536-537; (and Similitude), *Key* 101-103; 114; 371; 396; 399; 404-406; 568; 580.

ntervention, 75; 86; 185; 309; 355; 364-368; 524; (by Vehicles) 347-349; 554.
iaiah's Vision of God's People as 'Gifts' to the Heavens, (Plate 22) 543.
irael and Tibet, 552; *419-420; 230; 316.
irael: True Children of, Key 210: 263-267; 553-554; 557; 63; 164; 170; 289; 545; 581.
erusalem Command, 47; 333; 407; 581.
esus, 508; 550; 76; 89; 100; 162-163; 232-233; 288; 291; 306; 309; 404; 412-413; 447; 505; 520; 538; 581-582; ('Names of Jesus as Word') *581; 550; (Genealogy) 273-276; 276.
esus-Moses-Elijah (The Paradise Trinity), vi; 6; 115-116; 137; 162; 173; 291; 233; 309-310; 333; 400; 407-408; 463; 582.
oseph, 164; 331 (See also Tribes).
udgement, 144; 367; 395; *583.
aballah (Science of the *ManyUniverses'), 162-163; 583; Key 206; 227; 230-231; 234; 272; 81; 128; 583.
abba (Black Cube of Mecca), Key 109: 85-87; 89; 239; 258; (See Cubic System).
arma/Karmic Release, vii; 143; 159; 223; 575; 583;
esil (Heb. See Orion).
ether (Heb. 'Crown' or point of Mind-Spirit Unity of 7th Ray), 100; 119; 389; 583.
imah (Heb. See Pleiades).
oidesh (See Sacred Expressions).
olob, 53; 57; 171; 403; 430; 433; 436; 584-585.
uchavim, 65; 453; 466; 585.
anguage, Sacred Power of, Key 110: 97-102; Key 207: 237-243; xv-xvi; 389; 471; 503; 585; (Creative Language of Light) Key *202*: 191-194; 198; 222; 228; 230; 233-234; 248; 251; 272; 295-297; 300-301; 279; 325; 389; 444; 454; 545-546; *503; 576; (See also Sacred Names, **Telethought** Communication, or Sacred Expressions).
ogos, 100; 365; 398; 586-587; 610-611; (Earth's logos) 322.
nagnetic" (and Super-Magnetic, capital 'M') fields, 53; 73; 78-79; 190; 201-202; 208; 214; 218-221; 322; 345; 355; 379; 382; 460; 462; 483-484; 517-518; 523-524; 527-529; 588; (See also Grids).
lagnetic Reversal of Earth to New Magnetic Meridian, 382-383; 130-131; 151.
[aha-Ratri Sanskrit Texts, Key 109: 86-94.
laitreya, 27; 114; 333; 588.
lantras (See Sacred Expressions).
lary, (Plate 18).
latrix, 33; 50; 62; 85; 125; 132; 136; 184; 189; 202; 322; 366; 495; 498; 526; 529-530; 589.
lazaloth, 65; 175; 466; 589.
lazzaroth, 65; 123; 143; 174; 405; 465-466; 589.
ledical Astronomy, Key 317: 525-530; (See Electromedicine).
lelchizedek (Heavenly Order and Elect), 558-559; 123; 127; 141; 150; 218; 309-310; 312-317; 329; 332-333; 369; 500; 505; 536-539; 547; 557-559; 587-591; (With Metatron-El Shaddai and Maitreya) 27; 333.
lerkabah (Heb. 'spiritual vehicle'), Key 301: 339-349; Key *205*: 214-224; 33; 37; 144; 151; 154; 190; 369; 382; 409; 446; 472; 551; 554; 591; 605; 356; 382; 486; (See also High Frequency Vehicles).
lessiah, Key *101-103*: 25-26; 114; 157; 160; 163; 547; 558-559; 582; 592.
letatron and Metatronic Sciences (Heb. El Shaddai), *Key* 107: 61-68; Key 211: 271-276; Key 318: 533-540; 76; 109; 168; 173; 184; 218; 250; 357; 369; 433; 435; 457; 464; 482; *498-501; 503-505; 547; 556-557; 578; 592.
Mexico, Regions Of (Meso America), 48-49; 306; 311-312; 421.
MHD (Magnetohydrodynamic Energy), Key 108: 74-75; Key 301: 343; 130; 133; 588.
Michael (and Hosts), 165; 168; 173-174; 218; 272; 329; 331-332; 391; 408; 428; 536; 539; 547-548; 554; 557-559; 564; 592; 596.
Mid-Way Stations, Key 201: 181-186; 55; 61; 238; 333; 567; 592. (See also Archturus)
Millennium **(Chiliocosm)**, *Key* 215: 305-306; 569; 592.
Mind-2 (Higher Consciousness), 443-445; 593; (See also Overself).
Ministry of the Children, 409; *142-143; 82.
Muon, 134; 282; **Key* 302; 539; 591.
Music of the Spheres, 461; 282-283; 366; 406.
Negative Mass, 53-54; 57; 443; 594.
Negative Temperature, 38; 594.
Nine Ways of Shen, 473-477.
Noah's Ark, (Lifted Out, Sign in Latter Days) 368; 426.
Null Zone, 123-124; 131; 133; 169-170; 573.
Ophanim, Key 303: 368-369; vii-viii; 27; 63; 67; 161; 163; 223; 230; 333; 413; 474; 578; 596.
Orion **(Kesil)**, 43; 47-48; 50; 53-56; 61-62; 97; 100; 175; 222; 247; 265; 313; 345; 349; 407-408; 428; 456; 488; 548; 583; 596; (& Great Pyramid) 74-75; 85-86; 81.
Overself, 39; 107; 118-119; 157; 197; 208; 242; 248; 281; 297-298; 344; 362-364; 395-396; 398; 436; 462; 464-465; 472; 474-475; 477; 512; *524-525; *551-552; 576; 585; 597.
Paradise **Trinity**, xiii; 582; 609; 13; 137; 460; 477; 545; (See also Jesus-Moses-Elijah).
Pathways of Preparation, (5) See Language: Key 110: Five Bodies of Man, -Fifth Dimension, or Pyramid-5 Cluster; (6) 237; 549; (7) 57; 90; 237; 263; 287; 344; 527; -Branches, 456; 457; 462; -Hasmal Light Energies, 458; (8) 57; 237; 282; 287; (See also Chakra); (9) -Basic codes of Light, 474-478; (See also Council of 9); (10) -Yod Spectrum, 264; 93; (See also Commandments of **YHWH**); (12) Meridians/Mazzaroth, 123; 44; (See also Council of 12); (22) -Hebrew Letters, 193; 233; 234; (24) -Temples, 557; 81; (See also 24 Elders); (32) -Chemical Building Blocks, 233; 100; 505; (33) -Lak Boymer; 233; 200; 505; (36) 457; 513; (64) 10-11; (70) -Brotherhoods, 10; (72) -Divine Names, 457; 150; (76) -Names of Jesus, Metatron, and Menmaatra, 273-276; (144,000) - Ascended Masters, 10; 65.
Photon (one of the boson force-carriers that also includes gluons, Z, W particles), 38; 89-92; 184; 322-323; 381; 428-429; 443; 445; 504; 535.
Pillar of Light (Lay-oo-esh), 132-135; 137; 150; 276; 289; 356; 586; 597.
Planetary Shift, 47; 130-131; 170; 412; 418; 548-549; 558.
Pleiades (Kimah), Key 106: 53-57; 43; 48; 77; 85-86; 265; 313; 457; 584.
Population I & II Star Systems (Advanced Intelligence), 174-175; 38; 63; 169; 222; 257; 529; 539; 570; 598.
Prophecy (Biblical), Key 112: 113-119; Key 209: 255-257; Key *307*: 404-413; 418-420; 548; *Key 319*: 553-556; 76.
Protection, xv, 144; 317; 370; 555; 558; 575; 606; (Mobilize for) 332-333.
Pyramid (Great Pyramid - Master Program in 'Stone'), Key 108: 73-82; 43-47; 125; 227; 228; 231; 233; 305; 310; 313-316; 412; 463; 487-488; 545-548; 550; 552; 556-557; (in Cells & Life Forms), Key *104*: 31-40; 189; Key 313: 'Arc of Light'; (Time Warp) *Key 105*: 43-50; 126; 420; (Central Control/Next Universe) Key 107: 61-63; 66-68; *Key 111*: 107-110; 156; (vs. Black Cube) 85-86; (Bipyramids and Tripyramids) Key

205: 213-222; 347; (Pyramid-5 Cluster: link with DNA-RNA for spiritual-biological change) 297-300; 34; *599; (Double Bonding: Star of David) Key *314:* 481-482; 486-489; 459-460; 563; 110; (Map Memory) Key *319:* 545-546; 552; 556-557; 457; (Other Systems) 312; 153-154; 161; 173; 182-184; 189; 239; 356; 391; 427; 481-482; 563; 599; *356 (in Language) Key *214:* 295; 300.
uanta Deck of Hyperdimensional Space, 175; 464; 472; 600.
scorder Cell, Key *312:* 453-459; 461; 131; 600; 606; (See also Deca-Delta).
egenesis, 86; 151; 194-196; 232; 234-235; 275; 310; 349; 527-529; 568; 590; 593; 605.
sincamation (or Biogenesis), 117; 395.
esurrection and Rapture, Key *112:* 114-115; 255; 395; 505; 545-546; 568; 589; *601; (See also Whole Light Beings).
icred Expressions — Prayers — Breath, (Language; Words; Alphabet; and Letters) Key *110:* 97-101; Key *111:* 107-109; 193; 288; 325; 545; 550; 587; *601; (Heb. words of salutation: "Kodoish, Kodoish, Kodoish Adonai 'Tsebayoth:") Key *305:* 387-392; viii, 144; 224; 249; 519; 584; (Shema Vibration) 158-159; 193.
icred Names, Key *111:* 107-110; Key *211:* 271-276; 135; 193; 457; 584; (See also Language).
ilvation, 558-559; 283-284; 568; 582; 586; 601.
nctification, 115; 119; 145; 370; 374; 400; 570; 576; 601.
aturn, 34; 79; 380.
rolls, (Lost and Inspired) 81; 101; 115; 264; 271-272; 300-301; 419; 534; 545; 593.
als and Chakras in Opening Revelation, ix; 404-413; 241; 275; 287-288; 300; 405; 464; 477; 506; 420; 570; (Seals along the Nile) 486-489.
raphim, Key *217*: 329-333; 125; 161; 163; 367-368; 425; 504-505; 602.
venth (Ray), 54; 237; 242; 263; 282; 287; 462; 602; (Seven Chakras) 56; 287; (See also Seals).
ekinah (Heb. 'Divine Presence'/Name of Holy Spirit), 127; 344; 477; 497; 506; 527; 550-551; 553-554; 568; *602.
ekinah Universe, 37; 107; 153-154; 497; 501; 602.
militude, (See Image and Similitude).
rius-Ea, 61; 265; 313; 580.
mmer-wuf-Sommer, (666) 57; 86; 391; 604.
uth America? Key *215:* 310; 312; 44-46; 182; 607.
)ace-Time Overlap, Key *114:* 132-134; 127; 210; 221; 343; 91; *605.
ecter-Spectra-Spectrum, 282; 289; 354-355; 605.
ectrum Vehicles (See Merkabah).
hinx-Vehicle, Key *108:* 73-75; 37; 46; 82; 125; 231; 488; 605.
iritual Israel (See Israel).
ellar Spectrum Thresholds, 174-175; 324; (See Astronomy of the Stars).
onehenge, 305; 313; 488; 596.
kla Makan **Desert/Tarim** Basin (Tibet-Sinkiang), 44; 48; 67; 99; 124; 305; 309; 314-316; 498-499; 545; 552; 606.
leportation, 516-517; 554; 575; 608.
lethought Communication, Key *313:* 469-472; 101; 120; 207; 256; 309; 428; 606.
mple(s), v; 43; 107-110; 120; 332; 418-421; 436; 487-488; 548; 556-557; 570; 579; 590, 600-601.
n Commandments, (See Commandments of YHWH).
sla, 498-499.
Third Eye, (See Eye).
Tibetan, Key *110;* 46; 92; 114; 230; 316; 419-420; 473-477; 552-553.
Time **Warp/Vortex/Time** Tunnel, Key *105:* 43-50; 220-222; 61; 127; 130; 133; 151; 279; 281; 551; 567; 601; 608; 610; (Mind) 99; 101.
Torah Or (Entire Scripture of YHWH + Lost Books), Key 206: 227-234; 161-162; 110; 39; 67; 77; 264; 365; 608; (Dead Sea Scrolls) 420-421; 571; 605; 613; (Plates I & 22). (See also Prophecy).
Transvirulence/Transfigured Projection, 347-348; 220; 608-609.
Tree of Life, v; 18; 198; 228; 230; 233; 275; 408; Key *312;* 602; 607-608.
Trinity (Divine), 372-373; 520; 550-551; 578; *608-609; 478; (Trikaya) 250; 608.
Trinitization (Office of the Holy Spirit), 310; 368; 191; 447; *478; 372-373; 375; (Triple-Power) 367-368.
Turaya (Higher circulatory system of Light in body), 344; 607; 609.
Twenty-Four Elders, 406-407; 168; 195; *372-374; 442; 609; (Elements) 488.
Tribes (Twelve as a Matrix), 77; 170; 231; 264; 314; 512; (of Joseph) 46, 77, 141, 143, 182; (of Judah) 404-405.
Ultra-terrestrial (See Whole Light Beings).
Universes, (many) 25; 344; 586; (Father/Son/Shekinah) x; 37; 107; 153-154; 287; 535; 540; 575; 602.
Ur, 48; 54; 66; 81; 161; 257; 326; 399-400; 406; 609.
Urim and Thummim (powers of Shekinah attunement), *512-514; 50; 109; 119; 162; 221; 325; 529; 547-548; 610.
Vehicles of Light, (See High Frequency Vehicles or Merkabah).
Vortexjah, Key *105:* 46-48; 61; 556; 610; (See also Time Warps).
Wars (Destruction on Earth: Earthquakes & Wars), 124; 169; 383; 418-420; (Psychotronic & Particle Beam) 518; War between Forces of Light & Darkness (Past, Present, Future) 55-56; 85-86; 169; 362-365; 397-400; 554-558; (Battle with Semjaza/Semjase & Host) 98; 301; 575; 578; (Defense against) 332.
Watchmen of Zion, 50; *556; 301; 276.
Ways of Spiritual Liberation, 473-477; 586.
Wheel-within-the-Wheel, Key *205:* 213-223; 37; 266; 339; 345; 369; 610. (See also Merkabah)
Whiteholes, 217; 223; 610.
Whole Light **Beings/Super** Angelic Intelligences, Key *316:* 514-520; 213; 221; 353; 355-358; 361-365; 379-380; 494; 569; 578; 610.
Wormholes, 346; 534-535; 612.
YHWH/YHVH (One of the 12 Sacred Names of the 'Revealed Living God'), Key *101-103:* 26; 160-161; **Key 202:* 189; 191-193; 116; 429; 566; 537-538; 550; 553-554; 563; 567; 583; 607; 612.
Yod/Yod Spectrum, 264; 297; 612; 193; 241; 540.
Ze/Ze'on (Transformation of the Light), 515-516; 53; 63; 68; 143; 614.
Zero-point (&ZPE) 354.
Zion, (Code Name for Community of Light) 107; 332-333; 63; 143; 559; 567; 614.
Zodiac (See Mazzaroth).
Zohar (Heb. 'Splendor of the Universe') 344; 62; 82; 89; 115; 116; 118; 181; 209; 258; 421-422; 344; 614.
Zohar Races (Advanced Physicals serving the Ancient of Days in other dimensions/planetary/stellar creations), 265-266; 56; 125; 230; 249; 255; 283; 614.

ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE

1) The Shepherd of Arcturus 180
2) EL-conversion System 183
[3) Multi-Stage Merkabah Bipyramidal Command Vehicles 215
(4) Multi-Stage Merkabah Tripyramidal Vehicles 216
5) Or Station as a Programming Center of Light 219
'6) Struggle between The Serpent and the Dove/Ascension of The Species 229

MODELS

1) The Model of Transition through The Consciousness Time Zone . . .130
2) The Hierarchy of Our Father Universe 168
3) Quanta Deck System 175
4) EL-Conversion Transformation 184
5) Plate 9. The 64 Sacred Letter Grid for DNA-RNA 191
6) 12 Basic Chemical Combinations for Human Embodiment 202
7) Families of the Tribes of Israel according to Book of Numbers 231
8) Pictograph Model 296
9) The Expanding Pyramid-Five Brain Cluster 299
10) Model of Grid Mantra Triggered by Man 325
11) 2-D Model of a Program Zone of Consciousness and Multi-Space Model of 'Program Zones' for Consciousness Progress 363
12) Power of the basic 22 Letters of the Language of Light 389
13) Plate 19. Divine Creation of the Deca-Delta System 455
14) Forces of Light Waves Modeling Biochemical Evolution 480
15) Model of the "Eyes" of Horus as Control System 511
16) Sons of Heaven according to previous programs 603
17) Soul-Spirit Model 605
18) Model of Seed Communities of Zadok throughout history 613

MAPS

1) Contact Areas for the Brotherhood 45
1) The Return of the Dove 49
3) Plate 14. The Sacred Grid in Central America (Altea)...............311
4) Plate 15. The Sacred Tables of 'The Book of Numbers' 315

Exposition tapes and supplemental material is available by writing to:
The Academy For Future Science. P.O. Box FE, Los Gatos, CA 95031 U S A
keys@affs.org

REFLECTIONS